

Glossary of WWII United States Military & Related Terms

European, North African, and Mediterranean
Theaters of Operations; Ground Forces

RESEARCH AREA

20360016 – Applied Linguistics

Rodrigo Muñoz Cabrera

Thesis Director: Ph.D.
M^a Gabriela Fernández Díaz



Department of English Language

Seville, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	page 4
A	page 13
B	page 79
C	page 123
D	page 200
E	page 246
F	page 271
G	page 319
H	page 341
I	page 364
J	page 385
K	page 389
L	page 395
M	page 415
N	page 468
O	page 478
P	page 494
Q	page 538
R	page 540
S	page 584
T	page 660
U	page 702
V	page 708
W	page 716
X	page 731
Y	page 732
Z	page 733
Miscellanea	page 736
Works Consulted	page 737

PREFACE

The *Glossary of WWII United States Military & Related Terms, European, North African, and Mediterranean Theaters of Operations; Ground Forces*, is intended to assist in reaching a more common understanding of the meaning of military terms used during World War Two. It is designed especially for anyone interested in studying the evolution of military terminology in wartime, in particular, the apparition of new concepts, which require new terminological units for their representation. From a synchronic standpoint, the glossary focuses on the use and the evolution of terms. Whereas military glossaries tried to delimit the meaning of every term, avoiding (as much as possible) synonymy, some of the terms were not broadly used and others were employed instead. On the other hand, new synonyms replaced old ones and (in some instances) they were used to describe different concepts. In sum, the aim of this book is to show how the concept logical system of the military discipline evolved during a specific time span where a conflict fostered the apparition of new terminological concepts.

Due to the fact that we deal with such a vast interdisciplinary discipline, our aim is limited to the terminology used by the ground forces during this period. Besides, as the conflict was fought in several theaters of operations, we have selected those concerning Europe, North Africa, and the Near East; that is, the European, North African, and Mediterranean Theaters of Operations. Although there are more specific terms to subdivide these theaters, we consider it is not necessary to specify them any further, because our intention is only to show from which campaigns the terms are related to. Likewise, even though our scope is limited to the ground forces, we have also added terms concerning the Navy and the Air Forces because these branches supported the Army Ground Forces in different operations, such as seaborne and air-landing ones. For this reason, we have included terms related to naval and air tactics and weapons, directly related to giving support to the foot troops.

Selection of entries

The dictionary contains 3,090 terms selected from a preliminary list about four times as large. The final selection falls within well-marked boundaries. Each term was chosen for its military significance. Terms almost universally possessing a general meaning have not been included unless their military meaning in some way differs from the general one. However, those that are no longer in use today, but that were during the period we deal with, are included. In short, the *Glossary of WWII United States Military & Related Terms* makes no attempt to replace general dictionaries for words or phrases of general meaning. Only terms dealing with objects or practices of general military interest have been fully defined. In order to make the glossary easily understood by anyone interested in the topic, highly specialized activities are defined so as to give only a general idea to readers not specialists in the field concerned.

The 3,090 terms defined have been drawn from official military literature printed during that period of time: in this case, from the *Intelligence Bulletin Manuals*. However, some terms had a very limited use, because soldiers preferred to use alternatives. By selecting articles written between 1942 and 1946, it has been possible to compile a corpus from

which terms have been extracted and analyzed. Studying military articles written by soldiers to soldiers gave us the possibility of immersing ourselves in an adequate environment in order to explore the terms, their use, and their evolution. The glossary is the first to be prepared directly and exclusively from such sources.

The corpus used to assemble this glossary consisted of 275,435 words. As we have already mentioned, the articles included in it come from the *Intelligence Bulletin* of the U.S. Army. The issues were printed between September 1942, and July 1946. The authors were mainly officers and the topics varied from the description of a new military weapon to an evaluation of an attack. Emphasis was given to the terminology employed within the Royal British Army. However, enemy tactics and armament were described in full detail. Special attention was also given to the terminology from other languages; many of these terms will be employed by the United Nations Forces well beyond World War Two.

However, this work cannot be considered a complete glossary of WWII military terms. The largest glossary consulted published during the time concerned (edited in 1944) contained approximately 7,000 entries, abbreviations and acronyms included. In fact, our scope was to research which terms were employed during the conflict, and whether they were normalized or not. In other words, it has been an investigation into “real language”; that is, which military terms were used by soldiers during the war. Using the tools of Corpus Linguistics and terminology extraction we have been able to identify, isolate, and study every terminological unit in depth. Likewise, and thanks to the contexts from which the terms have been extracted, we have studied in detail every term while confirming, at the same time, its status.

Despite the list of terms having been drawn from official literature, colloquial or newspaper phrases have also been included. *Jeep*, *bazooka*, and *G.I.*, for example, were well known in Army talk, and so are included by this principle. Since the glossary is for use for military terminologists and historians, obsolete terms usually are not included. However, the titles of some organizations, such as the *Women's Army Auxiliary Corps*, which have been superseded or absorbed by other organizations, and the names of positions or ranks within such organizations do appear in this dictionary without violating this principle since the terms and discussions of them appear in the official military literature. Likewise, those terms that were not written in English and were not translated will be included. *Flak*, *Panzer*, and *Kamikaze*, for example, were broadly used by United States Army Forces, and so have been added to the glossary.

Level of definitions

The glossaries consulted to compile this work were intended to be used by troops undergoing training at any given time, with their natural wide variation of education and intelligence. Due to the fact that the majority of the recruits were without previous military experience, and the remainder were likely to have missed many current practices, the explanation of military terms has been made in readily understandable language. In other words, we consider that (in this case) the terminology communication is made mainly for nonexperts by experts, and so the definitions.

The definitions in this glossary, wherever practicable, have been maintained at a level of simplicity easily understood by anyone who wishes to study the military terminology used during World War Two. The process of simplification has involved both a scaling down of vocabulary difficulty and a departure from some time-honored military phrasings. It can be expected that some traditionalists will regard this simplification as a sacrifice of accuracy. In a sense, this may occasionally be true, but the possible loss of accuracy is more than offset by the gain in reader comprehension. Official definitions that are clear to men with a long background of military experience have been amplified and restated to have a clearer meaning to inexperienced readers. The need for simplification and for full definition has been intensified by the fact that space does not permit the use of diagrams, drawings, or other illustrations. Without diagrams, definitions must be full and simply worded to be fully understood by the average person interested in the topic.

Every entry includes grammatical and terminological information, examples of their use, and their sources. As regard to their word forms, sometimes a lexical item can either be used in singular or plural, although not as a terminological item. Sometimes terms are only used in one form, due to their frequency of usage, which is also included. Finally, a date of the compilation of every term has also been added.

Selection of entries

Every entry has been selected due to its specialized meaning. This meaning has mainly been extracted from military glossaries. Nevertheless, definitions from post-war glossaries have been utilized for some terms. It was due to various reasons, the most common being their normalization after the end of hostilities. For example:

TERM: primary mission

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: primary mission

DEFINITION: Principal purpose which an organization is designed to accomplish.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When an assault artillery battalion is attached to an infantry division cooperating with Panzer units in an attack, the battalion's primary mission is to destroy the hostile antitank defenses.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

When a definition has been extracted from a general online dictionary, it normally means that the term was considered as such during the time span under study, but not nowadays. It is due to a process called de-terminologization (Meyer and Mackinstosh 111). For example:

TERM: antiaircraft fire

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antiaircraft fire

DEFINITION: Firing at enemy aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Jan. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After the pull-out, the planes swoop down to about 100 feet from the ground in order to escape antiaircraft fire, and, while low, they machine-gun any target in sight.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 10/1/2015

If a new term has been found, its definition may have been extracted from the literature, as it is indicated with the code number of the text. For example:

TERM: **the box**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: the box, the boxes

DEFINITION: A German formation. Its average dimensions would be 2 miles deep, with a frontage of 200 yards. On the move or in the attack, the antitank and antiaircraft guns guard the flanks and the front. When the defensive is assumed, the infantry guns and field guns are usually inside the box.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M17.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the artillery has accompanied the tanks in the advance, it may either continue to support them or may enter the box to increase its antitank strength.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

However, if no definition has been found for a terminological unit, we will formulate one as a proposal. It is not our aim to create new definitions, but to help others to redefine it, if necessary. For example:

TERM: **defensive weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defensive weapon, defensive weapons

DEFINITION: Weapon suitable for defense; meant for protection.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the other hand, the German stick hand grenade with a shrapnel ring is intended solely for use as a defensive weapon. Enemy instructions state that soldiers are to use it only when they are protected by good cover, since the shrapnel is effective up to a radius of 30 meters (about 32 1/2 yards). Without the ring, the grenade may be used in the usual manner.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **defensive** (3).

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

Abbreviations

Abbreviations and acronyms authorized in Army Regulations (AR 850-150) and in FM 21-30 have been included in the body of the text. However, other unauthorized ones have been added due to its frequency of use as well. Each abbreviation is included as an entry in regular alphabetical order. It also appears in connection with the term for which it stands, where it is placed after its definition to avoid interference in understanding the meaning. For example:

TERM: **amphibious**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: amphibious

DEFINITION: Capable of operating on both land and water; **amphibian**; as amphibious tanks, or amphibious forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: amph

SYNONYMS: amphibian

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Notes on boats and ships in amphibious operations.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 31/10/2014

If the entry is a word with no special military meaning, it is nevertheless given a definition taken from a general dictionary. The aim is not to leave any entry without a proper definition. Sometimes, if the word does not have a specific meaning in the military LSP, it does its abbreviation or acronym, and a definition is added for a better comprehension. For example:

TERM: **mechanic**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mechanic, mechanics

DEFINITION: A person who repairs and maintains machinery.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar."

Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 5 Nov. 2014., United States, War Department.

Dictionary of United States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mech

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...during this period, mechanics are sent to the workshop company for advanced training, or else master mechanics are brought in to give instruction.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

As we mentioned before, if abbreviations are also used in the literature, they will also be included as independent entries. For a complete definition, please refer to the term. For example:

TERM: **FM**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: FM

DEFINITION: 1. Field manual. 2. Titanium tetrachloride.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Army doctrine on this subject, reference should be made to FM 31-50, "Attack on a Fortified Position and Combat in Towns."*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 25/11/2014

Cross References

Preference between two or more terms having identical meanings has been established according to the indications made in the glossaries consulted. So, as it was agreed, when two or more terms have identical meanings and one has a clear preference, only the main term has been defined. Other terms are merely listed and referred to the preferred term. However, its frequency of use may indicate that, in practice, it is not altogether precise, as it may be indicated by the number of hits found for every term in the corpus. For example:

TERM: **junior officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: junior officer, junior officers

DEFINITION: Officer in the Army below field grade. A captain, a first or a second lieutenant is a junior officer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: junior commander, junior leader

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The training principles which follow should serve to give U.S. junior officers and enlisted men a much clearer understanding of the German soldier's military background.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 25

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **junior commander**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: junior commander, junior commanders

DEFINITION: See **junior officer**.

SYNONYMS: junior officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German Army emphasizes that the skill and leadership of junior commanders are severely tested in mountain warfare inasmuch as forces will generally be split into relatively small groups.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

When no clear preference can be established, all terms are defined in parallel language and cross-referred. For example:

TERM: **smoke projectile**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: smoke projectile, smoke projectiles
DEFINITION: Any projectile containing a smoke-producing chemical agent that is released on impact or burst. Also called **smoke shell**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: smoke shell
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The smoke projectiles are used to form smoke screens or smoke zones.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smoke shell**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: smoke shell, smoke shells
DEFINITION: Any projectile containing a smoke-producing chemical agent that is released on impact or burst. Also called **smoke projectile**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: smoke projectile
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In attacking a village, German tanks fire smoke shells to lay a screen around the village in an effort to confuse the defenders as to the direction of the attack.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 23
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

However, the use of the terms may indicate that wartime glossaries are not correct and the non-preferred term was much more used than the preferred one, or that there existed a clear preference for one in particular. In these cases, a note may be included in these entries to comment on variations observed.

Finally, many definitions carry a sentence making a distinction between terms which might be confused. For example:

TERM: **mechanized**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: mechanized

DEFINITION: Equipped with armed and armored combat vehicles such as tanks, half-track carriers, gun carriers, etc. Mechanized differs from *motorized*, in that a motorized unit is provided with a means of transportation only, whereas a mechanized unit both travels in, and fights from, its vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mecz

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German mechanized tactics are likely to follow certain set patterns. Nevertheless, it must be remembered that German commanders are clever at changing standard tactics to fit the situation at hand.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 8/4/2014

TERM: **motorized**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: motorized

DEFINITION: Equipped with motor-driven vehicles. Motorized differs from *mechanized*, in that a motorized unit is provided with a means of transportation only, whereas a mechanized unit both travels in, and fights from, its vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mtz

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The partly motorized reconnaissance unit carries out tactical reconnaissance for an infantry division.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 33

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

Acknowledgements

We wish to thank those people who, with their assistance, made the compilation of this glossary possible:

Ph.D. M^a Gabriela Fernández Díaz, University of Seville

Master Sergeant Lanny Hill, Canadian Army

Capitán de navío Francisco Bernal González-Villegas, Spanish Navy

Dedicated to Zhang Lan; always yours.

A

TERM: **AA**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: AA
DEFINITION: 1. Antiaircraft. 2. Avenue of approach.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The value of this information to the Luftwaffe, with both interceptor squadrons and AA under its command, does not need emphasis here.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2015

TERM: **AA/AT**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: AA/AT
DEFINITION: Antiaircraft/antitank.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M17.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Until recently the largest caliber German antitank gun (not to be confused with the dual-purpose AA/AT gun or with the tank gun) was the 50-mm (see fig. 1).*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **AAF**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: AAF
DEFINITION: Army Air Forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Recreation was considered worth a paragraph: "The Hotel Martinez in Cannes has been requisitioned by the AAF for flying personnel and deserving members of the ground crews.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **abatis**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: abatis, abatises
DEFINITION: An obstacle turned toward the enemy made of cut-down or fallen trees, or of small trees or saplings went down, often interlaced with barbed wire. A *dead abatis* is an obstacle made of cut-down or fallen trees; a *live abatis* is one made of small trees or saplings went down.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In making a breach in abatis while under fire, first cut any wires, then cut the branches and remove them to one side.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **Abwehr**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns, and Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Abwehr
DEFINITION: The German Intelligence Service (Abwehr Dienst). It was composed of three main operational sections: Abwehr I, espionage and collection of operational intelligence; Abwehr II, subversion and sabotage; and Abwehr III, counterespionage and security.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.
SYNONYMS: Abwehr Dienst (German), German (Military) Intelligence Service (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In 1944 he transferred from the infantry to Intelligence, his first assignment being the Abwehr school in Kamenz.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 10/1/2015

TERM: **accelerator**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: accelerator, accelerators

DEFINITION: 1. Pedal or lever for controlling the engine speed of motor-driven vehicles such as cars and trucks. 2. Part of the operating mechanism of certain types of automatic weapons which speeds up the action.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) pedal

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The foot controls comprise (from left to right) a dimmer switch, clutch, foot brake, and accelerator.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 19/3/2015

TERM: **accompanying**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: accompanying

DEFINITION: Attached to, and moving with, an attacking force.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When our tanks are within 200 to 300 yards of the antitank obstacles on our side of the German main defensive area, the German guns transfer their fire to the accompanying Soviet infantry.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **accompanying artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: accompanying artillery

DEFINITION: Single guns or separate artillery units moving with an attack unit to give immediate and close support.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Barrages are employed to disorganize tank combat formations, to cause casualties, and to separate the tanks from the infantry and accompanying artillery.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

TERM: **accompanying guns**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: accompanying guns

DEFINITION: The guns or batteries of an accompanying artillery unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: accompanying batteries

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *No infantry or accompanying guns came up with these tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 31/12/2014

TERM: **accouterments**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: accouterments

DEFINITION: Soldier's equipment, with the exception of his weapons and clothing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: accoutrements (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Not until the reintroduction of the pre-revolutionary stiff*

shoulder boards (pognoy) in January 1943 was a separate classification of commanders revived, along with new and more resplendent uniforms and other accouterments reminiscent of the old days.

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **accuracy of bombing**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: accuracy of bombing

DEFINITION: See **precision bombing**.

SYNONYMS: bombing accuracy, precision bombing

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Either dazzle or glare makes the location of targets difficult and lessens the accuracy of bombing.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/9/2014

TERM: **accuracy of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: accuracy of fire

DEFINITION: Closeness of grouping of shots around their center of impact.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These tactics, the Japanese admit, lessen the accuracy of anti-aircraft fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2014

TERM: **action**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: action, actions

DEFINITION: 1. An engagement or battle, usually one on a small scale. 2. The mechanism of a firearm involved in presenting the cartridge for firing and in

ejecting the spent case and introducing a fresh cartridge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print. (2) McNab, Chris.

The Great Book of Guns. London: Salamander, 2004. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When an attack is in preparation, orders as a rule will be issued first to the heavy weapons, so that the attack will not be delayed while the heavy weapons are getting ready to come into action.* (2)

There are very few moving parts in the rifle. The bolt operates straight to the rear, and has no turning action. The locking action takes place when the locking lugs on the rear of the bolt are forced down into a locking recess by the bolt housing.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **activate**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: activate, activates, activating, activated

DEFINITION: Organize a unit on the active list of the Army by assigning to it personnel and equipment with which it can operate as a distinct unit. Activate differs from *constitute*, which establishes a new unit on the active or inactive list of the Army but does not give it physical existence.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Non-Guards units, upon conversion to Guards status, are renumbered in the Guards series; during the war their old numbers were often reassigned to newly activated units.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **active defense**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: active defense
DEFINITION: Resistance by the use of weapons. Active defense does not include camouflage, scattering of vehicles, etc., which are called *passive defense*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This principle of active defense at times has reached the scale of a counteroffensive; however, it is best illustrated in the persistent local counterattacks staged so often by units deployed on a regimental, battalion, or company front.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **active duty**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: active duty
DEFINITION: Military service with full pay and regular duties. Persons absent from duty on account of sickness, wounds, leave, or other lawful cause are considered as still on active duty. Also called **active service**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: AD
SYNONYMS: active service
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The lieutenant colonel was relieved from active duty with the U.S. Army and reverted to inactive status.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **active service**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: active service

DEFINITION: Military service with full pay and regular duties. Persons absent from duty on account of sickness, wounds, leave, or other lawful cause are considered as still in active service. Also called **active duty**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: active duty
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The present strength of the Red Army is near the 6,000,000 mark, and behind the men on active service are large numbers of reservists, many of whom are combat veterans of World War II.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **additional armor**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: additional armor
DEFINITION: Additional armor plates provided to armored vehicles to reduce the penetration of hollow-charge shells.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M28.txt.
SYNONYMS: additional armour (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *By the summer of 1941, the weight of the Pz.Kw. 3 had already been increased by additional armor, and it must have been clear to the Germans that future developments in armor and armament would necessarily involve still further increases in the weight of this tank.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **adjust**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: adjust, adjusts, adjusting, adjusted
DEFINITION: Correct the elevation and deflection of a gun so that its projectile will hit the target.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Recoil is negligible, and range can be adjusted by varying the electric current.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: Adjusting the sights of a gun implies its correction as regard to elevation and deflection.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **adjustment**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: adjustment, adjustments

DEFINITION: See **adjustment of fire**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: adjustment of fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the enemy attack penetrates the barrage, adjustment is made immediately to reduce the range 100 yards, thus forcing the enemy to advance through another curtain of mortar fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 19

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **adjustment of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: adjustment of fire

DEFINITION: Correcting the elevation and deflection of a gun or regulating the moment when its projectile explodes, in order to bring the gunfire accurately on a particular point on the target; **adjustment**.

Adjustment of fire can be made from the data of previous shootings, or from maps, photographs, and aircraft observations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: adjustment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Adjustment of fire is done only by very careful bracketing.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **adjutant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: adjutant, adjutants

DEFINITION: Staff officer of a command who is responsible of all official correspondence except combat orders, for personnel and other records, for the distribution of orders, and for other administrative duties. The adjutant, first staff section, of brigades and lower units is referred to as **S-1**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: adj

ACRONYM: S-1

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The model discussion is presented as a dramatic sketch in which a British officer, who is to command a combat team in an assault on a German-held town, confers with his adjutant; an artillery battery [U.S. battalion] commander, an antitank battery [U.S. battalion] commander, and a tank squadron [U.S. tank company] commander.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **adjutant general**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: adjutant general, adjutant generals

DEFINITION: Adjutant of a division or larger unit, or of a service command.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: AG

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A truck serving as an office for the adjutant general and quartermaster of the German 15th Armored Division was captured intact during the Libyan campaign.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **Adjutant General, the**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: the Adjutant General
DEFINITION: Chief of the Adjutant General's Department, who performs such administrative duties for the War Department and the Army as may be prescribed by law or delegated to him by the Secretary of War or the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: TAG
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A letter dealing with "Destruction by Souvenir Hunters of Valuable Intelligence Data" was recently sent by the Adjutant General to the major commands, overseas theaters, and base commands.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **administration**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: administration
DEFINITION: Management and operation of all military matters not included in tactics and strategy. Administration includes supply, evacuation, sanitation, quartering, personnel management, maintenance, transportation, martial law, military government, censorship, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although a Flak (German antiaircraft artillery) unit in the field remains subordinate to the German Air Force in all matters of administration, it is operationally subordinate to the commander of the army unit to which*

it is attached.
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **administrative**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: administrative
DEFINITION: Having to do with administration; managing military operations that are not strategic or tactical.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: adm
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There are certain administrative problems which must be covered. Chiefly the question of ammunition.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **administrative march**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: administrative march, administrative marches
DEFINITION: Movement of troops and equipment in relative security for administrative reasons. An administrative march is often contrasted with a *tactical march*, which is made under combat conditions.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The wide track is the one used in battle, the narrow being for administrative marches and where maneuverability and economy of operation take precedence over ground pressure.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **admiral**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: admiral, admirals

DEFINITION: Officer in the Navy who has a rank equivalent to that of a general in the Army. A vice-admiral is equivalent in rank to a lieutenant general; a rear admiral to a major general.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the scheme was ingeniously laid, Admiral Canaris (Chief of German Intelligence Service), the late Heinrich Himmler, and their colleagues did little clucking up their sleeves about Operation Easter Egg because it never successfully hatched.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: In the context sentence, the term was written in capital letters.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **advance**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: advance, advances, advancing, advanced

DEFINITION: 1. The progress of a command toward the enemy. 2. To move forward. To make progress in the direction of the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ABBREVIATION: adv

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *During the advance the light machine guns operate well forward.* (2) *A number of British soldiers advanced toward the pillbox, and the occupants went into a huddle to try to figure out a means of escape.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M33.txt

NOTE: In British English the advance terminates upon contact with the enemy.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **advance by bounds**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: advance by bounds

DEFINITION: Move forward in a series of separate advances, usually from cover to cover. Troops advance by bounds while still beyond the range of effective enemy infantry fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The groups advanced by bounds, moving from one hull-down position to another, and halting at each to shell and machine-gun the British positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NOTE: In the context sentence, soldiers moved under effective enemy infantry fire range.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **advance by rushes**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: advance by rushes

DEFINITION: Move forward in short, quick spurts. An advance by rushes is usually made by individual soldiers or small infantry units in the face of active, enemy, small-arms fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As the defender's final protective line of fire is approached, the attacking troops will advance by rushes and by crawling.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 9/3/2015

TERM: **advanced dressing station**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: advanced dressing station, advanced dressing stations

DEFINITION: See **collecting station**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.

ACRONYM: ADS

SYNONYMS: collecting station (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Collecting station.*
- *Advanced dressing station.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 1/9/2014

TERM: **advanced position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: advanced position, advanced positions
DEFINITION: See **advance position**.
SYNONYMS: advance position
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The defenders of advanced positions normally will consist of small mobile forces. Their principal task is to force the enemy to deploy. They will be withdrawn according to a definite schedule.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/12/2014

TERM: **advance guard**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: advance guard, advance guards
DEFINITION: Detachment sent ahead of the main force to protect it against surprise and facilitate its advance by removing obstacles, repairing roads and bridges, etc. The advance guard also locates the enemy, especially his main forces; and delays the enemy's advance long enough to permit the main force to prepare and deploy for action.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: adv gd
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The advance guard may (1) attack, with a limited objective; (2) defend its existing position; or (3) withdraw to more favorable positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **advance position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: advance position, advance positions
DEFINITION: Position nearer to the enemy than the main battle position but within supporting distance of it, established for the purpose of either attack or defense.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: advanced position
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The task of the advance positions is to deny good observation points to the enemy and to hinder his advance.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **advance post**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: advance post, advance posts
DEFINITION: Concealed observation place well ahead of the main body of troops. An advance post is used for observing, listening, or otherwise securing information, and is linked with headquarters by some system of rapid communication.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The withdrawal of advance posts and outposts must be planned carefully so that they will avoid getting in the line of fire of the main position.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **aerial bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: aerial bomber, aerial bombers
DEFINITION: See **bombardment airplane**.
SYNONYMS: bombardment airplane, bomber

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Roof-top watcher for aerial bombers.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/7/2014

TERM: **aerial observation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: aerial observation

DEFINITION: Obtaining military information by observing or by taking pictures from aircraft for the purpose of liaison, reconnaissance, or directing artillery fire; aerial exploration of a near objective or area. Also called **air observation**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: air observation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Decreased aerial observation and photography makes it more difficult for our artillery to locate and thus neutralize the enemy's guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **aerial photograph**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: aerial photograph, aerial photographs

DEFINITION: Photograph or motion-picture film taken from an aircraft; **air photograph**. Aerial photographs are used in map making and intelligence.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: air photograph

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A track plan for vehicles and personnel must be controlled from the start. Study of aerial photographs here convinces us of this. High grass shows every track.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **aerial torpedo**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: aerial torpedo, aerial torpedoes

DEFINITION: Large explosive projectile that is usually launched from low-flying aircraft at fixed or floating targets. An aerial torpedo is driven by its own motor.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Troops who sailed to the invasion of Okinawa remember the Baka bomb, the winged aerial torpedo with its human pilot.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: An aerial torpedo can also be manned by a suicide pilot.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **aeronautics**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: aeronautics

DEFINITION: Science or art of flight in aircraft; navigation in the air.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After more weeks had passed, the woman determined to exploit her position and reputation in German aviation circles, and succeeded in gaining a hearing before the German Academy of Aeronautics.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **agent**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: agent, agents

DEFINITION: 1. Person sent as a special representative from one military organization or unit to another in order to establish and

maintain liaison. 2. A person who obtains information for a government or other official body, typically in secret.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Dec. 2014.

ABBREVIATION: agt

SYNONYMS: (2) spy

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *The German Intelligence Service intended to utilize these depots to supply German agents and native traitors.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **aid man**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: aid man, aid men

DEFINITION: Man from the Medical Department attached to a company, battery, troop, etc., to give first aid to the wounded and carry necessary information to the battalion or regimental surgeon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Red Army nursing personnel quite often operate much closer to the actual fighting than is customary in other armies, and there have been many instances of the nurses accompanying units in combat, much as our battalion aid men do.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **aid post**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: aid post, aid posts

DEFINITION: See **aid station**.

ACRONYMS: aid station (AE), dressing station (AE), field aid station (AE), first-aid station (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A lot of these will be walking wounded, so it is important that all ranks know where the Regimental Aid Post is.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **aileron**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: aileron, ailerons

DEFINITION: Movable part of an airplane wing, usually part of the trailing edge. The aileron is designed to impart a rolling motion to an airplane and is used primarily to maintain lateral balance.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They are two-engined, low-wing, all-metal monoplanes fitted with the typical "double wing" flaps and ailerons, but having twin fins and rudders.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **aim**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: aim, aims, aiming, aimed

DEFINITION: 1. Alining the sights of a weapon on a target or aiming point. 2. Aline a weapon by any means so that the projectile, bomb, etc., will strike the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Their aim was good, but the ranges were too great, and the rounds failed to penetrate.* (2) *As soon as the protective coverings have been removed, the projector is ready to be aimed and loaded.*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt, IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 39
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **aiming circle**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: aiming circle, aiming circles
DEFINITION: Instrument for measuring horizontal and vertical angles. An aiming circle is used in surveying and for similar work in connection with artillery or machine-gun fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: director (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This is done by setting the platoon base pieces in parallel with the company base piece, usually by using an artillery aiming circle.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **aiming device**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: aiming device, aiming devices
DEFINITION: Special attachment for any gun for correcting its sight alinement. An aiming device is used in training to permit the instructor to detect errors in the sight alinement of a gun.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The most vulnerable points of a German self-propelled assault gun, according to the Russians, are the moving parts, the rear half of the fighting compartment, the observation apparatus, and the aiming devices.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **aiming stake**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: aiming stake, aiming stakes
DEFINITION: Stake used as an auxiliary aiming point in obtaining proper direction and elevation of a gun: **aiming post**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: aiming post (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although sights will be found with German 50-mm mortars manufactured before 1938, the mortars manufactured during or after that year are laid on the targets or aiming stakes by means of a white line on the barrel.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **aiming post**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. By December, 1943, **aiming post** was still considered a British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **air attack**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: air attack, air attacks
DEFINITION: 1. *Coordinated--*A combination of two or more types of air attack (dive, glide, low-level) in one strike, using one or more types of aircraft. 2. *Deferred--*A procedure in which attack groups rendezvous as a single unit. It is used when attack groups are launched from more than one station with their departure on the mission being delayed pending further orders. 3. *Divided--*A method of delivering a coordinated air attack which consists of holding the units in close tactical concentration up to a point, then splitting them to attack an objective from different directions.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of*

Military and Associated Terms.
Washington: Department of Defense,
2005. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Russians
need this time interval in order to return
to their original positions without being
exposed to air attacks.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: Post-war definitions are much
more exhaustive than the ones used
during WWII.
NUMBER OF HITS: 20
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **airborne**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: airborne
DEFINITION: 1. Transported by air. 2. In
the air. In the report "Flight 22 airborne,"
airborne means the flight is in the air.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms.* Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: AB, A/B
SYNONYMS: air-borne
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *There was
also a need to use the troopers as elite
infantry in a purely ground role during the
critical periods prior to 1944, and the
airborne soldiers suffered very high losses
in bitter combat, thus shortening the supply
of experienced jumping personnel.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 42
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **air-borne**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: air-borne
DEFINITION: See **airborne**.
SYNONYMS: airborne
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For nearly two
years, however, there have been no major
air-borne operations.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **airborne troopers**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: airborne troopers
DEFINITION: See **airborne troops**.
SYNONYMS: airborne troops, air-borne
troops, air-landed troops, air-landing troops,
glider-borne troops, parachute troops
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In view of the fact
that the Soviet Union was first in
development of airborne troopers as a
distinct striking arm, failure of the Russians
to make adequate use of airborne forces in
World War II is somewhat surprising.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **airborne troops**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: airborne troops
DEFINITION: Soldiers transported by air.
These may be *parachute troops* or *air-
landing troops*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War
Department. *Dictionary of United States
Army Terms.* Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: airborne troopers, air-borne
troops, air-landed troops, air-landing troops,
glider-borne troops, parachute troops
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In fact, the
opposition is so aware of the danger of
minefields to airborne troops that they will
respect and avoid any area that they have
reason to believe is mined.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 25
DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **air-borne troops**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: air-borne troops
DEFINITION: See **airborne troops**.
SYNONYMS: airborne troopers, airborne
troops, air-landed troops, air-landing troops,
glider-borne troops, parachute troops
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans are
now well aware that if parachute troops or*

other air-borne troops are to be employed successfully, well-coordinated air support is a necessity.

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **air burst**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air burst, air bursts

DEFINITION: The bursting of a shell in the air that results in a spray of fragments or shrapnel.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The leading tank fired its 75 rapidly, getting both graze and air bursts, while its machine guns, supplemented by those of the vehicles behind it, sprayed the top of every hedgerow.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **aircraft**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: aircraft

DEFINITION: Machine that is supported in the air by buoyancy or by dynamic action.

Lighter-than-air aircraft, such as balloons and rigid or semirigid airships, are supported by buoyancy; heavier-than-air aircraft, such as airplanes, helicopters, autogyros, and gliders, are supported by dynamic action.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: acft

SYNONYMS: airplane, plane

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *According to reports all attacking aircraft were shot down because the speed and rate of climb after the bombs were dropped were not sufficient.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **aircraft warning system**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: aircraft warning system

DEFINITION: Warning system established by an air defense command to report the movement of aircraft; **air-raid warning system**. An aircraft warning service consists of observers, filter centers, and the necessary signal communications.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. ACRONYM: AWS

SYNONYMS: aircraft warning service (AE), Air Raid Precautions (BE), air-raid warning system (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Their facilities for such defensive activity have been increased since that time by the systematic training of women and children, who operate the aircraft warning system, help to organize the defenses, and sometimes act as snipers.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **aircraft warning service**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **air crew**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air crew, air crews

DEFINITION: The crew staffing an aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 17 Jan. 2015.

SYNONYMS: aircrew

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For one thing, there was a critical shortage of aircraft, which were needed for other purposes, and there was a shortage of air crews trained in para drops.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: No context sentences have been found in the corpus for **aircrew**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 17/1/2015

TERM: **air defense**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: air defense
DEFINITION: Defense against attack from the air; all measures used to prevent enemy air action or to reduce its effect;
antiaircraft defense. *Active air defense* is direct defensive action taken to destroy attacking enemy aircraft in the air by fighter aircraft, antiaircraft artillery, and barrage balloons. Active air defense over a large area is called *general air defense*; that over a small area or single objective is called *local air defense*. *Passive air defense* includes all means used on the ground to prevent or guard against air raids, such as the use of aircraft observers, air-raid wardens, blackouts, alerts, shelters, and also the use of cover, concealment, and dispersion.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: air defence (BE), antiaircraft defence (BE), anti-aircraft defense (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Air defense command. - Fighter command.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **airdrome**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: airdrome, airdromes
DEFINITION: A landing field, with the necessary additional installations for servicing, arming, operating, and maintaining military aviation units.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO,

1943. Print.
ABBREVIATION: adm
SYNONYMS: aerodrome (BE), airfield (AE), air field (AE), airport (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In North Africa the roads in the vicinity of certain abandoned Axis airdromes were found to have been mined very carefully to delay the Allied advance and give the Germans time to destroy the surfaces of their landing fields.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 22
DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **airfield**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: airfield, airfields
DEFINITION: An area of land set aside for the takeoff, landing, and maintenance of aircraft.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 22 July 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: a fld
SYNONYMS: aerodrome (BE), airdrome (AE), air field (AE), airport (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Regarding security measures for airfields, it is necessary to guard each airfield and its perimeter, as well as the planes and installations.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **air field**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 31
DATE ENTERED: 22/7/2014

TERM: **air force**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: air force, air forces
DEFINITION: 1. Largest tactical and administrative unit of the Army Air Forces. An air force normally consists of a

headquarters, a bomber command, an air support command, and such other tactical air units and ground arms and services as may be attached or assigned. Its duties include air defense, bombardment, ground-air support, and base services. An air force is the equivalent of a field army. 2. The *Air Forces* means the *Army Air Forces*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: AF

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Sent information to Axis air forces on the exact location of dispersed and concealed planes at several airdromes.* (2) *Systematic preparations by the Allied air forces caused the general collapse of the German defense, Von Rundstedt said.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M47.txt

NOTE: When a coalition of nations is mentioned, air forces is normally written in lowercase.

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **Air Force**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Air Force

DEFINITION: See **Army Air Forces**.

SYNONYMS: Air Corps, Air Forces, Army Air Corps, Army Air Forces

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This month a thought-provoking item has been paraphrased from an article published in a South African Air Force pamphlet.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 38

DATE ENTERED: 14/1/2015

TERM: **Air Forces**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Air Forces

DEFINITION: See **Army Air Forces**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,

1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Air Corps, Air Force, Army Air Corps, Army Air Forces

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German officer pointed out that had the Allied Air Forces permitted them to move their troops at all, this flagrant breach of security would have done us incalculable harm, as many locations and moves of Allied units were exposed well in advance.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **air-ground communication**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air-ground communication, air-ground communications

DEFINITION: Means of communication between air and ground forces, such as radio or signaling by lights, fireworks, flags, or panels.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Other important defensive factors include thorough reconnaissance and security measures in advance, to prevent surprise attacks, and the establishment of perfect communication and liaison between various units of the defending forces (especially in the case of air-ground communications and liaison).*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **air-ground recognition**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air-ground recognition

DEFINITION: A recognition system where ground troops show friendly aircraft the target to be attacked. Ground troops release a chemical smoke, often pink, which can be seen at 10,000 feet. Artillery then fires on the target. Planes observe the fire and bomb the area where the shells are falling.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans usually have accurate air-ground recognition. First, ground troops release a chemical smoke, often pink, which can be seen at 10,000 feet.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **air-landed troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air-landed troops

DEFINITION: See **air-landing troops**.

SYNONYMS: airborne troopers, airborne troops, air-borne troops, air-landed troops, air-landing troops, glider-borne troops, parachute troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *What part the glider and air-landed troops play in the Russian organization is still largely a matter of conjecture.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **air-landing troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air-landing troops

DEFINITION: Troops moved by air transport who leave the aircraft after it has landed. Airborne troops include *air-landing troops* and *parachute troops*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: airborne troopers, airborne troops, air-borne troops, air-landed troops, glider-borne troops, parachute troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They point out that our parachute troops and air-landing troops are likely to be employed in "the most fantastic ways," and explain that for this reason each German soldier must be trained to meet any crisis decisively and with speed.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **airman**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: airman, airmen

DEFINITION: 1. (US air force) An enlisted person of one of the lowest ranks, below sergeant. 2. (US navy) An enlisted person ranking below a petty officer third class, whose general duties are concerned with aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 4 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *This was not an occupational trait of airmen alone, for there are an equal number of cases where U.S. officers and men of all branches ... "spilled their guts" when captured later and brought before German intelligence officers.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **Air Ministry**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Air Ministry

DEFINITION: The Air Ministry was a department of the British Government with the responsibility of managing the affairs of the Royal Air Force, that existed from 1918 to 1964. It was under the political authority of the Secretary of State for Air.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 18 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The bogus officer then produced a notebook in which he said, he was compiling records that some day would be useful to the British Air Ministry.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NOTE: 1. A British English term. 2. The term was also used to refer to the German Air Ministry.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **air observation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air observation

DEFINITION: Obtaining military information by observing or by taking pictures from aircraft for the purpose of liaison, reconnaissance, or directing artillery fire; aerial exploration of a near objective or area. Also called **aerial observation**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: aerial observation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The simplicity of the German positions resulted in such an effective blend with the rocky terrain that they presented a remarkably natural appearance, even to air observation.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **air observer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air observer, air observers

DEFINITION: 1. Member of an observation unit of the Army Air Forces that supports ground units by making reconnaissance flights and undertaking artillery and liaison missions. In this meaning, often called **aerial observer**. 2. Person stationed at a lookout to watch for and report time and direction of passage, approximate altitude, type, and nationality of all passing aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) aerial observer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Foot paths often reveal to hostile air observers an otherwise well camouflaged position (observation posts, command posts, field*

aid stations, and so on). (2) Generally, the number of air observers used depends upon the tactical situation. In a moving column, each vehicle is required to have an observer.

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt, IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **air photograph**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air photograph, air photographs

DEFINITION: See **aerial photograph**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: aerial photograph

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans make every effort to study air photographs of the terrain before devising a camouflage scheme of any appreciable size.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **airplane**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: airplane, airplanes

DEFINITION: Mechanically driven, heavier-than-air aircraft that is supported in flight by the action of air flowing past its fixed wings. Airplanes are powered by from one to four gasoline or diesel motors.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: ap

SYNONYMS: aircraft, plane

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The information revealed might have impaired the effectiveness of the airplane and resulted in serious loss of lives among United Nations forces.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **airplane dope**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: airplane dope, airplane dopes
DEFINITION: Liquid chemical preparation put on aircraft fabric to make it airtight and more durable.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: dope
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Lacquers and certain other finishes (known as "airplane dopes") are very sensitive to cold and dampness, but the place where they are stored must not be directly heated because of the danger of fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **dope**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **airport**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: airport, airports
DEFINITION: Track of land or water where aircraft can land or take off, and where facilities for shelter, supply, and repair are available. An airport is often used regularly for receiving and discharging passengers and cargo traveling by air. A military airport is usually called an **airdrome**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: aprt
SYNONYMS: aerodrome (BE), airdrome (AE), airfield (AE), air field (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Pilots were told that if damage to their aircraft was so severe that a safe return was questionable, they were to head for Russian territory. Special instructions as to which airports were suitable for landings were not given.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 10/3/2015

TERM: **air power**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: air power
DEFINITION: Total effective strength of the military aviation of a nation or fighting force.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Lack of air power, and interference from higher levels, played major roles in the defeat of the German Army after the Normandy invasion, according to Field Marshal von Rundstedt.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **Air Raid Precautions**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Air Raid Precautions
DEFINITION: See **aircraft warning system**.
ACRONYM: A.R.P.
SYNONYMS: aircraft warning service, aircraft warning system, air-raid warning system
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Air Raid Precautions or Ammunition Refilling Point.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 26/12/2015

TERM: **air-raid warning sentry**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: air-raid warning sentry, air-raid warning sentries
DEFINITION: See **air sentry**.
SYNONYMS: air guard, air guard observer, air scout, air sentinel, air sentry, antiaircraft lookout

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When they do this, they cannot be picked up by our air-raid warning sentries early enough to permit our own fighters to arrive in time.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **air-raid warning system**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air-raid warning system

DEFINITION: See **aircraft warning system**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: aircraft warning service (AE), aircraft warning system (AE), air raid precautions (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In particular, the most careful measures are to be undertaken everywhere for the organization of an air-raid warning system. Each unit commander will see to it that the system operates smoothly and that any man who fails to perform his duty is punished ruthlessly.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **air reconnaissance**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air reconnaissance

DEFINITION: The getting of military information by observation and taking pictures from aircraft; aerial exploration of a distant objective or area. Air reconnaissance is usually made over territory held by the enemy and is made to get information about military objectives in enemy territory, and the location, arrangement, and movement of enemy forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,

1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: aerial exploration

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Hostile enemy air reconnaissance discovered us, and the next day the Americans placed artillery barrages on our newest position.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **air sentry**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air sentry, air sentries

DEFINITION: Person posted to warn of the approach of enemy aircraft; **air guard; air scout; air sentinel; air guard observer; antiaircraft lookout**. Air sentries are posted by units on the march or in any position open to air attack even though the area has a permanent warning system.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: air guard, air guard observer, air-raid warning sentry, air scout, air sentinel, antiaircraft lookout

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If troops are transported by carrier, at least one air sentry per carrier will be assigned.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **air guard**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **air superiority**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air superiority

DEFINITION: Advantage held by military aviation over enemy aircraft that permits air or ground operations in a locality without effective enemy air opposition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When it finally became necessary to shift troops around, it was too late—by that time Allied planes had such overwhelming air superiority that they blasted his reinforcements to bits...*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **air target**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: air target, air targets

DEFINITION: Any target in the air that may be fired on from aircraft or ground forces, such as, gliders descending, airplanes diving or passing overhead at low altitudes, barrage balloons, parachute troops descending, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These weapons are characterized by their great mobility and by their success in tracking air targets which have a high angular rate of travel and which demand change of ranges.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **Air Warning Service**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Air Warning Service

DEFINITION: System of radio stations set up to warn against attack from the air.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: air warning net

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Enemy fighters have a habit of flying very low and climbing only just before attacking. For this reason they cannot be picked up by the Air Warning Service sufficiently early to allow our fighters to arrive in time.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **air warning net**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **alarm**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: alarm, alarms

DEFINITION: Warning, by bugle, cannon fire, siren, or other means, to summon military forces to meet an emergency.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Therefore, there must always be an alternative method of communicating an alarm.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **alarm cartridge**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: alarm cartridge, alarm cartridges

DEFINITION: A cartridge of the signal-cartridge type. Once fired, a flame about 6 feet high is produced. This flame will last for about 10 seconds, and will illuminate the surroundings within a radius of about 50 feet.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M32.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *[Safety Note: The alarm cartridge, although closely resembling the signal cartridge fired from the standard German signal pistol, must on no account be used with that weapon].*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **alarm wire**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: alarm wire, alarm wires

DEFINITION: Insulated wire, which rings as a bell as it is cut. Almost any kind of

improvised alarm device will serve the defenders' purpose, provided that it produces enough noise to warn effectively.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Alarm Wires: The Germans often place some form of alarm device in barbed-wire fences. Grenades and small explosive charges are common.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **alert**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: alert, alerts, alerting, alerted
DEFINITION: 1. Readiness for action, defense, or protection. 2. Get ready for action. 3. Warning signal of a real or threatened danger, such as an air attack. 4. Period of time during which troops stand by in response to an alarm. 5. Condition of aircraft manned, armed, and ready to carry out a mission.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *This "Operation Easter Egg" again illustrates the necessity for even the rearmost troops of an advancing army to remain on the alert.* (2) *To give reserve sections time to deploy, and to ensure that forward bazooka squads are alerted, the Germans try to devise extensive warning systems to indicate the approach of hostile tanks.* (3) *The soldier who, at a command or an alert signal, leaves a lighted room to run on duty without having prepared his eyes is completely at the mercy of the enemy insofar as his vision is concerned.* (4) *When Allied forces are alert because of actions on preceding nights, a different time should be chosen for the attack, the Germans add.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M41.txt, IB-M17.txt, IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 25
DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **alert station**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: alert station, alert stations
DEFINITION: Position taken up by defensive aircraft between expected enemy aircraft and the objective to be defended.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It was stated that, since a creeping barrage always preceded an attack, this type of fire was to be a signal for each man to go at once to his alert station and make a further brief check of his weapons.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/3/2015

TERM: **all-around defense**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: all-around defense
DEFINITION: The construction of a belt of field defenses around (an area to be defended), with ditches, minefields, and other antitank obstacles protecting all approaches, and with every obstacle covered by fire according to a well-coordinated plan.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M21.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the North African campaign, the British usually boxed in their battle positions completely with mines, providing an all-around defense.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **all-around traverse**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: all-around traverse
DEFINITION: Turning or swinging a gun on a mount that permits a gun to be turned in a complete circle in a horizontal plane. A gun has an all-around traverse when it can be turned, clamped, aimed, and fired in any horizontal direction without changing the position of the tripod or mount.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The best types of emplacements are open and circular in shape, with a diameter large enough to permit free movement of the crew for all-around traverse and to protect the gun and crew from being crushed by enemy tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **allotment**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: allotment, allotments

DEFINITION: 1. Assignment of personnel or materiel to an organization for service or use. 2. Portion of the pay of an officer or enlisted person that he authorizes to be paid directly to another person, such as a dependent, or to an institution, such as a bank or insurance company. *Class A or class A pay reservation, class B, class D, class E, class F or class F deduction, class H, and class X* are kinds of allotment. 3. Authority by which an agency makes funds allocated to it available to a subordinate agency. In this meaning, formerly called **procurement authority**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: almt

SYNONYMS: (3) procurement authority

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *However, armored divisions of an army may receive an allotment of Tigers for special operations.* (2) *'All allotments set aside for real estate men have already been taken up on perpetual lease.'*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt, IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **allowance**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: allowance, allowances

DEFINITION: 1. Money or something equivalent furnished in addition to the prescribed rates of pay. An allowance is given to provide for expenses for which a soldier's pay is considered inadequate, such as travel allowance, quarters allowance, clothing allowance, and subsistence allowance. 2. Prescribed share of items of supply or equipment provided for an individual or organization.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: alws

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The maximum pay of a second lieutenant, including all possible allowances for quarters, maintenance, and family, is \$845 a year.* (2) *The area within which 50 percent of the rounds will fall must have been ascertained previously (and allowance made for an increase when the firing takes place on a downward slope).*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt, IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **alpine troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: alpine troops

DEFINITION: See **mountain troops**.

SYNONYMS: mountain troops (AE/BE), Gebirgsjäger (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Alpine troops, Blackshirt militiamen, pack artillery personnel, and customs guards wear a gray-green "Swiss yodeler" hat with a single upright feather...*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: An Italian translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **alternate firing position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: alternate firing position, alternate firing positions
DEFINITION: Firing position assigned to a unit or weapon for firing on primary targets when the primary firing position becomes unsuitable for carrying out an assigned fire mission. Sometimes called **alternate position**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: alternate position (AE), alternative position (BE), reserve firing position (AE), supporting position (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the company firing position has been established, the company commander... make a reconnaissance for an alternate firing position and observation posts.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **alternate position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: alternate position, alternate positions

DEFINITION: See **alternate firing position**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: alternate firing position (AE), alternative position (BE), reserve firing position (AE), supporting position (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Alternate positions are prepared, with communication trenches dug so that personnel can change positions in battle without unnecessary risk.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: The term was originally a British English one.

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **alternate target**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: alternate target, alternate targets

DEFINITION: In an air-bombing mission, possible target to be attacked in case the main target can not be reached by any means.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: alt t

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"At the briefing it was carefully emphasized that under no circumstances was the city itself to be hit. For this reason a rather small formation was used: to prevent any injury to the city from misses," runs the report. There was no alternate target.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/1/2015

TERM: **alternative position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: alternative position, alternative positions

DEFINITION: See **alternate firing position**.

SYNONYMS: alternate firing position (AE), alternate position (AE), reserve firing position (AE), supporting position (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The British recognize that more training is required in the reconnaissance and layout of positions, especially with reference to the selection and coordination of alternative positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **altimeter**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: altimeter, altimeters

DEFINITION: Instrument for measuring altitude. An altimeter is used in aircraft for finding distance above sea level, terrain, or some other reference point, by means of air pressure, radio waves, sound waves, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All guides are required to be expert at map reading and the use of altimeters, at judging weather conditions, at recognizing dangers peculiar to mountainous country...*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NOTE: Altimeters are also used by ground troops.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 31/10/2014

TERM: **altitude**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: altitude, altitudes

DEFINITION: 1. Height above sea level or some other reference plane. Measurements of altitude are important in the navigation or aircraft. 2. Angular distance of a star, planet, etc., above the horizon. Measurements of altitude are important in determining a ship's position at sea. 3. Vertical distance to the target from the horizontal plane through a gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *We put on our oxygen masks at 0810 hours at an altitude of 4300 m.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 68

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **ambulance**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ambulance, ambulances

DEFINITION: Vehicle, boat, or aircraft, equipped for carrying sick and wounded persons or animals.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: amb

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Ambulances do not arrive at the front fast enough. The other day they took three-quarters of an hour, and I understand that some of the wounded bled to death.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **ambulance loading post**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ambulance loading post, ambulance loading posts

DEFINITION: Location in the forward combat area where sick and wounded persons or animals are loaded into ambulances for transportation to a clearing station or hospital.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: ALP

SYNONYMS: car post (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Ambulance loading post. - Car post (CP).*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **ambulance operator**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ambulance operator, ambulance operators

DEFINITION: Person who accompanies and assists the driver of an ambulance in transporting the sick and wounded.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: ambulance orderly

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When they find a soldier lying down, they take the stick in their mouths, return to their masters, who are ambulance operators, and guide them to the wounded.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **ambulance orderly**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **ambush**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: ambush, ambushes, ambushing, ambushed

DEFINITION: 1. Soldiers hidden to make a surprise attack. 2. Place where soldiers are hidden for a surprise attack. 3. Act or condition of lying in wait to make a surprise attack. 4. Make a surprise attack on the enemy from a hidden position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *It is useful for an ambush to be divided into two distinct groups; one of these can fire first, and the other can then fire on the enemy from his rear.* (2) *In later actions the enemy will suspect road blocks of indicating the presence of troops in ambush; under these circumstances, various types of land mines, expertly hidden, will be more effective.* (3) *They are instructed in doubling back on their own trail to set an ambush, leaving false trails, and other means of hiding their true route and ultimate destination from discovery by observation of ski trails.* (4) *Ambushing him whenever possible will make him respect you a great deal, especially if you can get away without losing any of your own men.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M18.txt, IB-M48.txt, IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 24

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ammunition

DEFINITION: All the materials used in discharging every kind of firearm or any weapon that throws projectiles. Ammunition includes powder, shot, shrapnel, bullets, and cartridges, and also the means of igniting and exploding them, such as primers and fuzes. Chemicals, bombs, grenades, mines, and pyrotechnics are also ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: am

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Up to that date, this corps had fired 30,920 rounds of ammunition weighing 660 tons and valued at \$702,391.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **ammunition belt**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ammunition belt, ammunition belts

DEFINITION: 1. Fabric or metal band with loops for cartridges that are fed from it into a machine gun or other automatic weapon. In this meaning, usually called **feed belt**. 2. Belt with loops or pockets for carrying cartridges or clips of cartridges. In this meaning, usually called **cartridge belt**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) feed belt, (2) cartridge belt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Both the MG 34 and the MG 42 use the same ammunition, ammunition belt, and drum or belt box, and are handled and stripped in the same general manner.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **ammunition chest**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ammunition chest,
ammunition chests
DEFINITION: See **caisson**.
SYNONYMS: caisson
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Deep slit trenches for the protection of the crew are habitually provided. Ammunition chests are likewise dug in.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **ammunition dump**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ammunition dump,
ammunition dumps
DEFINITION: Location within the combat zone, where ammunition for the unit is temporarily stored.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A private disclosed to a group of civilians the location of a regimental ammunition dump, the number of rounds of ammunition on hand at the dump, and the number of men on guard.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **ammunition handler**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ammunition handler,
ammunition handlers
DEFINITION: See **loader**.
SYNONYMS: loader
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The antitank gun commander was ordered to observe the fall of his fire from a flank position, and the ammunition handlers, except when they were needed for their normal duties, were to join in the infantry fire fight.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **ammunition pit**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ammunition pit,
ammunition pits
DEFINITION: Hole or trench dug in the ground where ammunition is stored temporarily. An ammunition pit is usually near the gun from which the ammunition is to be fired.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *South of Mignano, two circular anti-aircraft-gun positions, each with an adjoining ammunition pit, were carefully built up with sandbags, stakes, and woven branches.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **ammunition point**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ammunition point,
ammunition points
DEFINITION: Place at the rear of a company or battery where ammunition is received from the ammunition supply point and from which it is issued to the company or battery.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: AP
SYNONYMS: ammunition distributing point (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Ammunition distributing point. - Ammunition point (AP).*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: The acronym was not included in the dictionary consulted.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2014

TERM: **ammunition train**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ammunition train,
ammunition trains
DEFINITION: Organization consisting of
personnel and vehicles for transporting
ammunition to the place from which it is to
be distributed.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: am tn
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Instead, they
were continually fostering half-baked ideas,
such as suicide attacks upon Soviet
ammunition trains on the Eastern Front.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **amphibious**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: amphibious
DEFINITION: Capable of operating on
both land and water; **amphibian**; as
amphibious tanks, or amphibious forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: amph
SYNONYMS: amphibian
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Notes on boats
and ships in amphibious operations.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 31/10/2014

TERM: **amphibious forces**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: amphibious forces
DEFINITION: Units of the Army or special
units of the Army, Navy, and Air Forces,
formed for land and water operations. They
are trained, equipped, and used for landings,
beachhead operations, or raids.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *AMPHIBIOUS
FORCES: Instructions to landing parties,
6:15-16.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 31/10/2014

TERM: **anchor**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
/ Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: anchor, anchors,
anchoring, anchored
DEFINITION: 1. Device used to hold an
object in place. Anchors are used to hold
boats, vessels, mines, or floating bridges in
place in the water. On land, a device that
hold an object, such as a wire entanglement,
in place on the ground is sometimes called an
anchor. 2. Key position in defense lines.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War
Department. *Dictionary of United States
Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Often metal
hooks project from the top of a wall, to
serve as anchors for barbed wire.* (2) *On
one occasion we were defending some
rolling country, with our front lines forming
an L, our left flank anchored on a river, and
our right flank anchored on a mountain.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt, IB-M22.txt
NOTE: The term can be also used as a verb.
NUMBER OF HITS: 15
DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **angle**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: angle, angles
DEFINITION: 1. Space between two lines
or surfaces that meet. 2. Figure formed by
two such lines or surfaces. 3. Difference in
direction between two such lines or surfaces.
The difference in direction of two such lines
or surfaces is measured in degrees and
minutes or in mils. In a military sense,
angles are usually associated with artillery
fire, navigation, and aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Such a weight precludes manhandling, and is a great handicap in getting the gun trained on a target which appears from an angle not covered by the carriage's 60-degree traverse.* (2) *When the grenade was fired at a normal angle to 45 degrees from normal, penetration was made on all parts of the tank, with the exception of the gun shield.* (3) *The lower carriage is dug in and the trail wedged, so that the piece can be fired at an angle of 180 degrees.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt, IB-M45.txt, IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **angle of attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: angle of attack

DEFINITION: Acute angle between the chord of an aircraft wing or other airfoil and its direction of motion relative to the air. The angle varies according to flight conditions and the position of the aircraft. In British use, called **angle of incidence**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: angle of incidence (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As variable-pitch propellers are subject to freezing, the blades should be placed in take-off position, with a small angle of attack, when the engine is stopped.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **angle of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: angle of fire

DEFINITION: See **range** (2).

SYNONYMS: (2) range

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The assault on pillboxes can be made in several ways, but all these depend on the principle that if you are near enough to a pillbox, you can get inside the angle of fire of its machine guns and be safe—just as you can when you are approaching a tank.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **angle of impact**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: angle of impact, angles of impact

DEFINITION: Acute angle between the tangent to the trajectory at the point of impact of a projectile and the plane tangent to the surface of the ground at the point of impact; angle at which a projectile strikes the ground or a target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In combat, one U.S. M4A3 medium tank was hit six times with armor-piercing, high-explosive rounds from this gun, at an angle of impact of approximately 30 degrees.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **angular travel**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: angular travel

DEFINITION: Angular distance covered by a moving target in a given time. It is equal to the angular velocity multiplied by the time of travel. Angular travel is measured in terms of the change of angle at the observing point during the time of travel.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These weapons are characterized by their great mobility*

and by their success in tracking air targets which have a high angular rate of travel and which demand change of ranges.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **annihilate**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: annihilate, annihilates, annihilating, annihilated

DEFINITION: Destroy utterly; obliterate.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 13 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He first sent out a group of submachine gunners whose mission was to annihilate the grenade launchers, which was accomplished in a short period of time.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **antenna**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antenna, antennas, antennae

DEFINITION: Rod, wire, or set of wires used for sending or receiving radio messages.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The anti-personnel mines have push-igniters, and are usually laid with only an inch of the antennae visible.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NOTE: **Antennae** is not only used in zoology, but also as the plural form of this military term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **antiaircraft**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: antiaircraft

DEFINITION: Designed for, or used in, defense against enemy aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: AA

SYNONYMS: anti-aircraft (BE), Flak (BE/German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A machine cannon for antiaircraft was to be mounted in the turret roof, along with a smoke grenade projector.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2014

TERM: **anti-aircraft**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: anti-aircraft

DEFINITION: See **antiaircraft**.

ABBREVIATION: AA

SYNONYMS: antiaircraft (AE), Flak (BE/German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An anti-aircraft machine-gun mounting is fitted on top of the commander's cupola.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 15/3/2015

TERM: **antiaircraft and antitank weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antiaircraft and antitank weapon, antiaircraft and antitank weapons

DEFINITION: See **dual-purpose weapon**.

ABBREVIATION: AA/AT

SYNONYMS: dual-purpose weapon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 20-mm Breda gun is used as a dual-purpose antiaircraft and antitank weapon.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 9/1/2015

TERM: **antiaircraft-antitank gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antiaircraft-antitank gun,
antiaircraft-antitank guns
DEFINITION: See **dual-purpose weapon**.
ABBREVIATION: AA/AT
SYNONYMS: dual-purpose weapon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Antiaircraft-
antitank guns use only tracer ammunition—
high explosive against aircraft, and, if
necessary, armor-piercing ammunition
against ground targets;*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **antiaircraft-antitank troops**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antiaircraft-antitank troops
DEFINITION: Troops that take over
protection against air and land attack.
Further tasks include: protection of
divisional artillery against low-flying attack,
participation in ground fighting by
neutralizing enemy machine-gun nests
and other strong points, or defense against
single tanks.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M17.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The antiaircraft-
antitank troops support the advance of the
infantry and other arms. For this purpose
the antiaircraft-antitank guns should be
sited to a flank...*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **antiaircraft artillery**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antiaircraft artillery
DEFINITION: Weapons and materiel
used to locate, illuminate, and fire on
enemy aircraft. Fixed, mobile, and
semimobile units are used. Antiaircraft
artillery is organized as part of the
Coastal Artillery Corps.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,

War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: AAA
SYNONYMS: anti-aircraft artillery (BE),
Flak artillery (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Heavy
antiaircraft artillery cannot be used against
planes flying at altitudes of less than 1,200
feet directly over the battery.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NOTE: In all the context sentences, the
antiaircraft artillery belongs to the Army Air
Forces or other countries' army air forces.
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **antiaircraft cannon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antiaircraft cannon,
antiaircraft cannons
DEFINITION: See **antiaircraft gun**.
SYNONYMS: anti-aircraft cannon (BE),
antiaircraft gun (AE), Flak gun (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Horse-drawn
antiaircraft cannons are employed only by
commands which must cope with fuel
shortages and unsatisfactory roads.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **antiaircraft defense**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antiaircraft defense,
antiaircraft defenses
DEFINITION: That class of defense
provided by the coordinated employment of
air and ground forces against attacks from
the air. It includes passive means of defense.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *British Military
Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943.
Print.
SYNONYMS: air defence (BE), air defense
(AE), anti-aircraft defence (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They avoid
antiaircraft defenses as much as possible by*

using cloud cover (if it exists), by approaching from the sun, and by changing course frequently.

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: By the end of 1944, **air defense** and **antiaircraft defense** were considered synonyms.

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 22/7/2014

TERM: **antiaircraft fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antiaircraft fire

DEFINITION: Firing at enemy aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Jan. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After the pull-out, the planes swoop down to about 100 feet from the ground in order to escape antiaircraft fire, and, while low, they machine-gun any target in sight.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 10/1/2015

TERM: **antiaircraft gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antiaircraft gun, antiaircraft guns

DEFINITION: Gun especially designed for use against aircraft. An antiaircraft gun can be shifted easily in direction and elevation, has great range, and can fire at high angles of elevation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: antiaircraft cannon (AE), anti-aircraft gun (BE), Flak gun (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tendency has been especially noticeable in German adaptations of such captured weapons as the Soviet Model 1939 antiaircraft gun and the Soviet Model 1936 field gun, the chambers of which have been altered to*

take more powerful charges.

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 32

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **antigas**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: antigas

DEFINITION: Standard materials for decontamination of personnel and weapons. These included the gas mask, antigas tablets called "Losantin" (to be moistened and made into a paste), an antigas sheet in a pouch (for protection against vesicant spray), and a pocket flask of weapon decontaminant. Each soldier was impressed with the importance of being able to protect himself, and of knowing how to decontaminate his personal equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.

SYNONYMS: antigas protection

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If any proof of the importance of U.S. antigas training is needed, it is strikingly furnished by a German Army manual containing regulations for the employment of "contamination batteries."*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **antigas protection**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antigas protection

DEFINITION: See **antigas**.

SYNONYMS: antigas

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Important points in machine-gun defense include arrangements for digging proper disposition of the ammunition platoon, and antiaircraft, antitank, and antigas protection.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **antigas sheet**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antigas sheet, antigas sheets
DEFINITION: A cape for protection against vesicant spray.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These include the gas mask, anti-gas tablets called "Losantin" (to be moistened and made into a paste), an antigas sheet in a pouch (for protection against vesicant spray), and a pocket flask of weapon decontaminant.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **anti-lifting device**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: anti-lifting device, anti-lifting devices
DEFINITION: The *Entlastungszünder* was a simple yet deadly addition to the art of mine-laying. It was a cheap, clockwork anti-lifting device. A spring cap, held under pressure by the weight of the mine placed on top of the device, was activated when the pressure was released by removing the top mine. The clockwork mechanism then fired the detonator and booster charge, which detonated the device's main charge. This explosion then fired the top mine, causing casualties amongst troops clearing the minefield. The priming charge was 100g of HE.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Ward, Keith. *World War II German Field Weapons & Equipment*. Solihull: Helion, 2014. Print.
SYNONYMS: Entlastungszünder (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The box explodes if it is lifted, or if the lid is either lifted or stepped on. "S" mine crates may be buried in the ground, with metal spikes protruding to damage tires, and fitted with anti-lifting devices. Gasoline, oil, and water cans and drums may be partly buried in the runways, and similarly fitted with anti-lifting devices.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NOTE: 1. A German translated term. 2. The anti-lifting device was also placed under any sort of equipment, as it was used as an antipersonnel mine.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/4/2015

TERM: **antipersonnel**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: antipersonnel
DEFINITION: Used against individuals rather than against mechanized vehicles, materiel, etc.; as antipersonnel bombs.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: apers
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The intensity of antipersonnel mining is increasing, and so is the use of wooden-box mines.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 20
DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **antipersonnel barrage**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antipersonnel barrage, antipersonnel barrages
DEFINITION: A mortar barrage fired when the enemy infantry has approached to within 200 to 250 yards of the front-line positions. If an enemy attack penetrates the barrage, adjustment is made immediately to reduce the range 100 yards, thus forcing the enemy to advance through another curtain of mortar fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M48.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When firing a massed antipersonnel barrage, each company is given the coordinates of its right sector line.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **antipersonnel bomb**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antipersonnel bomb, antipersonnel bombs
DEFINITION: Bomb designed for use against individuals. An antipersonnel bomb is a small light bomb that bursts into fragments.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: anti-personnel bomb (BE), fragmentation bomb (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Antipersonnel bombs are released during the pull-out from a height of 65 to 165 feet and thereafter the target is subjected to cannon and machine-gun fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **anti-personnel bomb**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: anti-personnel bomb, antipersonnel bombs
DEFINITION: See **antipersonnel bomb**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: antipersonnel bomb (AE), fragmentation bomb (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: Fragmentation bomb. - *Anti-personnel bomb.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/4/2015

TERM: **antipersonnel mine**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antipersonnel mine, antipersonnel mines
DEFINITION: Mine designed for use against individuals; **personnel mine**. Antipersonnel mines are laid in the fields to keep the enemy from the area, or laid in obstacles, wire entanglements, etc., to warn

of the enemy's approach. They may be specially constructed or improvised.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: anti-personnel mine (BE), bouncing baby (AE), personnel mine (AE), Schuhmine (German), "S" mine (German), S-mine (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Antipersonnel mines have been discovered along hedges and walls, and various types of booby traps have been found in haystacks, ravines, and olive groves, on hillsides and terraces, and in valleys.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **anti-personnel mine**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: anti-personnel mine, antipersonnel mines
DEFINITION: See **antipersonnel mine**.
SYNONYMS: antipersonnel mine (AE), bouncing baby (AE), personnel mine (AE), Schuhmine (German), "S" mine (German), S-mine (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In Libya the Germans have been laying rows of anti-personnel mines in front of their plate-shaped antitank mines in an effort to make the cleaning up of minefields more dangerous.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **antitank**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: antitank
DEFINITION: Designed for use against tanks or other armored vehicles; **antimechanized**; as an antitank mine.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: AT

SYNONYMS: antimechanized

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The barricade was protected by strong machine gun and automatic fire and also by antitank grenade launchers installed in houses at the barricade itself.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **antitank-antipersonnel barrage**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank-antipersonnel barrage, antitank-antipersonnel barrages

DEFINITION: Barrage aimed at killing infantry riding on tanks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M48.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Field artillery methods are used by Soviet mortar troops, who conduct massed fire missions for antitank-antipersonnel barrages, countermortar fire, and interdiction.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **antitank artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank artillery

DEFINITION: A type of artillery that engages hostile armored vehicles. See **antitank gun**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M29.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the German antitank artillery is unable to stop the hostile tanks, as a last resort, the self-propelled assault guns engage the tanks, opening fire on them with armor-piercing shells at a distance of 650 yards or less.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **antitank defense**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank defense, antitank defenses

DEFINITION: All means used for defense against armored combat vehicles;

antimechanized defense. Antitank defense employs such means as antitank guns and grenades, ditches, traps, and mine fields.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: antimechanized defense

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is believed that the Germans regard close cooperation between the assault battery and the first echelon of tanks as essential in effecting a quick destruction of antitank defenses.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NOTE: 1. The main entry in the dictionary was **antimechanized defense**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. The term was frequently used in plural form.

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **antitank ditch**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank ditch, antitank ditches

DEFINITION: Ditch dug to stop or to slow down enemy tanks or other vehicles.

Antitank ditches are dug deep enough to cause enemy vehicles that drop into them to be unable to climb out. Sometimes called **tank ditch**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: tank ditch

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To enable passage of tanks over an antitank ditch, blast down the sides of the ditch with explosives, or tear down the slopes with implements, or fill the ditch with sandbags and other suitable material, or set up a gabion or framework.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **antitank grenade**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antitank grenade, antitank grenades
DEFINITION: High explosive grenade used against tanks or other armored vehicles; **antitank rifle grenade**. It is fired from a rifle by means of a special attachment, and it has fins at its base to keep it steady while in flight so that it strikes nose first.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: antitank rifle grenade
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Because of the pronounced flash of the rocket launcher, which makes firing from a prepared position dangerous, and because of the splinter effect and flash of the antitank grenade, neither weapon appears to be too well liked by the individual German soldier.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 14/11/2014

TERM: **antitank gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antitank gun, antitank guns
DEFINITION: Gun designed or suitable for use against tanks or other armored vehicles, such as a .50-caliber machine gun, a 37-mm gun, or guns of larger caliber.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: anti-tank gun (BE), Pak (German/BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At 350 yards, penetration of the tank armor could be made only when the antitank gun was fired at normal angle.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 186
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **anti-tank gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: anti-tank gun, anti-tank guns
DEFINITION: See **antitank gun**.
SYNONYMS: antitank gun (AE), Pak (German/BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A 1940 German document states that the assault gun "is not to be used for antitank purposes, and will only engage enemy tanks in self-defense or where the anti-tank guns cannot deal with them."*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 14/11/2014

TERM: **antitank mine**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: antitank mine, antitank mines
DEFINITION: High explosive mine that explodes when pressure is put on it, such as that exerted by a heavy vehicle passing over; **tank mine**. The explosion of the mine is sufficiently powerful to wreck the running gear of a tank, and it may smash the tank and kill the crew.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: tank mine
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When an antitank mine explodes under the tank, the floor of the tank is smashed, and the tank is knocked out of action.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 16
DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **antitank obstacle**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank obstacle, antitank obstacles

DEFINITION: Obstruction or barrier set up to stop or slow down enemy tanks or other armored vehicles; **tank obstacle**. Antitank obstacles include ditches, wire rolls, concrete pillars and blocks, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: tank obstacle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Outstanding types of barbed-wire obstacles and concrete antitank obstacles now used by the Germans in continental Europe were discussed in Intelligence Bulletin, Volume II, No. I, pp. 40-50.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **antitank officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank officer, antitank officers

DEFINITION: Officer who is in charge of, and responsible for, all measures for the protection of a unit against armored vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *TANK OFFICER (to Antitank Officer)--I'm afraid your antitank gunners can't help me very much with that.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 14/11/2014

TERM: **antitank rifle**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank rifle, antitank rifles

DEFINITION: A rifle designed to penetrate the armor of vehicles, particularly tanks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free*

Dictionary. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 5 March 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Machine guns and the 20-mm antitank rifles operate with the rifle companies to increase their fire power—these weapons are not designed for independent use.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 44

DATE ENTERED: 5/3/2015

TERM: **antitank rifleman**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank rifleman, antitank riflemen

DEFINITION: Soldier trained in the use of grenade-throwing devices and tactics against armored vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: antitank rifle grenadier

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Antitank riflemen should not suffer unnecessary losses by firing too quickly and exposing their positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **antitank rifle grenadier**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 14/11/2014

TERM: **antitank rocket launcher**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank rocket launcher, antitank rocket launchers

DEFINITION: See **bazooka**.

SYNONYMS: antitank rocket-projector, bazooka

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The chief development has been the introduction of the antitank rocket launcher and the hollow-charge antitank grenade.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **antitank rocket-projector**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank rocket-projector, antitank rocket-projectors

DEFINITION: See **bazooka**.

SYNONYMS: antitank rocket launcher, bazooka

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition to being equipped with antitank hollow charges, the antitank rocket-projector platoon enables the rifle company to build up a powerful and deeply echeloned antitank defense in, or immediately behind, the main line of resistance.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2014

TERM: **antitank trap**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank trap, antitank traps

DEFINITION: An antitank obstacle that surrounds strongpoints. A tank trap that usually consists of a ditch 9 feet across. The ditch had a steep slope and a concrete lip on the side that the British tanks would approach, while the other side was faced with stone and had a concrete lip. See also **tank trap**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M19.txt.

SYNONYMS: tank trap

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each strongpoint was wired in and, except where the terrain was naturally unsuited to tank use, surrounded by an antitank trap.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **antitank wall**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank wall, antitank walls

DEFINITION: Wall used to block streets and roads in coastal towns, at the approaches to

strategic points, and on the outskirts of towns, generally.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans make a practice of constructing concrete antitank walls in all coastal areas where a strong defense is planned.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **antitank warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank warfare

DEFINITION: Antitank warfare arose as a result of the need to develop technology and tactics to destroy tanks during the First World War. The predominant anti-tank weapons at the start of the Second World War were the tank-mounted gun, limbered (towed) antitank guns and antitank grenades used by the infantry as well as ground-attack aircraft. Antitank warfare evolved rapidly, particularly on the Eastern Front, to include new infantry and infantry support weapons such as the bazooka, antitank combat engineering, specialized antitank aircraft and self-propelled tank destroyers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 19 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: anti-tank warfare (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Less spectacular, but more practical, are the recoilless weapons used in antitank warfare. When the Russian T-34 medium tank appeared in 1941, the Germans realized that all conventional antitank guns smaller than 75-mm in caliber would become obsolete.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/10/2014

TERM: **antitank weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: antitank weapon, antitank weapons

DEFINITION: Those weapons whose primary mission is employment against armored vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: anti-tank weapon (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If a U.S. tank is hit by our antitank weapons, the other tanks immediately turn away.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 57

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **anti-tank weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: anti-tank weapon, anti-tank weapons

DEFINITION: See **antitank weapon**.

SYNONYMS: antitank weapon (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The enemy tank crews invariably became confused and were easy prey for U.S. anti-tank weapons.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/1/2015

TERM: **Anzio beachhead**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Anzio beachhead

DEFINITION: Operation Shingle (January 22, 1944) was an Allied amphibious landing in the Italian Campaign against German forces in the area of Anzio and Nettuno, Italy. The operation was commanded by American Major General John P. Lucas and was intended to outflank German forces of the Winter Line and enable an attack on Rome. The resulting combat is commonly called the Battle of Anzio.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 11 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Anzio area, Anzio front, battle of Anzio, Operation Shingle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On Tuesday morning, the 29th, I witnessed the use of a smoke screen to cover a German attack on the Anzio beachhead. The smoke was laid with a 12-o'clock wind blowing in the face of the attackers.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2015

TERM: **Anzio front**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Anzio front

DEFINITION: See **Anzio beachhead**.

SYNONYMS: Anzio beachhead, Anzio front, battle of Anzio, Operation Shingle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the lower Garigliano and Anzio fronts, for example, shells were directed into fairly large areas known to contain guns and other targets.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2015

TERM: **AP**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: AP

DEFINITION: 1. Armor-piercing. 2. Ammunition point.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) IB-M13.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Besides there being no protection against small-arms bullet splash in any of the vision slots and openings, caliber .30 AP can penetrate the rear door at ranges up to 300 yards.* (2) *Ammunition distributing point. – Ammunition point (AP).*

FILENAME: IB-M46.txt, IB-M13.txt

NOTE: **Ammunition point** is a British English term, as well as its acronym. **Ammunition distributing point** was its American English counterpart.
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **APO**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: APO
DEFINITION: Army post office.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A private stationed in a staging area wrote a letter to a girl in which he listed several APO numbers with their geographic locations.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 14/11/2014

TERM: **appointed**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: appointed
DEFINITION: Designated.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 14 Nov. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: aptd
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *What was worse, he appointed a staff of other Luftwaffe officers to responsible planning and operational positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 14/11/2014

TERM: **approach**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: approach, approaches, approaching, approached

DEFINITION: A route by which a place or position can be approached by an attacking force. The route leading to anything, as a bridge.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To give reserve sections time to deploy, and to ensure that forward bazooka squads are alerted, the Germans try to devise extensive warning systems to indicate the approach of hostile tanks.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **approach march**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: approach march, approach marches
DEFINITION: Forward element of troops to a place within range of small-arms fire. Such a march is made mostly off the roads, in small groups, so as to avoid points within range of enemy fire from artillery or aircraft.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the approach march, squads and platoons advance on a narrow front, deployed in depth along roadside hedges and scrub growth, and in hollows running in the desired direction.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **approach trench**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: approach trench, approach trenches
DEFINITION: Trench that provides protected communication between the front and rear of a defensive position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This position had a narrow mine and trip-wire belt to the front. The entrance to the position was from the rear (see fig. 16). The zig-zagged approach trench was shaded by low trees.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 1/9/2014

TERM: **apron**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: apron, aprons

DEFINITION: 1. Area with a hard surface in front of a hangar or aircraft shelter. 2. Network that slants out from either or both sides of the center stakes of a barbed-wire entanglement. 3. Removable screen of camouflage material placed over, or in front of, artillery guns.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) apron fence

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Taxi aprons, as well as main and auxiliary runways, should be kept clear of snow as long as possible. (2) A short distance from the ditch, and nearer Bardia, was a wire fence, consisting of a double line or a double apron on wooden posts—in either case, approximately 3 yards deep.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt, IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **apron fence**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: apron fence, apron fences

DEFINITION: See **apron** (2).

SYNONYMS: (2) apron

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The apron fence is likely to be from 10 to 20 yards behind*

the trestle fence or knife rest, and the total depth of the whole combination may be from 30 to 60 yards.

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **AR**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: AR

DEFINITION: **Army Regulations**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *General precautionary measures (see par. 35, FM 21-10; also AR 40-205):*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 9/12/2015

TERM: **arc of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: arc of fire

DEFINITION: See **sector of fire**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.

SYNONYMS: sector of fire (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For firing on fixed lines, wooden stakes were to be driven in near each machine gun, to mark the permissible arcs of fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 14/11/2014

TERM: **area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: area, areas

DEFINITION: Territory in which a military unit is operating and which is assigned to that unit; as an air defense area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Meanwhile, Mark III tanks assemble for battle, and often challenge our defended area at different points in strong, close formations.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 8/6/2014

TERM: **arm**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: arm, arms, arming, armed
DEFINITION: 1. Weapon for use in war. In this meaning usually called **arms**. 2. Supply with weapons. 3. Branch of the Army of the United States whose main function is to engage directly in combat. The principal arms are Coast Artillery Corps, Field Artillery, Army Air Forces, Cavalry, and Infantry. The arms are known collectively as the line of the Army. Arm differs from *service*, a branch of the Army whose chief mission is not combat but supply, administration, transportation, or medical care. 4. Put a fuze in a bomb or projectile into proper condition to explode when it hits. This may be done by releasing the safety by hand, or it may be done automatically.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) arms
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *During my descent I had hooked an arm through my back pack strap so as not to lose it, but during the time I was struggling under water it must have come off because, when I came up, I saw it floating about 20 feet away.* (2) *It is well protected by armor, is heavily armed, and carries more cannons than is usual with planes of similar type.* (3) *In consequence, cavalry has been an indispensable arm of the Red Army, even in this war of mechanized and motorized forces.* (4) *To arm the fuze, it is necessary only to remove the cotter pin.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt, IB-M12.txt, IB-M48.txt, IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **armament**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: armament
DEFINITION: 1. Weapons of a particular vehicle, airplane, unit, etc. 2. War equipment and supplies. Armament includes all weapons, ammunition, vessels, fortifications, and organized personnel, industry, and services used in land, sea, and air warfare.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *According to reliable information, the Kw. K. 43 is superseding the Kw. K. 36 as the main armament of the Tiger.* (2) *In deciding upon a mission, the Germans not only take into account the Allied strength and armament in individual sectors, but are strongly influenced by what German intelligence has reported regarding the state of Allied morale in the various sectors.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt, IB-M42.txt
NOTE: 33
DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **armed forces**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: armed forces
DEFINITION: All military forces of a nation, including such organizations as the army, navy, marine corps, and coast guard; **armed services**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: armed services
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The results obtained by Red Army cavalry units have proven the right of the almost legendary Cossack to remain part of the armed forces of the U.S.S.R.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: The term was either written in lowercase or in uppercase.
NUMBER OF HITS: 15
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **arm of service**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: arm of service
DEFINITION: See **branch** (2).
SYNONYMS: (2) arm of the service, (2) branch
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They select especially promising officers and men for this arm of service, give them the most thorough training, and provide them with the best possible weapons.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 14/11/2014

TERM: **arm of the service**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: arm of the service, arm of the services
DEFINITION: See **branch** (2).
SYNONYMS: (2) branch, (2) arm of service
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each defense-area commander will have authority over all arms of the services within his defense area, and will incorporate in his defense plan a provision for utilizing all German Army personnel within the area.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 14/11/2014

TERM: **armor**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: armor
DEFINITION: Protecting covering, especially metal plates, used on ships, tanks, motor vehicles, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: armour (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The maximum armor thickness is .47 inch (12 mm), but most of the armor in the hull and turret is only .39 inches (10 mm).*
FILENAME: IB-M46.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **armored**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: armored
DEFINITION: (Of a military vehicle or ship) covered with a tough metal layer as a defense against attack.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 17 Nov. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: armd
SYNONYMS: armoured (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Questions of expense and materials involved in the provision of motorized and armored equipment probably played a part in this decision, as did the ability of cavalry to live off the country, especially in agricultural areas.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **armored car**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: armored car, armored cars
DEFINITION: An armed and armored motor vehicle designed primarily for reconnaissance.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
ABBREVIATION: armd c
SYNONYMS: armoured car (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Armored cars used for observation will maneuver*

with tanks before an intended attack.

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **Armored Crab**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Armored Crab, Armored Crabs

DEFINITION: See **mobile steel pillbox**.

SYNONYMS: mobile steel pillbox

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In Italy the Germans have been using a mobile steel pillbox, nicknamed the "Armored Crab," which made its first appearance on the Russian front in 1943.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/2/2014

TERM: **armored force**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armored force, armored forces

DEFINITION: A combined force comprising reconnaissance, assault, and supporting troops of more than one arm of service, transported in wheeled or track-laying-type motor vehicles, the bulk of which are provided either with partial or complete armor.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: armoured troops (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *British armored forces have gained considerable experience in desert warfare while fighting the Germans and Italians in North Africa.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **armored half-track**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armored half-track,

armored half-tracks

DEFINITION: See **armored vehicle**, and/or **half-track vehicle**.

SYNONYMS: armored vehicle (AE), armoured half-track (BE), armoured vehicle (BE), half-track vehicle (AE/BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The official German Army directive which is paraphrased below discusses the tactics of the armored half-track flame-thrower vehicle (see fig. 21).*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **armored infantry**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armored infantry

DEFINITION: A field Army unit designed to close and destroy the enemy by fire and maneuver, to repel hostile assault in close combat, and to provide support for tanks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.

SYNONYMS: armoured infantry (BE), Panzer Grenadier (BE/German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The task of the armored infantry is to follow up closely the attack of the tanks, so as to be able to intervene immediately in the battle of tank against tank.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **armored personnel carrier**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armored personnel carrier, armored personnel carriers

DEFINITION: See **personnel carrier**.

SYNONYMS: armoured troop-carrier (BE), personnel carrier (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A well-deployed tank battalion, followed by a Panzer Grenadier company riding in armored*

personnel carriers, is advancing across the plains of the Ukraine.

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **armored troop-carrier**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armored troop-carrier, armored troop-carriers

DEFINITION: See **personnel carrier**.

SYNONYMS: armoured personnel carrier (BE), personnel carrier (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Medium armored troop-carrier personnel wear the black uniform with a black beret.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **armored vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armored vehicle, armored vehicles

DEFINITION: Motor car or track-laying vehicle protected by steel plates, used for transport, scouting, and combat. Armored vehicles include scout cars, armored cars, tanks, self-propelled artillery, and wheeled or half-track carriers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: armored fighting vehicle (AE), armored half-track (AE), armoured fighting vehicle (BE), armoured half-track (BE), armoured vehicle (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Armored vehicles were used to knock down barricades and walls, to push aside abandoned vehicles and guns, and to perform other tasks for which they are not suited.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 40

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **armored warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armored warfare

DEFINITION: Armoured warfare or tank warfare is the use of armoured fighting vehicles in modern warfare. It is a major component of modern methods of war. The premise of armoured warfare rests on the ability of troops to penetrate conventional defensive lines through use of manoeuvre by armoured units.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 2 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: armoured warfare (BE), mechanized warfare (AE), tank warfare (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The British, out of their first-hand knowledge of armored warfare, have compiled a list of "Do's" and "Don'ts" for armored units.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **armored Zepp**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armored Zepp, armored Zepps

DEFINITION: See **railroad patrol car**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

SYNONYMS: railroad patrol car

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is reported that sometimes the Germans also send supporting troops, who take up positions along the railroad embankment and give covering fire to the assault detachments, in cooperation with the heavy gun (37-mm or 50-mm) of the "armored Zepp." Meanwhile, the assault detachment approaches the Russian demolition troops by bounds, and seeks to destroy them.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **armor penetration**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: armor penetration
DEFINITION: The action or ability of a weapon, rocket, or shell to penetrate a protective covering, measured either in centimetres, or inches.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Armor penetration is good; the Germans claim as much as 7.9 inches for the Panzerfaust 30. It is estimated that actual penetration is around 6 inches.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **armor-piercing**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: armor-piercing
DEFINITION: Designed to go through armor. Armor-piercing projectiles and armor-piercing bombs can pierce the heaviest armor.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: AP
SYNONYMS: armour-piercing (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, the Germans have a new 88-mm (3.46-inch) tank gun, the Kw. K. 43, which is capable of an armor-piercing performance greatly superior to that of the 88-mm Kw. K. 36.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 25
DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **armor-piercing ammunition**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: armor-piercing ammunition
DEFINITION: Projectiles specially designed to go through armor or other materials resisting ordinary bullets. These projectiles have a hardened steel core.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: armour-piercing ammunition (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Antiaircraft-antitank guns use only tracer ammunition—high explosive against aircraft, and, if necessary, armor-piercing ammunition against ground targets; they have a limited ceiling and are used principally by day.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **armor-piercing projectile**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: armor-piercing projectile, armor-piercing projectiles
DEFINITION: Projectile made with a hardened steel core or cap that enables it to go through armor, concrete, steel, etc. Armor-piercing projectiles were formerly classified as **armor-piercing shells** and **armor-piercing shot**; these classifications are no longer used.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: armor-piercing shells (AE), armor-piercing shot (AE), armour-piercing projectile (BE), capped projectile (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On one occasion, two smoke rounds, followed by armor-piercing projectiles, were enough to force a Tiger to withdraw.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **armor-piercing shell**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: armor-piercing shell, armor-piercing shells
DEFINITION: Former classification of **armor-piercing projectile**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: armor-piercing projectile (AE), armor-piercing shot (AE), armour-piercing projectile (BE), capped projectile (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Tanks which are short of 75-mm armor-piercing shells must allow a hostile force to approach to a position within a range of 750 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NOTE: Although it was superseded by **armor-piercing projectile**, **armor-piercing shell** was still broadly used.

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 16/10/2014

TERM: **armor-piercing shot**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armor-piercing shot, armor-piercing shots

DEFINITION: Former classification of **armor-piercing projectile**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: armor-piercing projectile (AE), armor-piercing shell (AE), armour-piercing projectile (BE), capped projectile (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The armor-piercing shot is the usual German steel casing enclosing a tungsten carbide core; it is fitted with tracer.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **armor plate**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armor plate, armor plates

DEFINITION: Sheets of steel or iron used on ships, tanks, aircraft, and other types of fighting equipment to protect them from enemy fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: armor plating (AE), armour plate (BE), armour plating (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German assault guns, like tanks, are often fitted with 5-mm side armor plates designed to explode hollow-charge (bazooka) projectiles before they hit the main armor.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 21

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **armor plating**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armor plating

DEFINITION: See **armor plate**.

SYNONYMS: armor plate (AE), armour plate (BE), armour plating (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, the angle of dive varies according to the thickness and slant of the armor plating protecting the objective.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **armory**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: armory

DEFINITION: Place or building where arms are stored, or where drill and reviews can be held.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Moreover, each tank regiment is provided with a workshop company consisting—for a regiment of six companies—of a headquarters platoon, 1st and 2d (repair) platoons, 3d (recovery) platoon, an armory section, workshops for communications equipment, and a company supply section.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **armoured fighting vehicle**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: armoured fighting vehicle, armoured fighting vehicles
DEFINITION: See **armoured vehicle**.
ACRONYM: A.F.V.
SYNONYMS: armored fighting vehicle (AE), armored half-track (AE), armoured half-track (BE), armored vehicle (AE), armoured vehicle (BE), fighting vehicle (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A.F.V. - Armoured Fighting Vehicle.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 20/8/2015

TERM: **arms**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: arms
DEFINITION: Weapons for use in war. Sometimes called **arm**. *To arms* is a bugle call summoning all men to fall in, equipped for fighting, without delay, at a place set in advance.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: arm, firearms, weapons
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Stole arms and ammunition from military stores in Ireland.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **army**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: army, armies
DEFINITION: Largest administrative and tactical unit of a land force, made up of a number of corps and divisions; **field army**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: field army

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A message from a German army to a corps indicates German response to the use of smoke, in this instance, by the British.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 78
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **Army**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Army, Armies
DEFINITION: All the military forces of a nation, exclusive of the naval forces and, in some countries, also exclusive of the air forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: A
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *But from whatever nationality among the Russians he may come, the Red Army recruit goes into the actual military establishment already prepared to carry out his duties as a soldier.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **Army Air Corps**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Army Air Corps
DEFINITION: See **Army Air Forces**.
SYNONYMS: Air Corps, Air Force, Air Forces, Army Air Forces
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *What is known about the Army Air Corps or the Airborne Division (parachute and airborne troops)?*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 31/12/2014

TERM: **Army Air Forces**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Army Air Forces
DEFINITION: One of the three major subdivisions of the Army, comprising all the

aviation of the Army, together with its personnel, equipment, supply, etc.; **Air Forces**. Formerly called **Air Corps**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: AAF, USAAF

SYNONYMS: Air Corps, Air Force, Air Forces, Army Air Corps

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The round bore, as designed by the Germans, is flanked by two, square grooves 180 degrees apart, so that when the bore is seen from one end, it is the same shape as the aircraft identification insignia used by the U.S. Army Air Forces.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **army corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: army corps

DEFINITION: See **corps**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: corps

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Member of Australian or New Zealand Army Corps. - Anzac.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **army engineer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: army engineer, army engineers

DEFINITION: Senior engineer officer in charge of engineer troops assigned to an army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Even the fortifications which were constructed by Italian Army engineers reflect German influence.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/4/2014

TERM: **Army Group**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Army Group, Army Groups

DEFINITION: Several armies under a designated commander. Primarily a tactical command.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Joint Chiefs of Staff. *Dictionary of United States Military Terms*.

Washington: GPO, 1950. Print.

SYNONYMS: army group

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *By March 1945 the corps was in Slavonia with the new mission of protecting the left flank of Army Group E against Russian attacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **army group**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: army group, army groups

DEFINITION: See **Army Group**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Joint Chiefs of Staff. *Dictionary of United States Military Terms*.

Washington: GPO, 1950. Print.

SYNONYMS: Army Group

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For a period of 36 hours in the last days of July, an officer of an Allied army group staff had an excellent opportunity of observing German tanks and infantry attacking an Allied force in France.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: There is a tendency to write the term in capital letters when a specific army group is referred to, and in lower case when an unspecified one is mentioned.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 16/3/2015

TERM: **Army Headquarters**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Army Headquarters

DEFINITION: Headquarters of an army or higher unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: AHQ

SYNONYMS: army headquarters

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A highly intelligent officer, one who had served in Corps and Army Headquarters in Poland, France (1940) and Russia, he mentioned particularly that the security of documents in the American Army was absolutely shocking.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **army headquarters**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: army headquarters

DEFINITION: See **Army Headquarters**.

ABBREVIATION: AHQ

SYNONYMS: Army Headquarters

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The idea was accepted by regional headquarters, and a group of soldiers was given special infantry and engineer training. At the last moment the action was canceled by higher army headquarters.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/3/2015

TERM: **Army Map Service**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Army Map Service

DEFINITION: Between 1941 and 1968, the Army Map Service was responsible for the publication and distribution of military

topographic maps for use by U.S. military forces. Created from a merger of the Engineer Reproduction Plant and the Army's Geographic Section, the AMS operated under the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "History Army Map Service WWII." *History Army Map Service WWII*. N.p., n.d. Web. 31 May 2015.

ACRONYM: AMS

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Another excellent source for additional information on how to maintain direction is a small book entitled Field Navigation, Part I, Dead Reckoning, published by the Army Map Service, Washington, D.C.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 31/5/2015

TERM: **army number**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: army number, army numbers

DEFINITION: Number assigned to each member of military personnel on entering military service, used for purposes of identification.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Army serial number, ASN

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When subjected to questioning by our Intelligence Branch, all enemy prisoners refused firmly and categorically to give any military information whatsoever. They confined themselves to providing personal particulars and army numbers.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **Army serial number**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **Army Regulations**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Army Regulations
DEFINITION: Policies and rules for the governing of the Army. They are issued by the War Department, usually as printed pamphlets, and have the force of law although they are not a part of the statute law.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: AR
SYNONYMS: King's Regulations (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is interesting to note, however, that Red Army regulations forbid full automatic fire except on order of the commanding officer.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: The context example deals with another army's regulations.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **ARP**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: ARP
DEFINITION: 1. **Air Raid Precautions. 2. Ammunition Refilling Point.**
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.
SYNONYMS: (1) Air Raid Precautions (BE), (2) Ammunition Refilling Point (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *As the Germans envisage it, a man who performs ARP tasks during an air raid ... or who is a skilled laborer in a Messerschmidt plant will take his post in a Volkssturm squad and fight as an infantryman when his home area is attacked by Allied ground forces.*
FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **arrest**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: arrest, arrests, arresting, arrested
DEFINITION: Seize (someone) by legal authority and take into custody; the action of seizing someone to take into custody.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 March 2015., War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.
ABBREVIATION: ar
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Returning to headquarters, they would don their German uniforms, obtain security police reinforcements, and arrest the "enemies of the Reich."*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **arrive**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: arrive, arrives, arriving, arrived
DEFINITION: To reach a designated point or line. Refers to the head of a unit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The infantry usually do not dismount from their carriers until they arrive in defense area "B," when they fan out, using Tommy guns extensively.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NOTE: By 1944, **arrive** was no longer considered as a term.
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **arrowhead formation**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: arrowhead formation
DEFINITION: A type of formation in which aircraft are positioned in the shape of an arrowhead.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 7 May 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These prisoners remarked that in a "model" attack by a Tiger battalion, the standard company formation is a wedge or an arrowhead, with one platoon forward. This platoon is generally led by an officer, whose tank moves in the center of the formation.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NOTE: This formation can also be used by ground forces.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 7/5/2015

TERM: **arsenal**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: arsenal

DEFINITION: Building or station for manufacturing, repairing, storing, or issuing weapons and ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: ars

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Some of these weapons had been known but not seen, and their capture in the Philippines indicates that the newest and best items from Japan's industrial arsenal will be met with increasing frequency as U.S. forces move closer to Tokyo.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/5/2015

TERM: **Articles of War**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Article of War, Articles of War

DEFINITION: Code of laws governing the conduct of all persons in the Army or subject to military law, The Articles define military offenses, prescribe the composition and procedure of courts-martial, and fix the

punishment for each crime. The corresponding code of the United States Navy is called "Articles for the Government of the United States Navy."

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: AW

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In connection with the handling or disposal of captured or abandoned property, the 80th Article of War says: DEALING IN CAPTURED OR ABANDONED PROPERTY.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 31/10/2014

TERM: **artificial obstacle**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: artificial obstacle, artificial obstacles

DEFINITION: Obstacle prepared by human agency to slow down or delay the advance of the enemy. Commonly used artificial obstacles are mine fields, antitank ditches, wire entanglements, barricades, and demolitions.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These weapons may be considerably restricted by marshy land, thick woods, and natural or artificial obstacles; moreover, they constitute large targets.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Logistics & Construction / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: artillery

DEFINITION: 1. Guns of larger caliber than machine guns. 2. Equipment, supplies, ammunition, and personnel involved in the

use of such guns. 3. Branches of the Army assigned to operate artillery weapons, namely Coast Artillery Corps and Field Artillery. 4. Science of firing, and coordinating the firing, of guns of larger caliber than machine guns.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: arty

SYNONYMS: (1) artillery weapon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *For the battle of Berlin, the Russians organized combined assault detachments, consisting of one tank battalion, a rifle battalion, a company or platoon of engineers, a battalion of artillery (not less than 122-millimeter), and a platoon of flame throwers.* (2) *The tanks, advancing simultaneously with the artillery, also opened fire on the buildings on the other side of the barricade.* (3) *The provisional battalion commander is in turn under the command and coordination of the division artillery headquarters.* (4) *After the company's sector of fire has been designated, probably by the artillery staff, the company commander prepares the company firing data with the aid of his observer.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M49.txt, IB-M48.txt, IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **artillery ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: artillery ammunition

DEFINITION: Ammunition for all cannon of 20 mm. (.787 inches) or larger.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For the week ending on 29 October of that year, 80 percent of the artillery ammunition fired by the XX Corps had been captured from the Germans.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/3/2015

TERM: **artilleryman**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: artilleryman, artillerymen

DEFINITION: A soldier serving in an artillery unit of the army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: gunner

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At times when sound carries the farthest ... German artillerymen try to fire as little as possible.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **artillery mover**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: artillery mover, artillery movers

DEFINITION: See **prime mover**.

SYNONYMS: half-tracked tractor, gun tractor, prime mover

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In order of priority, the favorite targets on roads appear to be water trucks, staff cars, artillery movers, and ambulances.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **artillery officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: artillery officer, artillery officers

DEFINITION: 1. Senior officer in the artillery section of a large unit. He is the adviser to the commander and staff on artillery matters. 2. Officer of the artillery branches of the service.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *How the Russians emplace their 45-mm and 76-mm guns and fortify the areas where they are located are told in the following article written by a Soviet artillery officer:*

"Fortifying 45- and 76-mm gun positions is hard work, but it pays large dividends in combatting German tanks." (2)

ARTILLERY OFFICER--At this stage I feel that I ought to ask about the mission of the artillery.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **artillery position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: artillery position, artillery positions

DEFINITION: A position selected for and occupied by an artillery fire unit for the delivery of fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States. War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: battery position (BE), troop position (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A breakthrough cannot be successful until the enemy artillery positions are captured. This is the special task of the tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **artillery preparation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: artillery preparation

DEFINITION: Heavy artillery fire delivered before an attack to disrupt communications and disorganize the enemy's defense; **preparation**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: preparation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During the general artillery preparation that precedes a Red Army infantry attack, the mortars concentrate on neutralizing enemy infantry positions, and breaking gaps through minefields and wire entanglements.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **artillery weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: artillery weapon, artillery weapons

DEFINITION: See **artillery** (1).

SYNONYMS: artillery

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Certain infantry and artillery weapons can fire smoke shells, and it is possible to fit several types of aircraft with smoke-producing installations.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **Aryan**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Aryan

DEFINITION: The Nazis use the term in a racial sense, and identify the German people with it. The German superiority is not an invention of the Nazis, who merely give great publicity to a theory that was popular back in the 19th century. In "Aryanism," with the Nazi trimmings, the German people have hit upon a kind of national religion, and one which helps them to forget that as a nation they have always been a political failure. In this religion the leaders are the state, and the state is god.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M14.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is his proudest belief that he belongs to "the German race" and that as a result he is something he calls an "Aryan."*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **asparagus ditch**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: asparagus ditch, asparagus ditches

DEFINITION: An antitank ditch with a minimum width of 10 feet. The spoil used in the parapets is always mined.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

SYNONYMS: fishbone ditch

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans consider "asparagus ditches" — or "fishbone ditches," as they are also called — useful in ground which is likely to be rather moist (see fig. 22).*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/4/2015

TERM: **assault**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: assault, assaults, assaulting, assaulted

DEFINITION: 1. To close with the enemy in order to employ weapons and shock action. 2. When delivered by mounted troops, it is called the **charge**. 3. To deliver a concentrated attack from a short distance. 4. To close with the enemy in hand-to-hand combat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ACRONYM: (2) charge

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Emphasis is placed on the fact that security troops are normally placed on the roads during winter, thus ski-equipped paratroopers may make quick, surprise assaults on the flanks of a main body.* (3) *A personnel carrier's tread is hit by a flanking antitank gun. The grenadiers jump out and assault the*

antitank-gun crew with machine-gun fire... (4) Before the assault, the No. 3 man on the light machine gun must also be able to beat off local counterattacks with his machine carbine until the machine gun is ready to go into action.

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M25.txt, IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **assault artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault artillery

DEFINITION: A type of artillery which most important mission is to destroy the opposition's antitank and heavy infantry weapons, and to provide strong artillery support in counterattacks. The assault artillery serves as antitank artillery only in self-defense and at short range.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M22.txt, IB-M38.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In contrast to assault artillery, self-propelled artillery provides indirect fire in the normal field artillery fashion, and is protected by open-top armored shields proof against only small-arms fire and shell fragments.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **assault boat**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault boat, assault boats

DEFINITION: Small boat used to carry troops and weapons across a river, in order to make an attack; **storm boat**. If silence is required in making the assault, assault boats propelled by paddles are used; if speed is required, assault boats propelled by outboard motors are used.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: storm boat

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They are very*

good at the rapid crossing of rivers--first by assault boats, then by rafts made up of rubber boats and pontoons, and, finally—when they are established on the opposite bank—by the construction of a ponton bridge.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **assault bridge**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault bridge, assault bridges

DEFINITION: Prepared wooden sections which, when assembled and laid across small, inflatable boats, become the superstructure of the bridge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.

SYNONYMS: Kradschützensteg (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans make use of a portable light assault bridge (Kradschützensteg), which can accommodate manhandled antitank and infantry guns, light cars, motorcycles with and without sidecars, and infantry in file.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: A German translated text.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **assault course**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault course, assault courses

DEFINITION: Area or ground used for training soldiers in attacking an enemy in close combat. On an assault course, soldiers are trained especially in the use of the rifle and bayonet in hand-to-hand combat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: blitz course

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Assault Courses: All training units should make assault or*

blitz courses ... The courses can be laid out on any piece of ground--if possible, in an area in which live ammunition can be used.

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **assault engineers**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault engineers

DEFINITION: See **combat engineers**.

SYNONYMS: combat engineers

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Under cover of the artillery and tank fire assault engineers climbed up to the barricade with explosives.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **assault fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault fire

DEFINITION: Fire delivered by attacking troops as they close in on an enemy to engage him at close range or in hand-to-hand fighting; **advancing fire**. Assault fire is delivered by troops usually advancing at a walk.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: advancing fire (AE), fire on the move (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Assault fire. – Fire on the move.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **assault group**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault group, assault groups

DEFINITION: One or more units of an attacking force used in close combat to begin and lead the attack; **assault wave**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: assault echelon, assault team, assault troops, assault wave

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In this battalion we go on the principle of maximum fire power with minimum manpower, and our patrols have usually consisted of an officer, a noncom, and nine men—in other words, an assault group consisting of an officer, three grenadiers, and three Tommy gunners, and a support group of a noncom and three Bren gunners.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **assault echelon**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 11/17/2014

TERM: **assault gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault gun, assault guns

DEFINITION: Any of various sizes and types of guns that are self-propelled or mounted on tanks that are used for direct fire from close range against point targets.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Sturmgeschütz (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To teach German infantrymen some of the tactics used by assault guns, the Fifteenth German Army outlined the advantages and disadvantages of these self-propelled weapons so that the infantry could have a better understanding of how to cooperate with them in the field.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 105

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **assault howitzer**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault howitzer, assault howitzers

DEFINITION: See **assault gun**.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Assault howitzers are designed after the same principles as assault guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: The difference between these two types of armored vehicles is the type of cannon installed.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **assault team**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault team, assault teams

DEFINITION: See **assault group**.

SYNONYMS: assault echelon, assault group, assault troops, assault wave

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The rest of the company or platoon should move past the pillbox and secure the ground beyond it, to protect the assault team while the latter does its job.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **assault troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault troops

DEFINITION: See **assault group**.

SYNONYMS: assault echelon, assault group, assault team, assault wave

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Also, there are reports that smoke screens are put down as soon as the artillery is compelled to cease fire because of the proximity of the assault troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **assault unit**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assault unit, assault units

DEFINITION: Basically, two types of missions are prescribed for assault units: destruction of specially selected enemy positions and the personnel occupying them, and destruction of enemy units which have penetrated the defensive positions. No standard organization is prescribed, but it is mentioned that each detachment should contain a balanced complement of infantrymen, engineers, scouts, signal personnel, and medical personnel. (Litter bearers are included, not only to take back the dead and wounded, but to carry captured equipment.)

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M42.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Finally, a decision is reached as to whether the assault unit will make a sudden attack, purely infantry in character, based on surprise, speed, and the exploitation of darkness or fog; or whether the unit will try to penetrate Allied positions with the assistance of heavy weapons.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **assemble**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
/ Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: assemble, assembles, assembling, assembled

DEFINITION: 1. Gather or come together in close formation. 2. Command for units of troops to gather or come together in close formation. 3. Put together the parts of a gun or other mechanism.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *As the platoons are assembled individually under the control of the platoon leader, the man stationed at the initial assembly area gives the platoon leader the instructions.* (2) *All priority and battle messages are passed in the clear, but important tactical terms (such*

as "attack," "outflank," "assemble") have code names (such as "dance," "sing," and so on). (3) *The action of the fuze is superquick. For use in the field, it is issued assembled to the shell as a component of the complete round. To arm the fuze, it is necessary only to remove the cotter pin.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M31.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 20

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **assembly**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
/ Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: assembly

DEFINITION: 1. Signal given by drum or bugle for unit of troops to gather or come together in close formation. 2. Grouping of units in close formation. 3. Point in the air to which all units of an air force are assigned. 4. Group of two or more parts of a weapon or other piece of equipment that function together. 5. The putting together of the parts of a gun or other mechanism.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1-3) concentration (BE), (1-3) forming up (BE), (1-2) parade (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Special signals may be devised for assembly.* (2) *Assembly of a company is carried out with the accent on preventing the enemy from determining the place of assembly.* (4) *Instead of a hollow in the head of the wooden handle to hold the stick charge, a semicircular cavity is milled into the wood, the explosive charge is placed in this cavity, and the whole assembly then is centered in the concrete mold.* (5) *In an emergency, the four pins that secure the entire tail assembly to the fuselage may be withdrawn. The brakes are thus jettisoned (detached and dropped), and the plane is controlled in the normal manner.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M48.txt, IB-M44.txt, IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 29
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **assembly area**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: assembly area, assembly areas
DEFINITION: Area in which the elements of a command are assembled preparatory to further action; **assembly point**; **assembly position**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: assembly point, assembly position
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *With the lengthening nights, and with limited air observation and photography during the day, the enemy has demonstrated that he can mass a large force—two divisions with as many as 50 tanks—in an assembly area close to our lines without any of our forces becoming aware of it.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 19
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **assembly point**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: assembly point, assembly points
DEFINITION: See **assembly area**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: assembly area, assembly position
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There they get their orders, while their companies wait in their individual assembly points, or move in the direction previously ordered by the battalion order.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **assign**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: assign, assigns, assigning, assigned
DEFINITION: Place an individual, unit, or item of equipment in a military organization so that the individual, unit, or item so placed becomes an organic part of the organization. Assign differs from *attach*, which means place temporarily, not as an organic part of an organization.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the bad old past, it was a common practice to assign to the infantry all those officers and enlisted men for whom no "better" employment could be found.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 16
DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **assigned**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: past participle
WORDFORMS: assigned
DEFINITION: Placed in a military organization so as to become an organic part of it. Assigned differs from *attached*, which means placed temporarily, not as an organic part of an organization.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: asgd
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Individuals assigned to units at the time the units became Guards automatically became Guardsmen and retain the title even if they are later transferred to a non-Guard unit.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 49
DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **assignment**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: assignment, assignments
DEFINITION: 1. Placing an individual, unit, or item of equipment in a military organization so that the individual, unit, or item becomes an organic part of the organization. 2. Duty to which an individual or unit is assigned.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: asgmt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In 1944 he transferred from the infantry to Intelligence, his first assignment being the Abwehr school in Kamenz.* (2) *Although in independent combat assignments the Panzer Grenadiers are often allotted artillery, assault artillery, and antiaircraft, tank destroyer, and tank engineer units, the Grenadiers assume primary responsibility whenever fighting reaches the hand-to-hand stage.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **assistant**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: assistant, assistants
DEFINITION: A person who assists or serves in a subordinate position; helper.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 9 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: asst
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The gunner and his assistant are given detailed training in climbing trees, clambering up the sides of houses, or getting up on any other elevated object.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 14
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **Atlantic Wall, the**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Atlantic Wall, the
DEFINITION: A system of permanent fortifications, combined with field fortifications, built by the Germans from 1940 to 1944, after the defeat of France; more than 4,000 km long, it ran along the European coast of the Atlantic Ocean from Denmark to the Spanish frontier. The Atlantic Wall was built to prevent an invasion of the continent by Anglo-American troops.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 13 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: Atlantikwall (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He and his former Chief of Staff, General Blumentritt, recognized at least three basic weaknesses: their inadequate number of troops had to cover enormous stretches of coast line, some divisions as much as 35 to 40 miles; the Atlantic Wall was "anything but a wall, just a bit of cheap bluff"; and there was no counterattack reserve or so-called "Armee centrale," a strategic army under central command to counterattack where the invasion came.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **attach**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: attach, attaches, attaching, attached
DEFINITION: Place an individual or a unit temporarily in a military organization for duty, rations, or quarters without making the individual or unit an organic part of the military organization. Attach differs from *assign*, which means place as an organic part of an organization.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It has often proved advisable to attach 81-mm mortars to the assaulting units.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **attached**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: past participle

WORDFORMS: attached

DEFINITION: Placed temporarily in a military organization for duty, rations, or quarters without becoming an organic part of the military organization. Attached differs from *assigned*, which means placed as an organic part of an organization. We may speak of *attached artillery*, an *attached company*, *attached personnel*, or *attached medical personnel*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: atchd

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is not unusual for engineers to be attached to a unit, their function being the reduction of obstacles which might impede the advance of the unit.*

FILENAME: IB-M44.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **attachment**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: attachment

DEFINITION: Placement of an individual or unit temporarily in a military organization for duty, rations, or quarters without making the individual or unit an organic part of that military organization.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Apart from an attachment to a field artillery regiment*

early in 1914, his regimental experience has been exclusively infantry; he won a captaincy in World War I and was decorated with the Pour le Merite order.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2014

TERM: **attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: attack, attacks, attacking, attacked

DEFINITION: 1. An advance upon the enemy to drive him from his position. 2. Make an attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print. (2) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: atk

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *He argued that he was afraid of an Allied thrust north from the Seine more because of the strategic importance of an attack toward the Ruhr and Lower Rhine than because of the V-bombs.* (2) *First, a group of Sherman tanks attacked within range of our Faustpatronen.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **attack bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: attack bomber, attack bombers

DEFINITION: Relatively small-sized bombing plane; **light bomber**. It carries a smaller load of bombs and has a shorter operating radius than a medium or heavy bomber, but it is more maneuverable and can operate at lower altitudes than either of the heavier types.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: attack airplane, attack plane, light bombardment airplane, light bomber

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Henschel (Hs) 129 is a single-seat attack bomber used for close support of ground forces and for attacks on armored ground targets.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **light bombardment airplane**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **attack plane**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: attack plane, attack planes

DEFINITION: Name formerly given to a **light bombardment airplane**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: attack airplane, light bombardment airplane, light bomber

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans countered by increasing the armor on their attack planes, which reduced personnel losses but did not entirely prevent structural damage.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **attack airplane**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **attack position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: attack position, attack positions

DEFINITION: Last covered or concealed position taken by an attacking force before moving off to the line from which the attack is launched. Here commanders of attacking

units make final contact with cooperating troops before launching their attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When small German units are preparing a night attack, they almost invariably set up a smoke screen about half an hour before darkness, and, behind this screen, move into their new attack positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/4/2015

TERM: **attention**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: attention

DEFINITION: 1. Prescribed erect position of readiness and alertness with eyes straight ahead, hand at the sides, heels together, and toes turned out at an angle of 45 degrees. Similar positions of attention are prescribed for mounted individuals, persons carrying weapons, etc. Complete silence and immobility is required. 2. Command to take this position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Off-duty saluting and standing at attention were abolished by the First Order of the Petrograd soviet on 14 March 1917.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **authority**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: authority

DEFINITION: 1. Power to command or take action; right of military personnel to give orders, enforce obedience, and take all necessary measures in carrying out duties. 2. Individual, organization, or

office that exercises the power to command or take action.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: auth

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Each defense-area commander will have authority over all arms of the services within his defense area, and will incorporate in his defense plan a provision for utilizing all German Army personnel within the area.* (2) *Terrain contamination will be undertaken only on the order, or by the authority, of the High Command.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt, IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 19

DATE ENTERED: 3/4/2015

TERM: **automatic**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: automatic

DEFINITION: 1. Self-acting; moving or acting by itself. An automatic gun throws out the used shell, puts in a new one, and continues to fire until the pressure on the trigger is released. Automatic means completely self-acting as distinguished from *semiautomatic*, which means partly self-acting. 2. Automatic pistol.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: auto

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *However, the weapon was only allowed to fire full automatic on order of the unit commander.* (2) *Rifle, new 7.92-mm automatic F.G. 42 for paratroopers, 10:13-15.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 65

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **automatic cannon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: automatic cannon, automatic cannons

DEFINITION: An autocannon or automatic cannon is a rapid-fire projectile weapon that fires armour piercing or explosive shells, as opposed to the bullet fired by a machine gun. Autocannons often have a larger calibre than a machine gun (i.e., 20 mm or greater). Usually, autocannons are smaller than a field gun or other artillery, and are mechanically loaded for a faster rate of fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 19 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: autocannon, machine cannon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The number of 120-mm mortars was increased to 24, with thirty 81-mm mortars, 72 bazookas, thirty-nine 75-mm or 88-mm antitank guns, 347 light machine guns, 29 heavy machine guns, and nineteen 20-mm antiaircraft or automatic cannon.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **automatic fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: automatic fire

DEFINITION: Continuous fire from an automatic gun until the pressure on the trigger is released. Automatic fire differs from *semiautomatic fire*, which requires a separate trigger pull for each shot fired.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"A favorite German trick is to fire a single round from the machine pistol, move to another spot and deliver automatic fire, and then move again to fire a single round."*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **automatic pilot**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: automatic pilot
DEFINITION: Automatic steering device in an airplane; **gyropilot**; **mechanical pilot**; **robot pilot**. An automatic pilot works on the same principle as a gyroscope in resisting change in position. It is linked with the steering controls of the aircraft so that it keeps the aircraft on a set course and in level flight.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: gyropilot, mechanical pilot, robot pilot
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Other improvements in the plane include installation of torpedo and mine-laying apparatus, and a new type of automatic pilot.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/4/2015

TERM: **automatic pistol**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: automatic pistol, automatic pistols
DEFINITION: Pistol that has a mechanism that throws out the empty shell, puts in a new one, and prepares the pistol to be fired again.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In another case, the Germans claim to have brought down a Soviet plane with an automatic pistol.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **automatic rifle**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: automatic rifle, automatic rifles
DEFINITION: Rifle that has a mechanism that throws out the empty shell, puts in a new one, and prepares the rifle to be fired again. Recent models of the automatic rifle are capable of either semiautomatic or full automatic fire. They are carried and fired like a regulation rifle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have a new 7.92-mm automatic rifle, the F.G. 42 (Fallschirmjäger Gewehr 42), which is a light and versatile weapon, especially suitable for use by German airborne personnel.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **automatic weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: automatic weapon, automatic weapons
DEFINITION: Firearm, gun, or cannon that fires continuously until the pressure on the trigger is released; **automatic firearm**; **automatic gun**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: automatic firearm, automatic gun.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the principal cause of faulty extraction in automatic weapons has been the unlocking of the breech under pressure, some fault lies in the undue expansion of the cartridge case against the walls of the chamber, thus making the cartridge case difficult to remove, and forcing the use of heavily built extractors.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **automatic gun**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 27
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **avenue of advance**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: avenue of advance, avenues of advance
DEFINITION: See **avenue of approach**.
SYNONYMS: avenue of approach
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the case of Berlin, used as an example of a large modern city turned into a fortress, the Russians emphasize the importance of mobile reserves ... and the fact that maneuver though restricted by the channelized avenues of advance, can still be performed on a limited scale.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 18/3/2015

TERM: **avenue of approach**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: avenue of approach, avenues of approach
DEFINITION: An air or ground route of an attacking force of a given size leading to its objective or to key terrain in its path.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
ACRONYM: AA
SYNONYMS: avenue of advance
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Careful ground and air reconnaissance and map study help to indicate the avenues of approach over which hostile tanks will attack.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **avenue of escape**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: avenue of escape, avenues of escape
DEFINITION: See **escape route**.
SYNONYMS: escape route
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Tank units were assigned sectors to which they were to confine themselves, unless they were heavily hit; when this happened, they chose their own avenues of escape.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 6/2/2015

TERM: **aviation**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: aviation
DEFINITION: 1. Aircraft and the personnel needed to operate, maintain, and repair them. Military aviation is usually divided into four main operating divisions; *combat aviation, experimental aviation, special purpose aviation, and training aviation*. 2. The art of flying in airplanes; navigation of heavier-than-air aircraft. In this meaning, aviation is distinguished from *aerostatics*, which is the art of science of operating lighter-than-air aircraft.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: avn
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Aviation has two duties: it should serve as reconnaissance before and during the time the tanks are in action, and it should attack the enemy's reserves, especially tanks and antitank defenses, before they can come into action.* (2) *After more weeks had passed, the woman determined to exploit her position and reputation in German aviation circles, and succeeded in gaining a hearing before the German Academy of Aeronautics.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt, IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **aviator**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: aviator, aviators
DEFINITION: See **pilot**.
SYNONYMS: flyer ((BE), pilot, flier (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Cases of pneumonia have been reported in increased numbers among aviators flying under desert conditions, and are thought to be caused, in part, by the drastic change from the high temperature of ground levels to the cold of high altitude...*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **aviatrix**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: aviatrix, aviatrixes, aviatrices
DEFINITION: A female pilot.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 17 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The interview was anything but successful, but before she left, the aviatrix did obtain Hitler's permission to continue with the development and planning so that the organization would be ready to operate if ever the Fuehrer felt the time had come to take such desperate steps.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **axis**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: axis
DEFINITION: 1. Imaginary or real line that passes through an object and about which the object turns or seems to turn. A vertical line through the center of a spinning top or the shaft on which a wheel or cylinder turns is an axis. 2. Imaginary central or principal line around which parts are arranged

regularly. The central line of the bore of a gun is its axis. 3. Principal line along which movement, communication, etc., take place. The central route of a communication system is its axis.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The infantry commander informs a tank that he wishes to speak, simply by firing a white Very light parallel to the ground along the axis on which the tank is moving.* (2) *Minefields, covered by small-arms fire and antitank fire, and supplemented with barbed wire, were used to block the expected axis of attack.* (3) *Then, after dark, these tanks were ready to launch a night attack, using the highway as an axis.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt, IB-M30.txt, IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **Axis, the**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns, and Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Axis, the
DEFINITION: The alliance of Germany and Italy formed before and during World War II, later extended to include Japan and other countries.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 18 Aug. 2014.
SYNONYMS: Axis
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A man may be eager to preserve the nation's safety and his own, but the moment he forgets that the enemy's intelligence services work subtly, instead of in a predictable manner, he becomes easy prey for the Axis.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 32
DATE ENTERED: 18/8/2014

TERM: **axis of advance**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: axis of advance
DEFINITION: Line of advance, often a road or group of roads or a designated series of locations, extending in the direction of the enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In attack, it would follow the central axis of advance, keeping in close touch with the workshop company's recovery platoon.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **azimuth**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: azimuth
DEFINITION: Expression of horizontal direction as an angle from north. The azimuth of a point is the angle formed at the observer between a north-south line and a line from the observer to the point. It is measured in degrees or mils clockwise from north. The horizontal direction in which a gun is laid is commonly expressed as an azimuth. The north-south line may be true north, magnetic north, or grid north.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The sight bracket has lateral deflection gear, a range drum, and means of adjustment for azimuth and elevation.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

B

TERM: **B-17**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: B-17, B-17's

DEFINITION: See **Flying Fortress**.

SYNONYMS: Boeing B-17 Flying Fortress, Flying Fortress

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The great East Prussian horse-breeding farms not being affected by B-17's and Lancasters, the availability of horseflesh continued undiminished.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/12/2014

TERM: **B26**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: B26, B26's

DEFINITION: See **Marauder**.

SYNONYMS: B-26 Marauder

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They had not heard of a planned conversation from Marauder to Invader, however, "Despite the admitted bad flying characteristics of the B26, especially on take-off and landing, there was no likelihood of a change in the near future," says the report, which concludes with this statement on B26 dive bombing: "Some time ago the B26 was used experimentally for dive bombing.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **B4 mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: B4 mine, B4 mines

DEFINITION: A 3 1/3-pound Italian anti-personnel mine containing 1/4 pound of T.N.T. and scrap metal fragments. It is cylindrical, 3 inches in diameter, and 5 inches high.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.

SYNONYMS: B4

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Increasing use of the Italian B4 anti-personnel mine was noted during September, 1942, before the British Eighth Army cracked the El Alamein line. These fields contained some "S" mines, but mostly the B4's. Spacing of B4 and "S" mines ranged from 7 to 10 yards between mines in a row.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 9/5/2015

TERM: **back pack**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: back pack, back packs

DEFINITION: See **pack** (1).

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *I put my life jacket and back pack on the ground, under a log, and lay on my deflated life raft.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NOTE: No context sentences have been found with **pack** for that sense, but with **back pack**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **badge**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: badge, badges

DEFINITION: Medal, ribbon, or other device worn on the uniform to show that the wearer has been awarded a decoration or other honor, or to show his organization, rank, or, in some cases, the type of duty he is performing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: War Department. United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For further remarks on British Order of Battle, list of regimental names, explanation of ranks,*

badges, and English abbreviations, see the handbook, "The British Army."

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **baffle**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
/ Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: baffle, baffles

DEFINITION: Wall or screen that controls the flow of air, water, or gas, by hindering its movement or changing its course. Baffles are used extensively in motor mufflers, gun muzzle brakes, and air-cooled motors.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A six-baffle combination muzzle brake compensator is permanently mounted on the muzzle. This helps keep the muzzle down and lessens the recoil...*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **baggage**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: baggage

DEFINITION: The portable equipment of an army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Nov. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: bag

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Equipment bundles are dropped, whenever possible, in the center of a stick landing area. Baggage is often dropped before the men, some of it without chutes.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **ball ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ball ammunition

DEFINITION: Cartridges containing solid bullets. Ball ammunition is general purpose small-arms ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Machine gunners will use ordinary ball ammunition against parachutists.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **ballistic**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: ballistic

DEFINITION: Having to do with the motion or throwing of projectiles; as, *ballistic curve, ballistic wind*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have found that attacking downhill, while easier for forward troops, often presents tactical and ballistic problems for the artillery.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **ball mount**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ball mount, ball mounts

DEFINITION: The mount of a machine gun in the front part of the hull of an armored vehicle. It protrudes through the front armor plate, and is manned by the radio operator.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M36.txt, IB-M45.txt.

SYNONYMS: ball mounting

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One machine gun is mounted in a ball mount forward in the hull, and the other in the rear of the turret.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **ball mounting**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ball mounting, ball mountings
DEFINITION: See **ball mount**.
SYNONYMS: ball mount
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The two machine guns, one coaxially mounted in the turret and the other in a ball mounting in the front of the superstructure, are retained.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 20/3/2015

TERM: **balloon**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: balloon, balloons
DEFINITION: Aircraft consisting of a bag filled with a gas that is lighter than air. A balloon floats in the air and may or may not have means of propelling itself. Balloons are classified according to their use as observation, barrage, meteorological, etc., and according to construction as ballonet, rigid, semirigid, non-rigid, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: bln
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The balloons, resembling the fan-tailed goldfish sometimes seen in a home aquarium, have fan-like tails as long as the balloons themselves.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **balloon barrage**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: balloon barrage, balloon barrages
DEFINITION: A barrage that usually forms an irregular belt about 5/8 of a mile wide and about 1 3/4 miles from the outer edge of the strategic area. The plan for a barrage is coordinated with light- and medium-caliber anti-aircraft gun defense, which protects the larger gaps in the belt. A well-planned barrage, with its dangling net of steel cables, can prevent precision bombing, and can keep hostile aircraft at an altitude favorable for the use of anti-aircraft artillery and fighter planes.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M14.txt.
SYNONYMS: barrage
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the other hand, the Germans have learned from experience that balloon barrages are not well suited to protect small, isolated targets.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NOTE: Although its definition appears in the glossaries edited in 1943, and 1944, we have preferred to formulate a new one using the information stored in the corpus.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 18/7/2014

TERM: **balloon-destroying apparatus**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: balloon-destroying apparatus
DEFINITION: A sharp device mounted on some aircraft used to cut the cables that tie the balloons to the ground.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The "A" series alone comprises 13 or more types, of which 9 are used primarily for bombing. Three types in this series are equipped with balloon-destroying apparatus. There are two trainer types...*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **band of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: band of fire, bands of fire

DEFINITION: Fire, usually from one or more automatic guns, that gives a cone of dispersion so dense that a man trying to cross the line of fire would probably be hit. It is *grazing fire*, or at least part of it is grazing fire. A band of fire may be used as a final protective line.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The units are told that they can greatly increase the defense potential of their positions by the skillful employment of all available automatic weapons and mortars; interlocking bands of fire, organization in depth, and flanking fire are stressed.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **Bangalore torpedo**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Bangalore torpedo, Bangalore torpedoes

DEFINITION: A plank or tube up to 10 feet long with slabs of explosive placed end to end along its length. A Bangalore torpedo is chiefly used to clear a path through barbed wire or mine fields.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: tube charge

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In placing Bangalore torpedoes under wire obstacles, one man forward generally keeps the head end of the torpedo at the selected post, and two rear men insert the weapon with one shove.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 8/7/2014

TERM: **bank**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: bank, banks, banking, banked

DEFINITION: Position of an aircraft when it is tilted to one side in flight.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At the end of the dive, the 190's are likely to bank to the right. After pulling out, they usually head straight for home, although sometimes they rejoin the 109's and both attack the target with machine guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/3/2015

TERM: **BAR**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: BAR

DEFINITION: Browning automatic rifle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We moved sufficiently near the pillboxes to place fire on the apertures, causing them to close. This took a BAR and a couple of riflemen.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/3/2015

TERM: **barbed wire**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: barbed wire

DEFINITION: Wire with clusters of short, sharp spikes set at intervals along it, used to make fences or in warfare as an obstruction.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: wire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Pillboxes in woods are likely to be protected by wire obstacles about 50 yards in depth, with plain and barbed wire irregularly interwoven among the fences.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 15
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **barbed-wire entanglement**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: barbed-wire entanglement
DEFINITION: Obstacle or barrier of barbed wire, put up to prevent or hinder an enemy for entering an area.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: barbed-wire fence, barbed-wire obstacle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These wires will usually be found between the high-water mark and the first barbed-wire entanglement.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **barbed-wire fence**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: barbed-wire fence, barbed-wire fences
DEFINITION: See **barbed-wire entanglement**.
SYNONYMS: barbed-wire entanglement, barbed-wire obstacle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Such minefields, according to American observers, are normally marked with a barbed-wire fence, usually consisting of one to three strands.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **barbed-wire obstacle**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: barbed-wire obstacle, barbed-wire obstacles
DEFINITION: See **barbed-wire entanglement**.
SYNONYMS: barbed-wire entanglement, barbed-wire fence
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *With the German Army increasingly on the defensive, it is pertinent for us to know as much as possible about the enemy's employment of barbed-wire obstacles in continental Europe.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **barracks**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: barracks
DEFINITION: Building or group of buildings used as living quarters for soldiers.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: bks
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Even by mid-afternoon of the first day, considerable damage had been done, for houses, stores, and barracks had been stripped almost as fast as they had been taken.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **barrage**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: barrage, barrages
DEFINITION: 1. Prearranged fire on a line or lines, either stationary or moving. 2. See **balloon barrage**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print. (2) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) barrage fire, (2) balloon barrage

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Placed under the command of the regimental heavy mortar battery commander, the 27 medium mortars, plus the 6 heavies (120-mm), can fire a barrage 600 to 700 yards wide.* (2) *Dive-bomber pilots in many cases have been seen swerving sideways near the end of their dive in an effort to avoid the barrage, dropping their bombs hundreds of yards wide of the target.*

FILENAME: IB-M48xt, IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **barrage area**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: barrage area, barrage areas

DEFINITION: Line or area on which a prearranged fire is carried out.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a rule, a battery should not be assigned more than one or two emergency barrage areas in addition to its normal barrage area.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **barrage balloon**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: barrage balloon, barrage balloons

DEFINITION: Balloon that is part of a balloon barrage. A barrage balloon often has steel cables or nets hanging from it to make it dangerous for the enemy aircraft to fly beneath it.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: bar bln

SYNONYMS: balloon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *USE OF BARRAGE BALLOONS. The Germans make considerable use of captive balloon barrages around strategic manufacturing centers and other areas containing important installations.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/014

TERM: **barrage mortar**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: barrage mortar, barrage mortars

DEFINITION: A type of weapon that consists of a mortar tube on a wooden base block on the bottom of which is a large metal spike. It is believed to have been developed for use against low-flying aircraft, or for firing over the heads of hostile ground troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M41.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Japanese are known to have a standard 70-mm barrage mortar, but the 81-mm variety found at Ormoc is the first of its caliber to be reported.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 20/3/2015

TERM: **barrage mortar shell**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: barrage mortar shell, barrage mortar shells

DEFINITION: A mortar shell that, after reaching a definite range, expels a series of parachute-supported high explosive charges which detonate by time fuzes. See also **cluster** (2).

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M41.txt.

SYNONYMS: (2) cluster

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When fired, the barrage mortar shell, after reaching a definite range, expels a series of parachute-supported high explosive charges which detonate by time fuzes.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **barrage table**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: barrage table,
barrage tables
DEFINITION: Table that shows in diagram
form the plan of an artillery barrage. A
barrage table is used by those directing the
guns or batteries of a unit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: barrage chart
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As soon as a
metro message is received, the
necessary calculations will be made and
the barrage tables corrected
accordingly.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary
was **barrage chart**. No context sentences
have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **barrel**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: barrel, barrels
DEFINITION: Metal tube of a gun, from
which the projectile is fired. Most firearms
have spiral grooves cut into the inner
surface of the tube to give a spin to the
projectile. In built-up guns, the inner part
of the barrel is called the *tube*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: barrel jacket, tube
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Unlike the U.S.
M1 which has the gas chamber and
operating rod placed below the barrel, the
Tokarev has the gas chamber, cylinder,
and operating rod above the barrel.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 67
DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **barrel extension**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: barrel extension, barrel
extensions
DEFINITION: Metal projection fixed to the
rear of the barrel in certain automatic guns.
The barrel extension extends backwards and
holds the breech locked against the gas
pressure in the chamber when the gun is
fired.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The barrel, barrel
extension, and bolt head are virtually the
only parts of the MG 42 which require
intricate machine-tool work; as a result, the
gun does not have the finished look which
characterizes most German weapons.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **barrel jacket**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: barrel jacket, barrel jackets
DEFINITION: The steel covering around the
barrel of a gun for refrigeration and
protection purposes. See **jacket**.
SYNONYMS: jacket
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The bipod locks to
the tubing below the barrel jacket, thus
providing a quick-release feature.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **barricade**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: barricade, barricades,
barricading, barricaded
DEFINITION: 1. Obstacle or group of
obstacles placed across a road, street, or path

to prevent or hinder the advance of enemy troops or vehicles. 2. Block a road, street, or path with obstacles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In village and street fighting, assault guns are considered most useful in breaking up road blocks, barricades, and fortified houses.* (2) *If subterranean passages cannot be mopped up immediately, the entrances must be barricaded, or blown in and guarded.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt, IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **barricaded**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: barricaded

DEFINITION: See **barricade**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 25 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Maneuver was not entirely prohibited, however, for heavily barricaded streets and strongpoints could be enveloped by way of adjacent buildings.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **barrier**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: barrier, barriers

DEFINITION: Obstacle or group of obstacles that block entrance into an area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Tank mines and barriers are placed along likely approaches.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **base**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Organization / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: base, bases

DEFINITION: 1. Foundation or part upon which an object or instrument rests, such as a gun base. 2. Unit or organization in a tactical operation around which a movement or maneuver is planned and performed. In this meaning, also called **base unit**. 3. Station or installation from which a military force operates and from which supplies are obtained. 4. Rear portion of a projectile. 5. Line used in mapping, surveying, or fire control as a reference from which distances and angles are measured.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) base unit

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The new device consists of a standard light machine gun, the M.G. 34, mounted on a hollow-column base on top of the armored fighting compartment.* (3) *As an example, the interrogated PWs claim that only once in their previous 48 missions did they return to base with any flak holes.* (4) *The shell is a cylindrical projectile somewhat longer than the conventional artillery shell, and has four narrow fins at its base.*

FILENAME: IB-M43.txt, IB-M49.txt, IB-M43.txt, IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 11/5/2014

TERM: **base command**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: base command, base commands

DEFINITION: Area organized under one commander of military operations to maintain a military base or group of bases. A base command is usually smaller than a theater of operations, and it is established for the administration of all military operations

connected with the base or bases operating within it.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A letter dealing with "Destruction by Souvenir Hunters of Valuable Intelligence Data" was recently sent by the Adjutant General to the major commands, overseas theaters, and base commands.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **base fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: base fire

DEFINITION: See **base of fire**.

SYNONYMS: base of fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Double rows of German base fire, at night, involved a heavy unidentified line of fire approximately 3 feet from the ground and a high, arching line of fire, amply identified by tracer bullets.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **base of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: base of fire

DEFINITION: One or more units that give supporting fire to an attacking unit. A base of fire covers and protects the advance of other units with its fire, and serves as the base around which attack operations are carried out.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: base fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He also attempted to move his base of fire by having a self-propelled gun or a tank accompany*

the infantry, who fired machine pistols as they advanced.

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **base of operations**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: base of operations

DEFINITION: Area from which a military force begins its offensive operations, to which it falls back in case of reverse, and in which supply depots are organized. The base of operations is in the communications zone of a theater of operations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A major in an advanced base of operations sent several rolls of film to the United States without censorship.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **base pay**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: base pay

DEFINITION: Authorized rate of pay for a given grade or rank in the Army, without increases for allowances or length of service.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The base pay of Red Army personnel is computed according to the position held, as well as the rank.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **base piece**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: base piece, base pieces

DEFINITION: Gun in a battery for which the initial firing data are calculated, and with reference to which the firing data for the other guns are computed; **directing gun**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: directing gun (AE), pivot gun (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As the pieces are moved into position, a company base piece is designated, it usually being the mortar farthest to one flank.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **base plate**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: base plate, base plates

DEFINITION: 1. Plate or support used to distribute the weight of a heavy structure or apparatus so as to prevent sinking or collapse under direct thrust. 2. Metal plate with a socket into which the base of the barrel of a mortar is seated. The base plate is set in a firm position on the ground and takes up and distributes the shock of the recoil of the mortar.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Rough adjustments for line are effected when the position of the base plate is altered, with the traverse set at zero.* (2) *The very heavy, ribbed base plate, which is equipped with four carrying handles, has only one socket for the spherical projection on the barrel.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **base point**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: base point, base points

DEFINITION: Well-defined point in the target area used as a point of reference from which range and direction adjustments of artillery fire are made. The location of the base point relative to the weapons is accurately known.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: BP

SYNONYMS: zero point (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *From five to seven reference points are selected in the company's sector, one of these being designated as the base point.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **basic course of instruction**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: basic course of instruction

DEFINITION: A period in which a recruit learns military basics. In Germany, for example, under war conditions, the basic course of instruction lasted about six weeks. This was followed by at least four weeks of training in large units. If possible, this instruction was extended an additional four weeks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M12.txt.

SYNONYMS: basic instruction, basic training

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Of course, all men in the German Army are given a basic course of instruction.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/3/2015

TERM: **Basic Field Manual**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Basic Field Manual, Basic Field Manuals

DEFINITION: See **Field Manual**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: BFM

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Water properly treated with chlorine (see below; see also War Department Basic Field Manual 21-10, Military Sanitation & First Aid, par. 20c).*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/3/2015

TERM: **basic instruction**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: basic instruction

DEFINITION: See **basic training**.

SYNONYMS: basic training

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At present, under war conditions, the basic instruction lasts about six weeks.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **basic training**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: basic training

DEFINITION: Elementary training in military techniques and tactics. Basic training includes general subjects in addition to elementary training in the particular arm or service to which the individual is assigned.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: basic instruction

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There is no room here to deal fully with basic training; however, three aspects must be emphasized— "Weapon Training," "Fieldcraft," and "Waiting."*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **battalion**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: battalion, battalions

DEFINITION: Tactical unit made up of a headquarters and two or more companies, batteries, or similar organizations. It may be part of a regiment, but separate battalions exist that are administrative as well as tactical units.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: bn

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These mortars may either support their own company in action, or all the mortar platoons in a battalion may be combined into a six-piece provisional mortar company which fires missions in support of the whole battalion.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **battery**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: battery, batteries

DEFINITION: 1. Tactical and administrative artillery unit corresponding to a company or similar unit in other branches of the Army. 2. Group of guns or other weapons, such as mortars, machine guns, artillery pieces, or searchlights, set up under one tactical commander in certain area. 3. A gun **in battery** is a gun in firing position. A gun **from battery** is a gun not in firing position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: btry

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The 15-cm Nebelwerfer 41 is supposed to fire in batteries of six pieces, with each piece launching a six-round salvo every 8 minutes.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2014

TERM: **battery commander**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: battery commander, battery commanders
DEFINITION: An officer in charge of a battery.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: BC
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He ordered battery commanders to inspect all positions from suitably high terrain points, for the purpose of taking advantage of all natural camouflage for tracks, and of visualizing how the positions would appear to hostile aircraft.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **battery executive**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: battery executive, battery executives
DEFINITION: Assistant to the battery commander. He is the officer in command of the firing battery; in the Coast Artillery Corps, he is in command of the firing section.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The battery executive yelled, "Get into the slit trenches."*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **battle**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: battle, battles, battling, battled

DEFINITION: A sustained fight between large, organized armed forces. Engage in a fight or struggle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 1 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *His plan was to thrust between the British and American landing troops, attacking the Americans and merely screening off the British, because the terrain was more favorable and the battle prospects were better.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 1/11/2014

TERM: **battle area**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: battle area, battle areas
DEFINITION: See **battlefield**.
SYNONYMS: battlefield, battleground, field of battle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The appropriate headquarters of these two branches of the service are also responsible for keeping themselves mutually and speedily informed regarding all movements in their battle area, both on the ground and in the air.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **battle casualty**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: battle casualty, battle casualties
DEFINITION: 1. Soldier who is killed, injured, missing in action, or captured as a result of enemy action. 2. Injury or wound received as a result of enemy action.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 31 March 2015.
SYNONYMS: (1) casualty report, (2) casualty
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In some*

highly malarious combat areas ten men have been rendered non-effective by malaria for each battle casualty.

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 31/3/2015

TERM: **battle drill**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: battle drill

DEFINITION: A procedure by which a common line of approach to the battle problem of subordinate units is insured, as well as a common procedure within these units. A good system of battle drill, widely used, will permit the speeding up of the deployment and will enable the small unit to develop its maximum battle power quickly.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M17.txt

SYNONYMS: general management of battle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When all personnel are taught the same battle drill, there need be no changes in methods when reinforcements arrive or when casualties require substitutions in junior leaders.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **battlefield**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: battlefield, battlefields

DEFINITION: The piece of ground on which a battle is or was fought.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 5 Aug. 2014.

SYNONYMS: battle area, battle ground, field of battle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Every infantry battalion must have a proper sniping organization, so that the battlefield may be dominated.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **battlefield discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: battlefield discipline

DEFINITION: The correct behavior of a soldier in battle. All tasks a soldier must fulfill in order to carry out his duties accordingly, both in the offense and in the defense.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *You have placed your squads... You have told them all about the forthcoming battle, where they are, what they are doing, and with whom. They are in the ring, waiting. Now you think of your battlefield discipline. You must dispel the boredom of waiting and the fear of battle.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **battle group**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: battle group, battle groups

DEFINITION: A military force created to fight together, typically consisting of several different types of troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 13 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: combat team (AE), flexible combat team (AE), Kampfgruppe (German), group (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For this purpose several units were formed into mobile battle groups, a procedure which had been resorted to on previous occasions, and which presumably is dictated by the stress of circumstances.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **battle position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: battle position, battle positions

DEFINITION: Position on which the main effort of the defense is concentrated. A battle position is made up of a system of defensive sectors that support one another.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: battle post (AE), defensive position (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the North African campaign, the British usually boxed in their battle positions completely with mines, providing an all-around defense.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **battle post**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: battle post, battle posts
DEFINITION: See **battle position**.
SYNONYMS: battle position (AE), defensive position (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the ground forces you to take up forward slope positions, keep the absolute minimum at battle posts to observe, and the rest in cover until you are attacked.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **battle school**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: battle school, battle schools
DEFINITION: See **training center**.
SYNONYMS: battle training center (AE), battle training centre (BE), training center (AE), training centre (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Training that hardens the feet (for example, route marches), to be carried on right up to the time of going to battle school, as even a short lapse of time will permit feet to soften again.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **battleship**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: battleship, battleships
DEFINITION: Largest and most powerful type of warship. A battleship is very heavily armored and its main gun batteries are of more than 8-inch caliber.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition, they would not have been able, "with relative impunity," to bring up battleships close to the coast to act as floating gun batteries.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **battle training center**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: battle training center, battle training centers
DEFINITION: See **training center**.
SYNONYMS: battle school (AE), battle training centre (BE), training center (AE), training centre (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In emphasizing better physical conditioning of regiments before they reach battle training centers, the British Antiaircraft Command pointed out that this could not be accomplished with mere "daily dozen" exercises of the "bend-and-stretch-arms" type.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 20/5/2015

TERM: **bay**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bay, bays
DEFINITION: 1. Compartment in an aircraft, such as engine bay or bomb bay. 2. A single (inflatable) boat with its superstructure (of

an assault bridge) is known as a bay.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) IB-M18.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *The bridge is constructed in lengths of approximately 80 feet, each length consisting of 5 bays.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 9/12/2014

TERM: **bayonet**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bayonet, bayonets
DEFINITION: Blade attached to the muzzle end of a rifle. It may be detached and used as a separate hand weapon.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans almost always attack your flank. They seldom close in with the bayonet, but try to drive you out by fire....*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 26
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **bazooka**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bazooka, bazookas
DEFINITION: 1. A non-recoil weapon. 2. A short-range tubular rocket launcher used against tanks.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) IB-M37.txt. (2) "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 10 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Therefore, when the U.S. bazooka was introduced, they promptly adapted the weapon for their own use. Then they developed their Panzerfaust series.* (2) *The German intention is to destroy as many tanks as possible before the vehicle can take evasive action or drawback out of bazooka range.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt, IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 28
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **beachhead**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: beachhead, beachheads
DEFINITION: Position on a hostile shore established by an advance force to make possible the landing of troops and supplies.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To prevent U.S. expansion of a beachhead, if the landings succeeded: Artillery and infantry fire, raiding attacks, and other countermeasures were to prevent any expansion or consolidation of the beachhead and were to reduce U.S. battle strength.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **bearing**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bearing, bearings
DEFINITION: Expression of the horizontal direction of a point from an observer in terms of an angle, measured in degrees, from a line extending north and south through the observing point. The north-south line may be either true or magnetic north. Since the angle is measured east or west either from north or south, whichever gives the smaller angle, a bearing is never greater than 90 degrees. In modern military practices, expression of direction in terms of azimuth is preferred to a bearing.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: azimuth (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It can be reset on successive bearings at night without the aid*

of a light--a great advantage over other compasses.

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **beaten zone**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: beaten zone

DEFINITION: Area on the ground that is hit by the shots fired from a gun or battery.

Because of gun vibration, differences in separate shells, changes in wind, etc., the shots fired in a series from a gun follow slightly different paths and strike at different points, covering a considerable area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, there are two reasons why it is not advisable to site weapons on high points which overlook the general terrain; first the beaten zone is restricted, and, second, since the weapons cannot engage objectives within close range, the hostile forces can penetrate under the angle of fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **beehive**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: beehive, beehives

DEFINITION: A type of demolition charge used by the Allies.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M35.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We'll have to use "beehives" to penetrate walls that tanks and antitank guns can't get at. Grenades can then be thrown through the gaps that have been created, and men can crawl through afterward.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2015

TERM: **belt**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance /

Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: belt, belts

DEFINITION: 1. Cloth strip with loops, or a series of metal links with grips, for holding cartridges which are fed into an automatic gun. 2. Band of leather or webbing, worn around the waist and used as a support for weapons, ammunition, etc. 3. Strip of terrain, usually parallel to the front. 4. Line of obstacles used for defense. A line of wire entanglement is a belt. Two or more belts form a *band*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) leather belt, (2) waist belt, (4) band

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *While firing is in progress, the bolt remains uncocked in the forward position, the belt is inserted into the belt pawl, and the gunner, remaining in the firing position, withdraws the cocking slide only with a strong jerk and pushes it forward again.* (2) *Cartridge pouches are attached to the belt.* (3) *Fundamentally, the defense of Berlin was based on three defensive belts, with intermediate strongpoints: the outer ring of defense along the line of lakes and canals; the ring of defense in the outskirts and suburbs; and an inner ring in the city proper.* (4) *This position had a narrow mine and trip-wire belt to the front.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt, IB-M49.txt, IB-M32.txt, IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **belt box**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: belt box, belt boxes

DEFINITION: A box in which linked ammunition is folded and from which it can be fed into a machine gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free*

Dictionary. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 17 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: ammunition box

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Both the MG 34 and the MG 42 use the same ammunition, ammunition belt, and drum or belt box, and are handled and stripped in the same general manner.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **ammunition box**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **belt-fed**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: belt-fed

DEFINITION: Supplied with cartridges from a feed belt for automatic weapons.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 22 Feb. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For additional armament, each tank has a belt-fed machine gun fitted on a fixed mounting in the revolving turret, and carries 1,800 rounds of ammunition.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **belt loading**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: belt loading

DEFINITION: Arranging ammunition for an automatic, belt-fed gun in an ammunition belt.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: belt-loading

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although high-explosive, armor-piercing high-explosive, armor-piercing, and incendiary ammunition*

are used, the belt loading is 75 percent armor-piercing when the aircraft is to attack armored vehicles.

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: The original entry was **belt-loading**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **beret**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: beret, berets

DEFINITION: A soft, round, flat-crowned hat, usually of woven, hand-knitted wool, crocheted cotton, wool felt, or acrylic fibre. Berets are worn as part of the uniform of many military and police units worldwide, as well as by other organizations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 22 March. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The national insignia (a spread eagle over a swastika) is worn above the right breast pocket of the field blouse, on the front of the cap and beret, and on the left side of the steel helmet.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 22/3/2015

TERM: **Beretta**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Beretta, Berettas

DEFINITION: Beretta is one of the oldest active firearms manufacturer in the world. Beretta manufactured rifles and pistols for the Italian military until the 1943 Armistice between Italy and the Allied forces during World War II. With the Wehrmacht's control of northern Italy, the Germans seized Beretta and continued producing arms until the 1945 German surrender in Italy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 20 Aug. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Fabbrica d'Armi Pietro Beretta
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The principal Italian machine carbine, which operates like the American Thompson submachine gun and fires pistol ammunition, is the Beretta, model 38: caliber, 9 mm; feed, box magazine fitted underneath the body.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 20/8/2014

TERM: **Bersagliere**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Bersagliere, Bersaglieri
DEFINITION: A rifleman or sharpshooter in the Italian army.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: rifleman, sharpshooter
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Bersaglieri wear a gray-green oval hat or a steel helmet, both with a dark green plume.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NOTE: An Italian term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **bicycle**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bicycle, bicycles
DEFINITION: A vehicle composed of two wheels held in a frame one behind the other, propelled by pedals and steered with handlebars attached to the front wheel.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 2 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: bcl
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Newly created Volksgrenadier divisions not only have a bicycle-mounted reconnaissance battalion*

or company, but also have an entire battalion of infantry mounted on bicycles.
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 27
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **bicycle patrol**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bicycle patrol, bicycle patrols
DEFINITION: A reconnaissance patrol which serves as the avant-garde of the whole unit. As a rule, the bounds for the mounted and bicycle patrols should be not more than 10 miles ahead of the main body of the reconnaissance unit. At night, if there is a good road system, bicycle patrols are excellent because they make little noise. Across country, their rate of advance may often be less than that of a man on foot. As a rule, bicycle patrols should be of company strength, since they are mainly confined to roads and are therefore required to fight more often than mounted patrols.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M14.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In districts with good road systems, and in favorable weather, bicycle patrols can get around better than mounted patrols.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 2/9/2014

TERM: **bicycle troop**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bicycle troop, bicycle troops
DEFINITION: Bicycle infantry are infantry soldiers who maneuver on (or, more often, between) battlefields using military bicycles. Historically, bicycles lessened the need for horses, fuel and vehicle maintenance. Though their use has waned over the years in many armies, they continue to be used in unconventional armies such as militias.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free*

Dictionary. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 23 April. 2014.

SYNONYMS: cycle troop

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Basically, the battalion consisted of one horse troop, one bicycle troop, a heavy weapons troop, and a communications platoon.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/4/2015

TERM: **bicyclist**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bicyclist, bicyclists

DEFINITION: See **cyclist**.

SYNONYMS: cyclist

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In country where roads and paths are fairly good--and especially at night and in foggy weather--your first contact may be with bicyclists, with the horse cavalry troop, or with motorcycle patrols.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 9/11/2014

TERM: **binoculars**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: binoculars

DEFINITION: Field glasses having two telescopes, one for each eye. Binoculars may have scales for measuring angles and distances and may be mounted or unmounted.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: field glass

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since the sniper is seldom in a position where he can observe for himself, a second man, with binoculars, generally will be detailed to work with the sniper.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **bipod**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bipod, bipods

DEFINITION: Two-legged support. A Browning automatic rifle is often equipped with a bipod to support the muzzle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is the Model 2 120-mm mortar, which resembles the U.S.*

81-mm mortar in design, except for size, the firing mechanism, and the fact that the bipod and cradle break down to two assemblies.

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **bivouac**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: bivouac, bivouacs, bivouacking, bivouacked

DEFINITION: 1. An area in which troops rest on the ground with no overhead cover or under natural cover, shelter tents, or improvised shelter. 2. Rest or assemble in such an area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print. (2) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: biv

SYNONYMS: laager (South African English), leaguer (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A good bivouac site should provide water, fuel, dry and level ground, concealment from ground and air observation, a covered line of approach and retreat, security against surprise attack, and security against spread of fire.* (2) *One of the most encouraging lessons from a particular exercise was the fact that two or three large patrols often bivouacked or rested within 300 yards of each other but were never aware*

of the presence of one another because of good concealment discipline.

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 19

DATE ENTERED: 18/7/2014

TERM: **bivouac cape**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bivouac cape, bivouac capes

DEFINITION: See **shelter half**.

SYNONYMS: shelter half, shelter tent

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A rolled bivouac cape may be hung from the shoulders down the back.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/8/2014

TERM: **bivouac tent**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bivouac tent, bivouac tents

DEFINITION: See **tent**.

SYNONYMS: tent, tentage

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In open country, bivouac tents are pitched in valleys, ditches, gullies, quarries, as well as under overhanging rocks, and beside any fairly high natural growth that can be found.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **blackout**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blackout, blackouts

DEFINITION: Passive defense against aircraft that consists of screening or extinguishing all lights that can be seen from the air.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Blue light, however, affects your night eyes 1,000 times as much as it does your day eyes. For this*

reason it is extremely dangerous to use blue lights in a blackout because it affects the enemy's eyes just as much as it does yours.

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **blackout discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blackout discipline

DEFINITION: Orderly, systematic

movement of troops, vehicles and mounts

screening or extinguishing all lights from the vehicles in order not to be seen from the air.

If the opposition releases flares, march must be stopped, and any kind of movement forbidden.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M25.txt., author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Never permit halts at crossroads, squares, or narrow places.*

Maintain strict blackout discipline. If the opposition releases flares, stop marching, halt all vehicles, and hold draft and pack animals -allow nothing whatever to move.

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **blackout headlight**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blackout headlight, blackout headlights

DEFINITION: See **blackout light**.

SYNONYMS: black-out headlight (BE),

blackout lamp (AE), blackout light (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Blackout*

Headlights: The headlight is mounted on the left-hand side of the vehicle, about 3 to 4 feet from the ground.

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **black-out headlight**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: black-out headlight, black-out headlights

DEFINITION: See **blackout light**.

SYNONYMS: blackout headlight, blackout lamp, blackout light

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Only the leading vehicle will normally use its black-out headlight when convoys are close to opposing forces.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 24/3/2014

TERM: **blackout light**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blackout light, blackout lights

DEFINITION: Lamp put on vehicles for use during blackouts; **blackout lamp**. It is used because it can be seen from the air only at very close angle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: blackout headlight (AE), black-out headlight (BE), blackout lamp (AE), black-out light (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *V2--Rear blackout light on, screened headlight medium.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **black powder**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: black powder

DEFINITION: Mixture of powdered potassium nitrate or sodium nitrate, charcoal, and sulfur; **gunpowder**. Black powder is a low explosive used in igniters, primers, fuzes, and blank-fire charges.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: gunpowder

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The barrels are open-breeched, and the propellant is slow-burning black powder (14 pounds set behind the nose cap). This propellant generates gas through 26 jets set at an angle. As a result, the projectiles rotate and travel at an ever-increasing speed...*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **Black Shirt Militia**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Black Shirt Militia

DEFINITION: The Blackshirts (Italian: camicie nere, CCNN, or squadristi) were fascist paramilitary armed squads in Italy during the period immediately following World War I and until the end of World War II. Blackshirts were officially known as the Voluntary Militia for National Security (Milizia Volontaria per la Sicurezza Nazionale, or MVSN).

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Camicie Nere (Italian), Milizia Volontaria per la Sicurezza Nazionale (Italian), Squadristi (Italian)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Fascist Youth organization is taught, in turn, by the Black Shirt Militia under the direct supervision of the Ministry of War, other interested ministries, and the territorial military authorities.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **blank ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blank ammunition

DEFINITION: Ammunition containing powder but no projectile. Blank ammunition is used in training, in signaling, and in firing salutes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Blank ammunition, smoke, and fireworks will provide realism. Battle inoculation must be introduced at all training depots and reinforcement camps.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **blast**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blast

DEFINITION: Sudden air pressure created by the discharge of a gun or the explosion of a charge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This grenade is entirely a concussion weapon, as there is considerable blast but little fragmentation resulting from the explosion.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 49

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **blast effect**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blast effect

DEFINITION: Destruction or damage to surface structures, etc., that is caused by the force of the explosion of a projectile or charge on, or slightly above, the surface of the ground. Blast effect may be contrasted with the *mining effect* of a projectile or charge, which goes off beneath the surface.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Actually, far*

more casualties are caused by this flinging about by blast than by the direct blast effect. Therefore, it is always best to lie down when exposed to blast bombs, not to mention the protection afforded against fragments.

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **blasting cap**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blasting cap, blasting caps

DEFINITION: Thin case inclosing a sensitive explosive such as mercury fulminate, used to set off another explosive charge. The explosive in the blasting cap is fired either by a burning fuze or by electricity.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This detonator is no more than a blasting cap crimped on to a five-second length of fuze.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **blast trap**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blast trap, blast traps

DEFINITION: Walls designed to resist the air pressure created by the explosion of a charge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *No tunnel shelter is safe from bombs exploding just inside, unless it is provided with baffle walls, sharp turns, or blast traps. Fortunately, this lesson has been well learned by now in military establishments.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **blast wave**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: blast wave, blast waves
DEFINITION: A sharply defined wave of increased pressure rapidly propagated through a surrounding medium from a center of detonation or similar disturbance.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a blast wave hits an object, there are two different effects: one caused by the pressure of the wave and the other caused by the immediate forward movement of the air behind the pressure wave.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2015

TERM: **bleaching powder**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bleaching powder
DEFINITION: Chemical agent that has a strong oxidizing action on many organic chemicals. Bleaching powder is used for the removal of coloring matter or stains, as a disinfectant, and as a decontaminating agent to destroy certain chemical warfare gases. Bleaching powder is also known as bleach, calcium bleach, chloride of lime, or chlorinated lime.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Special equipment for decontamination on a large scale includes decontamination vehicles, which are half-tracked trucks equipped with rear hoppers for distributing bleaching powder; and clothing decontamination vehicles, which are large, windowless, six-*

wheeled trucks containing a boiler for generating steam quickly, a steam chamber, and a drying chamber.
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **blend**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: blend, blends, blending, blended
DEFINITION: Combine colors in camouflage so that a dividing line between them cannot be clearly seen.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *That they are so hard to detect (one is at the lower left, the other at the upper right) is evidence of the success with which the camouflage blends with the surrounding terrain.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 18
DATE ENTERED: 25/3/2015

TERM: **blind**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: blind, blinds, blinding, blinded
DEFINITION: Smoke or artificial fog laid down to screen the movement of troops or ships.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A good procedure is to leave a few tanks in position as decoys, and, when the hostile force is approaching them, to direct a smoke screen toward the hostile force and blind it.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 26
DATE ENTERED: 31/10/2014

TERM: **blind bombing**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: blind bombing
DEFINITION: Bombing through overcast.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Parker, Sybil P. *McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific & Technical Terms*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2003. Print
SYNONYMS: Meddo
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He described one complete failure which cost the squadron its reputation for perfect blind bombing—the radar observer had misread the Meddo indicator and the bomb pattern was correctly laid down but about 8 km. short of the target.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **blister gas**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: blister gas, blister gases
DEFINITION: Poison gas that burns or blisters the skin or internal tissues of the body. *Mustard gas* and *lewisite* are the common blister gases.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: vesicant.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *TREATMENT FOR BLISTER GAS: For the treatment of gases that cause blisters, each German soldier carries 40 small tablets known as "Losantin."*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **blitz**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: blitz, Blitz
DEFINITION: An intensive or sudden military attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 30 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Early in the war it was the common belief of the American public that the German Siegfrieds of Hitler's Blitz rode forth to battle on swift tanks and motor vehicles.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **Blitzkrieg**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Blitzkrieg, blitzkrieg
DEFINITION: Rapid and well-timed offensive based on a coordinated advance of aircraft, armored units, and motorized troops, with the purpose of crushing all enemy resistance quickly.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: Lightning War
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One of his contributions to blitzkrieg is his method of changing tactics on a large scale, often for no other reason than to confuse the opposition.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **block**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: block, blocks, blocking, blocked
DEFINITION: 1. Group of explosive units fastened together to go off at once. 2. Obstacle that prevents or hinders the advance of enemy troops. 3. Hinder the movement of ground troops by placing obstacles across the routes of advance. 4. Interfere with enemy

radio broadcasts by transmitting on the same frequency.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The mine consists of a wooden box containing nine blocks of guncotton and measuring about 18 inches in length, with inside dimensions of the box given as 11 by 8 by 2 1/2 inches.* (2) *When an enemy rear guard attempted to hold up the pursuit, the cavalry was able to make wide flanking movements through swamps and other difficult terrain to strike the retreating enemy in the flanks and to set up road blocks.* (3) *Roads and all suitable detours have been pockmarked with craters, blocked with abatis in the country, and blocked with the debris of buildings in towns and villages.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M48.txt, IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 75

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **blockade**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blockade

DEFINITION: 1. Placement of armed forces so as to shut off an enemy from trade or communication with other countries. 2. Armed force that maintains a blockade. 3. Shut off an enemy from trade or communication with other countries.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Specimens of Axis food which would have provided useful clues for our blockade authorities.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/5/2014

TERM: **blockading contamination**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blockading contamination
DEFINITION: A type of terrain contamination. It consists of a thick network of contaminated patches, strips, and areas of great density, and is most effective when it covers a large zone.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Blockading contamination delays the hostile forces even more effectively, and inflicts heavy losses on them as they work their way through.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **blockhouse**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blockhouse, blockhouses

DEFINITION: Fortified structure that has ports or loopholes through which gunfire is delivered. Blockhouses are built to give protection against bombs, artillery, and small-arms fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Regardless of whether the targets are personnel in woods, blockhouses, trenches, or ditches, the German intention is to drive them out into the open, where they will be more vulnerable to small-arms fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/3/2015

TERM: **blouse**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: blouse, blouses

DEFINITION: See **service coat**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: field blouse, field jacket, jacket, service blouse, service coat

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Corporals and lance corporals wear chevrons on the sleeves of their blouses.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **board**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: board, boards

DEFINITION: See **shoulder board**.

SYNONYMS: shoulder board, shoulder loop, shoulder strap

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Olive drab boards are supposed to be worn in the field, but quite often the brighter, dress boards were used.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **boat**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: boat, boats

DEFINITION: A small vessel propelled on water by oars, sails, or an engine.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: bt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Boats which are not being used should be hidden immediately in the shade along the edge of the water, or camouflaged with materials similar to the surroundings.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 30

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **Boche**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Boche

DEFINITION: 1. A German, especially a soldier. 2. (the Boche) Germans, especially German soldiers, considered collectively.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 15 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The first time, unless you have been warning your men daily, everyone will blaze off at any range at the first Boche to appear, giving all your positions away.* (2) *Boche positions are so invariably mutually supporting that platoon flanking attacks are damned hard...*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt, IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **body**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Logistics & Construction / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: body

DEFINITION: 1. Group or unit of troops. 2. Fuselage of an airplane. 3. Part of a fuze that houses the working parts. 4. Cylindrical part of a projectile between the rotating band and the ridge where the nose taper begins.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *During each stage of the withdrawal, individual company commanders can order retirement to the main rear-guard position, but only the commander of the main body can order withdrawal from one such position to the next.* (4) *The body is of mild steel with walls 4-mm thick, and has a cylindrical portion near the head.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **bogie**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bogie, bogies

DEFINITION: 1. Truck or carriage consisting of an axle and two wheels, or two axles and four wheels. Bogies are used to support the weight of a heavy body, such as an artillery gun or railway car. 2. Roller or wheel that rides on the track of a tractor or tank, and that takes up and distributes the weight of the vehicle along the track.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) bogie wheels

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *With bogies removed, the Pak 43 has a very low, silhouette for so large a piece.* (2) *The Germans place a 5-pound prepared charge of TNT between the sprocket and adjacent bogie.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt, IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **bogie wheel**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bogie wheel, bogie wheels

DEFINITION: See **bogie** (2).

SYNONYMS: (2) bogie

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each side of the tank has eight bogie wheels mounted in pairs, two pairs on each end of a pair of leaf springs.*

FILENAME: IB-M46.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 25/3/2015

TERM: **bolt**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bolt, bolts

DEFINITION: Sliding mechanism that closes the breech in some types of small arms. It usually contains the extractor and the firing pin.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The locking*

action takes place when the locking lugs on the rear of the bolt are forced down into a locking recess by the bolt housing.

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **bomb**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: bomb, bombs, bombing, bombed

DEFINITION: 1. Container filled with an explosive charge or a chemical substance, usually dropped from aircraft. Some bombs contain both an explosive charge and a chemical substance. Bombs are exploded by contact or a time mechanism or a combination of the two. Common explosive bombs are demolition bombs to destroy heavy materiel or buildings, and fragmentation bombs to destroy personnel. Common chemical bombs include incendiaries and gas and smoke bombs. 2. Drop one or more bombs from an aircraft on a target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Nonetheless, the commander and his technical assistants, without consulting the volunteers, set to work on plans to use a Focke Wulf 190, carrying a 4,000-pound bomb, to crash into selected targets.* (2) *The Americans stationed in Grosseto wish that they could bomb the town to rubble and ashes because of the unfriendly and hostile attitude of the population.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **bombardier**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bombardier, bombardiers

DEFINITION: 1. Member of the crew of a bombardment airplane who operates the bomb sight and the bomb release

mechanism. 2. Rating in the Army Air Forces given to the member of the crew of a bombardment airplane who does this.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: bmbdr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *There are four men in the crew: the pilot, a bombardier, and two gunners, one of whom acts as a radio operator.* (2) *The SM-79 normally carries a crew of four—two pilots, a radio operator, and a bombardier.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **bombardment**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bombardment

DEFINITION: Attack made on a target by artillery fire or by bombs dropped from aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: bomb

SYNONYMS: air bombardment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Elaborate precautions had been taken to protect the defenders against bombardment by aircraft or artillery.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bomber, bombers

DEFINITION: That type of aviation whose primary mission is the attack of surface objectives; classified as *light, medium, and heavy*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military*

Terminology. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ABBREVIATION: bmr

SYNONYMS: aerial bomber (AE), bombardment airplane (AE), bombardment aviation (AE), bomber aircraft (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *While the possibility of hits on a plane in a 4-engine formation is estimated at 40 percent (not shot down—merely a hit) the possibility of a hit on a medium bomber is very slight.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **bombardment aviation**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 57

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **bombing**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bombing

DEFINITION: Dropping bombs from an airplane on enemy targets. Bombing is classified as *area, pattern, or precision bombing* according to the technique used in covering the target. Bombing is further classified as *single shot, salvo, train, or volley bombing*, according to the method by which the bombs are released from the airplane or formation of aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bombing attack, bombing assault

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(When Allied bombing of Berlin assumed dangerous proportions, there was large-scale exodus of Abwehr offices to Zossen and Potsdam.)*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 46

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **bombing accuracy**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bombing accuracy

DEFINITION: See **precision bombing**.
SYNONYMS: accuracy of bombing,
precision bombing
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The dives are generally made upwind, since this permits greater bombing accuracy.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **bombing assault**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bombing assault, bombing assaults
DEFINITION: See **bombing**.
SYNONYMS: bombing, bombing attack
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These planes often constitute the backbone of German bombing assaults, as was particularly the case in the intense and prolonged attack on Malta early this year.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **bombing attack**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bombing attack, bombing attacks
DEFINITION: See **bombing**.
SYNONYMS: bombing, bombing assault
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At night, ground troops must give recognition signals when these are requested by our own aircraft, and when the situation warrants anticipating a bombing attack by our own aircraft.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **bomb line**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bomb line
DEFINITION: The target area where an aircraft drops its bomb load.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Authors'

proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: BL
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A personal diary contained entries which gave the Germans data concerning target, time and method of attack, bomb load, bomb line, assembly, weather, emergency landing in Russian territory, and fighter position.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **bomb load**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bomb load
DEFINITION: Quantity or weight of bombs carried by a bomber.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The maximum bomb load is believed to be about 2,200 pounds and to consist both of antipersonnel and combined splinter and high-explosive bombs.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **bomb rack**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: bomb rack, bomb racks
DEFINITION: Device for carrying bombs in an aircraft. The bomb rack includes the mechanism that controls the release of the bombs. Also called **rack**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: rack
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the FW190 has not yet been known to carry bombs, it is possible that bomb racks may be fitted to the plane, since the Germans*

have done this with other fighters.

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **bomb release**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bomb release

DEFINITION: 1. The point in the air over a surface target where a bomber must release its bombs to have them strike a target. 2.

Any point in the air where a bomb is released from a bomber.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bomb release point

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Chatting freely, the pilot and the navigator, ably assisted by the rest of the crew when their turns came, gave information on the flight to the IP and the bomb run itself; formation and strength; bomb release; navigation and pathfinder operation.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **bomb release point**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/3/2015

TERM: **bomb-release**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bomb-release

DEFINITION: Device in a bomber that is used to release the bombs from the bomb rack; **bomb control**; **bomb control mechanism**; **bomb rack control**. Except in single-place aircraft the bomb release mechanism is controlled by the bombardier.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bomb control, bomb control mechanism, bomb release mechanism,

bomb-release mechanism, bomb rack control

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At the order to prepare to dive, the pilot sets his diving brakes, closes the oil cooler and cylinder radiator a little more than halfway (to keep from cooling his engine too much), switches on the reflecting sight, and adjusts the bomb-release.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **bomb release mechanism**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **bomb run**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bomb run

DEFINITION: The flight course of a bombing airplane just before the release of bombs.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Parker, Sybil P. *McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific & Technical Terms*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2003. Print

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Chatting freely, the pilot and the navigator, ably assisted by the rest of the crew when their turns came, gave information on the flight to the IP and the bomb run itself; formation and strength; bomb release; navigation and pathfinder operation.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/3/2015

TERM: **bombsight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bombsight, bombsights

DEFINITION: Instrument in an airplane that is used to find the point in the flight of the airplane where dropping a bomb will cause the bomb to fall exactly on the target. A bomb sight calculates the speed and the

altitude of the airplane, the wind, and other variable factors, and allows for the effects of these to find the exact time to release the bomb so that it will hit the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bomb sight

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The development of dive-bombing was presumably an attempt to overcome the inaccuracy of the earlier bombsights and to give additional velocity to the bomb itself, thereby increasing its penetrative and armor-piercing qualities.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **bomb sight**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **bomb thrower**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bomb thrower, bomb throwers

DEFINITION: A weapon for close combat. The bomb thrower was designed for the destruction of personnel by means of high-angle fire with grenades or fragmentation bombs. In its construction the bomb thrower was similar to the infantry mortar, but, in contrast, the bomb thrower was loaded from the breech, and in power the projectiles were not suitable for destroying even weak shelters and dugouts. See also **grenade launcher** and/or **mortar**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 26 Aug. 2014.

SYNONYMS: grenade launcher, mortar

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An exchange of platoons may be made between rifle companies and machine-gun and bomb-thrower companies so that, after the reorganization, each company may have,*

for example, two rifle platoons, a heavy machine-gun platoon, and a platoon of heavy bomb throwers.

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/8/2014

TERM: **booby trap**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: booby trap, booby traps

DEFINITION: Hidden bomb or mine with its firing mechanism placed so that it will be set off by an unsuspecting person through such means as lifting or moving an apparently harmless object. Booby traps are used to cause casualties among enemy personnel.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the Germans lay mines and set booby traps wherever the attackers are expected to advance or bivouac.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 30

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **booby-trap**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: booby-trap, booby-traps, booby-trapping, booby-trapped

DEFINITION: Place a booby trap in or on (an object or area).

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 26 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Remember also that the enemy will frequently booby-trap items he figures you will want as souvenirs.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **booster**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: booster, boosters
DEFINITION: Additional explosive between the priming charge and the main charge to explode the main charge more quickly; **booster charge**. Sometimes a booster is part of the fuze.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: booster charge

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A super-quick percussion fuze, or a time-and-percussion fuze, is provided, and a booster fits in a pocket below the fuze cavity.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **booster charge**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: booster charge, booster charges

DEFINITION: See **booster**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: booster

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Built to detonate on impact, the grenade fuze is located in the butt end of the hollow wooden handle, which is filled with an explosive booster charge.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **boots**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: boots

DEFINITION: Asturdy item of footwear covering the foot, the ankle, and sometimes the leg below the knee.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 20 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Parachutists wear a brimless steel helmet with chin and neck straps, loose-fitting gray-green coveralls with very short legs, gauntlet gloves, and ankle-length boots laced at the sides.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 20/8/2014

TERM: **bore**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bore

DEFINITION: 1. The inside of a gun barrel from the breechblock to the muzzle. Bore is used both for the inside surface of the barrel or tube of a gun, with its rifling, and also for the cylindrical space inclosed by the barrel.

2. Inside diameter of an engine cylinder.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *This, in effect, forces the projectile up the bore at an ever increasing velocity until, when it leaves the muzzle, it is traveling at a terrific rate of speed.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **boresight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: boresight, boresights

DEFINITION: Sight through the bore of a gun, with or without bore sights.

Boresighting is done in lining up the axis of the bore of a gun with the sights.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: test sights (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Boresight. - Test sights.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **bottleneck**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bottleneck, bottlenecks

DEFINITION: A point of congestion or blockage, in particular.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 10 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Towns and villages were not used as centers of resistance, except where positions commanding a bottleneck could be obtained by the expedient of occupying houses situated on high ground.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **bottle of phosphorus**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bottle of phosphorus, bottles of phosphorus

DEFINITION: See **phosphorus bomb**.

SYNONYMS: phosphorus bomb, phosphorous bomb

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Readers of the Intelligence Bulletin already are familiar with the simpler devices used in close antitank combat—Molotov cocktails, bottles of phosphorus, sliding and hand-thrown mines, magnetic hollow charges, sticky bombs, and weapons of a similar nature.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **bound**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bound, bounds

DEFINITION: 1. Single movement, usually from cover to cover, made by troops, often under artillery fire or long-range small-arms fire. A forward move made by a series of bounds is called an *advance by bounds*. 2.

Distance covered in one movement by a unit which is advancing by bounds. 3. Distance between artillery hits caused by making slight changes in the range.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) advance by bounds

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Men must move as little as possible and must quickly find cover from fire at each bound.* (2) *Duplicate maps marked to show the current status of bounds, objectives, and so on will be a great help in keeping the brigade commander informed about the progress of the battle.* (3) *It seems to me that all the bounds are too short.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt, IB-M35.txt, IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **boundaries**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: boundaries

DEFINITION: See **zone of action**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.

SYNONYMS: zone of action

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This does not mean, however, that a unit must distribute troops over all the ground within its boundaries. It will choose within its boundaries the best line or lines of advance and utilize its troops accordingly.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **boundary**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: boundary

DEFINITION: A line that marks the limits of an area; a dividing line.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,

1944. Print., "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Oct. 2014.

ACRONYM: bd

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The forward boundary of the organized defense area must enclose the various positions which will be decisive in the defense of the combat outpost area.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **bow gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bow gun, bow guns

DEFINITION: Gun mounted at the front of a ship or armored vehicle, especially a semifixed, forward-firing gun in tanks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The new type of mount is designed to give protection against attack from sides and rear, as well, and to supplement the fire of the bow gun now fitted on the latest German tank destroyers.*

FILENAME: IB-M43.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **box magazine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH:

WORDFORMS: box magazine, box magazines

DEFINITION: Box-like device that holds ammunition and feeds it into the receiver mechanism of certain types of automatic weapons.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: charger

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The feed is from a 20-round box magazine which fits into*

the left side of the gun.

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **bracketing**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bracketing

DEFINITION: Method of adjusting artillery fire in which the target is kept between two ranges and deflections, which are brought together until the fire is directly on the target; **bracket adjustment**. The bracketing method is used when only the direction of the deviation is known; the *magnitude method* is used when both the amount and direction of the deviation are known.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bracket adjustment, bracket method, bracketing method

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *General Rules for Firing the Mortar and Infantry Howitzers: Adjustment of fire is done only by very careful bracketing.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **bracketing method**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/3/2015

TERM: **bracket method**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bracket method

DEFINITION: Method in which the base piece, fires first on the base point. Successive corrections are made during registration until the ratio of overs to shorts in a narrow fork does not exceed two to one in successive bursts. Then the sheaf is adjusted by firing all pieces at the determined range. See also **bracketing method**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M48.txt.

SYNONYMS: bracket adjustment,
bracketing, bracketing method
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Registration on
base points, reference (check) points,
planned concentrations, etc., is by observed
fire using the bracket method.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: We consider that **bracketing** and
bracketing method are synonyms.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 26/32015

TERM: **braid**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: braid, braids
DEFINITION: Threads of silk, cotton, or
other material woven into a decorative band
for edging or trimming garments.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d.
Web. 6 Aug. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The gray-green
background of the strap is bordered by a
silver strip, around which is a narrow braid
in the distinctive color of the wearer's arm
or service.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **brake**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: brake, brakes
DEFINITION: A device for slowing or
stopping a moving vehicle, typically by
applying pressure to the wheels.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d.
Web. 12 Aug. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At the order to
prepare to dive, the pilot sets his diving
brakes, closes the oil cooler and cylinder
radiator a little more than halfway (to keep
from cooling his engine too much), switches
on the reflecting sight, and adjusts the
bomb-release.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 28
DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **branch**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: branch, branches
DEFINITION: 1. Subdivision of any
organization. 2. Arm or service of the Army.
The Infantry, Cavalry, Medical Department,
and Signal Corps are branches of the Army.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (2) arm of service, (2) arm of
the service
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *By 1941 the
General SS (the "non-military" part time
branch of the SS) had 23 cavalry regiments
of from five to eight troops each.* (2) *This
stress on the infantry arm, combined with a
frequent need for the services of every
available man, often has compelled the
enemy to put men in the front line, regardless
of branch.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 16
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **breach**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: breach, breaches,
breaching, breached
DEFINITION: 1. Gap or opening forcibly
made in a fortification or position. 2. Create
such a gap or opening.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *After three
explosions in the barricade, a breach was
made through which tanks and infantry
rushed.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 12
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **breach of security**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: breach of security, breaches of security
DEFINITION: The result of not following a strict discipline as regard to maintaining secret every bit of information or movement to the enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
SYNONYMS: security breach
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German officer pointed out that had the Allied Air Forces permitted them to move their troops at all, this flagrant breach of security would have done us incalculable harm, as many locations and moves of Allied units were exposed well in advance.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **break ranks**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: break ranks, breaks ranks, breaking ranks, broke ranks, broken ranks
DEFINITION: Fall out of ranks; leave ranks.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Not only does this affect discipline, but it neglects the most elementary defense and safety precautions, as the soldiers put themselves in full view of the enemy, and break ranks to gaze around and wander about the area.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/1/2015

TERM: **breakthrough**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: breakthrough, breakthroughs
DEFINITION: A penetration of the entire depth of a defensive system into

unorganized areas in rear. See also **break-through**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: break-through
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is during this assault, when the enemy troops are fully occupied defending their positions, that the infiltration units take advantage of unguarded terrain, or move through the breakthrough to establish themselves deep in the enemy rear area.*
FILENAME: IB-M44.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 22
DATE ENTERED: 20/8/2014

TERM: **break-through**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: break-through
DEFINITION: Getting all the way through and beyond a defensive system into the unorganized areas in the rear.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: breakthrough
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If pursuit from any of our flanks would mean loss of contact with the enemy because of the distance being too great, the enemy should be pursued directly through the break-through itself.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NOTE: By 1944, the term **breakthrough** became **break-through**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 18/7/2014

TERM: **breastwork**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: breastwork, breastworks
DEFINITION: Field fortification that is dug deep enough, or put up high enough, to give protection to soldiers standing erect.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: defense work

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the ground was so rocky and hard that it was considered more expedient to construct a breastwork of rocks and earth around a natural hollow than to dig in.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **Breda**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Breda

DEFINITION: Breda made its mark before and during World War II producing a large selection of automatic weapons, light artillery and aircraft for the Italian military.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 20 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 20-mm Breda gun is used as a dual-purpose antiaircraft and antitank weapon.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 20/8/2014

TERM: **breech**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: breech

DEFINITION: Rear part of the bore of a gun, especially the opening that permits the projectile to be inserted at the rear of the bore.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The breech and the firing rod cartridge-ejection mechanisms are at the forward end. The magazine holds 10 blank 9-mm (0.35-inch) rimless cartridges.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **breechblock**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: breechblock, breechblocks

DEFINITION: Movable steel block that closes the rear part of the barrel in a firearm.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: breech block

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is equipped with a horizontal sliding breechblock, hydropneumatic recoil mechanism, split trails, muzzle brake, and automotive-type combat tires.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **breech block**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: breech block, breech blocks

DEFINITION: See **breechblock**.

SYNONYMS: breechblock

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Built-in safety devices allow the firing mechanism to operate only when the breech block is in the fully open or fully closed position.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 3/9/2014

TERM: **breeches**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: breeches

DEFINITION: Short trousers fastened just below the knee, now chiefly worn for riding a horse or as part of ceremonial dress.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 31 Jan. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In hot climates officers and men wear a khaki shirt,*

sometimes substituting a shirt-coat, with a turned-down collar, which can be worn open or buttoned up to the neck; khaki knickerbockers or breeches with puttees, leggings, or stockings—less often, khaki shorts or khaki trousers which fit tightly above the ankles; a steel helmet or a khaki sun helmet; and black leather shoes.

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **breech mechanism**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: breech mechanism,
breech mechanisms

DEFINITION: Mechanism that opens and closes the breech of a gun and fires the charge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The breech mechanism is of the horizontal sliding-block type. It works semiautomatically, and also can be worked by hand.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **breech ring**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: breech ring, breech rings

DEFINITION: The cylindrical end part of the gun where the breechblock fits once it is locked.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Unless the sliding breech block is properly closed, the safety plunger will not enter its recess in the lower face of the breech ring, and the gun cannot be fired.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **Bren gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Bren gun, Bren guns

DEFINITION: The Bren gun is the basic automatic weapon in the British Army. It is a .303-inch caliber light machine gun, air-cooled and gas-operated.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M22.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a squad leader desires to move his unit forward under enemy fire, he is taught to get his Bren gun into a new position under the cover of his rifle fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **Bren gun carrier**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Bren gun carrier,
Bren gun carriers

DEFINITION: See **Universal Armored Carrier**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M22.txt.

SYNONYMS: Universal Armored Carrier (AE), Universal Armoured Carrier (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This gun is often mounted on a tracked vehicle (known as a universal armored carrier) which is popularly called the "Bren gun carrier."*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **bridgehead**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bridgehead, bridgeheads

DEFINITION: Position on or near the bank of a river or defile that is established by advance troops of an attacking force to protect and cover the crossing of the main body over the river or defile.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the Grenadiers have been successful in establishing a*

bridgehead, breaking through a position, or clearing a village or a forest, they may be expected to get back into their carriers and pursue a disorganized opposition.

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **brigade**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: brigade, brigades

DEFINITION: Tactical unit smaller than a division and larger than a regiment. A brigade is usually commanded by a brigadier general, and usually consists of troops of a single branch, such as artillery, infantry or cavalry.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: Bde. (BE), brig (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each tank brigade ordinarily had as a main objective the envelopment of from four to six buildings.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 36

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **Brigade Major**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Brigade Major, Brigade Majors

DEFINITION: The principal staff officer to the brigadier in command at the headquarters of a brigade.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 15 July 2014.

ACRONYM: B.M.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *B.M. - Brigade Major.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **brigadier general**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: brigadier general, brigadier generals

DEFINITION: Officer in the Army who ranks next above a colonel and next below a major general. A brigadier general is the lowest grade of general officer. He is usually in command of a brigade in the ground forces or a wing in the air forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: brid gen

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Brigadier General, Army Artillery - Brigadier, R.A. (B.R.A.).*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/9/2014

TERM: **British 6-pounder**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: British 6-pounder, British 6-pounders

DEFINITION: A British (57-mm) antitank gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M21.txt.

SYNONYMS: 6-pounder (BE), British 6-pounder antitank gun (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The practice of firing on British 6-pounder (57-mm) antitank guns was abandoned after it had been observed that British artillerymen were in the habit of occupying a position, firing, and then promptly moving to a different position.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2015

TERM: **British 17-pounder**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: British 17-pounder, British 17-pounders

DEFINITION: The Ordnance Quick-Firing 17-pounder (or just 17-pdr) was a

76.2 mm (3 inch) gun developed by the United Kingdom during World War II. It was used as an anti-tank gun on its own carriage, as well as equipping a number of British tanks. It was the most effective Allied anti-tank gun of the war.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 Aug. 2014.

ABBREVIATION: 17-pdr

SYNONYMS: Ordnance Quick-Firing 17-pounder

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The New Zealanders found the Tigers' side armor definitely vulnerable to fire from 17-pounders. Other weak spots, it was reported, were the rear of the tank, just over the engines...*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2015

TERM: **British Antiaircraft Command**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: British Antiaircraft Command

DEFINITION: One of the Subdivisions of the Royal Air Force in charge of the training and deployment of antiaircraft regiments.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The British Antiaircraft Command makes the following recommendations with the object of assisting commanders of antiaircraft regiments in making such preparations as will enable them to get the maximum benefits from the battle training course:*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **British Eighth Army**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: British Eighth Army

DEFINITION: The Eighth Army was one

of the best-known formations of the British Army during World War II, fighting in the North African and Italian campaigns. It was a British formation, always commanded by British officers; however its personnel came from throughout the British Empire and Commonwealth; complemented by units composed of exiles from Nazi-occupied Europe. Subordinate units came from Australia, British India, Canada, Free French Forces, Greece, New Zealand, Poland, Rhodesia, South Africa and the United Kingdom.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web.

1 Feb. 2015.

SYNONYMS: British 8th Army

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He used his artillery (including 88's firing frontally) at extreme range to hold up the British Eighth Army's advance and to force it to deploy.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 1/2/2015

TERM: **broadside**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: broadside, broadsides

DEFINITION: 1. Simultaneous firing of all guns on one side of a warship to produce a heavy concentration of fire on the target. 2. With the side turned to the firer. A broadside target is a target that presents its longest dimension to the firer. A ship or tank crossing the line of fire is a broadside target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *"German tanks have a tendency to bunch up, and it is quite common for them to expose their broadsides. We found them vulnerable to cross fire from fire power employed on an extended front."*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/3/2015

TERM: **Browning automatic rifle**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Browning automatic rifle,
Browning automatic rifles

DEFINITION: Self-loading rifle that can be adjusted to fire full automatic, semiautomatic, or hand-operated. A Browning automatic rifle is air-cooled, gas-operated, and magazine-fed. Late models have a bipod attached near the muzzle end to hold the gun steady when it is fired from a prone position on the ground.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: BAR

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Bren gun is the basic automatic weapon in the British Army. It is a .303-inch caliber light machine gun, air-cooled and gas-operated, which for fire power and operational purposes can be compared to the U.S. Browning automatic rifle.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/3/2015

TERM: **buckle**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: buckle, buckles

DEFINITION: A flat, typically rectangular frame with a hinged pin, used for joining the ends of a belt or strap.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 31 Jan. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The waist belt is of soft black leather and has a dull white metal buckle.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/8/2014

TERM: **buffer**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: buffer, buffers

DEFINITION: Device or mechanism in a gun that takes up, and checks, the recoil action of the gun when it is fired.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The recoil system consists of a hydropneumatic recuperator and oil buffer.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **bugler**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bugler, buglers

DEFINITION: Soldier who blows a bugle to give military signals. A bugler often acts also as a runner or messenger.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: bglr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each platoon has a platoon sergeant, a bugler (who carries a machine pistol), two messengers, and a stretcher-bearer.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **bulldozer**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bulldozer, bulldozers

DEFINITION: Powerful caterpillar tractor equipped for moving dirt. A bulldozer is used extensively in grading roads, leveling airports, and in other construction work.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The last time we conducted an operation of this sort, we used pioneer and engineer personnel to great*

advantage, and could have used more. The possibility of keeping a bulldozer in the background also is worth considering.

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **bullet**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bullet, bullets

DEFINITION: Shaped piece of lead, steel, or other metal that is shot from a rifle or other small arm. Bullets are a part of cartridges; the explosion of the propelling charge in the cartridge case hurls the bullet out of the gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *I also found that my men advanced more confidently, since, because of the noise of the machine guns and their own cheering, they could not hear the Soviet bullets.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **bulletin**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bulletin, bulletins

DEFINITION: Official publication carrying advisory or informative material that is relatively permanent.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: bull

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As the Intelligence Bulletin has noted before, German minefields in Italy have been laid without much regard for definite patterns.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 59

DATE ENTERED: 26/3/2015

TERM: **bunker**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bunker, bunkers

DEFINITION: 1. Mound of protective earth erected in front of a defended gun emplacement. 2. Storage space for fuel oil or coal on ships. 3. A reinforced underground shelter, typically for use in wartime.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1, 2) War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S.

Government Printing Office, 1944, (3)

“Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Oct.

2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The forward element of the defense has consisted almost entirely of machine guns in rock bunkers; these bunkers are so cleverly blended into the terrain that they are extremely difficult to locate.* (3) *Although it is reported that grenades and rockets will not penetrate the walls of such bunkers, it has been found that both grenades and rockets are effective when exploded close to the slits, which are near ground level.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt, IB-M32.txt

NOTE: Bunkers can also be made of rocks, debris, and other materials.

NUMBER OF HITS: 18

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **burst**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: burst, bursts

DEFINITION: 1. A series of shots fired by one pressure on the trigger of an automatic weapon. 2. Explosion of a projectile in the air or when it strikes the ground or target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: “Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 2 Aug. 2014.

SYNONYMS: (1) burst of fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The principal value of the M.P. 44 lies in its accuracy and high rate of fire (22 to 28 rounds per minute)*

as a semiautomatic weapon, and in its alternate use as an automatic weapon, when it is fired in short bursts of 2 to 3 rounds (40 to 50 rounds per minute). (2) The enemy believes that the scream of the rockets and the loud bursts of the heavily laden but inaccurate projectiles weaken the morale of Allied troops meeting these phenomena for the first time.

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt, IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 52

DATE ENTERED: 8/2/2014

TERM: **burster**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: burster, bursters

DEFINITION: Explosive charge used to break open and spread the contents of chemical projectiles, bombs, or mines.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bursting charge

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The burster, which is in the rear two-sevenths of the projectile, has its own time fuze.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **bursting charge**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: bursting charge, bursting charges

DEFINITION: Explosive charge in a projectile, bomb, or mine that breaks the case and produces the fragmentation, demolition, or other action desired. The relatively small bursting charge in chemical projectiles or mines is called a **burster**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: burster

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The body contains a bursting charge of T.N.T. weighing approximately 4 1/2 ounces.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **burst of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: burst of fire, bursts of fire

DEFINITION: See **burst** (1).

SYNONYMS: (1) burst

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Engage them by short and rapid bursts of fire and frequently changed positions, whether you are in a hull-down position or not.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **butt**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: butt, butts

DEFINITION: 1. Retaining wall at a target range, backed up with earth on the side next to the firing point, with a target pit on the opposite side. In this meaning, also called **target butt**. 2. End of the stock of a rifle or other small arm.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) target butt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Glisenti, model 1910: caliber, 9 mm (.35 in); feed, 7-round magazine in butt.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **buzz bomb**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: buzz bomb, buzz bombs

DEFINITION: See **V-1**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M49.txt.

SYNONYMS: doodlebug (BE), flying
bomb (AE), V-1 (German),
Vergeltungswaffe (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The commander,
a colonel, immediately declared that the
group was ready for action. The volunteers
were astounded. They knew that no planes
or "buzz bombs" were available, and that
only a few of the men had any more than
the briefest of preflight training.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

C

TERM: **cabin**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cabin, cabins

DEFINITION: See **cockpit**.

SYNONYMS: cockpit

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Within the heated and oxygen-equipped cabin, the air pressure is controlled automatically to maintain inside pressure conditions equivalent to those at an altitude range of 10,000 to 11,500 feet.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **cable railway**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cable railway, cable railways

DEFINITION: Set of cables strung over a stream or defile, over which equipment is moved from one bank to the other. The equipment is rigged on the cables and pulled across the stream or defile by a towline.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: cable ferry

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German engineers in mountain units are assigned the following tasks in addition to their normal duties: bridging swift mountain streams, clearing mule trails, and constructing rope and cable railways.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **cable ferry**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/2/2015

TERM: **cache**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cache, caches

DEFINITION: A hidden or inaccessible storage place for valuables, provisions, or ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 19 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In 1943 the imaginative German Intelligence Service concocted Operation Easter Egg (Ostereiaktion), an undertaking designed to establish small hidden depots of explosives and incendiaries in numerous caches strategically located in France, Holland, Belgium, and Western Germany.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **cadet school**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cadet school, cadet schools

DEFINITION: See **military school**.

SYNONYMS: military academy, military school

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These military schools, which are directly comparable to the Czarist Cadet Schools, will graduate each year approximately 5,000 youths whose education since their 10th year has been largely military.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A Russian translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 31/3/2015

TERM: **cadre**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cadre, cadres

DEFINITION: Key group of officers and enlisted men necessary to establish and train a new unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In March 1944 it entered Hungary as the principal part of the coercive force sent there to insure that country's continued collaboration. While there, it furnished one full regiment and cadres for two additional horse cavalry regiments to form the 22d SS Cavalry Division.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 23/3/2015

TERM: **caisson**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: caisson, caissons

DEFINITION: Two-wheeled vehicle used for carrying artillery ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: ammunition chest

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A Red Army private armed with an antitank rifle jumped off a caisson, took position behind a mound, and opened fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/1/2015

TERM: **cal.**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation

WORDFORMS: cal.

DEFINITION: caliber (AE), calibre (BE).

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: cal

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Russian Tokarev Semiautomatic Rifle, M1940, is a 7.62-millimeter (cal. .30) gas-operated, air-cooled, magazine-fed, shoulder weapon.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **cal**, without a period. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 31/3/2015

TERM: **Calabar lenses**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Calabar lenses

DEFINITION: A superior grade of dark glasses advisable to use under the sun for an appreciable length of time.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M20.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Calabar lenses now widely used by Army Air Forces personnel are satisfactory.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **caliber**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: caliber, calibers

DEFINITION: 1. Diameter of the bore of a gun. In rifled gun bores the caliber is obtained by measuring between opposite lands. A .45 caliber revolver has a barrel with an inside diameter of 45/100 of an inch. 2. Diameter of a projectile. 3. Unit of measurement used to express the length of the bore of a gun or mortar. The number of calibers is found by dividing the length of the bore of the gun from the breechblock to the front of the muzzle by the diameter of its bore. A gun whose bore is 40 ft. long and 12 in. in diameter is said to have 40 calibers long.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: cal., cal

SYNONYMS: calibre (BE), (3) calibers in length (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *All small arms are caliber 7.62 millimeter.* (2) *High explosives and armor-piercing shells of 54-mm (2.12 inches) caliber, or higher are effective against the turret at ranges of 875 yards or less.* (3) *Instead of mounting a 7.9-mm machine gun coaxially, the Mouse was to*

have a 75-mm antitank gun 76 calibers in length next to the 128- or 150-mm gun.
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M28.txt, IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 59
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **calibers in length**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: calibers in length
DEFINITION: See **caliber** (3).
SYNONYMS: (3) caliber
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Apparently there are now three types of German assault guns in service: the short-barreled 75-mm tank gun, with a bore 23.5 calibers in length; the long-barreled 75-mm tank gun, with a bore 43 calibers in length; and an intermediate gun which seems to be a 75-mm gun with a bore 30 calibers in length.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **camouflage**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: camouflage, camouflages, camouflaging, camouflaged
DEFINITION: Work done for the purpose of deceiving the enemy as to the existence, nature, or location of material, troops, or military works.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
ABBREVIATION: cam
SYNONYMS: concealment, protective concealment
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It was admittedly difficult to locate stationary, well camouflaged Tigers which had been sited for defensive firing.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 176
DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **camouflage discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: camouflage discipline
DEFINITION: 1. Maintenance in good condition of all disguises set up to conceal military equipment or personnel. 2. Obedience to rules of conduct established to prevent enemy observation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: concealment discipline
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In combat, responsibility for maintaining camouflage discipline rests almost entirely in the hands of the individual German soldier, who is very good at utilizing shadows, woods, ditches, scrub growth, gardens, and field crops for concealment.* (2) *German camouflage discipline was excellent, and in forward areas there was a decided lack of visible movement by daylight.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **camouflage net**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: camouflage net, camouflage nets
DEFINITION: Net to which is fastened camouflage materials such as grass, burlap strips, or branches. A camouflage net is made of cord and is put over gun emplacements and military materiel to disguise and conceal them. When a standard camouflage is not available, chicken wire or other kinds of netting may be used.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The use of camouflage nets must be encouraged, and care must be taken to insure that their full value is obtained in relation to the ground.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **camouflage plan**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: camouflage plan

DEFINITION: Taking into account the use of existing opportunities for concealment; thus to make the most of buildings, courtyards, places damaged by fire, woods, and individual trees to place troops or gun emplacements. In open country, slopes, valleys, and gullies are favored. When no cover is available, weapons are dug in and are camouflaged with garnished nets. To preserve the total effect of a camouflage plan, it is not allowed to set fires when there has been a possibility of reconnaissance by hostile aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M31.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The preparation of gun emplacements for heavy weapons; as well as the work of readying assault guns, tanks, and other vehicles for combat, must be carried out near woods, groves, or orchards, beside haystacks, in town alleys or gardens, or wherever the surroundings suggest a practical camouflage plan.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **camouflage scheme**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: camouflage scheme

DEFINITION: The study of air photographs of a terrain before devising a camouflage scheme of any appreciable size. The resulting over-all plan includes the following precautions: warnings regarding all places especially vulnerable to air and ground observation, selection of good positions for which natural local cover is already available, allotment of artificial camouflage material to positions where it can be used to advantage, disposition of dummy positions, and decisions regarding control of movement. Whenever possible, it is advisable to take air photographs at

progressive stages of the work, to make sure that the terrain pattern is not undergoing any change or, if it is, to make sure that its former appearance can be restored.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M31.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The commander of any German unit, however small, is supposed to be capable of developing a successful camouflage scheme, using whatever materials he can find locally.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **camp**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: camp, camps, camping, camped

DEFINITION: 1. Group of tents, huts, or other shelter set up temporarily for troops. A camp is more permanent than a *bivouac*. A temporary military post is called a camp, a permanent one a *fort*. 2. Place where tents, huts, or temporary buildings are set up. 3. Make a camp; put up tents, huts, or other shelter.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Individuals suffering from these conditions, or from illnesses accompanied by fever, are susceptible to the effects of heat and should not be sent out from bases or camps until they have recovered completely.* (2) *One should be particularly watchful when clearing ground for a camp site, trail, or the like, and also when roaming in the brush gathering firewood.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt, IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 25

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **campaign**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: campaign, campaigns, campaigning, campaigned

DEFINITION: 1. Planned series of related military operations aimed at a definite objective within a given time and area. 2. Take part in a campaign; serve in a campaign; go on a campaign.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In the Polish and French campaigns, German machine-gun and cannon fire from low-flying attack planes caused great damage to military equipment and many casualties to personnel.* (2) *In all the campaigns of the present war, Flak units have been active in the front lines, where the heavy guns, in particular, have been used increasingly against armored vehicles, artillery positions, and fortifications.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt, IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 59

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **camp for prisoners of war**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: camp for prisoners of war, camps for prisoners of war

DEFINITION: See **internment camp**.

SYNONYMS: internment camp, prison camp, prisoner-of-war camp

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In Rome there was a combined Italian and German camp for prisoners of war.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/2/2015

TERM: **candle**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: candle, candles

DEFINITION: Chemical container filled with a gas-producing or smoke-producing agent. The chemical filler is ignited, usually from a striker or spark at the top cover of the container, and produces a chemical warfare gas or smoke.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,

War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: smoke candle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sometimes a number of candles are placed together to increase the density of the screen.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 31/3/2015

TERM: **cannon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cannon, cannons

DEFINITION: Fixed or mobile weapon on a mount that throws its projectile by the use of an explosive. Cannon are classified as guns, mortars, and howitzers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: cn

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fire against the German armor was commenced when the attacking vehicles were about 500 yards away from our cannon.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 34

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **cannoneer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cannoneer, cannoneers

DEFINITION: Member of a gun squad in artillery who has assigned duties in the loading, firing, and care of a cannon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: artilleryman, gunner

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If an air attack is imminent, cannoneers will not leave the "azimuth-setter" seat; machine gunners will not leave their posts.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **canteen**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: canteen, canteens

DEFINITION: 1. Small container for water, coffee, etc., carried by a soldier. 2. Former name of a shop or store for soldiers now operated by the Army Exchange Service. 3. Club or recreation center for soldiers, operated by a civilian organization such as the United Service Organizations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) water bottle (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Under field conditions where troops cannot obtain safe water, they can purify water in their canteens by the use of halazone tablets.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 19

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **cantilever**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cantilever, cantilevers

DEFINITION: Projecting bracket or beam that is fastened and supported at one end only. A cantilever bridge is made of two cantilevers whose projecting ends meet but do not support each other.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Ju 88 is a cantilever low-wing, twin-engine monoplane, which was primarily designed as a bomber.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 31/3/2015

TERM: **cap**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cap, caps

DEFINITION: 1. Small quantity of high explosive used to set off the explosive charge in a projectile, fuze, mine, etc. 2. Nosepiece on a projectile.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The fuze—a striker pin held back from a primer cap by a weak spring—detonates when the force of impact overcomes the weight of the spring and throws the striker against the cap.* (2) *On striking the armor, the light streamlined cap of the shell is crushed. The explosive then exerts a concentrated force against a small area of the armor.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt, IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **capped projectile**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: capped projectile, capped projectiles

DEFINITION: See **armor-piercing projectile**.

SYNONYMS: armor-piercing projectile (AE), armor-piercing shell (AE), armor-piercing shot (AE), armour-piercing projectile (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There is no reason to believe that face-hardening would substantially improve the armor's resistance to penetration by the capped projectiles now in use against it.*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2015

TERM: **captain**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: captain, captains

DEFINITION: 1. Officer in the Army who ranks next above a first lieutenant and next below a major. A captain usually commands a company, battery, troop, or flight. 2.

Officer in the Navy who ranks next above a commander and next below a commodore. A captain in the Navy has a rank equivalent to that of a colonel in the Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: capt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The information in this section was extracted from an article written by a Spanish infantry captain.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 19/9/2014

TERM: **captaincy**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: captaincy

DEFINITION: The post of captain.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 4 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Apart from an attachment to a field artillery regiment early in 1914, his regimental experience has been exclusively infantry; he won a captaincy in World War I and was decorated with the Pour le Merite order.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **captive balloon**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: captive balloon, captive balloons

DEFINITION: Balloon controlled from the ground by a cable. Captive balloons are used for observation or as obstacles to enemy aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The first three jumps may be made from a captive balloon and the remainder from airplanes.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: Captive balloons can also be used in parachute training.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **capture**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: capture, captures, capturing, captured

DEFINITION: 1. Take into one's possession or control by force. 2. The action of capturing or of being captured.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 22 Aug. 2014.

SYNONYMS: (2) seize, (1) seizure

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A brief discussion of how the German Flight Division VII, nicknamed the "Parachute Division", was organized at the time of the capture of Crete will show some of the elements that may be expected in a German parachute attack.* (2) *This was attested to by the counterintelligence officer of the German II Paratroop Corps, a lieutenant colonel captured in the Falaise Pocket in August 1944.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 22/8/2014

TERM: **carbide lantern**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: carbide lantern, carbide lanterns

DEFINITION: A lantern made almost entirely of plastic, with a few parts made of zinc, aluminum, and glass. The principal means of illumination is acetylene gas (carbide), but candles may be substituted. The lantern can be dimmed or completely blacked out by means of zinc screens. There

is a special front screen with a slotted slide for lighting reference points.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M33.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German Army finds many uses for the carbide lantern. In the instruction booklet which accompanies each spare-parts kit, the enemy advises that the lantern be used:*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/5/2015

TERM: **carbine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: carbine, carbines

DEFINITION: Light rifle with a short barrel.

The current army carbine is magazine-fed, gas-operated, self-loading, air-cooled, and weighs about five pounds.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: cbn

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Other men, with the exception of special sharpshooters who are armed with special sharpshooter rifles, are armed with rifles or carbines.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **carbon monoxide**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: carbon monoxide

DEFINITION: Colorless, odorless, extremely poisonous gas. Carbon monoxide is lighter than air and burns with a pale blue flame. It is formed by incomplete combustion in gun blasts, bursting shells, and gasoline engines. Dangerous quantities are often found in poorly ventilated gun turrets or gun emplacements, in mining operations, and in recently formed shell holes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Most of the so-called mysterious deaths in dugouts and shelters were certainly not due to blast, but most often due to carbon monoxide poisoning resulting from poor ventilation, and sometimes from explosive gases.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 31/3/2015

TERM: **carburetor**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: carburetor, carburetors

DEFINITION: A device in an internal combustion engine for mixing air with a fine spray of liquid fuel.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 July 2014.

SYNONYMS: carburator, caburettor

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the tank submerged, air for the carburetor and cooling fans was apparently drawn from the fighting compartment.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **carpet bombing**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: carpet bombing

DEFINITION: To distribute progressively, as a creeping barrage, a massive bomb load upon an area defined by designated boundaries, in such a manner as to inflict damage to all portions thereof.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Joint Chiefs of Staff. *Dictionary of United States Military Terms*.

Washington: GPO, 1950. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Carpet bombing constituted the third factor. In certain respects, Von Rundstedt said, it constituted an intensified artillery barrage and knocked out troops in pillboxes or dug in ahead of*

the front line.

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/12/2014

TERM: **car post**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: car post, car posts

DEFINITION: See **ambulance loading post**.

ACRONYM: CP

SYNONYMS: ambulance loading post (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Ambulance loading post. - Car post (CP).*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/7/2014

TERM: **carriage**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: carriage, carriages

DEFINITION: 1. Mobile or fixed support for a gun. It sometimes includes the elevating and traversing mechanisms. In this meaning, usually called **gun carriage**. 2. Undercarriage of an aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) gun carriage

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *While the Pak 43 on this carriage offers formidable opposition for armored vehicles and direct-laid weapons, its light shield (two thicknesses of 5 mm each) gives no side and rear protection for the gun crew.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 38

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **carrier**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicle / Logistics & Construction / Interdisciplinary / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: carrier, carriers

DEFINITION: 1. Motor vehicle for carrying men or materiel. The term is often combined with a word naming the special function of the carrier; for example, *troop carrier* or *gun carrier*. 2. Harness or device for carrying small loads, such as chemical cylinders or gas masks. 3. Person or thing that carries or spreads a disease. Carriers are often healthy persons who are immune to a disease, but carry its germs. 4. Part of the mechanism of some automatic guns that helps to set the projectile in its proper firing position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: carr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In more open country, small groups consisting of a self-propelled gun, two or three tanks, and a party of infantry (with machine guns) riding in personnel carriers have been encountered.* (2) *The tank carrier consists of a fabric-covered quadrangular frame, fitted with two metal cradles. Each cradle consists of a horizontal bar with a semicircular metal strip at each end. The fuel tank and the pressure cylinder are held on the cradles by a metal band fitted with a quick-release clasp and cotter pin. The tank carrier is provided with two shoulder straps.* (3) *The most important insect carriers of disease are listed below, together with brief discussions of the diseases that they may carry and applicable precautionary measures.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt, IB-M31.txt, IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 57

DATE ENTERED: 12/31/2014

TERM: **carrier pigeon**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: carrier pigeon, carrier pigeons

DEFINITION: Breed of pigeon generally used to carry messages in the field.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: homing pigeon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Carrier pigeons are invaluable aids to scouting parties working far behind enemy lines—for example in directing our planes to enemy targets you may discover.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: 1. The main entry in the dictionary was **homing pigeon**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. The term **carrier pigeon** is frequently, though incorrectly, used to refer to this kind of pigeon.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 31/3/2015

TERM: **cart**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cart, carts

DEFINITION: A strong open vehicle with two or four wheels, typically used for carrying loads and pulled by a horse.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 1 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each squad has three rocket launchers. Ten rounds are allotted to each launcher. Launchers and ammunition are carried in a two-wheeled towable infantry cart (I.F. 8).*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **cartridge**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cartridge, cartridges

DEFINITION: Round of ammunition for a rifle, machine gun, or other small arm; complete round of small-arms ammunition. A cartridge consists of the primer, gunpowder, bullet, and case.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Forward of the machine-gun trigger, there is a leather cover to channel off the gases from the gun and also to receive spent cartridges.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 42

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **cartridge case**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cartridge case, cartridge cases

DEFINITION: Metal container that holds the gunpowder in a cartridge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the gases, at the instant of firing, enter the grooves, they tend to equalize the forces on the inside of the cartridge, thus reducing the adhesion of the cartridge case to the chamber walls.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **cartridge pouch**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cartridge pouch, cartridge pouches

DEFINITION: Ammunition belt with loops or pockets for carrying cartridges or clips of cartridges.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: cartridge belt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The waist belt is of soft black leather and has a dull white metal buckle. Cartridge pouches are attached to the belt.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **cartridge belt**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/8/2014

TERM: **casemate**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: casemate, casemates
DEFINITION: Bombproof structure, used to house the control equipment of a submarine mine system. A casemate may also be used as a gun emplacement on land or on a warship, as a supply magazine, or for quartering troops.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The casemate has four ports close to the ground, and was well situated to deliver antitank-gun fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **Cassino**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Cassino
DEFINITION: The Battle of Monte Cassino (also known as the Battle for Rome and the Battle for Cassino) was a costly series of four assaults by the Allies against the Winter Line in Italy held by the Germans and Italians during the Italian Campaign of World War II. The intention was a breakthrough to Rome.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 7 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: the battle for Cassino, the battle for Rome, the battle of Cassino, the battle of Monte Cassino
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Rotondo, northeast of Cassino, the Germans*

prepared a concentration of at least 25 machine-gun positions in a strategic area dominating a highway running through an exposed valley.
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2015

TERM: **casualty**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: casualty, casualties
DEFINITION: 1. Loss in numerical strength because of death, wounds, sickness, capture, or desertion. 2. Soldier who is missing in action, or who has been killed, wounded, or captured as a result of enemy action. In this meaning, also called **battle casualty**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (2) battle casualty
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The tougher the fighting, the greater our casualties will be if the following principles are not observed: (a) no splitting of forces, (b) thorough and purposeful concentration of fire, (c) immediate infantry exploitation of tank fire and (d) the closest mutual support throughout each action.* (2) *He fires the machine gun mounted in the front superstructure. He takes over the duties of the loader if the latter becomes a casualty.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt, IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 53
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **casualty agent**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: casualty agent, casualty agents
DEFINITION: A material of such physical and chemical characteristics that a dangerous or killing concentration can be set up under conditions encountered in the field.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: poison gas (AE/BE),
poisonous gas (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Casualty agent
(chemical). - Poisonous gas.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **casualty clearing station**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: casualty clearing station,
casualty clearing stations
DEFINITION: Medical station in the field,
where sick and wounded are assembled
from collecting stations, given temporary
aid, classified, and then sent to the rear for
further care. Formerly called **hospital
station**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ACRONYM: C.C.S.
SYNONYMS: clearing station (AE),
hospital station (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *C.C.S. - Casualty
Clearing Station.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTES: 1. The original entry in the
dictionary was **clearing station**. No context
sentences have been found in the corpus for
this term. 2. A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 6/4/2015

TERM: **cavalry**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: cavalry
DEFINITION: Highly mobile ground units,
horse, motorized, or mechanized.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In consequence,
cavalry has been an indispensable arm of
the Red Army, even in this war of
mechanized and motorized forces.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: In the context sentence, **cavalry** has
the meaning of **horse cavalry**.
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **Cavalry**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Cavalry
DEFINITION: Branch of the Army Ground
Forces made up of highly mobile horse,
motorized, or mechanized units.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: cav
SYNONYMS: cavalry arm
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Cavalry can
operate in very severe climatic conditions
and over severely cut-up terrain. Over
extremely difficult terrain, Red Army cavalry
can average 5 miles per hour.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **cavalry arm**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: cavalry arm
DEFINITION: See **Cavalry**.
SYNONYMS: Cavalry
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On 19 September
1939 the cavalry arm was abolished and the
"mobile troops" (Schnelle Truppen) were
created to embrace all GHQ cavalry,
reconnaissance, tank, antitank, bicycle,
motorcycle, and armored infantry units.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **cavalryman**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: cavalryman, cavalrymen
DEFINITION: Member of the Cavalry.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As soon as Soviet cavalymen are attacked, they dismount and fire from a standing position with their rifles placed on the saddles.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **cavalry school**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cavalry school, cavalry schools

DEFINITION: Special service school that gives training and instruction in the technique and tactics of horse, motorized, and mechanized cavalry. The Cavalry School trains specialists for field duty and as instructors, and trains and qualifies men for commission in the Cavalry. It is under the supervision of the Commanding General, Army Ground Forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Cavalry School

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The dissolution of the cavalry school, the failure to train new cavalry officers to any significant extent, and the virtual abandonment of GHQ horse cavalry during Germany's victorious surge—all suggest the trend at that time to drop the independent unit altogether.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **Cavalry School**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 6/2/2015

TERM: **cavity**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cavity, cavities

DEFINITION: The interior of a projectile, which is filled with high explosive.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The hemispherical cavity of the hollow charge is closed with a metal sheet liner.*

FILENAME: IB-M43.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 31/3/2015

TERM: **cease fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: command, verb

WORDFORMS: cease fire, ceases fire, ceasing fire, ceased fire

DEFINITION: A command given to any unit or individual firing any weapon to stop engaging the target. See also *call for fire*; *fire mission*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

SYNONYMS: cease firing

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Supporting weapons, such as tanks, which have been placing direct fire on pillbox apertures should cease fire without signal as soon as the infantry comes within 25 yards of the pillbox.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 7/4/2015

TERM: **cease firing**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: command, verb

WORDFORMS: cease firing, ceases firing, ceasing firing, ceased firing

DEFINITION: Command or signal to stop shooting.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: cease fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As soon as the support weapons cease firing, the infantry breaks through, hurling hand grenades.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **ceiling**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ceiling

DEFINITION: 1. Distance between the lower level of a cloud bank and the ground.
2. Greatest height to which an aircraft can go.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *While no definite ceiling has been established, it is thought that the Ju P1 is able to attain an altitude of approximately 39,300 feet with full bomb load, and that the Ju P2 can reach a considerably higher altitude.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: **Ceiling** also describes the greatest distance a projectile can reach.

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **ensor**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: censor, censors

DEFINITION: Person who examines and, if necessary, strikes out or takes out all, or parts of, private correspondence, telegrams, press dispatches, motion pictures, radio broadcasts, or any other means of communication, to prevent information of military value from falling into enemy hands.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Censored portions of letters are posted on a notice board, with brief comments by*

the censor officer explaining why these portions are not suitable for transmission.

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **ensorship**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: censorship

DEFINITION: Examining and, if necessary, striking out or taking out all, or parts of, private correspondence, telegrams, press dispatches, motion pictures, radio broadcasts, or any other means of communication, to prevent information of military value from falling into enemy hands.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This use of unauthorized channels to carry mail from the field to persons at home is a flagrant violation of censorship, and subjects not only the writer, but the carrier as well, to severe disciplinary action.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **center**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: center

DEFINITION: The middle point or element of a command. If the number of elements considered is even, the right center element is considered the center element.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The center platoon's fourth squad was to become a "counterattack group" and was not to open fire except to deal with British troops who had actually penetrated. The center platoon's antitank rifle was forward, between the*

center and right squads. The heavy mortar squad was reminded of the customary role of the mortar, and was advised to fire with the sun at its back.

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTES: 1. No equivalent in British English.
2. By 1944 **center** was no longer considered as a term.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 23/8/2014

TERM: **center of resistance**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: center of resistance,
centers of resistance

DEFINITION: Point in the main defensive system at which troops are concentrated to repel enemy attacks. A center of resistance supports, and is in turn supported by, other centers of resistance.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: centre of resistance (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The attack in the southern sector moved swiftly, with the Soviets by-passing the main centers of resistance and driving quickly through the outskirts and into the suburbs.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **central command**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: central command, central commands

DEFINITION: A command set up to control all units in a specific battle area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He and his former Chief of Staff, General Blumentritt, recognized at least three basic weaknesses: their inadequate number of troops had to cover enormous stretches of coast line, some divisions as much as 35 to 40 miles;*

the Atlantic Wall was "anything but a wall, just a bit of cheap bluff"; and there was no counterattack reserve or so-called "Armee centrale," a strategic army under central command to counterattack where the invasion came.

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **ceramic hand grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ceramic hand grenade,
ceramic hand grenades

DEFINITION: A type of grenade. Its external appearance resembles an old-fashioned idea of a bomb. A short bottle neck protrudes from the sphere. The grenade body is made either of white porcelain or glazed pottery, and is covered with a close-fitting, tan rubber cover. A rubber plug is cemented in the bottle neck and holds the simple fuze. The grenade is ignited by removing the rubber fuze cover and scratching the striker block across the match-head composition. It also seems possible to light the fuze with a cigarette.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M41.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Of primary interest to the infantryman is the discovery of a ceramic hand grenade, the size and shape of a baseball.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2015

TERM: **certificate**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: certificate, certificates

DEFINITION: Written or printed statement signed by an officer that declares something to be a fact.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"The certificate was signed by the company commander and was stamped with the field post number."*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **chamber**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chamber, chambers

DEFINITION: Part of a gun in which the charge is placed. In a revolver it is a hole in the cylinder, in a cannon it is part of the breech, and in most rifles and automatic weapons it is the rearmost part of the bore.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tendency has been especially noticeable in German adaptations of such captured weapons as the Soviet Model 1939 antiaircraft gun and the Soviet Model 1936 field gun, the chambers of which have been altered to take more powerful charges.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **change in deflection**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: change in deflection, changes in deflection

DEFINITION: Change in azimuth setting applying to all guns in a battery when the target moves, or when a shift is made from one target to another. Change in deflection does not include the deflection difference, which allows for the difference in positions of the various guns firing at the same target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: deflection change

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This table gives elevation (degrees) corresponding to*

various ranges throughout the field of fire, and also gives the change in deflection (mils) due to one turn of the traversing control of the mount.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **deflection change**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **change lever**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: change lever, change levers

DEFINITION: A lever that changes, in some types of firearms, fire from automatic to semi-automatic or vice versa. It is activated by means of a selector which varies depending on the weapon's design.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the rifles modified to fire semi- or full automatic the safety lever at the rear of the trigger guard is also used as a change lever. When turned to the left, uncovering the letter "O," the rifle will fire single shots; when turned to the right, uncovering the letter "A," the rifle is set to fire full automatic; when the lever is placed in a vertical position, the rifle is "safe."*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **selective fire**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **channel**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: channel, channels

DEFINITION: 1. Route of official communication between headquarters or commanders of military units. In this meaning, also called **military channel**. 2. Band of frequencies or a circuit within which communication may be maintained.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) military channel

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In preparing revised recognition charts of our armored vehicles, the German Army relies heavily on the full cooperation of troops in the field.*

Through the usual channels, troops report:

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 1/4/2015

TERM: **chaplain**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chaplain, chaplains

DEFINITION: Clergyman commissioned as an officer in the Corps of Chaplains. He is a staff officer, and advises the commander on all matters affecting the moral and religious welfare of the command. He is responsible for the religious welfare of soldiers and for their instruction in morals.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: ch

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If no chaplain is available, take his place. Mark the grave, take the map reference accurately, and send all documents and the identity disk [dog tag] to company headquarters.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/4/2015

TERM: **charge**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Tactics & Strategy / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: charge, charges, charging, charged

DEFINITION: 1. Explosive used in firing a gun. A *propelling charge* throws a projectile from a gun. A *bursting charge* breaks the casing of a projectile to produce the demolition, fragmentation, or chemical

action. 2. Violent rush in an attack or assault. 3. Make such a rush. 4. Accuse a defendant in a court-martial. 5. The accusation of a defendant in a court-martial; formal statement accusing someone of having violated a specific Article of War. 6. Posture of an individual in which the feet are spread apart, one foot well behind the other, similar to the position of guard in bayonet drill. It is one of the positions taken in unarmed defense.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The German gun-howitzer, which has six zones, uses any combination of the first five as the standard charge; whereas the American howitzer, which has seven zones, uses any combination of the first six as the standard charge.* (2) *These limited attacks were launched under cover of darkness as support of infantry banzai charges. The enemy tank crews invariably became confused and were easy prey for U.S. anti-tank weapons.* (3) *The Germans have developed a new method of combining tanks with 88-mm and 50-mm guns for an attack. The procedure is for a wave of tanks to charge in close to a United Nations position and then crisscross until a dense cloud of dust rises.* (4) *He asked many questions about the sergeant's squadron. When the prisoner refused to answer, he was threatened with a postwar charge for disobeying a superior officer, and finally was dismissed with curses.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt, IB-M45.txt, IB-M13.txt, IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **charger**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: charger, chargers

DEFINITION: See **magazine** (1).

SYNONYMS: (1) box magazine, (1) magazine

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Medium machine gun. Breda, model 37: caliber, 8 mm; feed, 20-round plate charger; maximum rate of fire, 450 rpm. This gun fires the same ammunition as the Fiat model 35.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 15/8/2014

TERM: **chart**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: chart, charts, charting, charted

DEFINITION: 1. Map, especially a map to be used for sea or air navigation, or an outline map giving information for military operations or the like. 2. Sheet giving information in lists, pictures, tables, or diagrams. 3. Make a chart of; show on a chart.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *If a dismounted guide is used, several pace counters are employed. For night travel, a unit can guide on a star, provided the officers and men are trained to identify the stars and planets, and know how they change their positions in the heavens. A pocket chart is useful.* (2) *In preparing revised recognition charts of our armored vehicles, the German Army relies heavily on the full cooperation of troops in the field.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt, IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **chassis**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chassis

DEFINITION: 1. Frame, wheels, and machinery of a motor vehicle. The chassis supports the body. 2. Main landing gear of an aircraft; that portion of the landing gear that supports an aircraft. The chassis includes

the wheels, floats, or other main structural support of the aircraft. In this meaning, also called **main landing gear** or **undercarriage**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) main landing gear, (2) undercarriage

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Of these, the heavily-armored "Elephant" chassis has been found to be too cumbersome and mechanically unreliable.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 32

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **chauffeur**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chauffeur, chauffeurs

DEFINITION: See **driver**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: cfr

SYNONYMS: driver

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The crew consists of the gun commander, No. 1 (gunner), No. 2 (loader and firer), Nos. 3 and 4 (ammunition handlers), and No. 5 (chauffeur).*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **check point**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: check point, check points

DEFINITION: 1. Easily identified point on which adjustment is made to correct data for further artillery fire. 2. Geographical location on land or water above which the position of an aircraft in flight may be determined by observation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: witness point (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Once in action, mortar units will determine the requirements of fire against various targets, make fire reconnaissance against minefields, register specific concentrations, and establish check points.* (2) *The papers of 1st Lt. L, taken prisoner in the Müncheberg area in March 1945, contained a list of 38 check points with code numbers given out by the operations officer of the 3rd Bomb Group, dated 1 February 1945.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **chemical**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: chemical, chemicals
DEFINITION: 1. Substance obtained by, or used in, chemistry. 2. Containing one or more chemical substances.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: cml
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The dipping of vegetables in chemical solutions such as potassium permanganate does not protect against intestinal infections.* (2) *Moreover, the use of aircraft bombs with chemical charging is a possibility to be taken into account, if gas warfare should start.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt, IB-M18.txt
NOTE: The term is also used as an adjective.
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 1/4/2015

TERM: **chemical agent**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: chemical agent, chemical agents
DEFINITION: Chemical used as a weapon. Poison gases, irritant gases, incendiaries, and screening smokes are chemical agents.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It must be remembered that contamination, in a military sense, means the process of spreading an injurious, persistent chemical agent, which will remain in effective concentration at the point of dispersion from a few minutes to several days, depending on local conditions.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 6/4/2015

TERM: **chemical bomb**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: chemical bomb, chemical bombs
DEFINITION: Bomb or special type of chemical shell mainly used to start fires or spread gas or smoke by releasing chemicals enclosed in it.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Moreover, the use of aircraft bombs with chemical charging is a possibility to be taken into account, if gas warfare should start.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/4/2015

TERM: **chemical mortar**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: chemical mortar, chemical mortars
DEFINITION: Mortar that fires shells containing chemical agents. The shells burst and spread gas, smoke, etc. The chemical mortar is the principal weapon of chemical troops.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In 1942, the Red Army organized some GHQ mortar battalions and regiments that function much as do our own 4.2-inch chemical mortar battalions.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/4/2015

TERM: **chemical mortar, 4.2-inch**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chemical mortar, 4.2-inch, chemical mortars, 4.2-inch

DEFINITION: See **chemical mortar**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: 4.2 Cml Mort

SYNONYMS: 4.2-inch chemical mortar

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In 1942, the Red Army organized some GHQ mortar battalions and regiments that function much as do our own 4.2-inch chemical mortar battalions.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: The lack of context sentences forced us to use the same sentence for **chemical mortar** and **chemical mortar, 4.2-inch**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/4/2015

TERM: **chemical rocket**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chemical rocket, chemical rockets

DEFINITION: Bomb, grenade, or shell containing a burster and a chemical agent.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: chemical projectile

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since pinpoint accuracy is not necessary in building up smoke concentrations, the Nebelwerfer's lack of preciseness is of little importance when chemical rockets are used.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **chemical projectile**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/4/2015

TERM: **chemical smoke**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chemical smoke

DEFINITION: See **smoke**.

SYNONYMS: smoke

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *First, ground troops release a chemical smoke, often pink, which can be seen at 10,000 feet.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **chemical troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chemical troops

DEFINITION: Members of contamination batteries who operate spray apparatus to contaminate tactically important terrain with persistent gases.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Besides providing chemical troops to operate spray apparatus, the contamination battery will maintain sentries in front of contaminated areas and along contamination-free paths.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **chemical warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chemical warfare

DEFINITION: Tactics and technique of conducting warfare by the use of chemical

agents. Attacking agents are gases, fire, and smoke, and they are spread by means of shells, bombs, grenades, cylinders, smoke generators, and flame throwers. Defenses are neutralizing or decontaminating agents and protective devices, such as gas masks and special clothing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since World War I, when the German Army first made use of poison gas, German scientists have conducted exhaustive research in the field of chemical warfare.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **chemical warfare gas**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chemical warfare gas

DEFINITION: See **gas** (1).

SYNONYMS: (1) gas, (1) poison gas, (1) war gas

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Gas masks should be worn until it is definitely known that no chemical warfare gas is mixed with the smoke.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/1/2015

TERM: **chevaux-de-frise**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chevaux-de-frise

DEFINITION: A portable defensive obstacle that consists of four trestles connected with a by a crossbar.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

SYNONYMS: X-shaped metal knife rest

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *X-shaped metal knife rests, or "chevaux-de-frise," strung with wire, have been observed above the high water mark on beaches.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **chevron**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chevron, chevrons

DEFINITION: Cloth design shaped like a "A" or "V", worn on the sleeve to indicate rank, wounds, or length of service in a combat area. Chevrons are worn on the upper part of both sleeves to indicate the rank of an enlisted man above the grade of private.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On all coats and overcoats, noncoms wear chevrons, the wings of which point upward when the chevrons are worn just above the cuff, or point downward when the chevrons are worn on the upper arm.*

FILENAME: IB-M54.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **chief**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chief, chiefs

DEFINITION: The person with the highest rank in an organization.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 15 July 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: c

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Select an officer to take charge of counterintelligence (he may be the unit adjutant or its chief intelligence officer).*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 45

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **Chief of Intelligence Service**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Chief of Intelligence Service
DEFINITION: See **chief**, and **intelligence service**.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the scheme was ingeniously laid, Admiral Canaris (Chief of German Intelligence Service), the late Heinrich Himmler, and their colleagues did little clucking up their sleeves about Operation Easter Egg because it never successfully hatched.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/4/2014

TERM: **Chief of Staff**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Chief of Staff
DEFINITION: Executive staff officer of the War Department General Staff. Through the Chief of Staff the President of the United States, as Commander in Chief of the Army, exercises his functions in relation to strategy, tactics, and operations. The Chief of Staff also serves as military adviser to the Secretary of War.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: CofS
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He and his former Chief of Staff, General Blumentritt, recognized at least three basic weaknesses: their inadequate number of troops had to cover enormous stretches of coast line, some divisions as much as 35 to 40 miles; the Atlantic Wall was "anything but a wall, just a bit of cheap bluff"; and there was no counterattack reserve or so-called "Armee centrale," a strategic army under central command to counterattack where the invasion came.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NOTE: The context sentence deals with the German Army and, for this reason, it does

not correspond exactly with the definition given above.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **chief of staff**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: chief of staff, chiefs of staff
DEFINITION: Senior staff officer in a division or higher unit who acts as principal adviser to the commanding officer and coordinates the work of the different staff sections.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He was severely reprimanded by the chief of staff of that command, transferred to a home station, and reduced to his permanent grade of first lieutenant.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NOTE: In all the context sentences found in the corpus, **Chief of Staff** and **chief of staff** share the same meaning.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **Chief of the General Staff**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Chief of the General Staff
DEFINITION: The Chief of the General Staff is a post in many armed forces (militaries), the head of the military staff. See also **Chief of Staff**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 4 June 2014.
ACRONYM: CGS, C.G.S.
SYNONYMS: Chief of the General Staff in the Field, Chief of Staff
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *INTERROGATION (ENGLAND)*

(Interrogating Unit)

(Place) (Day)
To
*CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF OF
THE ARMY*

*Dept. Foreign Armies. West.
To be transmitted by the quickest*

means.

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/6/2015

TERM: Chief of the General Staff in the Field

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Chief of the General Staff
in the Field

DEFINITION: See **Chief of Staff**, and/or
Chief of the General Staff.

ACRONYM: CGS, C.G.S.

SYNONYMS: Chief of Staff, Chief of the
General Staff

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Important papers
(diaries, orders) are to be attached to the
copy sent direct to the Chief of the General
Staff in the Field.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: Chief of the General Staff of the Air Force

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Chief of the General Staff
of the Air Force

DEFINITION: Officer in charge of the Air
Force Staff. The Chief of the Air Force
Staff acts as the executive assistant and
adviser of the Commanding General, Army
Air Forces, and takes temporary command
in the latter's absence.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Chief of the Air Staff

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the basis
of Hitler's permission to continue with
the development of the program, the*

*matter was laid before the Chief of the
General Staff of the German Air Force.
He half-heartedly assigned the official
direction of the project to the
commander of a Luftwaffe bomber wing
that was engaged in all sorts of special
operations and clandestine activities.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary
was **Chief of the Air Staff**. No context
sentences have been found in the corpus for
this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/4/2015

TERM: Chief of the Nazi Motor Corps

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Chief of the Nazi Motor
Corps

DEFINITION: See **Nazi Motor Corps**.

SYNONYMS: Chief of the National Socialist
Motor Corps

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In announcing the
formation of the new militia, Hitler
designated the Chief of the Storm Troopers,
Schepmann, as Inspector of Weapons
Training, and the Chief of the Nazi Motor
Corps, Kraus, as Inspector of Technical
Training.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/4/2015

TERM: Chief of the Storm Troopers

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Chief of the Storm Troopers

DEFINITION: See **Storm Troopers**.

SYNONYMS: Chief of the Storm Troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In announcing the
formation of the new militia, Hitler
designated the Chief of the Storm Troopers,
Schepmann, as Inspector of Weapons
Training, and the Chief of the Nazi Motor
Corps, Kraus, as Inspector of Technical
Training.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/4/2015

TERM: **chinstrap**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: chinstrap, chinstraps
DEFINITION: A strap attached to a hat, helmet, or other headgear, designed to hold it in place by fitting under the wearer's chin.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Parachutists wear a brimless steel helmet with chin and neck straps, loose-fitting gray-green coveralls with very short legs, gauntlet gloves, and ankle-length boots laced at the sides.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **chlorination**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: chlorination
DEFINITION: 1. Combining or treating with chlorine. 2. Disinfecting with chlorine compounds; sterilizing drinking water by treatment with calcium hypochlorite.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *As a general rule of water chlorination, if the odor of chlorine is detectable after a contact period of 30 minutes, the water is safe, provided the odor does not come from concentrated chlorine that has been spilled on the hands or on the water container.* (2) *The resistant form of the organism which causes amoebic dysentery may not be destroyed by chlorination alone, so that nitration before chlorination or boiling will be desirable.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt, IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **chlorine**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: chlorine
DEFINITION: Greenish-yellow poison gas that is irritating and harmful to the eyes, nose, throat, and lungs, and may cause death.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYMBOL: Cl
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For the treatment of gases that cause blisters, each German soldier carries 40 small tablets known as "Losantin." Each box is labeled Hautentgiftungsmittel, which means "skin decontaminating agent." A chemical analysis showed that the tablets are a dry bleach, which contains 39.8 percent chlorine.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NOTE: No context sentences have been found with the meaning of the term as a poison substance, but as a decontaminating agent.

NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **chloropicrin**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: chloropicrin
DEFINITION: Colorless liquid whose vapor is very irritating to the lungs, and causes vomiting, coughing, and crying. Chloropicrin has the odor of flypaper or licorice.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYMBOL: PS
SYNONYMS: chlorpicrin
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *1917 CHEMICAL STICK HAND GRENADE Characteristics: Weight 1.9 pounds.*

Weight of filler (chloropicrin) 1.06 to 1.1 pounds.
Length over-all 9.7 inches.
Diameter of head 2.6 inches.
Time delay 3.5 to 4 seconds.

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **chlorciprin**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/4/2015

TERM: **Christie suspension**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Christie suspension

DEFINITION: The Christie suspension is a suspension system developed by American engineer Walter Christie for his tank designs. It allowed considerably longer movement than conventional leaf spring systems then in common use, which allowed his tanks to have considerably greater cross-country speed. The system was first introduced on his M1928 design, and used on all of his designs until his death in 1944.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 12 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The track is made of metal. To the far right in figure 4 is the front-drive sprocket and to the far left the rear idler. There are no return rollers, since the track rides on top of the Christie-type wheels, which are rubber rimmed.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NOTE: The context sentence only deals with one component of this specific suspension system. However, it was the only one found in the corpus.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **'chute**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: 'chute, 'chutes

DEFINITION: See **parachute**.

SYNONYMS: chute, parachute

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The wind billowed the 'chute out as I went under, and I was able to unfasten my chest strap and left leg strap at once; unfastening the right strap took about 45 seconds, and I held on to the straps as I was pulled along under water by the 'chute.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NOTE: An informal abbreviation.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **chute**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: chute, chutes

DEFINITION: See **parachute**.

SYNONYMS: 'chute, parachute

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The square parachute of the Red Army is equipped with a "köli" (keel), which is arranged by the jumper to turn the chute into the wind, and which cuts down on oscillation or swinging, thus making a very stable chute.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: An informal abbreviation.

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **C. in C.**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: C. in C.

DEFINITION: See **Commander-in-Chief**.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *C. in C. - Commander-in-Chief.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/4/2015

TERM: **cipher**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cipher, ciphers

DEFINITION: A method of secret writing that substitutes other characters for the letters intended or transposes the plain text letters or employs both these processes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Such messages take our cipher expert so long to unravel that the information they contain is useless to us.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **circular**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: circular, circulars

DEFINITION: Official publication that usually contains information of a general but temporary nature.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: cir

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Take two tablets of salt (equivalent to 20 grains, 1.3 grams, or 1/4 teaspoonful) with every full canteen (1 quart) of water consumed. (See W.D. Circular 129, dated July 5, 1941, and Circular 169, dated Aug. 14, 1941.)*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTE: In all the context sentences, **circular** was capitalized.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 4/6/2015

TERM: **citation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: citation, citations

DEFINITION: 1. Specific mention in orders or dispatches. 2. Public commendation or decoration for unusual achievement or gallant action. 3. Reference to legal or other authorities in support of rules and regulations prescribed in Army manuals.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *The awarding of medals and citations for valor and distinguished service figures prominently in boosting Red Army morale.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **civilian**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective

WORDFORMS: civilian, civilians

DEFINITION: 1. A person not in the armed services or the police force. 2. Of, denoting, or relating to a person not belonging to the armed services or police.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: civ

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When attacking barricades and obstacles, the infantry approaches first and forces passage through the obstacles. Squads of civilians later are put to work to complete the clearing of debris.* (2) *Uniforms of the Storm Troopers, Hitler Youth, and Party territorial leaders will be encountered. Many men will simply wear civilian clothes. Already the lack of complete official uniform has caused a great deal of disgruntlement throughout the new militia.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt, IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 39

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **classification**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: classification

DEFINITION: 1. Determining where a man can best serve in the military services on the basis of information on his intelligence,

aptitudes, education, and life story. 2. Grouping materials and equipment on the basis of use, condition, or some other standard. 3. Putting military documents, etc., in special groups. They are classified as *secret*, *confidential*, or *restricted* when their circulation must be limited. The particular classification depends on the degree of restriction required.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *When applied as code marking to ammunition, there is some alteration of this classification. Rings replace crosses, and two rings of different colors indicate a gas with dual properties. For example, a green ring and a yellow ring indicate that the charging is a lung irritant gas with some vesicant properties.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 6/4/2015

TERM: **classified**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: classified

DEFINITION: Having a classification as *secret*, *confidential*, or *restricted*.

Publication or circulation of classified items and of information about them is limited according to the classification given.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Properly safeguard (or burn) classified military documents. Be especially careful in handling maps or sketches on which troop dispositions are indicated.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **classified document**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: classified document, classified documents

DEFINITION: See **classified information**.

SYNONYMS: classified information (AE), classified military information (AE), protected papers (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Company headquarters keep on hand a bottle of gasoline to pour over all classified documents.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 13/4/2015

TERM: **classified information**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: classified information

DEFINITION: All information concerning documents, codes or ciphers, future projects, and materiel classed as *secret*, *confidential*, or *restricted*, as well as the items themselves.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: classified document (AE), classified military information (AE), protected papers (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German interrogators, later captured by allied troops, have made many suggestions to American authorities—notably that punishing prisoners who had disclosed classified information would have the effect of improving security consciousness on the part of troops—still fighting in the Pacific.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **classified military information**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **cleaning rod**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cleaning rod, cleaning rods

DEFINITION: Rod to be used with a brush or cloth, or other attachment, for cleaning the bore of a firearm.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Of course, this little feature also makes it much easier for the inspecting officer to see a dirty bore. The cleaning rod, incidentally, is carried in a groove on the right side of the stock.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 31/10/2014

TERM: **clearance**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: clearance

DEFINITION: 1. Statement in writing that the accounts of an officer are in order. 2. Papers permitting a ship or aircraft to leave on a voyage or flight. Clearance is especially necessary if a ship or aircraft is going across one or more international boundaries. 3. Space between moving parts of guns and machinery; as, the clearance between the bore of a gun and the cartridge. 4. Elevation of a gun at such an angle that a projectile will not strike an obstacle between the muzzle and the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (3) *Snow is regarded as a tank obstacle when it is higher than the ground clearance of the tank's belly. German tractors can negotiate snow up to 1 foot in depth; at 1 foot the use of snow-clearing apparatus becomes necessary.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/4/2015

TERM: **clerk**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: clerk, clerks

DEFINITION: Person who keeps the records in an administrative unit. The special title and duties of a clerk depend upon the unit and the nature of the records kept, for example, *company clerk, stock clerk, mail clerk, message center clerk.*

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: clk

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He himself was uninjured, but his passenger, a clerk from the unit's orderly room, suffered injuries to his head and right leg.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **clinometer**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: clinometer, clinometers

DEFINITION: Instrument for measuring vertical angles accurately. A clinometer is often used to measure the angle of elevation of guns.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Gunner's quadrant (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Field clinometer. - Gunner's quadrant.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **clip**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: clip, clips

DEFINITION: Metal frame or container that holds cartridges for a magazine rifle or automatic pistol; **cartridge clip**. In clip-fed rifles, the cartridges are loaded from the clip into the rifle magazine. In the automatic pistol, the clip is inserted into the grip.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The magazine may be loaded separately or from standard 5-round Mauser clips from the right side of the gun.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **cartridge clip**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **close column**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: close column, close columns

DEFINITION: Mass formation in which the march units of a column are separated by less than the usual distance.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In defense a single gun was used, but we destroyed so many that the Germans soon found this system wasteful. To gain control, they stayed in close columns very near the front, where we frequently surprised them.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/2/2015

TERM: **close combat**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: close combat

DEFINITION: Fighting in narrow quarters; *hand-to-hand fighting* or *bayonet fighting*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bayonet fighting, close quarters, hand-to-hand fight, hand-to-hand fighting

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The more dense a wood is, the more the conditions of fighting approach those of close combat; that is to say, machine carbines, automatic rifles, and egg hand grenades play a decisive part.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **close combat weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: close combat weapon, close combat weapons

DEFINITION: Weapon used fighting in narrow quarters.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

SYNONYMS: close-combat weapon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The medium armored flame-thrower vehicle is a close combat weapon of the Panzer Grenadiers. It is used in the offensive when the other weapons used from the vehicle do not promise to be sufficiently effective.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **close combat**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 14/4/2015

TERM: **close-combat weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: close-combat weapon, close-combat weapons

DEFINITION: See **close combat weapon**.

SYNONYMS: close combat weapon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a result, German soldiers studying antitank close combat were treated to illustrations which showed Soviet troops successfully demolishing Pz.Kpfw. I's with all varieties of close-combat weapons.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 15/4/2015

TERM: close formation
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: close formation
DEFINITION: A flight formation in which the airplanes fly at a minimum distance from one another. The normal distance in close formation is one wingspan laterally and one length when formatting in the astern position.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 15 Aug. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the planes have reassembled, they seek cover in clouds or climb up through them to a high altitude and head homeward in close formation.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: The term can also be applied to ground units, and to combat vehicles.
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 15/8/2014

TERM: close in
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: close in
DEFINITION: See **close-in**.
ACRONYM: CL
SYNONYMS: close-in
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans almost always attack your flank. They seldom close in with the bayonet, but try to drive you out by fire....*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 26/4/2015

TERM: close-in
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: close-in
DEFINITION: Only a short distance away.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Oct. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: CL
SYNONYMS: close in
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Cooperating with tank units, the Panzer Grenadiers are often employed for the close-in combat that is required when the Germans wish to put an end to all resistance within a town—generally one which has been, or is being, encircled.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: close-order drill
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: close-order drill
DEFINITION: Drill formations and movements that are done at normal interval or at close interval. The formations and movements are those usually performed in parades and reviews, and those involving the manuals of the various arms, such as the rifle, pistol, and saber.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: close order drill
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Figure 19 illustrates the methods of executing a number of commands in German close-order drill, which differs in a number of respects from that used by the United States Army. All German soldiers are accustomed to these commands, which are listed below, together with a pronunciation guide.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **close order drill**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: close protection
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: close protection

DEFINITION: Protection against enemy attack at close range; **close-in protection**, **close defense**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: close defense, close-in protection

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When advancing in woods and in close touch with a hostile force, machine carbines and rifles (preferably the automatic rifles) will be detailed to scout and provide close protection forward of the squad.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **close-in protection**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 9/1/2015

TERM: **close quarters**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: close quarters

DEFINITION: See **close combat**.

SYNONYMS: bayonet fighting, close combat, hand-to-hand fight, hand-to-hand fighting

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, individual Germans concealed themselves in ditches by the side of the road and in culverts under the road, and engaged our tanks at close quarters with demolition charges and magnetic antitank grenades.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **close range**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: close range

DEFINITION: A short distance between someone or something and a target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &

Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 20 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Its excellent armor ordinarily would permit it to act as an assault gun, or to fight tanks at close range, but scarcity of tanks and bombed-out production lines cause the Germans to keep the Panzerjäger Panthers out of close-range fighting, except in emergencies.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 21

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **close support**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: close support

DEFINITION: Effective air or ground support given at close range by one combat arm or unit to another combat arm or unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Tigers also were used to provide close support for German infantry, to lend additional fire power to artillery concentrations, and to engage buildings occupied by the New Zealanders.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **clothing**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: clothing

DEFINITION: Clothes collectively.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2014., War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

ABBREVIATION: clo

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The uniform of the VDV soldier is the same as that for regular Red Army infantry, though paratroopers are issued only new clothing. There is also a*

special parachute infantry coat which has a fur collar and which is covered with a waterproof fabric.

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 43

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **cloud effect**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cloud effect

DEFINITION: A type of gas attack carried out by means of nonpersistent gases. It may attempt to achieve the following purposes:
(1) To put the opposition out of action before antigas measures could be adopted.
(2) To employ gas bombardment for several hours, or even days, to neutralize opposing units, weaken their gas discipline, and inflict casualties.

(3) To employ intermittent gas bombardment to compel opposition troops to wear gas masks during a long period, and thus weaken gas discipline.

(4) To introduce gas ammunition into a mixed bombardment of high explosive and smoke bombardment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans distinguish between gas attack for cloud effect and gas attack for contamination.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **cluster**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cluster, clusters

DEFINITION: 1. Fireworks signal in which a group of stars burns at the same time. 2. Groups of bombs released together. A cluster usually consists of fragmentation or incendiary bombs.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) parachute-supported

high explosive charge

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Our bomb load is 12 x 45 RDK HE bombs and 8 incendiary clusters (M-17) 225 kg each.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **C.M.T.C.**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: C.M.T.C.

DEFINITION: Citizens' Military Training Camp. Special station for giving instruction and training to civilians in military science and tactics.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Citizens' Military Training Camp, CMTC

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *From the eighth through the tenth grades, he has been given preconscription training that is similar to our C.M.T.C. program, but more intensive.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTES: 1. The definition has been taken from **Citizens' Military Training Camp**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. The original acronym was **CMTC**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **C.O.**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: C.O.

DEFINITION: Commanding officer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: CO

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Our C.O. sent C Company into the attack, but they couldn't move the Germans, who were holding a forward slope.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **CO**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **Co.**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: Co.

DEFINITION: See **company**.

SYNONYMS: co

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Lieutenant, Field Co., Royal Engineers: Our job was mainly lifting and laying mines, building battalion positions, and marking roads with white stones and so on, to make night driving easier.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **co**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this acronym.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 14/4/2015

TERM: **coastal battery**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: coastal battery, coastal batteries

DEFINITION: 1. Artillery weapons, fixed, tractor-drawn, or railway, that are used mainly for defense against enemy naval vessels. Coast artillery also includes submarine mines. In this meaning, also called **seacoast artillery**. 2. Troops and equipment of the Coast Artillery Corps. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1/2) coast artillery, (1) seacoast artillery

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Coastal batteries will be sited principally at those points where it is expected that the strongest resistance will be necessary.* (2) *The former German commander in the West really warmed up on the subject of coastal batteries and artillery. Admitting*

that he was not an artilleryman, Von Rundstedt nevertheless severely criticized the mounting of the coastal guns.

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt, IB-M47.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **coast artillery**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **coastal defense**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: coastal defense, coastal defenses

DEFINITION: See **coast defense**.

SYNONYMS: coast defense

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Some basic German principles of coastal defense are summarized in the following notes, which were compiled by a German Army officer.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: This term is much more used than the authorized one.

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **coast defense**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: coast defense, coast defenses

DEFINITION: All measures taken by naval forces, coast artillery, etc., to provide protection against any form of attack at or near the shore line.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: CD

SYNONYMS: coastal defense

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In planning for World War II, the German High Command allotted a full, organic reconnaissance battalion to each division, except for coast defense and other static divisions.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **Coast Guard**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Coast Guard
DEFINITION: Branch of the United States armed forces, in charge of lifesaving stations along the coast and responsible for the vessels used in enforcing customs and immigration laws; **United States Coast Guard**. The United States Coast Guard cooperates in the international ice patrol. In peacetime it is under the control of the Treasury Department. In time of war the United States Coast Guard becomes a part of the Navy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: United States Coast Guard, USCG
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Every member of the Army, the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard has a personal stake in the matter of safeguarding military information.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **United States Coast Guard**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **coat**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: coat, coats
DEFINITION: A man's jacket or tunic, especially as worn when hunting or by soldiers.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 Aug. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the gray-green field uniforms, patches with insignia of rank are worn on the sleeves of officers' coats and overcoats, just above the cuff.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **coaxial**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: coaxial
DEFINITION: Having a common axis. It normally refers to a secondary weapon that it is aimed coaxially as regard to the main armament.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 11 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For close-in defense, the Royal Tiger has a coaxial 7.92-mm machine gun next to the 88, and another in the hull. An anti-aircraft machine-gun mounting is fitted on top of the commander's cupola.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **cock**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: adjective, verb
WORDFORMS: cock, cocks, cocking, cocked
DEFINITION: 1. Position of the hammer of a gun when it is pulled back, ready to fire. 2. Pull back the hammer of a gun, ready to fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A spring-equipped, right-angle lever (d), pivoted at the top (e), is forked on the horizontal part which passes beneath the box and holds the striker pin in the cocked position.* (2) *The left hand supports the front of the tube, while the right hand is free to pull out the safety pin, cock the striker, and press the release button. Sighting is effected by aligning the top of the sight and the top edge of the projectile.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt, IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **cockpit**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: cockpit, cockpits
DEFINITION: Small place in the fuselage of an airplane, where pilots and passengers sit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: cabin
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The armament consists of two fixed machine guns in the wings, and one machine gun flexibly mounted in the rear cockpit.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **code**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: code, codes
DEFINITION: System of communication in which set symbols or other devices are substituted for sentences, phrases, words, letters, or numbers. Codes may be used for brevity or for secrecy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It has been observed that, by way of a change from past practice, two different codes have been used in a single message, one code in numbers and the other in words.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 14
DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **code marking**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: code marking, code markings
DEFINITION: See **code name**.
SYNONYMS: code name, code number

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When applied as code marking to ammunition, there is some alteration of this classification. Rings replace crosses, and two rings of different colors indicate a gas with dual properties.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **code name**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: code name, code names
DEFINITION: A word used for secrecy or convenience instead of the usual name. See also **code**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 11 May 2014.
SYNONYMS: code marking, code number
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All priority and battle messages are passed in the clear, but important tactical terms (such as "attack," "outflank," "assemble") have code names (such as "dance," "sing," and so on). Each tank carries a list of these code names.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 11/5/2015

TERM: **code number**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: code number, code numbers
DEFINITION: See **code name**.
SYNONYMS: code marking, code name
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These code numbers may be used in radio communication as well as on papers carried on operations. The frequent use of lakes as check points, especially specific points on a lake, is worthy of notice.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 29/5/2015

TERM: **Col. Gen.**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Col. Gen.
DEFINITION: Colonel general. Translation of the German rank **Generaloberst**, equivalent to US Army general.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Yerger, Mark C. *German Coos in Silver. Holders of the SS and Police*. San Jose: Bender, 2002. Print.

SYNONYMS: Generaloberst (German), US Army general (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Last February Col. Gen. Jurgen von Arnim, then in command of the Fifth Panzer Army, issued from his headquarters in Tunis a significant order regarding the improvement of German defensive positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **collaborationist**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: collaborationist, collaborationists
DEFINITION: A person who cooperates with an enemy invader.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 6 Feb. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Regarding the caliber of these questionable mercenaries, captured German agents complained that only inferior Frenchmen offered their services, since members of these fascist and collaborationist groups were described as "not belonging to the best moral and intellectual circles."*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 6/2/2015

TERM: **collar patch**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: collar patch, collar patches
DEFINITION: See **insignia**.
SYNONYMS: insignia

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Corporals and lance corporals wear chevrons on the sleeves of their blouses. Collar patches, showing the color of the arm or service, are worn by all grades.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/8/2014

TERM: **collecting point**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: collecting point, collecting points

DEFINITION: Place at which sick or wounded personnel, stragglers, prisoners of war, and damaged materiel are gathered for later disposition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: coll pt

SYNONYMS: collecting post (BE), POW collecting point (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Army Group in question does not make a practice of commencing interrogation immediately after capture. It recognizes that any attempt to get an Allied soldier to talk at such a time is almost certain to fail. As a rule, then, the "preliminary interrogation" begins soon after the prisoner reaches a collecting point.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **collecting post**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: collecting post, collecting posts

DEFINITION: 1. (AE) Medical station in the forward combat zone where battle casualties are prepared to be sent to clearing stations in the rear. Collecting posts differ from *collecting stations*, in that the station is a more elaborate installation. 2. (BE) A point designated for the collection of prisoners of war.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: collecting point (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *W.W.C.P. - Walking Wounded Collecting Post*.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: By 1944 **collecting post** was considered an American English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **collecting station**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: collecting station, collecting stations

DEFINITION: 1. An establishment located in the forward combat zone for the purpose of collecting and receiving casualties from aid stations and units, and preparing them for further evacuation by ambulance. 2. Any place in the forward area for collecting and sorting salvaged materials.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print. (2) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: coll sta

SYNONYMS: (1) advanced dressing station (BE), (1) ADS (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Collecting station. - Advanced dressing station.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/7/2014

TERM: **colonel**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: colonel, colonels

DEFINITION: Officer in the Army who ranks next above a lieutenant colonel and next below a brigadier general. A colonel

holds the highest rank of field officer, and usually commands a regiment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: col

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The commander, a colonel, immediately declared that the group was ready for action.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **column**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: column, columns

DEFINITION: A formation in which the elements are placed one behind another. A *march column* comprises all elements of a command marching on one route under the control of one commander, including such forward, flank, and rear security forces as may be employed.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943.

ABBREVIATION: clm, colm

SYNONYMS: line ahead (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A Soviet artillery battery was on the march when the column was suddenly attacked by six enemy tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **combat**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: combat, combats, combating or combatting, combated or combatted

DEFINITION: 1. Fighting between armed forces. 2. Engage in a fight with; oppose in battle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 Jan. 2014., War

Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

ABBREVIATION: c

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Now, even the destruction is done by the supporting arms--mainly artillery and combat aviation--with the infantry operating only in a supporting role. The mission of the supporting arms, according to the German idea, is to keep the infantry advancing without engaging in combat.* (2) *No information is available as to the type of tank and the type of grenade employed in these tests. However, it is known that the results convinced the Germans that smoke can be an important factor in combatting tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M18.txt

NOTE: The term can also be used as an adjective.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2014

TERM: **combatant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combatant, combatants

DEFINITION: Soldier or unit assigned to duty as an active fighter, as distinguished from one on duty in any of the services, such as administration, supply, or medical care.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fighter, fighting man, soldier

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When he was recaptured, the authorities then would pretend that they did not know him, and that they were unable to identify him as a combatant.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/4/2015

TERM: **combat area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat area, combat areas

DEFINITION: 1. Place where fighting is going on or is likely to start. 2. Area assigned to a combat unit within which it is to operate against the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Stress is placed on engineer reconnaissance and on making use of all means available in the combat area to help the German forces continue their advance.* (2) *The recovery platoon is not given the whole responsibility for the important work of salvaging tanks. Recovered tanks are towed to an assembly point behind the combat area.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **combat aviation**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat aviation

DEFINITION: Class of military aviation that includes bombardment planes, fighter planes, and observation planes. Other classes are *special purpose aviation, training aviation, and experimental aviation.*

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: operational squadrons (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Also, a barrage reduces the efficiency of hostile combat aviation by forcing it to operate at unfavorable altitudes.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **combat echelon**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat echelon, combat echelons

DEFINITION: Most advanced unit of fighting power.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fighting group (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The battery is part of the combat echelon, and marches ahead of the trains. All seven guns and three armored supply vehicles are in this echelon.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **combat engineers**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat engineers

DEFINITION: Troops of the Engineer Corps organized, trained, and equipped for actual battle service in addition to regular construction and repair work.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: assault engineers

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The mission of the combat engineers is to open gaps in minefields--under tank, infantry, and artillery protection--and thereby enable the tank attack to continue.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **combat equipment**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat equipment

DEFINITION: All articles needed for an individual in combat. See also **equipment**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

SYNONYMS: equipment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As all training at the schools is carried out in full combat equipment, all ranks should get used to wearing equipment beforehand.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **combat exercise**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat exercise, combat exercises

DEFINITION: Maneuvers or drill in fighting technique.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The purpose of combat exercises is to give the soldier a lasting impression of the proper movements on a battlefield, and the correct use of his weapons in combat.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **combat firing**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat firing

DEFINITION: Form of training wherein tactical units solve a problem involving a tactical situation in which ball ammunition is fired at targets representing the enemy. Combat firing is the final phase in the training of riflemen.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The British teach combat firing to individual squads (British sections), and each member thereof must previously have received thorough training in known-distance firing.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **combat intelligence**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat intelligence

DEFINITION: Military intelligence produced in the field, after the outbreak of hostilities, by the military intelligence section of GHQ and military intelligence sections of all subordinate units.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Japanese and German intelligence officers have acquired valuable combat intelligence information through the negligence of U.S. officers and enlisted men.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **combat jump**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat jump, combat jumps

DEFINITION: Act of leaving an aircraft in flight and returning to the ground by parachute in hostile territory.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Officers receive a whole month's pay for each combat jump, while noncommissioned officers receive 500 rubles and other enlisted men receive 300 rubles.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **combat mission**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH:

WORDFORMS: combat mission; combat missions

DEFINITION: A mission to capture or defend something.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 21 Jan. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although it may blind the enemy, smoke also blots out hostile terrain and hides the movements of defending troops. And since smoke alone will not destroy an enemy, it is only as good as the troops who use it as an aid in accomplishing a combat mission.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **combat orders**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat order, combat orders

DEFINITION: Oral, dictated, or written orders issued by a commander to his subordinate leaders, covering any phase of operations in the field. Combat orders include field orders, letters of instruction, and administrative orders.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: administration orders (BE), operation instructions (BE), operation orders (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A detailed set of German combat orders issued to a company in North Africa affords an excellent illustration of enemy defense technique, as well as insight into the way the tasks of smaller units are outlined and coordinated.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTES: 1. In 1943, the term was written in plural. However, by 1944 it appears in singular form. 2. In 1943, **operation orders** (in plural form) was considered the British synonym for **combat orders**. By contrast, in 1942 *operation order* (in singular form) was the British synonym for *field order*.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/7/2014

TERM: **combat outpost**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat outpost, combat outposts

DEFINITION: Security elements detailed to the front from each battalion holding a sector of the main line of resistance.

Combat outposts are used by individual units when the general outpost for an entire unit is too far away, or when a general outpost has not been established.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, with the construction of switch lines (Auffangstellungen) to the rear, the main line of resistance tends to perform the work of combat outposts — that is, to blunt the attack, while mobile elements, operating within the framework of the switch lines, counterattack and try to liquidate penetration.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **combat patrol**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat patrol, combat patrols

DEFINITION: Tactical patrol sent out from the main body to engage independent fighting; detachment assigned to protect the front, flank, or rear of the main body, by fighting if necessary.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fighting patrol

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German combat patrols sometimes send one or two men around our flank to knock out our machine guns when the counterattack is being made from the front.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 11/5/2014

TERM: **combat team**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat team, combat teams

DEFINITION: A monographic grouping of two or more units of different arms, such as an infantry regiment, a field artillery battalion, and a combat engineer company.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ACRONYM: CT

SYNONYMS: battle group (AE), flexible combat team (AE), group (with the basic organization designated before it: e.g., brigade group) (BE), Kampfgruppe (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A combat team charged with conducting a rear-guard action is built around the infantry component, to which are added heavy infantry weapons from regimental companies, self-propelled artillery or a small number of tanks, and engineers.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **combat troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combat troops

DEFINITION: All units except service and administrative units; troops trained and equipped for actual fighting.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fighting troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The combat engineers are trained basically as infantry soldiers, since most of them now advance with the infantry and other combat troops and engage regularly in battle.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **combat unit**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: combat unit, combat units
DEFINITION: Unit trained and equipped for fighting as an independent tactical group.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: fighting unit
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In line with German Army principles, each combat unit, from the smallest to the largest, is so organized, armed, and equipped as to be tactically self-sufficient.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **combat vehicle**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: combat vehicle, combat vehicles
DEFINITION: Armed motor vehicle used in battle. It may or may not be armored.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: 3. *ON THE MARCH*
a. Combat Vehicles. It is a German principle that the distance between the rear of the point platoon and the company commander must not be so great that the latter cannot see the former.
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **combat weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: combat weapon, combat weapons
DEFINITION: See **weapon**.
SYNONYMS: weapon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tank is a decisive combat weapon. Therefore, it should not be used except in a center of gravity and on appropriate terrain.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 11/20/2014

TERM: **combat zone**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: combat zone, combat zones
DEFINITION: The forward area of the theater of operations required for the active operations of the combatant forces. It is divided into, army, corps, and division areas.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
ACRONYM: CZ
SYNONYMS: forward area (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The heavy battery is responsible for the antiaircraft defense of the combat zone. The heavy antiaircraft guns (usually 88-mm) have the mission of protecting German ground forces at all times against air reconnaissance and high-altitude attacks.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **combined fence**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: combined fence, combined fences
DEFINITION: A trip wire, a trestle fence or knife rest, and an apron fence. The apron fence is likely to be from 10 to 20 yards behind the trestle fence or knife rest, and the total depth of the whole combination may be from 30 to 60 yards.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A typical combined fence consists of the following units, in sequence: a trip wire, a trestle fence or knife rest, and an apron fence.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **combined operations**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: combined operations

DEFINITION: The tactics of the combined or associated arms, as the Infantry, Cavalry, Field Artillery, Corps of Engineers, Air Corps, or any two or more of them. **Joint operations**, as by two or more allies, by the Army and Navy, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The chief task of the Panzer Grenadiers is to put their mobility and strength to effective use in combined operations with tanks. Often the Panzer Grenadiers must precede the tanks in assault and attempt to create a favorable situation for a tank thrust.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **command**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: command, commands, commanding, commanded

DEFINITION: 1. The authority which an individual exercises over his subordinates by virtue of rank and assignment. 2. The direction of a commander expressed orally and in the prescribed phraseology. 3. A body of troops or a locality under the command of one individual. 4. One of the essential elements of military organization, the other two being combat and supply elements. 5. The vertical height of the fire crest of the parapet above the original surface of the ground. 6. The vertical height of any ground over other ground in its vicinity. 7. To order or exercise command.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,

War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ACRONYM: comd

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Placed under the command of the regimental heavy mortar battery commander, the 27 medium mortars, plus the 6 heavies (120-mm), can fire a barrage 600 to 700 yards wide.*

(2) *The leader of the ambush will give the command to open fire. Fire must be rapid, so as to have an immediate, overwhelming effect.*

(3) *These weapons are moved by mechanized transport. Their average marching speed is from 5 to 20 miles per hour. Horse-drawn antiaircraft cannon are employed only by commands which must cope with fuel shortages and unsatisfactory roads.*

(4) *Captured documents indicate that the Germans fully realize how greatly the use of smoke may hinder the work of nearby friendly troops and supporting weapons.*

Independent use of smoke is permitted only when the effect of the smoke is limited to the area of the command using it.

(6) *It is a German axiom that the early possession of commanding heights is essential to the success of forces moving along the valleys.*

(7) *Military forces made up of such elements must naturally be excellent; but it takes skillful veteran officers to command them.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M18.txt, IB-M12.txt, IB-M16.txt, IB-M22.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **commander**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: commander, commanders

DEFINITION: 1. Officer in command of a post or unit, such as the commanding officer of a regiment. In this meaning, also called **commanding officer**. 2. Officer in the navy who ranks next above a lieutenant commander and next below a captain. A commander in the Navy is equivalent in rank to a lieutenant colonel in the Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: cmdr

SYNONYMS: (1) commanding officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The commander decided to break through the obstacle. He first sent out a group of submachine gunners whose mission was to annihilate the grenade launchers, which was accomplished in a short period of time.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **commander in chief**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: commander in chief

DEFINITION: See **Commander-in-Chief**.

SYNONYMS: Commander-in-Chief, commander-in-chief

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Flak Corps is a wartime organization, and constitutes an operational reserve of the commander in chief of the German Air Force.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NOTE: The term written in lowercase (with or without dashes) describes a person in command of any of the subdivisions of the Army, or of a tactical unit larger than a division.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **commander-in-chief**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: commander-in-chief

DEFINITION: See **Commander-in-Chief**.

SYNONYMS: Commander-in-Chief, commander in chief

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *But the former German commander-in-chief in the West has admitted that the Allied commanders outsmarted him several times to make the situation even worse.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: The term written in lowercase (with or without dashes) describes a person in command of any of the subdivisions of the

Army, or of a tactical unit larger than a division.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/4/2015

TERM: **Commander-in-Chief**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Commander-in-Chief

DEFINITION: Person who has complete command of the armed forces of a country.

The President of the United States is Commander in Chief of all the armed forces of the United States. Sometimes a high ranking officer of the Army or Navy is called **commander in chief** of a theater of war, a fleet, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: C. in C.

SYNONYMS: Commander in Chief

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *C. in C. - Commander-in-Chief.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **Commander in Chief**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **commanding general**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: commanding general, commanding generals

DEFINITION: Title for any officer of brigadier general's rank or higher who is in command of a service, post, school, tactical unit, theater of operations, port of embarkation, hospital unit, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: CG

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An order of General Conrath, commanding general of*

the Hermann Goering Division, testifies eloquently to the fact that the British-American onslaught dealt a sledgehammer blow to the morale of a unit which formerly had been the pride of the German Army.

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **commanding ground**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: commanding ground

DEFINITION: High land which overlooks the surrounding region. Because of its superior location for observation and fire it controls the lower ground.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: commanding height, dominating ground

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Commanding ground was the deciding factor in the choice of their positions, which afforded good fields of fire for machine guns and good observation posts for mortars.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **commanding height**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: commanding height, commanding heights

DEFINITION: See **commanding ground**.

SYNONYMS: commanding ground, dominating ground

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is a German axiom that the early possession of commanding heights is essential to the success of forces moving along the valleys.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 29/5/2014

TERM: **commanding officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: commanding officer, commanding officers

DEFINITION: Officer in command of a post or a unit, such as the commanding officer of a regiment. Also called

commander.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: CO, C.O.

SYNONYMS: commander

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In action there must be constant communication between leaders and their commanding officers. Runners must be careful not to betray, by indiscreet or clumsy movements, the positions of weapons or of the commanding officer.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 42

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **Commando**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Commando, Commandos

DEFINITION: Soldier specially trained to make surprise attacks on enemy territory. Commandos act in small groups, making rapid attacks and withdrawing. The name Commando is used by the British; the corresponding American term of this kind is **Ranger**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Ranger (AE), Special Service troops (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This section deals with various ways and means of maintaining direction. Most of the information is based on a lecture given at the British Commando School by Maj. Lord Lovat, the British officer who led the Commando raid against the Norwegian island of Vaagso.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTES: 1. A British English term. 2. The term can also be used as an adjective.
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **command post**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
/ Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: command post, command posts
DEFINITION: The staff agencies and command facilities immediately required by the commander for assistance in tactical operations.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
ACRONYM: CP
SYNONYMS: advance headquarters (BE), forward echelon (AE), forward headquarters (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Besides smoke, mortar fire should be used to harass lines of communication and command posts, and to neutralize observation posts and defensive weapons positions—particularly those which could deliver flanking fire into the attacking troops.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 23
DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **commissioned officer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: commissioned officer, commissioned officers
DEFINITION: Officer in any of the armed services who holds a commission. In the Army, a person who has been appointed to the rank of second lieutenant is a commissioned officer.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The basic and advanced training of commissioned and noncommissioned officers must run parallel to individual and group training.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **commit**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: commit, commits, committing, committed
DEFINITION: Make a positive decision to send a particular unit into an engagement or attack; send a unit into battle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If necessary, reserve units in these sectors were to be committed to exploit the difficult terrain and halt U.S. advances by strong and determined counterattacks.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 18
DATE ENTERED: 6/4/2015

TERM: **communicable disease**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: communicable disease, communicable diseases
DEFINITION: A disease caused by germs, which can be communicated from one person to another.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: contagious disease (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The probability of outbreaks of various communicable diseases, especially water- and food-borne diseases, is greatly increased as a result of religious pilgrimages, from all parts of the Mohammedan world, to Mecca and other shrines.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **communication**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: communication
DEFINITION: Official message of any sort, such as a letter, report, signal, telegram, radiogram, or telephone message.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: com
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Within the battalion, communication is by telephone, but for communication with the artillery headquarters and the infantry, radio is used.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **communication center**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: communication center, communication centers
DEFINITION: See **communications center**.
SYNONYMS: communication centre (BE), communications center (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In connection with landing operations by ground troops, the opposition [United Nations] may dispatch airborne troops inland for the purpose of capturing important military points, key communication centers, and important military installations, such as our airfields or other areas suitable for landings.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **communication channel**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: communication channel, communication channels

DEFINITION: Route of official military correspondence between headquarters or commanders of military units.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: channel of communication

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Important doors leading to the street are guarded, and doors which are not to be used are blocked. Holes are pierced through the walls of adjoining houses to afford communication channels. The Germans regard the entire matter of defense merely as a preliminary to surprise counterattacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **channel of communication**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/1/2015

TERM: **communication line**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: communication line, communication lines
DEFINITION: See **line of communication**.
SYNONYMS: line of communication
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The new units were required primarily to protect communication lines in the Balkans, where they operated in small independent groups, or to cover the flanks of armies during large-scale withdrawals on the Eastern Front.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 31/12/2014

TERM: **communications**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: communications
DEFINITION: 1. Means, methods, and routes of sending messages, such as telephone and telegraph, radio, or signal

systems. 2. Routes or transportation for moving troops and supplies, especially in a theater of operations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A captured Italian Intelligence Report states that in communications during field operations the British have made "abundant use of abbreviations, conventional words, names, and agreed phrases."* (2) *The mission of these saboteurs was to disrupt Allied rear communications after a German Army withdrawal from an area, thus aiding the German forces to recapture the lost territory.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **communications center**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: communications center, communications centers

DEFINITION: A facility that (a) serves as a node for a communications network, (b) is equipped for technical control and maintenance of the circuits originating, transiting, or terminating at the node, (c) may contain message-center facilities, and (d) may serve as a gateway.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 20 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: communication center (AE), communications centre (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Panzer Grenadiers, whose carriers are capable of a much higher speed than tanks can attain, have been known to dash far ahead of other troops—sometimes as much as 200 miles—to seize important communications centers, bridges, towns, or critical terrain.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

TERM: **communications trench**

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: communications trench, communications trenches

DEFINITION: See **communication trench**.

SYNONYMS: communicating trench, communication trench, connecting trench, continuous trench

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *But in the more stable situation, the company commander may select a reserve firing position not less than 200 yards from his mortars, have mortar positions prepared at this alternate location, and have camouflaged communications trenches dug between the two localities.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **communication trench**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: communication trench, communication trenches

DEFINITION: Trench by which men can move from one fire trench to another, or from one part of a trench system to another; **connecting trench, communicating trench**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: communicating trench, communications trench, connecting trench, continuous trench

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Dugouts for personnel and supplies are constructed to the rear of the forward positions, and are connected with the positions by communication trenches. (Whenever possible, the dugouts, too, are on reverse slopes.)*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **connecting trench**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **communication wire**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: communication wire
DEFINITION: Wire used to establish a connection by telephone or telegraph.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is noted that a greater length of time is needed for laying communication wire under mountain conditions, and that cold and dampness lowers the efficiency of a great deal of signal equipment.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 31/4/2015

TERM: **company**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: company, companies
DEFINITION: Basic administrative and tactical unit of most branches of the military service, larger than a platoon, smaller than a battalion. A company is equivalent to a battery of artillery, a troop of cavalry, or an aviation squadron, and is usually commanded by a captain.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: co (AE), coy (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For the battle of Berlin, the Russians organized combined assault detachments, consisting of one tank battalion, a rifle battalion, a company or platoon of engineers, a battalion of artillery (not less than 122-millimeter), and a platoon of flame throwers.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **company-grade officer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: company-grade officer, company-grade officers

DEFINITION: Classification of those officers normally serving in a company. It is applied to lieutenants and captains.
DEFINITION SOURCE: War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.
SYNONYMS: company grade
CONTEXT SENTENCE: Discipline is strict in the Red Army, though under combat conditions there was not too great a difference made between company-grade officers and enlisted men.
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **company grade**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2015

TERM: **company officer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: company officer, company officers
DEFINITION: Any officer ranking below a major and serving in a company. Captains, first lieutenants, and second lieutenants are company officers.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the other hand, this same prisoner's battalion commander, addressing his company officers on the subject of the battalion's performance in battle, analyzed the unit's shortcomings in forthright language.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NOTE: **Company-grade officer** and **company officer** can be used as synonyms.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **company transport**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: company transport
DEFINITION: Vehicles that form an organic part of company equipment, and are directly available to the company commander for tactical use.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Company transport remains with companies as long as possible, until the companies themselves must deploy.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **compass**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: compass, compasses
DEFINITION: Instrument for showing direction. A magnetic compass has a magnetic needle that points toward the magnetic north pole.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since the problem of maintaining direction is difficult in closely wooded and unevenly wooded terrain, squad leaders are given specific rendezvous on roads and paths. Compass directions are issued before the departure.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **compass bearing**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: compass bearing, compass bearings
DEFINITION: Direction or bearing as given by a compass reading.

DEFINITION SOURCE: War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Before commencing a march, the destination is selected on the map, its compass bearing is measured with a protractor, and its distance is scaled off.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/4/2014

TERM: **compensator**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: compensator, compensators
DEFINITION: Any device used to offset or allow for undesirable forces or motions. Compensators are often mounted on some types of shotguns and automatic weapons to hold down muzzle rise and reduce recoil.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A six-baffle combination muzzle brake compensator is permanently mounted on the muzzle. This helps keep the muzzle down and lessens the recoil, but the back blast from the gases produces a very bad effect on the firer in a comparatively short time.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **complement**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: complement
DEFINITION: 1. Full, authorized strength of a military unit or post, including officers, men, and materiel. 2. Extra units of various types attached to a given unit for adding its services or operations.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *No standard organization is prescribed, but it is mentioned that each detachment should contain a balanced complement of infantrymen, engineers, scouts, signal personnel, and medical personnel.* (2) *It may be said that the antitank role now has assumed virtual priority, for experience has shown that the 88-mm gun has become an indispensable complement to the German Army's antitank artillery.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt, IB-M26.txt

NOTE: The term also applies to weapons from other Army branches attached to a given unit.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **complete round**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: complete round, complete rounds

DEFINITION: All the ammunition components needed to fire a gun once.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The U.S. 60-mm mortar uses an H.E. shell against personnel and light materiel targets. The action of the fuze is superquick. For use in the field, it is issued assembled to the shell as a component of the complete round. To arm the fuze, it is necessary only to remove the cotter pin.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 6/4/2015

TERM: **component**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: component, components

DEFINITION: 1. One of the parts of the Army of the United States, such as the

Regular Army or National Guard. 2.

Essential part of a whole, such as a food item in a ration or a trigger in a firing mechanism.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The use of Flak in cooperation with the army is highly flexible, and the scale and method of employment vary, often on short notice, according to the tactical situation. When Flak units are assigned to divisions, first consideration is usually given to armored and motorized components.* (2) **DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENT PARTS**

The tube of the German 105-mm gun-howitzer is long, and of monobloc construction, with the counter-recoil cylinder above it. The elevating mechanism permits the piece to be used as either a gun or a howitzer, as the occasion dictates.

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt, IB-M19.txt

NOTE: In the first context sentence the term is used to differentiate among the different branches of the Army.

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 6/4/2015

TERM: **compo pack ration**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: compo pack ration, compo pack rations

DEFINITION: Canned or pre-packaged meal, easily prepared and eaten. See **emergency ration**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Wikipedia Main Page." *Wikipedia*. Wikimedia Foundation, n.d. Web. 18 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: emergency ration, iron ration

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Inasmuch as my tank units and your infantry units are working in close harmony anyway, all requests could be made by the infantry on their "18" sets, or verbally to individual tank commanders when they are going back to*

pick up fresh supplies. Incidentally, we had better use "compo pack" rations until the situation becomes reasonably stable.

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **compulsory service**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: compulsory service

DEFINITION: Compulsory enrollment, especially for the armed forces; **draft**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: compulsory military service, draft

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Part-time basic and specialist military training is given continuously to all boys from the ages of 8 to 21, when they begin 18 months of compulsory service in the Army.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **comrade**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: comrade, comrades

DEFINITION: A fellow soldier or member of the armed services.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: comrade-in-arms

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"In full recognition of this, and with the recollection of our oath and the example of our comrades who died at Stalingrad, it can no longer be difficult to find the surest expression of our duty: to show our men how to live, which means, after all, to show them how to die."*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **comradeship**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: comradeship

DEFINITION: The company and friendship of others with common aims.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The more capable and enduring must lead and direct the weak and inexperienced. Such is the basis from which a feeling of genuine comradeship may develop. This is as important between the leader and his men as it is among the men themselves.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **concealment**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: concealment

DEFINITION: 1. The state or condition of being hidden from the enemy's view. 2. Any object affording protection from the view of the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1)

Reconnaissance at night is mostly a question of watching roads and keeping the enemy under observation from such concealment as woods and farms. (2) In open terrain German tanks often operate near buildings which offer the best — sometimes the only — concealment, as well as a certain amount of protection.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 47

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **concealment discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: concealment discipline

DEFINITION: See **camouflage discipline**.

SYNONYMS: camouflage discipline
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following points regarding concealment discipline should be noteworthy:*
a. No talking above a whisper by any one.
b. Don't use trails or paths...
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 2/4/2015

TERM: **concentrated fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: concentrated fire
DEFINITION: Fire from a number of guns, directed at a single point or small area; **fixed fire**; **point fire**. Concentrated fire is heavy fire directed at a strong point, fixed fortification, or enemy concentration; *distributed fire* covers a wider area more lightly.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: concentrated fire power (AE), fire on fixed line (BE), fixed fire (AE), point fire (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the second case, the best camouflage will be obtained if provision is made that all firing be done as far as possible by concentrated fire and by as many batteries as possible.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **concentrated fire power**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: concentrated fire power
DEFINITION: See **concentrated fire**.
SYNONYMS: concentrated fire (AE), fire on fixed line (BE), fixed fire (AE), point fire (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To prevent penetration of the main defenses, if U.S. forces succeeded in expanding their beachhead: The attacks would be met with*

concentrated fire power, close-quarter attacks, and vigorous local counterattacks.
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **concentration**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: concentration, concentrations
DEFINITION: 1. An assembly of troops in a particular locality, on mobilization, for training, attack, or defense. 2. The amount of toxic chemical vapor in a given volume of air at any particular time and place. 3. A volume of fire placed on an area within a limited time.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
ABBREVIATION: conc
SYNONYMS: (3) concentration fire (AE), (3) fire concentration (AE), (3) massed fire (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A concentration must never be permitted within a sector dominated by the opposition. Concentrations must not only be covered, but protected from the air.* (2) *The use of an outside track guide, however, causes a tendency to throw the track during sharp turns. A further drawback is the high rate of air flow through the vehicle, which should make it very difficult to operate during a smoke concentration.* (3) *But when the whole company fires a concentration on one target, the preparation of firing data again becomes the responsibility of the company commander.*
FILENAME: IB-M29.txt, IB-M46.txt, IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 39
DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **concentration fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: concentration fire

DEFINITION: See **concentration** (3).
SYNONYMS: (3) concentration (AE),
concentration of fire (AE), interdiction fire
(partial) (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Concentration
fire. - Interdiction fire (partial).*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: By the end of 1942, **interdiction
fire (partial)** was the American English
term, and **concentration fire** its British
English counterpart.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **concentration of fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: concentration of fire
DEFINITION: See **concentration** (3).
SYNONYMS: (3) concentration (AE),
concentration fire (AE), interdiction fire
(partial) (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Concentration of
fire can be very effective in defense against
such targets as observation posts, machine-
gun nests, and assembly areas.*
FILENAME: IB-M29.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **concertina**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: concertina, concertinas
DEFINITION: Cylinder-shaped, portable
wire entanglement, which can be folded or
pushed together for carrying, and for
extended use. Concertinas are normally
used to increase the strength and
effectiveness of other types of
entanglements.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: concertina fence, concertina
wire, concertina wire fence
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The time in which
a forward platoon gets through wire varies
from 6 seconds, in the case of troops*

*encountering triple concertinas, to less than
a minute in the case of troops encountering
the combined wire obstacles.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **concertina fence**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: concertina fence,
concertina fences
DEFINITION: Single, double, or triple coils
of concertina, supported by angle irons or
screw pickets, are often used as fences.
Triple coils are frequently affixed to the
protecting rails of the beach promenades
which are so common in the coastal towns
of Western Europe.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.
SYNONYMS: concertina, concertina wire,
concertina wire fence
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sometimes troops
encounter the combination of a double apron
fence, a triple concertina fence, and another
double apron fence—all close together.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **concertina wire**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: concertina wire
DEFINITION: Barbed wire that is extended
in a spiral for use as a barrier, as on a fence.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary,
Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free
Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 30 Oct.
2014.
SYNONYMS: concertina, concertina fence,
concertina wire fence
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In a large
minefield there may be several unmarked
rows of mines in front, then a row of
concertina wire, more mines, then concertina
wire, and so on, finishing up with a row of
concertina wire on the rear edge.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **concertina wire fence**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: concertina wire fence,
concertina wire fences

DEFINITION: See **concertina fence**.

SYNONYMS: concertina, concertina fence,
concertina wire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Booby traps have been found attached to concertina wire fences, to give warning of the approach of British patrols.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **concrete mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: concrete mine, concrete mines

DEFINITION: In the later war years, a lack of material meant many improntu devices being made. One field improvisation was to construct, using available materials, a concrete mine. Tied to a tree with a tripwire, placed on a wooden stake, or buried in the ground, the concrete was often mixed with metal scraps to increase injuries to attacking troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Ward, Keith. *World War II German Field Weapons & Equipment*. Solihull: Helion, 2014. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A wide variety of mines has been encountered, including Tellermines of all types, S-mines, Schumines, wooden box mines, concrete mines, and improvised mines.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **concrete stick hand grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: concrete stick hand grenade, concrete stick hand grenades

DEFINITION: A concrete grenade. At the base of the concrete head is a small square of translucent waterproof paper over a cardboard square of equal size. There is a hole 3/4-inch in diameter in the center of the card-board, to admit the igniter to the bursting charge. This hole is aligned with the square groove in the handle. Although it formerly had been supposed that such grenades were local improvisations, evidence now suggests that their design has been accorded official recognition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M44.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *CONCRETE STICK HAND GRENADE*

Large quantities of German concrete stick, or "potato masher", grenades have been recovered in various areas of the European Theater.

FILENAME: IB-M44.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/4/2015

TERM: **concussion**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: concussion

DEFINITION: Sudden, violent disturbance of the air which results from an explosion. It has been found that the concussion has not only been great enough to kill personnel, but occasionally has caused field fortifications and bunkers to collapse.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print., IB-M26.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Real concussion can be caused only by a hit on the head--and such a blow must be caused by a really hard object. Certainly no one in a room can be exposed to concussion except from some flying object.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NOTE: The term can also be used as an adjective.

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **concussion mine**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: concussion mine,
concussion mines
DEFINITION: A type of mine that provokes
concussion once it is detonated. See also
concussion and **mine**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Three or four
blocks of explosive with a pull-igniter
served as concussion mines. Antitank mines
had been laid in the Carano road east of
the house.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **concussion weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: concussion weapon,
concussion weapons
DEFINITION: A weapon that provokes a
sudden, violent disturbance of the air once it
explodes.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This grenade is
entirely a concussion weapon, as there is
considerable blast but little fragmentation
resulting from the explosion.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 31/5/2015

TERM: **conduct of fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: conduct of fire
DEFINITION: All operations connected
with the preparation and actual application
of effective fire upon a target. Also called
fire control.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: fire control (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In general, enemy
doctrine governing the preparation of
positions and the conduct of fire is similar
to that for the Ofenrohr, except that only
two projectors of the Püppchen type are
considered necessary for satisfactory
interlocking fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **confidential**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: confidential
DEFINITION: Classification for
information or material which is allowed to
reach only those persons who need it to
carry out their duties. Information not
public is classified as *restricted*, confidential,
or *secret*. Confidential information,
although not secret, is less freely circulated
than restricted information.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Himmler, in a
confidential speech in October 1943, implied
that "mobile frontier" would be established
as far east as possible at the cessation of
open hostilities, German youth was to be
trained and toughened in policing the native
population and the "barbarians beyond."*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/6/2015

TERM: **confinement**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: confinement
DEFINITION: Being kept in prison or under
guard in a specified place. Confinement does
not include restriction to barracks or other
area not under guard.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: conf
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The private was tried for disclosing military information knowingly and wilfully, found guilty, and sentenced to confinement at hard labor for 3 months with suspension of \$20 per month for a like period.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **conflict**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: conflict, conflicts
DEFINITION: A prolonged armed struggle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 13 Aug. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although Germany and Italy had Fifth Columnists at work in probably every European country prior to the Spanish Civil War, it was during this conflict that the two nations used them for the first time on a major scale.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **conning tower**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: conning tower, conning towers
DEFINITION: The superstructure of a submarine, from which it can be commanded when on the surface, and containing the periscope.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Nov. 2014.
SYNONYMS: cupola
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The vehicle is entered by two hatches—one in the top of the conning tower, and the other on top of the tank hull at the right rear corner.*

Except for the tracks, the forks, and the conning tower, the vehicle when seen from a distance resembles the U.S. amphibious "duck."
FILENAME: IB-M46.txt
NOTE: The context sentences describe the commander's cupola of an armored vehicle.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **conquer**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: conquer, conquers, conquering, conquered
DEFINITION: Overcome and take control of (a place or people) by use of military force.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since there is almost no limit to the number of models of such weapons taken over by the Germans from conquered nations, it would be difficult to state exactly which small-arms models the Volkssturm will use.*
FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **conqueror**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: conqueror, conquerors
DEFINITION: A person who conquers a place or people.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 23 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Arms and other matériel captured in combat have always, throughout history, become the acknowledged property of the conqueror, and may be used as he sees fit.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **conquest**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: conquest, conquests
DEFINITION: The subjugation and assumption of control of a place or people by use of military force.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The group of captured antitank weapons includes a number of types that the German Army had seized in the course of its conquests.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **conscript**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: conscript, conscripts, conscripting, conscripted
DEFINITION: 1. Man drafted for military service. 2. Draft men for military service.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *All conscripts are enrolled on the draft rolls of the Army, except certain specially qualified men who are placed on the draft rolls of the Navy.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **consolidation of position**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: consolidation of position
DEFINITION: The act of organizing and strengthening a position recently captured.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The platoon assists in the consolidation of a*

captured position by promptly laying down smoke and fire.
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **contact**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: contact
DEFINITION: 1. Position of bodies of troops, aircraft, or tanks near each other so that they can maintain communications if friendly, or observation if hostile. 2. Warning to an aviation mechanic that the ignition is switched on and the motor ready to start.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Enemy penetration of our lines has occurred mainly because the gaps between companies have been too large. If the company on your left fails to maintain contact, you must in your own interest maintain contact to the left.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **contaminated**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: contaminated
DEFINITION: Made poisonous by chemical agents. Contaminated vehicles have drops of liquid chemical agent on their surface. Contaminated ground or a contaminated area has drops of chemical agent on the plants and shrubs so that it is dangerous to pass through without special protective clothing.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans are equipped with sets of warning markers for use in any area which may be contaminated by gas. Each set consists of 20 marking flags*

with rods, a roll of marking tape, and a carrying case. The total weight is approximately 3.3 pounds.

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **contamination**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: contamination

DEFINITION: State of being covered or act of covering something with chemical agents so that it is dangerous to touch.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *a. Terrain contamination will be undertaken only on the order, or by the authority, of the High Command. b. The attackers can seldom be completely stopped by terrain contamination alone. By means of increased and intensified fire, the defenders must follow up whatever advantage they have gained.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 41

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **contamination battery**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: contamination battery, contamination batteries

DEFINITION: A unit that has the defensive mission of contaminating tactically important terrain with persistent gases.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Besides providing chemical troops to operate spray apparatus, the contamination battery will maintain sentries in front of contaminated areas and along contamination-free paths.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **contamination flag**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: contamination flag, contamination flags

DEFINITION: A marking flag set in such a manner that the warning signal points to the area of contamination. The distance between flags varies according to local visibility conditions. The position of the flags must always give the approaching troops clear information as to the limits of the contaminated area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M34.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the farthest edge of the contaminated area can be reached, it is marked with contamination flags and marking tape.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **contamination vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: contamination vehicle, contamination vehicles

DEFINITION: A standard half-tracked vehicles on which chemical agent containers have been mounted. The liquid vesicant is emitted by a spray arm extended well beyond the back of the vehicle. Emission is controlled from the driver's compartment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For this purpose they are equipped with contamination vehicles.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2015

TERM: **continuous fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: continuous fire

DEFINITION: Fire at the normal rate without repeated orders to fire and without interruption for corrections of adjustment or

for other reasons, until an order to cease firing is received.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: following fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Under continuous fire at dawn or dusk it is impossible to aim some rapid-fire guns accurately at a target more than 7 times a minute if the gunners watch the flash.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **continuous obstacle**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: continuous obstacle, continuous obstacles

DEFINITION: Concrete antitank walls built in all coastal areas where a strong defense is planned. Walls of this type are used to block streets and roads in coastal towns, at the approaches to strategic points, and on the outskirts of towns, generally.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Often the Germans prepare a continuous obstacle along the entire sea front of a town by constructing concrete walls in line with the front elevation of existing buildings.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **continuous T-mine field**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: continuous T-mine field, continuous T-mine fields

DEFINITION: Continuous (as opposed to individual) T-mine fields are extensive fields, broken only by gaps and lanes for reconnaissance patrols, and are generally laid when hostile forces are not active.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Continuous*

T-mine fields are always concealed and camouflaged. The tactical situation and the supply of mines can modify the density of a minefield.

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **continuous trench**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: continuous trench, continuous trenches

DEFINITION: See **communication trench**.

SYNONYMS: communicating trench, communication trench, communications trench, connecting trench

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Several weeks: Systematic construction of defenses with continuous trenches and shelters.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 20/8/2014

TERM: **continuous wall**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: continuous wall, continuous walls

DEFINITION: A concrete defensive wall that its average thickness is from 8 to 11 feet. The height of such a wall is usually from 6 to 8 and a half feet.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a continuous wall is erected along the sea front of a coastal town, a minimum thickness of 6 feet is the general rule.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **contour**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: contour, contours

DEFINITION: 1. Imaginary line on the ground joining all points at the same elevation. 2. Line on a map representing this elevation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In arranging nets, the Japanese try to make them conform to the contour of the land. "When hanging out nets," an enemy source states, "do not leave gaps where each net touches the edges.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/4/2015

TERM: **control**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: control

DEFINITION: The power to influence or direct people's behavior or the course of events.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 20 April 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: contl

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans probably intended to organize them into a cavalry corps, but due to the exigencies of the campaign this was never accomplished and they came under the control of the IX SS Mountain Corps.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 20/4/2015

TERM: **controlled fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: controlled fire

DEFINITION: Fire controlled by platoon commanders--in some cases, owing to wide deployment, the control is under section leaders. All light machine guns open fire. In no case are troops allowed to take cover without resisting the attackers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M15.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the column is under orders to keep moving, all light machine guns open fire. Otherwise, all personnel get out of the halted vehicles, disperse, and open controlled fire at the hostile aircraft.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **conventional sign**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: conventional sign, conventional signs

DEFINITION: Standard symbol used on maps to show features of the terrain such as rivers, mountains, and cities.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Two things stand out from the Intelligence officer's point of view: he must be able to read German script as well as possible, and he should have a very good knowledge of German conventional signs. The Germans use them for marked maps, orders of battle, operation orders, and vehicle markings; in fact, wherever possible.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/4/2015

TERM: **convoy**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: convoy, convoys, conveying, convoyed

DEFINITION: 1. Formation of ships or a train of vehicles usually accompanied by a protecting escort. 2. Accompany in order to protect.

DEFINITION SOURCE: War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In many instances, tanks were observed moving in convoy with general-purpose vehicles; however, it was not definitely determined whether this was done to give protection to the column or as a matter of convenience.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 18
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **cook**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: cook, cooks
DEFINITION: A person who prepares and cooks food, especially as a job or in a specified way.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 30 Oct. 2014., War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.
ABBREVIATION: ck
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These badges are awarded to all kind of specialists for outstanding work: cooks, snipers, mortar men, scouts, etc.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **cooperation**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: cooperation
DEFINITION: The act of working together for the accomplishment of a common end.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These flame-thrower vehicles normally are employed by whole platoons, and always in close cooperation with mounted Panzer Grenadier units in the attack.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 43

DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **coordinated assault**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: coordinated assault, coordinated assaults
DEFINITION: See **coordinated attack**.
SYNONYMS: coordinated attack
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One big obstacle that had to be countered in this first phase was the crossing of the Teltow Canal, where the Germans had demolished all the bridges or had prepared them for demolition. After a thorough reconnaissance, a well organized and coordinated assault was made on the canal and a crossing effected.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/4/2015

TERM: **coordinated attack**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: coordinated attack, coordinated attacks
DEFINITION: Attack in which each element has its own mission, planned so that the activities of all elements make an effective whole, rather than employing elements as they become available, as in *piecemeal attack*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: coordinated assault
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A well-coordinated attack by the defenders during this period is the "key to victory," the enemy document states.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/4/2015

TERM: **coordination**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: coordination

DEFINITION: The act of supervising, regulating, and combining to gain the best results.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Operating exclusively in support of infantry, and with good coordination, tanks have been employed either in moderate strength, as at Anzio, or in twos and threes in rear-guard actions.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 19

DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **corduroy road**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: corduroy road, corduroy roads

DEFINITION: Road surfacing for soft or marshy ground, made by laying whole or split logs crosswise, either on the natural surface or on logs or planks placed lengthwise.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When mud is very deep, corduroy roads must be built ahead of time. Since this requires manpower, material, and time, the work should be undertaken only near the point where the main effort is to be made.*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/4/2015

TERM: **corporal**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: corporal, corporals

DEFINITION: 1. Noncommissioned officer of the fifth grade in the Army who ranks next above a private, first class and next below a sergeant. He is usually in command

of a squad. 2. Title of address for a technician, fifth grade.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: cpl

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *By this time the men in the pillbox had been joined by a corporal of engineers, who had fled from his post at the river, where he had been on ferrying duty with a small detachment.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: corps

DEFINITION: 1. Tactical unit larger than a division and smaller than an army. A corps usually consists of two or more divisions together with auxiliary arms and services.

In this meaning, formerly called **army corps**. 2. One of the branches of the Army; major subdivision of an arm of service, such as Coast Artillery Corps, Corps of Engineers, Quartermaster Corps, and Medical Corps of the Medical Department.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) army corps

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Among other things, the over-all strength of the cavalry arm has been increased. During World War II, the Red Army had approximately 10 cavalry corps. (2) Every member of the Army, the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard has a personal stake in the matter of safeguarding military information.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M27.txt

NOTE: The term can be written either capitalized or in lowercase.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **corps artillery**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: corps artillery
DEFINITION: Artillery that is assigned to a corps, but not as a unit within it.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the cavalry corps, the artillery elements play no small part. The corps artillery commander has at his disposal five artillery regiments, armed with a variety of weapons.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **Corps of Military Police**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Corps of Military Police
DEFINITION: Branch of the Army that functions as a police force to protect persons and property and maintain order in areas under military control. The Corps of Military Police is under the supervision of the Provost Marshal General.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: CMP
SYNONYMS: Military Police (AE/BE), Red Caps (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"Red caps" (Corps of Military Police).*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **correction**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: correction, corrections
DEFINITION: Any change in data to allow for observed errors or variations; those changes in firing data that are made to allow for variations from the conditions regarded

as standard.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The latest corrections can also be passed on to other batteries having the same equipment, provided that the difference between the line of fire and the direction of the wind is the same for the other batteries.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **correspondent**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: correspondent, correspondents
DEFINITION: Journalist, writer, radio correspondent, or photographer authorized to carry on his work in a theater of operations or a base command.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Military observers agree that the heat of the African desert, although not the last word in comfort, has been exaggerated by newspaper correspondents.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/4/2015

TERM: **corridor**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: corridor, corridors
DEFINITION: A compartment of terrain of which the longer dimension lies generally in the direction of movement of a force, or leads toward an objective.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: terrain corridor

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans do not pull out in daylight, even when they have practically been surrounded. They fight like tigers to hold a narrow escape corridor, through which they try to withdraw at night.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **Cossack**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Cossack, Cossacks

DEFINITION: A member of a people of southern Russia and Ukraine, noted for their horsemanship and military skill.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Beginning in the summer of 1942, as a part of the German policy of employing ex-Soviet personnel (prisoners of war and deserters), a number of independent Cossack cavalry squadrons and troops were formed under the First Panzer Army in southern Russia.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **counteramphibious**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: counteramphibious

DEFINITION: Measures intended to destroy the effectiveness of a military amphibious attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German Leaders Failed to Recognize a New Counteramphibious Tactic. One of the most hushed up secrets of the war, back before the surrender of Japan, was the damage and inconvenience caused by the suicide-bent Kamikaze pilots of the Japanese Air Force.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **counterattack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: counterattack, counterattacks, counterattacking, counterattacked

DEFINITION: 1. Attack by a part or all of a defending force against an enemy attacking force, for the purpose of regaining ground lost or of cutting off or destroying enemy advance units. It is mostly a defensive action with only temporary and local offensive action to seize limited objectives.

A counterattack differs from *counteroffensive*, which is an aggressive action on a large scale, undertaken by a defending force to seize the initiative from the attacking force. 2. Make such an attack. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: counter-attack (BE), counterthrust (AE/BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *This counterattack was one of 17 such assaults the Germans launched during an 11-day period. The units staging these attacks varied in strength from a company to a battalion.* (2) *Earlier in the day, when elements of B Company were counterattacking to restore a part of A Company's position, they had occasion to fire at a haystack and out wobbled a Pz. Kw. 6.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt, IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 133

DATE ENTERED: 8/2/2014

TERM: **counter-attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: counter-attack, counter-attacks, counter-attacking, counter-attacked

DEFINITION: See **counterattack**. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: counterattack (AE), counterthrust (AE/BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These six tanks were immediately used in a counter-attack. We succeeded in driving the enemy from the high ground and in reoccupying it.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **counterbattery**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: counterbattery
DEFINITION: See **counterbattery fire**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: counterbattery fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In prolonged fire frequent shifting of battery positions is necessary if counterbattery is to be avoided.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NOTE: The term can also be used as an adjective.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **counterbattery fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: counterbattery fire
DEFINITION: Artillery fire intended to neutralize or destroy enemy batteries; **counterbattery**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: counterbattery
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Allied air and artillery superiority, as well as effective counterbattery fire, has compelled the Germans to adopt several ruses to avoid disclosing their positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **counterespionage**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: counterespionage
DEFINITION: Measures taken to prevent espionage by the enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German Intelligence Service (Abwehr Dienst) was composed of three main operational sections: Abwehr I, espionage and collection of operational intelligence; Abwehr II, subversion and sabotage; and Abwehr III, counterespionage and security.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **counterintelligence**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: counterintelligence
DEFINITION: Measures intended to destroy the effectiveness of the enemy's intelligence work.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *American troops captured Paris on August 25. Trupp 248 established headquarters east of Reims, and while here it also engaged in counterintelligence activity.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **counterintelligence officer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: counterintelligence officer, counterintelligence officers
DEFINITION: Staff officer in a unit who supervises all the measures intended to

destroy the effectiveness of the enemy's intelligence work.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This was attested to by the counterintelligence officer of the German II Paratroop Corps, a lieutenant colonel captured in the Falaise Pocket in August 1944. A highly intelligent officer [...] he mentioned particularly that the security of documents in the American Army was absolutely shocking.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/4/2015

TERM: **countermeasure**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: countermeasure, countermeasures

DEFINITION: An action taken to counteract a danger or threat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 15 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To prevent U.S. expansion of a beachhead, if the landings succeeded: Artillery and infantry fire, raiding attacks, and other countermeasures were to prevent any expansion or consolidation of the beachhead and were to reduce U.S. battle strength.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **counteroffensive**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: counteroffensive, counteroffensives

DEFINITION: Aggressive action on a large scale undertaken by a defending force to seize the initiative from the attacking force. The purpose of a counteroffensive is to stop the offensive of the enemy and destroy his forces. A counteroffensive differs from a *counterattack*, which is mostly a defensive

action with only temporary and local offensive action to seize limited objectives. A counteroffensive usually follows a counterattack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After the first day of the Ardennes counteroffensive, Field Marshal Model issued an order analyzing the U.S. defenses and setting forth certain attack principles to be followed by the German forces.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **counter-recoil**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: counter-recoil

DEFINITION: Forward movement of a gun returning to firing position after recoil.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: counterrecoil (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The recoil and recuperator systems are of the hydro-pneumatic type. Since the worm and worm wheel are permitted to move against Belleville springs, the recoil and counter-recoil force is absorbed.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTES: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **counterrecoil**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **counterrecoil mechanism**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: counterrecoil mechanism, counterrecoil mechanisms

DEFINITION: Hydraulic, pneumatic, or mechanical system that returns a gun to

proper firing position after recoil;
recuperator; recuperator mechanism.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: recuperator, recuperator mechanism

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In contrast to artillery, rockets do not require electric-furnace steel, carefully forged tubes, or heavy carriages with delicately machined recoil and counterrecoil mechanisms.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **counterreconnaissance**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: counterreconnaissance

DEFINITION: All measures taken to screen a command from any form of enemy observation or to neutralize its effectiveness.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: c-rcn

SYNONYMS: counter-reconnaissance (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The units were used aggressively and skillfully for counterreconnaissance, screening, flank protection, and covering withdrawals.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **counter-reconnaissance**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: counter-reconnaissance

DEFINITION: See **counterreconnaissance**.

ABBREVIATION: c-rcn

SYNONYMS: counterreconnaissance (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After capturing a number of outposts, the Germans send details of two and three men into our rear areas. Our wide-awake unit commanders*

often take advantage of these tactics for the purpose of counter-reconnaissance.

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 22/4/2015

TERM: **counterthrust**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: counterthrust, counterthrusts

DEFINITION: See **counterattack**.

SYNONYMS: counterattack (AE), counter-attack (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This platoon should be employed for counterthrusts, in case of hostile penetrations, and at local defense points where the terrain does not permit effective use of such long-range weapons as the heavy machine gun and the 81-mm mortar.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **counterweapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: counterweapon, counterweapons

DEFINITION: A tactic or weapon used to counteract a danger or threat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *But in the light of our later experience with the Japanese, it is possible to draw the conclusion that the Nazi command failed to realize they were being offered an impressive counterweapon to seaborne invasion.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

TERM: **courier**

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: courier, couriers

DEFINITION: See **messenger**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: messenger

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As soon as contact with a hostile force is established, these couriers scatter to the sides and lie in ditches until the whole platoon has passed. They then go back to the company commander and report to him contact has been made. After this, he carries on by radio.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **course**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: course

DEFINITION: Path that is planned for an aircraft to fly. The *track* is the path that it actually flies. Course is expressed as an angle measured from north, usually from true north.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Antiaircraft defenses are avoided, as far as possible, by changing course, by making use of weather conditions, and by approaching from the sun.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 5/4/2015

TERM: **course of action**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: course of action

DEFINITION: 1. Any sequence of activities that an individual or unit may follow. 2. A possible plan open to an individual or commander that would accomplish, or is related to the accomplishment of the mission. 3. The scheme adopted to accomplish a job or mission. 4. A line of

conduct in an engagement. 5. A product of the Joint Operation Planning and Execution System concept development phase. Also called **COA**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

ACRONYM: COA

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Personal resourcefulness is stressed.*

Noncommissioned officers are encouraged to act decisively, since it often happens that the smallest unit is faced with the necessity of determining a course of action. (4) During the entire night, frantic discussions went on in the pillbox as to what course of action should be taken; however, since everyone was both confused and frightened, the discussions resulted in nothing more than excited talking and gesturing.

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt, IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 31/5/2015

TERM: **court-martial**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: court-martial, court-martials, court-martialing, court-martialed

DEFINITION: 1. Military court; court of army officers that tries military personnel accused of offenses against military law and regulations. The number of officers sitting in judgment varies with the three kinds of court-martial: *general*, *special*, and *summary*. 2.

Trial by such a court. 3. Try by such a court.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The private was tried by a general court-martial and sentenced to 6 months at hard labor with forfeiture of \$30 per month for 6 months. (2) Should the banner be lost in battle because of faintheartedness, the commander and all officers are subject to court-martial, and the unit is broken up. (3) A major in an advanced*

base of operations sent several rolls of film to the United States without censorship. Many of the pictures taken were of military installations. The major was court-martialed and forfeited \$50 a month for 6 months.

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt, IB-M47.txt, IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **cover**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine / Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: cover, covers, covering, covered

DEFINITION: 1. Shelter or protection, either natural or artificial, from enemy fire. Cover offers protection from enemy fire; *concealment* offers protection from observation only. 2. Get directly behind the person in front in a formation, in close order drill. 3. Protect friendly troops by assisting fire. 4. Command, in searchlight batteries, to concentrate a beam of a light on an enemy aircraft caught by another light. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *With heavy mortars, light infantry guns, and heavy infantry guns, overhead cover for the crew must be constructed before that for the weapon.* (3) *The general plan of operations of the assault detachments was as follows: If the detachment met with obstructions, it by-passed the obstruction, or the sappers would blow up the obstacle under the cover of tank and infantry fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **coveralls**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: coveralls

DEFINITION: A full-length protective

outer garment often zipped up the front.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 July 2014.

SYNONYMS: overalls

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Parachutists wear a brimless steel helmet with chin and neck straps, loose-fitting gray-green coveralls with very short legs, gauntlet gloves, and ankle-length boots laced at the sides.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **covered approach**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: covered approach, covered approaches

DEFINITION: 1. Any route that offers protection against enemy observation or fire. 2. Approach made under protection furnished by other forces or by natural cover.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *If sections are held in reserve for any reason, they prepare positions ahead of time for possible use, and reconnoiter covered approach routes by which the positions may be occupied.* (2) *Walls of adjoining houses are blasted, and troops move forward through the houses. Mopping-up parties of infantry follow. (Making such covered approaches facilitates evacuation of wounded and supply of ammunition and rations.)*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt, IB-M42.txt

NOTE: Covered approaches in urban areas are made using existing buildings, bricks, or rubble.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **covering detachment**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: covering detachment, covering detachments
DEFINITION: See **covering force**, and/or **security detachment**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: covering force, security detachment
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(4) Light machine-gun covering detachments. The engineer assault detachment in action is normally divided into two sections (Gruppen).*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NOTE: In 1943, **covering detachment** was considered the British synonym for **security detachment**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 10/11/2014

TERM: **covering fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: covering fire
DEFINITION: Fire used to protect troops when they are within range of the enemy's small arms. Covering fire is usually artillery fire protecting infantry.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: protective fire (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In such cases the infantry must protect the sappers while they are at work, and the tanks must be prepared to give covering fire whenever possible.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 16
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014
TERM: **covering force**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: covering force

DEFINITION: Body of troops that provides security for a larger force by observation, attack, defense, or any combination of them; **covering detachment**. A rear guard, advance guard, or flank guard is a covering force.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: covering detachment
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the attack is successful, the covering force moves forward into the captured area to stiffen the German defenses that are being established there.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 10/11/2014

TERM: **covering position**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: covering position, covering positions
DEFINITION: Place just behind a firing position in which personnel and equipment are sheltered from enemy fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: cover position
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The covering positions must conceal the actual location of the main line of resistance. The personnel manning the covering positions will fall back slowly, fighting a delaying action.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **cover position**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **Coy**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: Coy
DEFINITION: See **company**.

SYNONYMS: co
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Coy - Company.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: A British English abbreviation.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 26/4/2015

TERM: **CP**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: CP, CP's
DEFINITION: See (a) **command post**, and (b) **car post**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: command post, car post
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (a) *The remaining installations are numbered as follows: minefields (1), machine-gun nests (2), tank obstacles (3), wire obstacles (4), company CP's (6), mortars (7), AT (8), AA (9), regimental CP (12), infantry howitzers (11), artillery (13), OP's (14), motor park (15), Nebelwerfers (16).* (b) *Ambulance loading post - Car post (CP).*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **cradle**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: cradle
DEFINITION: That part of the gun carriage upon which the gun slides in recoil.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The firing mechanism is operated from the elevating gear handwheel. It is a push-button attached to a wire cable which actuates a lug on the cradle. This, in turn, actuates the firing plunger upward on to the firing shaft of the breech mechanism.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 10/11/2014

TERM: **crane**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: crane, cranes
DEFINITION: A large, tall machine used for moving heavy objects, typically by suspending them from a projecting arm or beam.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 5 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The workshop company has its own power and light system, power tools, a crane, and apparatus for electric welding and vulcanizing.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **crater**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: crater, craters
DEFINITION: 1. Hole in the ground left after a projectile or bomb explodes; hole made in a road to block the enemy's progress. 2. Opening in the end of the carbon poles of a searchlight.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The flame-throwing detachment, having advanced with the remainder of the assault party from crater to crater, now moves through the gap in the wire and attempts to reach a point 5 or 6 yards from the pillbox.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 40
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **crawl trench**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: crawl trench, crawl trenches
DEFINITION: Shallow connecting trench.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Invariably there is a crawl trench leading from the gun itself to a dugout, which serves as living quarters for the crew.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 10/11/2014

TERM: **creeping barrage**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: creeping barrage, creeping barrages

DEFINITION: A barrage in which the fire of all units participating remains in the same relative position throughout and which advances in steps of one line at a time.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It was stated that, since a creeping barrage always preceded an attack, this type of fire was to be a signal for each man to go at once to his alert station and make a further brief check of his weapons.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/5/2015

TERM: **crest**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: crest, crests

DEFINITION: The summit or highest line of a ridge. The actual or topographical crest.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: military crest

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Positions are carefully camouflaged at all times, but are dug in only when the flash is hidden behind*

a crest and there is no need for an immediate move after firing.

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: In 1944 the term was renamed **military crest**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **crew**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: crew, crews

DEFINITION: Group of men who work together as a team in the operation of a ship, aircraft, gun, tank, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: cr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *While many mortars are used in the Red Army, it is not normally considered an infantry weapon and the mortar crew does not come from the infantry.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 126

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **crew compartment**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: crew compartment

DEFINITION: See **fighting compartment**.

SYNONYMS: fighting compartment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This plant permitted pressurizing of the crew compartment, which in turn meant better submersion qualities when fording, and good antigas protection.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **critical objective**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: critical objective, critical objectives

DEFINITION: See **Schwerpunkt**.
SYNONYMS: Schwerpunkt (German),
point of main effort (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The significance
of the fire fight (Feuerkampf) is fully
appreciated. The Germans adhere to the
principle of fire superiority on a narrow
front chosen as the "critical objective"
(Schwerpunkt theory).*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NOTE: A German translated text.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/5/2015

TERM: **critique**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: critique
DEFINITION: Discussion and review of a
military exercise or operation, bringing out
errors and successful performances.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A critique of
the maneuver recommended that in
conducting such attacks, troops should
take advantage of the range and
accuracy of artillery to lay smoke
concentrations on the enemy's lines.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 5/4/2015

TERM: **cross-country**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: cross-country
DEFINITION: Across fields or countryside,
as opposed to on roads or tracks.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d.
Web. 21 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Royal Tiger
can do 24 miles an hour on roads, but only
9 to 12 miles an hour in cross-country*

*travel. For close-in defense, the Royal Tiger
has a coaxial 7.92-mm machine gun next to
the 88, and another in the hull.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **crossfire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: crossfire, crossfires
DEFINITION: See **cross fire**.
SYNONYMS: cross fire, interlocking fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They would catch
the enemy under crossfires and at the same
time avoid danger of firing on our own
troops.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **cross fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: cross fire
DEFINITION: Intersecting fire from two or
more positions.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: crossfire, interlocking fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"German tanks
have a tendency to bunch up, and it is quite
common for them to expose their broadsides.
We found them vulnerable to cross fire from
fire power employed on an extended front."*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **cross-leveling gear**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: cross-leveling gear, cross-
leveling gears
DEFINITION: Mechanism used to level a
weapon or instrument, such as a mortar or
surveyor's transit, at right angles to the line
of sight.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 50-mm is a two-man load. One man carries on his back the base plate with traversing and cross-leveling gear. The other carries on his back the barrel and the elevating screw pillar.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **cross-level**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **crossroads**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: crossroads

DEFINITION: An intersection of two or more roads.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Nov. 2014., War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

ABBREVIATION: CR

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Troop movements have been critically hampered by accurate bombing attacks on strategic roads and crossroads, followed by strafing of personnel.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **cruiser tank**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cruiser tank, cruiser tanks

DEFINITION: The cruiser tank (also called cavalry tank or fast tank) was a British tank concept of the inter-war period. Cruiser tanks were intended to be fast and mobile, and operate independently from the slow-moving infantry, their heavier infantry tanks, and artillery.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 26 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Armor-piercing projectiles fired in this gun weigh 4 pounds 9 ounces, and have been known to pierce the armor of British infantry and cruiser tanks as well as that of U.S. light and medium tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **cruising speed**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cruising speed

DEFINITION: Speed at which a particular aircraft operates with a specified efficiency.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The plane has a cruising speed of 170 miles per hour at 10,000 feet, and a normal cruising range of approximately 400 miles.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **cup grenade discharger**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cup grenade discharger, cup grenade dischargers

DEFINITION: See **grenade launcher**.

SYNONYMS: cup-grenade discharger, grenade launcher

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The leading squad of a platoon is said to move with a rifleman, a semiautomatic rifleman, a machine gunner with light machine gun, a sniper, the squad leader and a runner, two machine gunners, and a rifleman armed with a cup grenade discharger -moving in that order.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/5/2015

TERM: **cup-grenade discharger**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cup-grenade discharger,
cup-grenade dischargers

DEFINITION: See **grenade launcher**.

SYNONYMS: cup-grenade discharger,
grenade launcher

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A prisoner remarks that when a bicycle-mounted squad is moving along a road as a point, anticipating contact with a hostile force, the squad leader and a runner are followed at a distance of about 50 yards by three machine gunners with a light machine gun, supported by a sniper, a semiautomatic rifleman, and two riflemen, one of whom is armed with a cup-grenade discharger.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/5/2015

TERM: **cupola**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cupola, cupolas

DEFINITION: Armored turret, especially the small hatch opening into the top of the main turret of certain types of tanks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the cupola is open, flag signals are given by the tank commander; when it is closed, the loader raises the circular flap in the left of the turret roof and signals with the appropriate flag through the port thus opened.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **curtain of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: curtain of fire

DEFINITION: Screen or barrier of fire that

is laid down along a line or in an area. A curtain of fire is usually laid down to protect attacking forces from enemy attack or observation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the enemy attack penetrates the barrage, adjustment is made immediately to reduce the range 100 yards, thus forcing the enemy to advance through another curtain of mortar fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **cycle troop**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cycle troop, cycle troops

DEFINITION: See **bicycle troop**.

SYNONYMS: bicycle troop

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One of a regiment's two squadrons could have been bicycle mounted. Each squadron had three or four horse or cycle troops and machine gun troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **cyclic rate**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: cyclic rate

DEFINITION: Rate of automatic fire expressed in terms of shots per minute; especially, the maximum rate of fire of an automatic weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *From the operational point of view, U.S. Army Ordnance tests indicate that its cyclic rate of 800 to 1,000 rounds per minute is too high for maximum effectiveness.*

SYNONYMS: theoretical rate of fire

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **cyclist**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: cyclist, cyclists
DEFINITION: A cavalryman equipped with a bicycle instead of a horse.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal
SYNONYMS: bicyclist
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the Tobruk front a large force of Italians attacked an enemy cyclist, causing him to dismount. After heavy and prolonged fighting they were able to puncture his tires.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

D

TERM: **dagger**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dagger, daggers

DEFINITION: A short knife with a pointed and edged blade, used as a weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The main differences are that the model 38 has a larger caliber, is shorter, weighs less, and has a light folding bayonet which normally is attached to the barrel, but which can be removed and used as a dagger.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 7/8/2014

TERM: **daily telegram**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: daily telegram, daily telegrams

DEFINITION: Daily report showing the number of men and animals present with a division or a larger unit, and the kind of field ration desired by the unit. The daily telegram is submitted to the issuing quartermaster, and serves as the basis for the issue of ration supplies.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: daily ration strength state (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Daily telegram. - Daily ration strength state.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **danger area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: danger area

DEFINITION: Area on a practice range where direct fire or the fragments of bursting shells, ricocheting projectiles, etc., may cause casualties. The danger area on a practice range varies with the kind of weapon being used.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: danger space (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Danger area. - Danger space.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: In 1943 **danger area** was considered a British synonym for **danger space**. By 1944, it became an American English term with a distinct definition.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **danger space**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: danger space

DEFINITION: 1. That portion of the range within which a target of given dimensions could be hit by a projectile with a given angle of fall. Specifically, the danger space is the space in which the trajectory of fire or machine-gun bullets does not rise above the average height of a man. 2. Space around the bursting point of an antiaircraft shell.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: danger area (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Danger area. - Danger space.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **dazzle**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dazzle

DEFINITION: Dazzle is the blinding of persons in a plane caught in the direct light rays of one or more searchlights. The extent of dazzle is determined by the height of the plane, the number of searchlights concentrated on it, weather conditions, the direction of the light beams, and, to some degree, by the reactions of persons in the plane.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M14.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Far more dazzle is produced if the plane is traveling in the general direction of the beam or beams. The British find that when a bomber pilot gets into one of these areas, he must keep his head down and fly by instruments, so as not to allow the light to blind and confuse him.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **D-day**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: D-day

DEFINITION: The day (June 6, 1944) in World War II on which Allied forces invaded northern France by means of beach landings in Normandy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The disappointment of the volunteer group was profound. Within 6 or 7 days after D-day, they realized that the invasion was a success, and that the moment for which they had been preparing had passed.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: Do not to confuse **D-day** with the term **D day**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **dead arc**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dead arc

DEFINITION: See **dead space**.

SYNONYMS: dead area (AE), dead ground (BE), dead space (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Hilly country gives ideal protection for director control, inasmuch as most guns are emplaced in hillsides, and protection of the guns' dead arc is insured.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/9/2014

TERM: **dead ground**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dead ground

DEFINITION: See **dead space**.

SYNONYMS: dead arc (BE), dead area (AE), dead space (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Never reverse in order to turn, unless you are on dead ground or in a hull-down position.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 20/8/2014

TERM: **dead reckoning**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dead reckoning

DEFINITION: Finding one's position by means of a compass and calculations based on speed, time elapsed, and direction from a known position. Dead reckoning is used for desert travel, coastwise shipping, and air navigation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Desert navigation consists essentially of setting a course by compass and following it by dead reckoning—that is, by traveling a measured distance. Before commencing a march, the destination is selected on the map, its compass bearing is measured with a protractor, and its distance is scaled off.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2015

TERM: **dead space**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dead space, dead spaces
DEFINITION: Ground which cannot be covered by fire from a position, because of intervening obstacles.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: dead arc (BE), dead area (AE), dead ground (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *British-laid minefields along the enemy front were well covered by automatic weapons, while the dead spaces in between were covered by infantry mortars.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **debarkation**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: debarkation
DEFINITION: Unloading of troops, equipment, or supplies from a ship or aircraft.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The landing and debarkation of an air-landing battalion on an airfield of medium size takes 45 minutes, provided hostile forces do not interfere.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **debouch**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: debouch, debouches, debouching, debouched

DEFINITION: To march from a defile, wood, or other close country into open country.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, the Germans seem to feel that villages in flat terrain are too susceptible to artillery fire; for this reason, the enemy is more likely to establish defense areas to the rear of such villages, to engage the advancing forces as they debouch.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **deception**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: deception
DEFINITION: Those measures designed to mislead the enemy by manipulation, distortion, or falsification of evidence to induce the enemy to react in a manner prejudicial to the enemy's interests. See also *counterdeception*; **military deception**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

SYNONYMS: military deception
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Special training is required for flexibility of command, mobility and speed of units, surprise and deception, exploitation of darkness or terrain features, and skillful camouflage.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 20/4/2014

TERM: **decipher**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: decipher, deciphers, deciphering, deciphered
DEFINITION: Translate a message in

cipher form into plain text by the use of a cipher key.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"In particular," the report says, "key words for deciphering messages giving fresh positions have been well thought out.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **decision**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: decision

DEFINITION: 1. Definite and brief statement of the general plan of a commander, given after his study of a situation. 2. Ruling of a court-martial on any point. 3. Outcome of a battle, with one side definitely defeated.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) intention (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The decision was to attack from the north and east. These directions would permit cutting off any attempt of the Germans to withdraw along the highway which ran north of the city.* (3) *But the hard-fighting, quick-marching, ground-holding infantry with its great firepower has brought about final decisions. Why is the German infantry division so effective?*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 28

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **declination**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: declination, declinations

DEFINITION: Difference in direction between true north and magnetic north at

any given point; **magnetic declination; variation.**

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: magnetic declination, variation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The sun's azimuth throughout the day for all latitudes and declinations are given in azimuth tables. 2 The original setting and the corrections on the sun compass are obtained from an almanac.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: **decontaminate**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: decontaminate, decontaminates, decontaminating, decontaminated

DEFINITION: Make any object or area safe for unprotected personnel by absorbing, making harmless, or destroying chemicals with which they have been in contact.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each soldier is impressed with the importance of being able to protect himself, and of knowing how to decontaminate his personal equipment. In addition, certain unit equipment is issued, such as light and heavy protective clothing, and gas-detector sets for gas scout sections or gas sentries.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: **decontaminating agent**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: decontaminating agent, decontaminating agents

DEFINITION: Substance used to absorb, make harmless, or destroy chemicals.

Bleaching powder is a decontaminating agent for mustard gas.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each box is labeled Hautentgiftungsmittel, which means "skin decontaminating agent." A chemical analysis showed that the tablets are a dry bleach, which contains 39.8 percent chlorine.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: **decontamination**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: decontamination

DEFINITION: Process of making any object or area safe for unprotected personnel by absorbing, destroying, or making harmless chemical agents clinging to or around it.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: decon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Combat patrols [German] will remain in the contaminated zone to hinder decontamination with their fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **decoration**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: decoration, decorations

DEFINITION: Mark of honor, given for service of unusual distinction; *medal, cross, ribbon*, or other emblem authorized by the government. A decoration is given as a special award for unusual service or great

bravery. In some cases a decoration carries additional pay.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: cross, medal, ribbon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The war with Germany was termed the Fatherland War; new orders and decorations named for great soldiers of Russia's past were created; and Russian patriotism was drawn upon heavily to furnish the steadfastness and energy necessary to stop and drive back the German invaders.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **decoy**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: decoy, decoys

DEFINITION: Dummy installation used to draw the attention of the enemy in order to keep the enemy from firing at the object or position it is intended to cover.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans frequently use a single tank as a decoy to draw your fire, with the hope that you will present yourself as a more vulnerable target.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: Real weapons can also be employed as decoys.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 31/10/2014

TERM: **deep minefield**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: deep minefield, deep minefields

DEFINITION: A minefield that usually consists of several belts of mines with considerable distances between belts, and with seldom more than eight rows of mines

in any one belt. A single belt may be of any depth up to 200 yards.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Deep minefields generally consist of several belts of mines with considerable distances between belts, and with seldom more than eight rows of mines in any one belt.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **defence in depth**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defence in depth

DEFINITION: See **defense in depth**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: defense in depth (AE), defense in depths (AE), zone defense (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Zone defense. - Defence in depth.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **defend**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: defend, defends, defending, defended

DEFINITION: To maintain against force. To secure against attack. To conduct a defensive battle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Important buildings are defended, not from their own walls, but from advance positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 20/1/2014

TERM: **defended area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defended area

DEFINITION: See **defense area**.

SYNONYMS: defended locality (BE), defense area (AE), defensive area (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Meanwhile, Mark III tanks assemble for battle, and often challenge our defended area at different points in strong, close formations.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **defended locality**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defended locality, defended localities

DEFINITION: See **defense area** or **defensive zone**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: defended area (AE), defense area (AE), defensive area (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The best way to deal with strong resistance in houses is to work around the flanks and toward the rear, and thus enclose the defended localities in a number of small pockets which can be reduced one by one.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: In 1943, this British term was considered a synonym for the American terms **defense area** and **defensive zone**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **defense**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defense, defenses

DEFINITION: The means adopted for resisting attack. The act of defending, or state of being defended.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ABBREVIATION: def

SYNONYMS: defence (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans had expected the assault to be made from the East and had concentrated their defenses in that area. Soviet tank units, however, attacked from the south, cutting off the Berlin garrison from the southern German armies which were to have constituted its defense in that sector.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **defense area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defense area, defense areas

DEFINITION: That part of the battle position assigned to a unit as its area of responsibility in the all-around defense of the area of a higher unit (ordinarily used when referring to units smaller than a regiment.) (See **sector**.)

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: defended area (AE), defended locality (BE), defensive area (AE) s

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the attack, a distinction must be drawn between an enemy defense area and an enemy defense line. Against the defense area, the aim of the reconnaissance unit is to use its speed to surround and destroy the enemy.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 40

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **defense in depth**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defense in depth

DEFINITION: System of mutually supporting positions organized for defense,

with the more powerful positions usually to the rear. Defense in depth is designed to break up and absorb the enemy attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: defence in depth (BE), defense in depths (AE), zone defense (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"It doesn't suffice to build a few pillboxes," Von Rundstedt pointed out. One needs defense in depth. Moreover, the requisite forces were lacking - we couldn't have manned them, even if fortifications had been there."*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: In 1943, **zone defense** was a synonym for **defense in depth**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **defense line**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defense line, defense lines

DEFINITION: See **line of defense**.

SYNONYMS: defence line (BE), defensive line (AE), line of defense (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans cover the lines of resistance or phase lines, marking the successive stages in withdrawal from one defense line to another, with a system of defense areas, or strongpoints.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 9/4/2015

TERM: **defense work**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defense work, defense works

DEFINITION: See **breastwork**.

SYNONYMS: breastwork

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is of the utmost importance that all defense works be well camouflaged and that all subordinate units have alternative positions to which they can move. Troops must be taught to dig in at once when taking up a position. This*

applies equally to artillery and infantry.

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **defense zone**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defense zone, defense zones

DEFINITION: See **defensive zone**.

SYNONYMS: defended locality (BE), defensive belt (AE), defensive zone (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After demolition of the obstruction, the tanks then rushed forward and tried to get past the enemy defense zone, while the infantry cleared the enemy from the zone itself.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **defensive**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective

WORDFORMS: defensive

DEFINITION: 1. Condition of a force when it stands ready to protect itself and its positions against enemy attack. 2. Resisting attack. *Defensive warfare* is opposed to *offensive warfare*. 3. Suitable for defense; meant for protection; as, a defensive position, a defensive weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A reconnaissance unit may be forced by the task allotted to it, or by enemy action, to adopt the defensive temporarily. It can defend itself successfully only on ground which forces the enemy to attack on a narrow front; under any other circumstances, the unit's flanks must be protected by other troops.* (2) *In defense, Red Army cavalry is used to cover the withdrawal and to protect the flanks and gaps between units. In extreme conditions, the cavalry troopers dismount and engage*

in defensive combat as infantry. (3) At that time, when the enemy is bringing up his reserves and his defenses are in a fluid state, the enemy has not had time to consolidate and organize any strong defensive position, and cavalry will encounter conditions that are conducive to success.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M48.txt, IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **defensive area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defensive area

DEFINITION: See **defense area**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: defended area (AE), defended locality (BE), defense area (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans site most of their antitank weapons to the rear of the forward edge of their main defensive area. Only single guns are sited along the forward edge; their mission is to engage individual tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **defensive belt**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defensive belt, defensive belts

DEFINITION: See **defensive zone**.

SYNONYMS: defense zone, defensive zone

CONTEXT SENTENCE *Fundamentally, the defense of Berlin was based on three defensive belts, with intermediate strongpoints: the outer ring of defense along the line of lakes and canals: the ring of defense in the outskirts and suburbs; and an inner ring in the city proper.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **defensive fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: defensive fire
DEFINITION: Fire delivered by supporting units to assist and protect a unit engaged in a defensive action.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
SYNONYMS: defensive firing
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The fire forced the Russians to hit the ground, and gave them no opportunity to put down aimed defensive fire. Our casualties were practically all from mortar fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **defensive firing**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: defensive firing
DEFINITION: See **defensive fire**.
SYNONYMS: defensive fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each tank can use its two machine guns to fire on fixed lines and, if good positions are chosen, can give valuable assistance with defensive firing.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 12/18/2015

TERM: **defensive grenade**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: defensive grenade, defensive grenades
DEFINITION: A grenade with a removable "shrapnel ring" fitted over the thin iron or steel casing, or head, of the grenade. This addition permits the soldier to employ the grenade as a defensive weapon, because it depends on blast effect.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M32.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since they are of this type, they depend on blast effect, instead of on fragmentation of the casing, as in the U.S. "defensive-type" Mills grenade.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **defensive line**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: defensive line, defensive lines
DEFINITION: See **line of defense**.
SYNONYMS: defense line, line of defense
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The reconnaissance unit generally will have to be reinforced if it is to achieve a break-through in a strongly held defensive line. When an attack is in preparation, orders as a rule will be issued first to the heavy weapons, so that the attack will not be delayed while the heavy weapons are getting ready to come into action.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 17/8/2014

TERM: **defensive measures**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: defensive measures
DEFINITION: The protection of positions against frontal attack by means of short narrow belts of antipersonnel mines and trip wires 30 to 40 yards forward of the positions and just beyond effective hand-grenade range. In a number of other instances, however, the Germans have been known to place a belt of mines within hand-grenade range so as to take advantage of any confusion which might result from the detonation of the mines.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M30.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If time permits, defensive measures are tested, and defensive action is rehearsed, on the basis of theoretical Allied attacks. This, of course, is a customary practice for all units throughout the German Armed Forces.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 29/4/2014

TERM: **defensive position**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: defensive position,
defensive positions
DEFINITION: Area occupied by troops
organized in a system of mutually
supporting defense areas or fortified tactical
localities.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: defended post (BE),
defensive post (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When patrols are
sent out to locate the German defensive
positions, the Germans do not fire on these
patrols if they can avoid it, but let them go
on through.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **defensive post**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: defensive post, defensive
posts

DEFINITION: See **defensive position**.

SYNONYMS: defended post (BE),
defensive position (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Small
detachments infiltrate, engage defensive
posts from flank or rear, and cut telephone
wires.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **defensive weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: defensive weapon,
defensive weapons

DEFINITION: Weapon suitable for defense;
meant for protection.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's
proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the other hand,
the German stick hand grenade with a
shrapnel ring is intended solely for use as a
defensive weapon. Enemy instructions state
that soldiers are to use it only when they are
protected by good cover, since the shrapnel
is effective up to a radius of 30 meters (about
32 1/2 yards). Without the ring, the grenade
may be used in the usual manner.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NOTE: The definition has been based
on that of **defensive** (3).

NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **defensive zone**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defensive zone
DEFINITION: A belt of terrain, generally
parallel to the front, which includes two or
more organized or partially organized battle
positions.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War
Department. *British Military Terminology*.
Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: defended locality (BE),
defense zone (AE), defensive belt (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Towards dusk,
detachments of Panzer Grenadiers move
forward in front of the main line of resistance
to create an impression that the edge of the
defensive zone is further forward.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **defilade**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: defilade
DEFINITION: Protection from hostile
ground observation and fire provided by a
mask. Vertical distance by which a position
is concealed from enemy observation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,

War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: defiladed

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Harassing fire is placed on areas affording defilade, and wherever the enemy has seen, or suspects, considerable grouping or movement.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **defiladed**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: defiladed

DEFINITION: See **defilade**.

SYNONYMS: defilade

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Every effort will be made to discover and use defiladed terrain features, or other soft spots in the defensive fire pattern, where attacking troops may move through the final protective line.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **defile**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: defile, defiles

DEFINITION: Any natural feature such as a narrow valley, wood-path, or ford, or any structure such as a bridge that restricts the wide front of advance of a force, or its movement to the sides.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the march, platoons are generally spaced at intervals along the column, or are sited at particularly vulnerable points along the route—such as bridges, defiles, or crossroads—and subsequently "leapfrog" forward.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **deflection**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: deflection

DEFINITION: 1. Distance to the right or left of the target between the point aimed at and the burst of the projectile. Deflection is caused by variations of wind, horizontal movement of the target or of the gun, or variations of the ammunition. 2. Setting on the scale of a sight allowing for the wind and other conditions, so that the gun is correctly pointed in direction when the line of sight is on the aiming point. 3. Horizontal angle between the line of sight and the axis of the bore of a gun, when the gun is pointed for direction.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *This continued for several minutes, with the artillery observer frantically trying to figure out the correct deflection and range. Then, by means of close observation, he discovered the technique that the Germans were using, and soon had them on the run.* (2) *The total traverse is 600 mils (33° 45') that is, 300 mils (16° 52' 30") each side of zero. Fine adjustments are made by rotation of the traversing handwheel until the required deflection is indicated on the scale.* (3) *The elevating quadrant provides for vertical adjustment, from 40 to 90 degrees. The lateral deflection scale, graduated in conventional mils from 0 to 6,400, is equipped with a sliding scale beneath it to facilitate traverse readings. From the definition of a mil as that angle which at any range subtends 1/1000 of the range, errors in deflection can readily be estimated and corrected.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt, IB-M16.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **deflection shift**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: deflection shift, deflection shifts
DEFINITION: A change in the deflection setting.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is not unusual for the mortar company commander then to assign separate fire missions to his platoons, particularly if several targets have previously been marked for destruction. In such cases, platoon commanders prepare additional firing data of their own, including such things as range determination, charge selection, and the determination of angle of fire and deflection shifts.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **delayed-action fuze**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: delayed-action fuze, delayed-action fuzes
DEFINITION: Fuze that explodes the charge at a set time after it has been put in action; **delay fuze**. The two common types are *short-delay fuze* and *long-delay fuze*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: delayed-action fuse (BE), delay fuze (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The high-explosive shells include those with supersensitive fuzes and those with delayed-action fuzes. The latter can penetrate reinforced cover.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **delay fuze**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **delayed fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: delayed fire
DEFINITION: Danger of explosion of a projectile after it has been touched of disturbed due to, e.g., a malfunction of the propelling charge or the fuze.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a misfire of the 50-mm occurs, the trigger should be pulled again -several times, if necessary. A German training manual warns that the detachment should wait 1 minute before unloading, in order to avoid accidents caused by possible delayed fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **delayed contact fire**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **delaying action**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: delaying action, delaying actions
DEFINITION: A form of defensive action employed to slow up the enemy's advance and gain time without becoming decisively engaged.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The nature of the terrain has enabled the Germans to prepare many demolitions, which have been an essential part of the delaying actions and which have been executed with great thoroughness.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 23/7/2014

TERM: **deliberate field fortification**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: deliberate field fortification, deliberate field fortifications
DEFINITION: Fox hole, trench, gun emplacement, or obstacle constructed before contact with the enemy. A deliberate field fortification is generally more elaborate than a *hasty field fortification*, which is constructed under fire or threat of attack.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: "A deliberate field fortification is made more slowly and carefully, when not in contact with the enemy."
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 20/12/2014

TERM: **delivered**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective, past participle
WORDFORMS: delivered
DEFINITION: 1. Bring and hand over (a letter, parcel, or ordered goods) to the proper recipient or address. 2. Launch or aim (a blow, a ball, or an attack).
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 29 April 2014., War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.
ACRONYM: delv
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Although the gun ordered was not delivered before the end of the war, a miniature that actually worked was built and tested.* (2) *Counterattacks may be delivered over the crest of the hill, or else around the sides of the hill in a double envelopment.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 29/4/2015

TERM: **delivery**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: delivery, deliveries
DEFINITION: The supply or provision of something.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 29 April 2014., War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.
ABBREVIATION: delv
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Constant coordination and liaison between the mortar units, the artillery command, and the rifle units is a strict rule. The result is a closely knit fire plan wherein a single system of terrain reference is maintained by all troops. This in turn facilitates the requests for fire by rifle units, and its delivery by any or all fire support units.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 29/4/2015

TERM: **delivery points**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: delivery points
DEFINITION: See **distributing point**.
ACRONYM: D.P.
SYNONYMS: distributing point (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Distributing point. - Delivery points.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 29/4/2015

TERM: **delousing**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: delousing
DEFINITION: Killing or removing lice.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To keep from getting lice, the following measures are advised:*

... (6) *In the presence of mass louse infestation, group delousing methods as outlined in paragraphs 57 to 66, inclusive, FM 21-10, and additional instructions on delousing that are issued from time to time, may be employed.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 7/5/2015

TERM: **demolition**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: demolition, demolitions

DEFINITION: 1. Act of demolishing; destruction, especially by explosives. 2. Used for demolition or destructive purposes; as, a demolition bomb.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: dml

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *After demolition of the obstruction, the tanks then rushed forward and tried to get past the enemy defense zone, while the infantry cleared the enemy from the zone itself.* (2) *We have found that when the preceding measures fail, Siegfried Line pillboxes may be susceptible to still other assault methods. A demolition charge can be used, tanks can blast in the rear of the pillboxes, or a tank dozer can cover the door and embrasures with dirt.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 46

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **demolition party**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: demolition party, demolition parties

DEFINITION: Party set to make a breach in a hostile wire obstacle. The organization of

a demolition party varies according to the particular situation. The equipment includes wire cutters, Bangalore torpedoes, hand grenades, smoke pots, and, depending on the situation, portable shields, sandbags, and so forth.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M31.txt.

SYNONYMS: demolition squad

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To succeed in cutting a breach in a wire obstacle while under fire, the demolition party must work with speed, decisiveness, and daring.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **demonstration**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

/ Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: demonstration, demonstrations

DEFINITION: 1. Teaching method in which explanations are made clear by showing how each step of an action is made or how a mechanism works. 2. Attack or show of force to deceive the enemy. 3. Exhibition arranged to show the skill or tactical use of troops, or the operation and effectiveness of a weapon or type of equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Officers should be instructed first by means of situation models, discussions, and demonstrations. The models need not be elaborate, especially since sand models are easy to make.* (3) *A U.S. Signal Corps officer reports that during a demonstration he witnessed, two of these dogs picked out men hidden in woods and ditches at distances of 100 to 150 yards, and accurately pointed the direction.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 17/6/2015

TERM: demoralize
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: demoralize, demoralizes, demoralizing, demoralized
DEFINITION: Cause (someone) to lose confidence or hope; dispirit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Nov. 2014.
SYNONYMS: demoralise (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The nose of the fuselage is painted to resemble a pike fish's head, which seems to be a standard marking on the Hs 129. A similar design has been previously noted on Messerschmitt 110's, and may have been adopted in the hope of increasing the demoralizing effect of low-flying attacks on troops.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: demote
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: demote, demotes, demoting, demoted
DEFINITION: Give (someone) a lower rank or less senior position, usually as a punishment.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 May 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A total of 478 1/2 months of imprisonment was imposed, 52 weeks of confinement to barracks, and 6 weeks of restriction to camp limits. Twenty men were demoted. Six men who were killed were deprived of the honors of a military funeral.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/5/2015

TERM: dependent
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dependent, dependents
DEFINITION: Person for whose support another person is legally responsible. For a member of the armed forces, dependents may include his wife, children, parents, brothers, and sisters.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A private at the front gets an extra 40 cents a day, or 80 cents a day if he is sent to Africa. Officers and noncommissioned officers receive double this amount. Only soldier's dependents who can show evidence that they need assistance are granted financial aid, and even then the matter is in the hands of a district administrative authority.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 7/5/2015

TERM: deploy
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: deploy, deploys, deploying, deployed
DEFINITION: Extend or widen the front of a military unit, extending from a close order to a battle formation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When tanks or tank destroyers are used, infantry should be deployed, ready to rise and advance with the vehicles as the latter pass through the infantry positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 48
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: deployment
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: deployment
DEFINITION: Act of deploying; extending

a command in width, in depth, or in both width and depth.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Infantry should not stay too close to the guns, and should not bunch. Instead, deployment is advised, to lessen the danger of drawing hostile fire and to avoid injury by ricochets.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 21

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **depot**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: depot, depots

DEFINITION: Station for receiving, storing, and distributing supplies, or for receiving, classifying, and forwarding replacements. Depots sometimes also have other functions, such as procurement of supplies, materiel, replacements, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: dep

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In rear areas light flak batteries have the normal task of giving antiaircraft protection to such vital points as airfields, bridges, railroad stations and junctions, headquarters, and depots.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **depot unit**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: depot unit, depot units

DEFINITION: See **training camp**.

SYNONYMS: training camp (AE), training center (AE), training centre (BE), training depot (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The paybook will show the unit in which the holder is serving,*

and in addition, the units of the field army in which he has served previously, the depot unit in which he was first trained (unless he was already serving in the army on mobilization in 1939), and the depot units which supply replacements for various field army units.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 7/9/2014

TERM: **depress**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: depress, depresses, depressing, depressed

DEFINITION: Lower the muzzle of a gun by means of the elevating mechanism.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It was observed that in level, open terrain, such an emplacement provided a high measure of concealment, especially if the muzzle were fully depressed so as to rest on the parapet. By doing this, the characteristic shape of the gun was concealed.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/5/2015

TERM: **depression**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: depression

DEFINITION: 1. Lowering the muzzle of a gun, especially below the horizontal, by means of the elevating mechanism. 2. Region of low barometric pressure surrounded by higher pressures.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The elevating gear is operated by a handwheel on the left side of the*

carriage. It allows 27 degrees for elevation and 18 degrees for depression.

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: depth

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: depth
DEFINITION: 1. Space from front to rear of any formation or position, including the front and rear units. 2. Height from the bottom of a trench to the ground level.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *A firing position that can be readily assumed remains the first consideration. The depth of the excavations for arms or weapons depends on the required firing height. Dimensions must also be adjusted to conform to the height of the riflemen.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 7/5/2015

TERM: dereliction of duty

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dereliction of duty, derelictions of duty
DEFINITION: Deliberate, conscious, or wilful neglect.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 Jan. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Two of our men remained too long under cover during an artillery barrage, and while they were there, the unit moved out. They didn't rejoin us until the following day. They were threatened with a court-martial. Everything is construed as "dereliction of duty," and the severest punishments are decreed.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: deserter

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: deserter, deserters
DEFINITION: Person who deserts.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Beginning in the summer of 1942, as a part of the German policy of employing ex-Soviet personnel (prisoners of war and deserters), a number of independent Cossack cavalry squadrons and troops were formed under the First Panzer Army in southern Russia.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: desert warfare

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: desert warfare
DEFINITION: Desert warfare is combat in deserts. In desert warfare the elements can sometimes be more dangerous than the actual enemy. The desert terrain is the second most inhospitable to troops following a cold environment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 9 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is apparent that many [British] units in Tunisia and Italy, especially those with training and experience in desert warfare, have not appreciated the necessity for employing camouflage techniques and disciplinary measures radically different from those used in desert areas.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **designate**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: designate, designates, designating, designated
DEFINITION: Give an official name to a unit of troops.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As in our own army, paratroopers in the Red Army enjoy the status of elite organizations, special privileges, and extra pay. The later-formed airborne organizations have been designated as "Guards" units. The "Guards" designation is normally given only to units after the unit has especially distinguished itself in combat.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/5/2015

TERM: **despatch rider**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: despatch rider, despatch riders
DEFINITION: A messenger who delivers urgent business documents or military dispatches by motorcycle or (formerly) on horseback.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 15 July 2014.
ACRONYM: DR
SYNONYMS: courier (AE), dispatch rider (BE/AE), message runner (AE), messenger (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Despatch rider (DR). - Messenger.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **destroy**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: destroy, destroys, destroying, destroyed
DEFINITION: Put an end to the existence of (something) by damaging or attacking it.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Aug. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The division was withdrawn at the height of German success, sent to occupied France, and converted into the 24th Panzer Division (later to be destroyed at Stalingrad, though subsequently reformed in France).*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 121
DATE ENTERED: 18/8/2014

TERM: **destroyer**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: destroyer, destroyers
DEFINITION: 1. Warship smaller than a cruiser, and more lightly armed and armored. However, a destroyer has a high speed and heavy firepower, including antiaircraft batteries and torpedo tubes. A destroyer is used in independent operations, as an escort vessel with merchant convoys or larger warships, etc. 2. Self-propelled antitank gun. In this meaning, usually called **tank destroyer**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (2) tank destroyer
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Merchant ships of 5,000 or more tons frequently carry heavy guns, while those between 3,000 and 5,000 tons usually carry medium guns. As a rule, smaller merchant vessels are armed only with light weapons, but torpedo boats and even smaller vessels usually mount medium guns, while heavy guns are always found on destroyers and larger naval vessels.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/5/2015

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
TERM: **destroyer tank**
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: destroyer tank, destroyer tanks
DEFINITION: See **tank destroyer**.
SYNONYMS: destroyer (AE), Panzerjäger (German), tank destroyer (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An attack by a large number of tanks is met at the front lines by artillery and rifle fire. Then antitank rifles and destroyer tanks come into play.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **destruction**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: destruction
DEFINITION: The action or process of causing so much damage to something that it no longer exists or cannot be repaired.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Aug. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is not unusual for the mortar company commander then to assign separate fire missions to his platoons, particularly if several targets have previously been marked for destruction.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 33
DATE ENTERED: 18/8/2014

TERM: **detach**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: detach, detaches, detaching, detached
DEFINITION: Take personnel or units away from the organization to which they belong, usually for special duty with another unit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is a Red Army practice to detach small cavalry units from the main body to reduce by-passed strongpoints. Here the cavalry attacks dismounted from all sides, supported by their mortars and machine guns.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **detached**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: detached
DEFINITION: Separated from one's proper organization, usually for special duty with another unit; not assigned permanently to any specific branch. Individuals as well as units may be detached.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For this function the Germans made extensive use of their self-propelled guns, which were employed so flexibly that they could be detached and assigned to rear-guard groups.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **detachment**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: detachment, detachments
DEFINITION: 1. A part of a unit separated from the main organization. 2. Temporary military unit formed from other units or parts of units; military unit that is a permanent separate unit smaller than a company.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print. (2) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: det
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *If the detachment met with obstructions, it bypassed the obstruction, or the sappers would blow up the obstacle under the cover of tank and infantry fire.* (2) *The combined detachment was able to attack with well protected flanks, and could maneuver within the limits of two or three buildings.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **detail**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: detail, details, detailing, detailed
DEFINITION: 1. Soldier or soldiers assigned to a particular task, usually a temporary one, such as a guard detail. 2. Assign a soldier or a group of soldiers to a particular task.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: dtl
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The artillery fires upon targets in front and to the flanks of the area of the tank action. It fires both high explosive and smoke. Adjustment can be attained through the radio or the artillery liaison detail, which can accompany the tanks.* (2) *The points at which the breakthrough is to be made are sealed off on the flanks by squads especially detailed for this job. Hostile positions along hedges or other roadside growth are mopped-up after the breakthrough.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt, IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **detonate**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: detonate, detonates, detonating, detonated

DEFINITION: Explode suddenly and violently.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If a tank detonates a mine, the remaining tanks must halt while the minefield is reconnoitered. After this, the minefield must either be cleared or bypassed.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **detonating fuze**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: detonating fuze, detonating fuzes
DEFINITION: Fuze consisting of a fabric or lead tube that contains a high explosive filler. It is used to detonate the high explosive charges of projectiles, mines, bombs, or torpedoes.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A detonating fuze is located in the base of the projectile to detonate the high-explosive or smoke charge.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **detonation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: detonation, detonations
DEFINITION: Sudden and violent explosion. Detonation is practically instantaneous; the slower burning of some explosives is called *deflagration*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Gaps are usually closed by means of two or three rows of Teller mines, with boards placed on one or*

all of the rows to insure detonation of mines if a vehicle attempts to pass through.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **detonator**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: detonator, detonators

DEFINITION: Powder charge or electric device in a projectile, mine, etc., that is used to set off the main charge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A rubber plug is cemented in the bottle neck and holds the simple fuze. This detonator is no more than a blasting cap crimped on to a five-second length of fuze. The other end of the fuze, which is outside the rubber plug, is covered with a match-head composition.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **detrucking area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: detrucking area, detrucking areas

DEFINITION: Area that includes all the points in a given locality at which troops, their equipment, and supplies are unloaded from trucks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *British small-arms or light anti-aircraft fire has five main objectives, as follows: To protect columns of troops and matériel, or entrucking and detrucking areas. Motor trucks in columns are usually the most vulnerable targets to low-flying air attacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **develop**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: develop, develops, developing, developed

DEFINITION: 1. Break up a command from a mass or marching formation into a number of smaller groups, in preparation for action. 2. Uncover or make clear; work out in detail; as, to develop the position, intention, and strength of the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In addition, he often directs at least one column (containing tanks, artillery, and motorized infantry) on some important locality in our area, such as a tank repair center. There may be more than one of these thrusts. As a rule, the Germans try to develop them into a pincer movement, with the advance columns pushing ahead to meet at the final objective.* (2) *A good system of battle drill, wisely used, will permit the speeding up of deployment and will enable the small unit to develop its maximum battle power quickly.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 30/4/2015

TERM: **development**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: development, developments

DEFINITION: 1. Breaking up a command from a mass or marching formation into a number of smaller columns or groups, in preparation for action. 2. Seizing and organizing terrain in preparation for action.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCES: (1) *Normally, the development of a regiment is by battalions (see fig. 10). If necessary,*

distances between battalions are increased. When a high state of preparedness is necessary, the battalion itself may "shake out" into companies. (2) At the time of the development, the battalion commander moves with the forward elements from one prominent terrain feature to another. He generally sends special reconnaissance patrols ahead, or reconnoiters the hostile position himself from a commanding terrain feature.

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt, IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 30/4/2015

TERM: **deviation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: deviation, deviations

DEFINITION: 1. Distance of a point of impact from the target. Deviation is measured by an angle or by linear measure. 2. Error in a compass whose needle does not point directly to the magnetic north, because of the magnetism of surrounding objects. In this meaning, also called **magnetic deviation**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) line error (BE), (2) magnetic deviation (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Deviation. - Line error. (2) The sun compass, being liable to no errors, has long been used at sea for checking the deviation of the ship's magnetic compass. The sun's azimuth throughout the day for all latitudes and declinations are given in azimuth tables.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt, IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 30/4/2015

TERM: **diary**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: diary, diaries

DEFINITION: Detailed daily account of a unit's activities, kept by a staff officer of the unit for future reference.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *From the diary of a British junior officer:*

During 6 April, shelling of my platoon was only fairly frequent. In the course of half an hour, we counted 16 shells in the immediate vicinity of the post. We counted 80 to 100 shells in, or near, this small area alone before the end of the day.

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **dig in**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: dig in, digs in, digging in, dug in

DEFINITION: Dig or improve fox holes or other intrenchments, for immediate defense.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: dig-in

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Our troops who have dug themselves in well have suffered very few casualties, whereas companies which have abandoned their positions have had much greater losses. For this reason it is essential to dig in deeply and quickly, using every possible means.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 32

DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: **dig-in**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: dig-in, digs-in, digging-in, dug-in

DEFINITION: See **dig in**.

SYNONYMS: dig in

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Enemy firing positions are mutually supporting. The trenches are usually well dug-in and are about 4 feet deep. The dirt is sometimes scattered, but I've noticed that the dirt is generally used to form an embankment beside the trench.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2015

TERM: **dim light**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dim light, dim lights

DEFINITION: Lights used in the Army to indicate the width of the vehicle's rear as well as its front. Each of the side rear lights has two windows, one above the other. The upper one shows a dim light and the lower one a normal light. A shutter is provided to shut out either of the lights so that only one can show at a time.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M12.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A night ruse prescribed by the German Army involves the spacing of partly dimmed lights at regular intervals along a road, to draw the attention of hostile night reconnaissance away from an actual German column which is moving in complete darkness.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 30/7/2014

TERM: **dip**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: dip, dips, dipping, dipped

DEFINITION: 1. Lower and raise quickly; as to dip the guidon in salute. 2. Angle below the horizontal made by a compass needle. 3. In aviation, a sudden drop followed by a climb. 4. Angle between the horizontal and the line of sight from an observer's eye, usually in an aircraft, to the visible horizon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Aircraft may improvise such signals as the dipping up and down of the nose and tail of a plane, wing dipping, or repeated spurts of the motor ("jackrabbiting").*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **direct fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: direct fire

DEFINITION: Fire in which the sights of a weapon are brought directly in line with the target; **fire by direct laying**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fire by direct laying

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"Supporting weapons, such as tanks, which have been placing direct fire on pillbox apertures should cease fire without signal as soon as the infantry comes within 25 yards of the pillbox."*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 21

DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **direct hit**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: direct hit, direct hits

DEFINITION: Projectile striking exactly on the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Such villages consist of closely packed houses with narrow streets between them. The houses themselves have thick walls and are immune to shellfire, except in the case of a direct hit. The enemy realizes this and makes full use of them as*

strong points, firing from windows and improvised loopholes.

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **direction finding**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: direction finding

DEFINITION: A procedure for obtaining bearings of radio frequency emitters by using a highly directional antenna and a display unit on an intercept receiver or ancillary equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*.

Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: D/F

SYNONYMS: direction-finding

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In actual combat the use of radio was reduced to a minimum because of unhappy experiences with hostile direction finding. As a further precaution, the radio truck was situated half a mile from the gun position.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/5/2015

TERM: **direction-finding**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Procedure

PART OF SPEECH: adjective, noun

WORDFORMS: direction-finding

DEFINITION: See **direction finding**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: D/F

SYNONYMS: direction finding

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Operations by mechanized units in heavy dust and sand storms may be compared with night operations. Direction-finding and*

identification are made difficult, but withdrawals are made easy.

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **direction-finding instrument**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: direction-finding

instrument, direction-finding instruments

DEFINITION: A radio receiver equipped with a directional sensing antenna used to take bearings on a radio transmitter.

Specialized radio direction finders are used in aircraft as air navigation aids.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Wikipedia Main Page." *Wikipedia*. Wikimedia Foundation, n.d. Web. 27 July 2014.

SYNONYMS: radio direction finder

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(1) Always trust*

your direction-finding instruments before

your instinct. (2) The navigator is not

necessarily right. The commander or second

navigator should always check up on him.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/7/2014

TERM: **directive**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: directive, directives

DEFINITION: Military communication in which a policy is established or a specific action is ordered.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Addressed*

particularly to the leaders of machine-gun

and mortar units, the directive is a fresh

illustration of the thoroughness of German

training, and also indicates the German

determination to correct certain weaknesses

which have been demonstrated in the past.

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **direct-laid weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: direct-laid weapon, direct-laid weapons

DEFINITION: See **direct laying**.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Thanks to its range, and to the lack of cover in target areas, the gun could open instant and effective fire as soon as hostile infantry or vehicles were detected on the crests of surrounding hills, or in the defiles between them. While the Pak 43 on this carriage offers formidable opposition for armored vehicles and direct-laid weapons, its light shield (two thicknesses of 5 mm each) gives no side and rear protection for the gun crew.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **direct laying**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: direct laying

DEFINITION: Laying in which the sights of the weapon are aligned directly on the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When about, 20 "Tigers" and "Ferdinands" broke through our forward lines, our self-propelled artillery moved out from their concealed positions in order to fire by direct laying. An ambush was prepared near the threatened area, and the pieces were camouflaged.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **direct observation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: direct observation

DEFINITION: Observation by direct vision, aided by instruments such as field glasses or

telescopes, instead of a study of photographs of terrain, which is *indirect observation*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One of the drawbacks of this demolition vehicle is that the operator must have direct observation both on the vehicle and the target. It is believed that the preferred German method of operation is to direct the vehicle in a zigzag manner toward its target.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/8/2015

TERM: **director**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: director, directors

DEFINITION: 1. Mechanical device that continuously calculates firing data for use against an airplane or other moving target. In this meaning, also called **data computer**. 2. Supervisor, as, the director of maneuvers or the director of an administrative office. 3. Officer in the Army Nurse Corps who has a rank equivalent to that of a captain. 4. Officer in charge of the Women's Army Corps (WAC). She holds the grade of colonel. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: dir

SYNONYMS: (1) data computer, (1) director control

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A scheme of night barrage should be thought out. Flash will definitely blind the layer at the forward area sight. Director should be able to lay continuously on an illuminated target. However, a night barrage scheme to suit the layout is recommended.* (2) *Neither the suicide weapon, nor adequately trained suicide pilots were available, greatly*

because of the mishandling the whole program had received from its selfish or uninterested directors. The disappointment of the volunteer group was profound. Within 6 or 7 days after D-day, they realized that the invasion was a success, and that the moment for which they had been preparing had passed.

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **director control**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: director control

DEFINITION: See **director** (1).

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Hilly country gives ideal protection for director control, inasmuch as most guns are emplaced in hillsides, and protection of the guns' dead arc is insured. But the difficulty of sighting in time is a great disadvantage.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **direct support**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: direct support

DEFINITION: Support provided by that artillery which has the primary mission of supporting a designated subdivision of the combined force of which it is a part.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ACRONYM: D/S

SYNONYMS: "in support" (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Direct support: Supported arm can expect 60% of its calls to be answered.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **disability**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: disability, disabilities

DEFINITION: 1. Physical or mental illness or injury that makes a person incapable of active service. 2. Condition of a vehicle that makes it unfit for service.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *These mosquitoes feed (bite) during the day but usually not in bright sunlight. Although this disease is rarely fatal, it may be the cause of much disability among troops. The precautionary measures outlined in (1) (a) and (d) and (a), (b), and (c) above, under preventive measures for malaria, are also applicable for protection against dengue fever.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 10/5/2015

TERM: **disarm**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: disarm, disarms, disarming, disarmed

DEFINITION: 1. Reduce or limit the size, equipment, armament, etc., of the army, navy, or air forces of a country. 2. Take away an opponent's weapons, especially his small arms. 3. Make a mine or bomb useless by removing the firing device or by other means.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *They described it as a gas which affected armament but not men, as a gas which would put troops to sleep long enough for them to be disarmed, and as super-duper tanks that could easily batter their way through fortified lines. (3) Sometimes they are wired in series, so that if the Russians do not investigate carefully while disarming the first mine, they may be killed or injured by one of the others.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **disassembly**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: disassembly
DEFINITION: Take a weapon or machine apart, usually for cleaning or repair.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: disassemble
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This assembly is covered by a hand guard. A gas regulator with five different apertures may be adjusted by means of a small wrench, without disassembly of the piece.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **disassemble**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/5/2015

TERM: **disband**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: disband, disbands, disbanding, disbanded
DEFINITION: Discontinue a unit and withdraw it from current records of the Army.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The bomber commander was removed, eventually, and his successor set about trying to salvage some of the finer ideas of the original project. But by then it was too late. The Allies were established in force on the continent, the hour to strike had passed, and so the group of suicide volunteers was disbanded.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/5/2015

TERM: **discharge**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
/ Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: discharge, discharges, discharging, discharged
DEFINITION: 1. Dismiss from service; release a member of the Army (especially an enlisted man) upon completion of his term of service or for such reasons as disability, minority, inaptitude, or conviction by a civil or military court. 2. Release from service of a member of the army (especially an enlisted man). 3. Discharge certificate. 4. Fire a weapon.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: disch
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The sergeant was sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment, total forfeiture of pay and allowances, and dishonorable discharge from the U.S. Army.* (4) *The crew takes shelter in a slit trench before firing, and discharges the six rockets by remote control, following a prescribed sequence.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt, IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **discharged**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
/ Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: past participle
WORDFORMS: discharged
DEFINITION: See **discharge**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: disch
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Even before the shock of the guns discharged at close range, and the garden-hose spray of machine-gun bullets, had taken full effect, German infantrymen were over the hedgerow and*

into the field and were advancing toward the next field with determination and courage.

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2015

TERM: **discharger**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: discharger, dischargers

DEFINITION: A type of grenade launcher employed in armored vehicles. The dischargers are fitted on the tank turrets, and are fired electrically from their interior. They are designed to project a shrapnel antipersonnel mine which bursts in the air a few yards away from the tank. See also **launcher**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M36.txt.

SYNONYMS: launcher, launching tube

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Thus far these dischargers have been noted only on the Tiger, but the Germans quite possibly may decide to use them on still other tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt

NOTE: The mine/grenade launched by the discharger produced the same effect of that of a defensive grenade.

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 26/10/2014

TERM: **disciplinary action**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: disciplinary action, disciplinary actions

DEFINITION: All authorized measures, including court-martial, company punishment, and reprimand, taken to punish acts of misconduct by military personnel.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This use of unauthorized channels to carry mail from the field to persons at home is a flagrant violation of censorship, and subjects not*

only the writer, but the carrier as well, to severe disciplinary action.

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: discipline

DEFINITION: 1. State of order and obedience among soldiers, brought about by training, necessary to carry out orders in the proper spirit. 2. Systematic rules and procedures established for specific operations; for example, *march discipline, camouflage discipline*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Guards units are picked Red Army troops who have distinguished themselves by their excellent training, discipline, and courage in battle.* (2) *As a result, the observer stands out like a flag. The companies seem to do their utmost to tell all their actions to the enemy. In short, camouflage discipline is poor.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **disengage**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: disengage, disengages, disengaging, disengaged

DEFINITION: Break off action with an enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the light company encounters hostile tanks in the open, the medium platoons at once engage them with smoke shells in order to allow the light company to disengage and attack the*

opposition from a flank.
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **disengagement**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: disengagement
DEFINITION: Breaking off action with an enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When Allied pressure becomes strong, and disengagement consequently becomes more difficult, the single rifle company withdraws through the two remaining companies, which are supported by the remainder of the rear guard's heavy weapons.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **dishonorable discharge**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dishonorable discharge, dishonorable discharges
DEFINITION: Formal release from military service, without honor, given a soldier upon his conviction and sentence by court-martial or military commission; **yellow discharge**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: D/D
SYNONYMS: yellow discharge
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The sergeant was sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment, total forfeiture of pay and allowances, and dishonorable discharge from the U.S. Army.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **disk signaling**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: disk signaling
DEFINITION: See **flag signals**.
SYNONYMS: flag signals
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The employment of message runners is not considered practicable in the heat of battle; instead, disk signaling is preferred. The Germans try not to site their mortars too close to the roadside scrub growth.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **Diskus**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Diskus
DEFINITION: A navigational aid.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M49.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He knew the designation "GH" only from hearsay, but was able to say with certainty that Diskus was not in use by the 2nd Med. Bomb Wing.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 2/5/2015

TERM: **dismiss**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb, noun
WORDFORMS: dismiss, dismisses, dismissing, dismissed
DEFINITION: Order a unit to break ranks after a drill, ceremony, or formation of any kind.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Rewarding Merit.--Men are dismissed from parade or instruction if they are doing well. The instructor, after 30 minutes, may fall out the good men--or, if the whole squad is good, let them all fall out.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 10/5/2015

TERM: **dismount**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: dismount, dismounts, dismounting, dismounted

DEFINITION: 1. Get off a horse, motorcycle, bicycle, etc. 2. Take a gun from its setting, mount, or carriage.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When artificial obstructions were not present, the tanks, with motorized infantry dismounting at high speed, dashed through certain buildings to intersections, squares, or parks, where they took up positions and waited for the infantry.* (2) *In case of surprise attack, fire is opened either immediately from the tractor on which the gun is mounted, or else sections (which are fully motorized) leave the column and occupy a position on firm ground with a good field of fire, with the gun dismounted.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 18

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **dispatch**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb, noun

WORDFORMS: dispatch, dispatches, dispatching, dispatched

DEFINITION: 1. Send a message, order, report, or other communication. 2. Message, order, report, or other communication that has been sent. 3. Send or direct troops or other military units or conveyances.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When an airborne attack occurs, we must be able to estimate the situation with lightning-like speed, dispatch accurate information to the*

proper quarters, and launch a determined attack without regard to losses, even if we are outnumbered. (3) *In this connection, no time is lost in constructing additional positions, with emphasis on sectors considered suitable for a hostile approach; frequent alerts and drills are ordered, to reduce the time needed to man the installations; and mobile elements are dispatched forward.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt, IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **dispatch rider**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dispatch rider, dispatch riders

DEFINITION: See **despatch rider**.

SYNONYMS: courier (AE), despatch rider (AE), message runner (AE), messenger (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Besides the varied light and heavy armament possessed by the Panzer Grenadier rifle companies, in the Panzer Grenadier regiments and battalions we find headquarters companies, heavy gun companies, tank-destroyer platoons, motorcycle dispatch rider platoons, signal platoons, and engineer platoons.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTE: Depending on the sources, **dispatch rider** is considered either a British or an American term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/8/2014

TERM: **dispersal**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dispersal

DEFINITION: Relocation of forces for the purpose of increasing survivability. See also **dispersion** (2).

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) dispersion

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On marches, at halts, in rest areas, while alerted, when attacking, or when defending—the leader must remember to keep his units deployed, to disperse columns and marching groups, and to maintain a proper distance between groups, as well as dispersal to the flanks.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 4/5/2015

TERM: **dispersion**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dispersion
DEFINITION: 1. Scattered pattern of hits of bombs dropped under identical conditions, or of shots fired from the same gun with the same firing data. 2. Spreading of troops and materiel over a wide area so as not to offer the enemy a concentrated target.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) dispersion pattern, (2) dispersal
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The New Zealanders incorporated medium artillery in several of their artillery concentrations, and decided that medium pieces were suitable when a sufficiently large concentration could be brought to bear. However, owing to a dispersion of rounds, it was considered preferable to include a good concentration of field guns, to "thicken up" the fire.* (2) *When your living quarters are nearby, they will always give away your gun position. The answer is dispersion. You have two guardian angels. Camouflage is one, dispersion is the other. It is hard to tell which is the greater saver of lives and equipment.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt; IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 12
DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **dispersion pattern**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dispersion pattern
DEFINITION: The distribution of a series of rounds fired from one weapon or a group of weapons under conditions as nearly identical as possible; the points of burst or impact being dispersed about a point called the *mean point of impact*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) dispersion
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the gun is merely put 200 to 300 yards forward or to the rear, it may deceive as to the location of the other guns the battery, but it also will bring the battery position within the 100-percent zone of fire[1] directed against the roving gun. All ranging and harassing fire can be carried out by these guns.*
[1] *That is, within the dispersion pattern.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/5/2015

TERM: **displace**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: displace, displaces, displacing, displaced
DEFINITION: Leave one position and take another. When a unit is advancing, its command post must displace forward.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, if the company is continually displacing forward to accompany rifle troops on the offensive, each platoon may reconnoiter and advance independently with the infantry company it is supporting.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **displacement**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: displacement

DEFINITION: 1. Movement from one position to another; especially, movement of supporting troops or weapons from one firing position to another for tactical reasons. 2. Distance of one point from another point; for example, the distance of a gun in a battery from the base piece or directing point.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Such preliminaries having been established, mortar units then concentrate on secrecy, surprise, aggressive displacement of guns, maneuver of fire, and varying their mortar tactics.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **disposition**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: disposition, dispositions

DEFINITION: Distribution of the elements of a command and the duties assigned to each unit to accomplish a common purpose.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *By means of a shrewd disposition of the batteries, a carefully planned communication system, and a large number of observation posts with advanced observers, the infantry can assure for itself maneuverability and a concentration of its fire power upon the most important points.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 23

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **distance**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: distance, distances

DEFINITION: Space from front to rear between men, animals, vehicles, or units in a formation. The space from side to side is called an *interval*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is a German principle that the distance between the rear of the point platoon and the company commander must not be so great that the latter cannot see the former.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 7/1/2015

TERM: **distant reconnaissance**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: distant reconnaissance

DEFINITION: Exploration of objectives that lie outside immediate striking range of a force, but about which detailed information is essential for military planning. Study of regions near at hand is called *close reconnaissance*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German doctrine has always laid great emphasis on strong and aggressive reconnaissance at all echelons as a basis for dispositions and operations. This ranged from distant strategic reconnaissance by air forces and by large cavalry or motorized units to constant local patrolling by groups of four or five men from a rifle platoon.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/5/2015

TERM: **distinctive color**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: distinctive color,
distinctive colors
DEFINITION: Each of the arms and
services of the German Army has a
distinctive color. See also **insignia**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M14.txt.
SYNONYMS: insignia
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Unlike the
German Army, the Italian Army does not
designate each arm and service by means
of a single distinctive color. Instead, a wide
variety of metal badges of elaborate
design are used.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 20/7/2014

TERM: **"Distinguished" badge**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: "Distinguished" badge,
"Distinguished" badges
DEFINITION: Badges awarded to all kind
of Red Guards' specialists for outstanding
work: cooks, mortar men, scouts, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Another morale-
building decoration is the "Distinguished"
badge.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/5/2015

TERM: **distinguishing marks**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: distinguishing marks
DEFINITION: See **insignia**.
SYNONYMS: collar patch, distinctive
color, insignia
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Other
Distinguishing Marks
(1) Distinctive colors of arms and services. --
Each of the arms and services has a
distinctive color. The more important are
as follows:*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 22/1/2015

TERM: **distributing point**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: distributing point,
distributing points
DEFINITION: A place, other than a depot or
railhead, where supplies are issued to
regiments and smaller units. Distributing
points are designated by the class of supplies
therein, and by the identity of the unit
establishing them, such as *Class I
Distributing Point, 1st Division, or
Ammunition Distributing Point, 1st Infantry*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *British Military
Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943.
Print.
SYNONYMS: ammunition point (BE),
delivery points (BE), petrol point (BE),
supply point (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Distributing point.
- Delivery points.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 24/1/2015

TERM: **distribution**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
/ Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: distribution
DEFINITION: 1. Arrangement of troops for
a purpose, such as battle, march, or
maneuver. 2. Pattern of projectiles about a
point. 3. Planned spread of fire to cover a
desired frontage or depth. 4. Official delivery
of anything, such as orders or supplies.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *"We would
certainly have been better off if a good many
things had been different as regards the
distribution of forces."* (3) *The security-force
commander will arrange for construction of
defensive positions in areas suitable for*

airborne landings and in the vicinity of vital points which hostile airborne forces may try to capture. The commander also will make a proper tactical distribution of antiaircraft units and of other troops necessary to the defense. (4) Reinforcement by air-landing troops is the first use to which an improvised field is put. Supplies which cannot be dropped are landed next. After this, the Germans try to establish an organized supply system, which will include full protection of the supplies arriving and an orderly distribution to the troops.

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M27.txt, IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 10/5/2015

TERM: **district**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: district, districts

DEFINITION: Geographical subdivision of a military area in a service command. A district is set up for the purpose of administering the various organizations established within it. Usually called **military district**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: dist

SYNONYMS: military district

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *With the Nazi Party in charge of organizing the Volkssturm, the early stages in the development of this national militia have been expedited. Although each Gauleiter, or Nazi District Leader, is charged with the leadership, enrollment, and organization of the Volkssturm in his district, the largest Volkssturm unit seems to correspond to the next smaller territorial subdivision of the Nazi Party organization—the Kreis.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **dive**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Procedure

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: dive, dives, diving, dove, dived

DEFINITION: 1. Downward plunge of an aircraft; steep descent, with or without power, in which the air speed is greater than the maximum speed in horizontal flight. 2. Make such a downward plunge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The 109's then veer off to attract the antiaircraft defenses, while the 190's maneuver into attack position and make a steep dive from the sun.* (2) *Small gliders can dive and get beneath the fire of the defense. Also, since gliders are armed with machine guns, they can return fire effectively.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt, IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **dive bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dive bomber, dive bombers

DEFINITION: Bomber that releases its bomb load just before it pulls out of a dive toward the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: dive-bomber (AE/BE), Stuka (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Dive bombers have been employed extensively against ground troops and fixed defensive positions, often producing panic among troops who were facing them for the first time.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **dive-bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dive-bomber, dive-bombers

DEFINITION: See **dive bomber**.

SYNONYMS: dive bomber (AE/BE), Stuka (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Experience has taught the British that small-arms fire is most effective against dive-bombers when they are diving towards the weapons or pulling out of a dive.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 12
DATE ENTERED: 5/5/2015

TERM: **dive bombing**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dive bombing
DEFINITION: Releasing a bomb load just before a bomber pulls out of a dive toward the target. The angle is such that the pilot sights through his gun sights.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: dive-bombing
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They had not heard of a planned conversation from Marauder to Invader, however, "Despite the admitted bad flying characteristics of the B26, especially on take-off and landing, there was no likelihood of a change in the near future," says the report, which concludes with this statement on B26 dive bombing: "Some time ago the B26 was used experimentally for dive bombing.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: Although this is the term found in dictionaries, **dive-bombing** is more frequently used.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **dive-bombing**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dive-bombing
DEFINITION: The development of dive-bombing was presumably an attempt to overcome the inaccuracy of the earlier bombsights and to give additional velocity

to the bomb itself, thereby increasing its penetrative and armor-piercing qualities. At the order to prepare to dive, the pilot sets his diving brakes, closes the oil cooler and cylinder radiator a little more than halfway (to keep from cooling his engine too much), switches on the reflecting sight, and adjusts the bomb-release. He then lets the plane slide off on the left wing, and, sighting his target through the bombsight, attacks. See also **dive bombing**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.
SYNONYMS: dive bombing
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Originally developed by the United States Army and Navy in the late '20's, the technique of dive-bombing was soon adopted by the German Air Force, which tested it under actual war conditions during the Spanish Civil War.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **diversion**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: diversion, diversions
DEFINITION: Attack or sham attack intended to hold the enemy's attention and draw his troops from the point at which a main attack is to be made; attack upon a weak point in the enemy's battle line intended to make him draw some of his forces away from an attack at another point.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: diversionary attack
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, it is always possible that, in order to gain complete surprise, a landing will not be preceded by bombing—or even that the opposition will try to create a diversion and deceive us by bombing an entirely different objective.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **diversionary attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: diversionary attack, diversionary attacks

DEFINITION: An action wherein a force actually attacks, or threatens to attack, a target other than the main target for the purpose of drawing enemy defenses away from the main effort.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Joint Chiefs of Staff. *Dictionary of United States Military Terms*.

Washington: GPO, 1950. Print.

SYNONYMS: diversion

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Use your reserves economically. All objectives of interest to the enemy must be adequately manned, even if your own attack is in progress. The main thing is to have an intuitive grasp of what the airborne attackers' real intentions are, and not to allow yourself to be deceived by diversionary attacks, dummy parachutists, and so on.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **division**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: division, divisions

DEFINITION: 1. Major administrative and tactical unit. A division is larger than a regiment or brigade, and smaller than a corps. It is usually commanded by a major general. 2. Branch or section of the headquarters of a division or higher unit, that handles military matters of a particular nature, such as personnel, intelligence, plans and training, or supply and evacuation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: div

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *"Mussolini should have been left where he was, and we should have held a decent front with a few divisions on the Alpine frontier. They should*

not have taken away the best divisions from me in the West in order to send them to Italy. That's my private view." (2) As soon as prisoners have been captured, they are searched and then dispatched to division headquarters for tactical interrogation by division intelligence officers.

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 188

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **divisional**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: divisional

DEFINITION: Of or relating to an organizational or administrative division. See **division**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 13 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The protection of landing coasts against air attacks is the responsibility not only of the divisional antiaircraft dispositions, but also of each individual unit commander.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **division artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: division artillery

DEFINITION: Artillery that is permanently an integral part of a division. For tactical purposes, all artillery placed under the command of a division commander is considered division artillery.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The most important role of the assault battery in defense appears to be in support of counterattacks. However, in special instances, they have been used as artillery to reinforce the division artillery.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **division headquarters**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: division headquarters
DEFINITION: A self-contained organization. It consists of the division command group, a main CP, a tactical command post, a mobile command group, and a supporting division headquarters battalion with the signal and sustainment necessary for the division headquarters to function. The division is not a fixed formation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *The Modular Force*. Washington: Army Knowledge Online, 2008. Web. 12. Dec. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: DHQ
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Communication by telephone and radio was always maintained between the observation posts and the command post. It is believed that there may also have been an additional radio link between the command post and division headquarters.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **division signals**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: division signals
DEFINITION: Signal troops that are permanently an integral part of a division, and are in charge of military communications.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Further questions to be put to prisoners: ...With which units are there signal units that do not belong organically to Division Signals?*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **Signal Corps**, and on that of **division artillery**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/5/2015

TERM: **Do**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: Do
DEFINITION: Dornier Flugzeugwerke, German aircraft manufacturer founded in 1914 by Claudius Dornier. See **Dornier 217**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 5 May 2014.

SYNONYMS: Dornier
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The maximum bomb load of the improved plane is about 6,600 pounds, several times greater than the Do 215. Little change has been made in the armor. The addition of tail dive-brakes is one of the most interesting improvements found on the Do 217 E.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 5/5/2015

TERM: **dogfight**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dogfight, dogfights
DEFINITION: Combat between individual planes or between individual mechanized units.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Another maneuver carried out by FW 190's and ME 109's is a low-level approach from the sun, at an altitude of about 50 feet, to attack with cannon and machine guns. These aircraft also engage in mock dogfights over the airdrome, breaking off suddenly and diving to attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/5/2015

TERM: **dog tag**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dog tag, dog tags

DEFINITION: See **identification tag**.

SYNONYMS: identification tag, identity disk, tag

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If no chaplain is available, take his place. Mark the grave, take the map reference accurately, and send all documents and the identity disk [dog tag] to company headquarters. Later, you will, of course, write to his wife or mother.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **dominating ground**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dominating ground

DEFINITION: See **commanding ground**.

SYNONYMS: commanding ground, commanding height

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All leaders must be trained in the selection of ground. In country where features are not numerous, it is of the utmost importance to be able to pick out dominating ground.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **Dornier 217**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Dornier 217, Dorniers 217

DEFINITION: The Dornier (Do) 217E bomber is a twin-engined shoulder-wing monoplane, which has several improvements over the earlier Do 17Z and Do 215 models. The plane is powered by two 14-cylinder radial engines, each of which has 1,600 horsepower. There are four men in the crew: the pilot, a bombardier, and two gunners, one of whom acts as a radio operator.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.

ABBREVIATION: Do

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At present the*

Germans seem to prefer the Junkers 87 as a dive-bomber for low-flying attacks. For higher dive-bomber attacks, they are likely to use the Junkers 88 and the Dornier 217.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **double**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: double

DEFINITION: 1. Second shot fired automatically by a semiautomatic weapon, when only the first shot is intended. 2. Indicates poor adjustment of the weapon. 3. Hit in coast artillery target practice that strikes a target within the range limits of a broadside target and also within the limits of direction of a bow on target. 3. **On the double** or **at the double** means in double time.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (3) *We found that it was not necessary, as the Infantry Training Manual suggests, to make the assault at the double.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **double apron fence**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: double apron fence, double apron fences

DEFINITION: See **double-apron fence**.

SYNONYMS: double-apron fence

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sometimes troops encounter the combination of a double apron fence, a triple concertina fence, and another double apron fence—all close together. In breaking through these combined obstacles, six men are used, two per fence, who jump*

in, cut wires if necessary, and crash down on the fence.

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **double-apron fence**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: double-apron fence, double-apron fences

DEFINITION: Obstacle consisting of a fence with a network of barbed-wire entanglement extending out on each side.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: double apron fence

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The company's position was apparently surrounded by a single-apron or double-apron fence. The British positions (given separately in each sub-unit's orders) were from 150 to 450 yards away.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **double envelopment**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: double envelopment

DEFINITION: Attack on both flanks of the enemy while his center is held in check.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is believed that the Germans attempted to use the tanks at our front to attract our attention in order to sneak the other tanks around both flanks in a double envelopment. Then, after dark, these tanks were ready to launch a night attack, using the highway as an axis.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **double-purpose weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: double-purpose weapon, double-purpose weapons

DEFINITION: See **dual-purpose weapon**.

SYNONYMS: dual-purpose weapon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is known that the designers of the gun were chiefly interested in constructing a double-purpose antiaircraft and antitank weapon. The news of the gun's antitank capabilities was not allowed to leak out, however, and not until the Nazis invaded Poland did the world discover what the German designers had perfected.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **draft**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: draft, drafts, drafting, drafted

DEFINITION: 1. Selection of persons from the total manpower of a country for compulsory military service. In this meaning, also called **Selective Service**. 2. Persons selected for compulsory military service. 3. Call a man for compulsory military service. 4. Request for the delivery of supplies covered by credits. In this meaning, also called **call**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) compulsory service, (1) Selective Service, (4) call

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A soldier's regular draft term is served with a tactical combat unit.* (3) *Also, if a Volksturmman is drafted into the Armed Forces, his membership in the militia automatically terminates.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt, IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **draft roll**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: draft roll, draft rolls

DEFINITION: See **draft** (1/2), and **roll** (1).

SYNONYMS: (1/2) draft, (1) roll

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All conscripts are enrolled on the draft rolls of the Army, except certain specially qualified men who are placed on the draft rolls of the Navy.*

Distribution of personnel to the various arms and services is made by the Army on the basis of each individual's qualifications.

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 5/5/2015

TERM: **drag**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: drag

DEFINITION: 1. Air resistance to the relative wind offered by an aircraft or a part of it. *Induced drag* is drag on a wing caused by lift. This is only part of the total drag on a wing. *Parasite drag* is the part of the drag of an aircraft exclusive of the drag induced by lift. 2. Slow drift of chemical cloud near the ground, compared with the faster drift of the higher parts.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When released in this fashion, the rib tied to the metal clip pulls the clip clear of the fuze assembly, releasing the safety-pin tape. The drag of air on the tape pulls the safety pin free, and the striker pin is armed to detonate when the grenade strikes the target.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: The context sentences explain how a grenade is armed thanks to a drag of air.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: **dragons' teeth**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dragons' teeth

DEFINITION: Concrete obstacles pointing upwards from the ground in rows, used against tanks in the Second World War.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Concrete obstacles known as "dragons' teeth" are used by the Germans to block streets, exits from quays, and well-defined beach exits where the level of the beach is approximately the same as that of the roads leading inland.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **dressng station**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dressing station, dressing stations

DEFINITION: See **field aid station**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Aug. 2014.

SYNONYMS: aid post (BE), aid station (AE), field aid station (AE), first-aid station (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Advanced Dressing Station. - A.D.S.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **drill**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: drill, drills, drilling, drilled

DEFINITION: 1. Exercises and movements taught and practiced to develop skill in marching, and to develop control, discipline, and teamwork. 2. Practice a sequence of acts for learning purposes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &

Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 22 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Drill accustoms the individual to formations which are indispensable to the proper appearance of an outfit. It teaches orderliness and military bearing, and, if used correctly, increases the self-confidence of the troops. Nevertheless, drill should take up only a limited amount of time.* (2) *The elements of the task force are so drilled that they will lose their identity as separate units and merge into a smooth-working task-force combat team. As a result of this joining together of units, the Germans stress cooperation, with every man and unit doing a definite job.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt, IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **drive**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: drive, drives

DEFINITION: Attack, often a large-scale, forceful attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: attack

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Only the overwhelming speed of the Allied drive through France foiled a German plan for extensive behind-the-lines sabotage. This "Operation Easter Egg" again illustrates the necessity for even the rearmost troops of an advancing army to remain on the alert.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **driver**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: driver, drivers

DEFINITION: A person who drives a vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: “Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Aug.. 2014., War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

ABBREVIATION: dvr

SYNONYMS: chauffeur

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since the driver of an assault gun has limited vision, infantrymen must keep in mind the danger of being run down, and must move accordingly.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 56

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **drive sprocket**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: drive sprocket, drive sprockets

DEFINITION: A small driving wheel, usually placed at the front of a tracked vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M36.txt.

SYNONYMS: driving sprocket, sprocket

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The drive sprocket is at the rear of the tank, and the idler wheel at the front. On some models there are three track return rollers on each side, but on others only two.*

FILENAME: IB-M46.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **driving compartment**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: driving compartment, driving compartments

DEFINITION: See **cockpit**.

SYNONYMS: cabin, cockpit

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the flames are not likely to enter the turret or the driving compartment, they will coat with thick soot all lookout points, including the telescopic sights on the gun.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NOTE: The term was used to describe a ground vehicle, and not an airplane.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/22/2014

TERM: **driving sprocket**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: driving sprocket, driving sprockets
DEFINITION: See **drive sprocket**.
SYNONYMS: drive sprocket, sprocket
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The motors of track-laying vehicles are destroyed in the manner recommended for wheeled vehicles. In addition, the driving sprockets may be demolished. The Germans place a 5-pound prepared charge of TNT between the sprocket and adjacent bogie.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **drum**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: drum, drums
DEFINITION: 1. Adjusting device and scale for making fine settings on certain types of gun sights. The coarse setting is made on a device called a *plateau*. 2. Cylindrical magazine, from which cartridges are fed, on certain machine guns.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (2) drum magazine
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *The gun's shield is so designed that a standard 50-round drum may be attached to the left of the gun's receiver.*
FILENAME: IB-M43.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **drum magazine**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: drum magazine, drum magazines
DEFINITION: See **drum** (2).
SYNONYMS: (2) drum
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is now reported that, in addition to their usual equipment, parachutists jump with light machine guns, machine carbines, or rifles, and that they have drum magazines strapped to their waists.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **dual-purpose gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dual-purpose gun, dual-purpose guns
DEFINITION: Gun so designed and constructed that effective fire may be delivered against either aerial or surface targets.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 13 July 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In view of all the comment about the German 88-mm dual-purpose antiaircraft and antitank gun, some of us may forget that use of this weapon is only one aspect of German antitank methods.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **dual-purpose weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dual-purpose weapon, dual-purpose weapons
DEFINITION: A weapon designed for delivering effective fire against air or surface targets.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
SYNONYMS: double-purpose weapon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The high velocity of anti-aircraft guns makes them suitable for anti-tank missions, and, since 1940, German designers have paid special attention to the possibility that any German anti-aircraft gun may be used as a dual-purpose weapon. The smaller guns --the 20-mm 2-cm Flak 30 and 38, and the 37-mm 3.7-cm Flak 18 and 36-- are now of little value in an anti-tank role because of their lack of power.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **dugout**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dugout, dugouts

DEFINITION: Underground shelter built to protect troops, ammunition, and materiel from gunfire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Dugouts for personnel and supplies are constructed to the rear of the forward positions, and are connected with the positions by communication trenches.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 41

DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **dummy**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Training & Doctrine / Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dummy, dummies

DEFINITION: 1. Having no explosive charge. Dummy ammunition is used in practice. 2. Figure used to represent an enemy in bayonet and saber practice. 3. False building, emplacement, etc., used to deceive the enemy. In this meaning, also called **dummy installation**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (3) dummy construction, dummy emplacement, (3) dummy installation, (3) dummy structure

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *He used his artillery (including 88's firing frontally) at extreme range to hold up the British Eighth Army's advance and to force it to deploy. He used mines (including dummy minefields) effectively for the same purpose.* (3)

Adjoining a restaurant in Baia, a casemate was built to resemble an extension of the restaurant building. The casemate has four ports close to the ground, and was well situated to deliver anti-tank-gun fire. A detail of one end of the dummy restaurant is shown here.

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt, IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 43

DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **dummy construction**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dummy construction, dummy constructions

DEFINITION: See **dummy installation**.

SYNONYMS: (3) dummy, dummy emplacement, dummy installation, dummy structure

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans attempt to devise dummy constructions which will divert the opposition's attention and upset its fire plan. They are erected at the same time as actual installations, and are given an almost convincing camouflage treatment.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **dummy emplacement**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dummy emplacement, dummy emplacements

DEFINITION: See **dummy installation**.

SYNONYMS: (3) dummy, dummy construction, dummy installation, dummy structure

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans remove excavated earth at night or in bad weather. It is either removed a considerable distance, or is used in the construction of dummy emplacements. (See paragraph 8.) If it is left near the site, it is made to conform with the ground pattern.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **dummy installation**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dummy installation, dummy installations
DEFINITION: False building, emplacement, etc., used to deceive the enemy. A dummy installation may draw fire away from real targets, weaken enemy fire by spreading it, or delay and confuse the enemy. Also called **dummy**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (3) dummy, dummy construction, dummy emplacement, dummy structure
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"Dummy installations," the Japanese manual states, "are built to present the same external appearance as real construction, and camouflage is always applied."*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/5/2015

TERM: **dummy man**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dummy man, dummy men
DEFINITION: See **dummy parachutist**.
SYNONYMS: dummy parachutist, parachute dummy
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Hostile forces sometimes try to make a display of force by dropping dummy men and materiel. The*

genuineness of these must be determined at once.
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **dummy minefield**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dummy minefield, dummy minefields
DEFINITION: The simulation of minefields merely by digging up sod and replacing it unnaturally. (There are usually a few true mines in the enemy's dummy minefields. A proportion of 5 to 10 percent is not uncommon.) For added effect, wire and warning notices are often erected.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M31.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In fact, the opposition is so aware of the danger of minefields to airborne troops that they will respect and avoid any area that they have reason to believe is mined. However, to help deter the opposition from attempting to land, dummy minefields, as well as true mines spaced far apart, must be maintained as though they were dangerous, thickly laid fields.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **dummy parachutist**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: dummy parachutist, dummy parachutists
DEFINITION: Weight attached to a parachute that approximates the weight of a living man, in tests of equipment.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: dummy man, parachute dummy
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The main thing is to have an intuitive grasp of*

what the airborne attackers' real intentions are, and not to allow yourself to be deceived by diversionary attacks, dummy parachutists, and so on.

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NOTES: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **parachute dummy**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. The term also refers to a weight with a shape of a soldier used to deceive the enemy.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **dummy position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dummy position, dummy positions

DEFINITION: Position, particularly a false battery location, prepared to deceive the enemy as to the true size or location of the position actually occupied; **dummy site**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: dummy site

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Train your men to conceal themselves. A located position can be a death trap for the men in it. Have your alternate position and your dummy position, and, if you must show yourself, do so at the dummy position. Don't forget those tracks.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **dummy structure**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dummy structure, dummy structures

DEFINITION: See **dummy installation**.

SYNONYMS: (3) dummy, dummy construction, dummy emplacement, dummy installation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sometimes German engineers erect dummy structures*

to conceal artillery pieces, as a camouflage measure against air and ground observers.

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/2/2014

TERM: **dump**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: dump, dumps

DEFINITION: A temporary stockage of supplies established by a corps, division, or smaller unit. When supplies are ordered issued from dumps, the latter become distributing points. Dumps are designated by the identity of the unit establishing them and by the class of supplies therein, such as *1st Infantry Ammunition Dump* or *1st Division Class I Supply Dump*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since my tanks have to run a shuttle service to and from a dump to keep the forward tanks supplied with fuel and ammunition, why don't you put an infantry dump in the same area, and then we can help carry the infantry's stuff forward. There is enough room on the back of a tank to carry practically any item you want.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **duty**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: duty, duties

DEFINITION: Prescribed task to which military personnel are assigned.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: dy

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Wherever possible, sniper and automatic rifles will be given to those paratroopers who can use them most effectively. In general practice, this rules out*

*commanders and headquarters personnel
(who have duties other than firing).*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 70

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

TERM: **duty roster**

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: duty roster, duty rosters

DEFINITION: List of the personnel of a unit, showing the duties each man has performed, such as guard, fatigue, kitchen, police, etc. It is kept to determine the date of his next tour of duty and to insure fair distribution of duties among the personnel of the unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The instructors should see that the following points, among others, are brought out: ... (7) Duty rosters; ... The instructor and his assistants should see that the action is not slowed up--the tempo should tend to increase toward the end of the exercise.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/5/2015

E

TERM: **Eastern Front, the**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Eastern front, the

DEFINITION: A theatre of World War II between the European Axis powers and co-belligerent Finland against the Soviet Union, Poland, Norway, and some other Allies which encompassed Northern, Southern and Central and Eastern Europe from 22 June 1941 to 9 May 1945.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 23 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: the Eastern Campaign, the Great Patriotic War, the Russian Campaign

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The cavalry corps controlled mechanized as well as horse cavalry units. It fought severe defensive battles throughout the summer and fall of 1944 on the Eastern Front. Its principal achievement was successfully covering the northern flank of the Second Army, which was occupying an important salient in the area of Brest-Litovsk.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **echelon**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: echelon, echelons

DEFINITION: 1. A formation in which the subdivisions are placed one behind another extending beyond and unmasking one another wholly or in part. 2. In battle formations, the different fractions of a command in the direction of depth, to each of which a principal combat mission is assigned, such as the *attacking echelon*, *support echelon*, and *reserve echelon*. 3.

The various subdivisions of a headquarters, such as *forward echelon* and *rear echelon*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ABBREVIATION: ech

SYNONYMS: (1) echelon formation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Over flat terrain the distances between the various elements of the German column are approximately as follows: between the reconnaissance unit and the first echelon of tanks, 5 to 10 miles; (2) In addition, supply echelons for munitions, fuel, and rations are responsible for the maintenance of the troops. Repair echelons insure that motor vehicles, guns, and equipment are ready for use at all times. (3) The junior officers never put themselves mentally in the position of the higher echelons. These echelons are mostly so far to the rear that they cannot be contacted. Every man, from privates up, must make it a habit to report as often as possible.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt, IB-M20.txt, IB-M30.txt

NOTE: No equivalent in British English (refers only to transport).

NUMBER OF HITS: 47

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **echelon formation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: echelon formation

DEFINITION: See **echelon** (1).

SYNONYMS: (1) echelon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each section flies in close formation, diving directly at the target at about a 45-degree angle. When leaving the objective, the planes fly in line ahead or in echelon formation, strafing the area as they depart.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: The term is only used to refer to aircraft.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: effective bursting radius
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: effective bursting radius
DEFINITION: Distance at which the explosion of a projectile or grenade is effective in order to cause death or injuries to enemy troops.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The normal German hand grenades can be used safely by men advancing erect in the open, because they can be thrown a distance greater than their effective bursting radius. On the other hand, the German stick hand grenade with a shrapnel ring is intended solely for use as a defensive weapon.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: effective ceiling
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: effective ceiling
DEFINITION: Distance at which a projectile fired from an antiaircraft weapon can hit an air target effectively.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 20-mm Scotti is the Italian Army's standard light antiaircraft gun. Muzzle velocity, 2,720 fs (feet per second); maximum horizontal range, 5,900 yds; maximum effective ceiling, 7,000 ft; theoretical rate of fire, 250 rpm; practical rate of fire, 120 rpm.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: effective fire
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: effective fire
DEFINITION: Fire delivered at a distance from which a projectile can effectively hit a target. All operations connected with the preparation and actual application of effective fire are called *conduct of fire* and *fire control*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The greatest success has been attained by squads consisting of two or three antitank rifles placed 15 to 20 yards apart. Such units can bring effective fire to bear on a target, and have a greater chance of putting it out of commission than fire by a single rifle would have.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: effective range
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: effective range, effective ranges
DEFINITION: Distance at which a gun may be expected to fire accurately to cause casualties or damage. The ordinary effective range of an automatic pistol is 25 yards; its maximum effective range is 75 yards; its extreme range, if held at an angle of 30 degrees, is about 1600 yards.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When dealing with German heavy tanks, your most effective weapon is your ability to keep still and wait for them to come within effective range. The next most important thing is to camouflage your position with the best available resources so that the German tanks won't spot you from any angle.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 16
DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: effective rate of fire
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: effective rate of fire, effective rates of fire
DEFINITION: Number of rounds per minute a gun can fire accurately.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Effective rates of fire are considered to be 20 to 25 rounds per*

minute in semiautomatic fire, and 70 to 80 rounds per minute when the rifle is fired on full automatic.

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 9/11/2014

TERM: **effectives**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: effectives
DEFINITION: Troops actually available for combat duty.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In North Africa the German Army regarded the following information as especially valuable to the United Nations, and warned its troops that they must take every precaution to keep it secret:*

- a. *The unit to which you belong, and its location.*
- b. *The effectives of your unit, and its losses.*
- c. *The other units which were engaged at the same time as yours, and their effectives.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **egg grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: egg grenade, egg grenades
DEFINITION: Egg-shaped hand grenade.

See **hand grenade**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
SYNONYMS: egg hand grenade, hand grenade

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It has been suggested that the traps may have consisted of Eier (egg) grenades with the screw caps removed and the igniter strings tied to the wire fence. This type of booby trap has been found in connection with abandoned vehicles. ... The effect of the "egg" grenade is mostly blast.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **egg hand grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: egg hand grenade, egg hand grenades

DEFINITION: Egg-shaped hand grenade.

See **hand grenade**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

SYNONYMS: egg grenade, hand grenade

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The more dense a wood is, the more the conditions of fighting approach those of close combat; that is to say, machine carbines, automatic rifles, and egg hand grenades play a decisive part.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **electric gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: electric gun, electric guns
DEFINITION: A super-high-velocity gun, operating on electrical energy instead of an explosive propellant. Although the gun ordered was not delivered before the end of the war, a miniature that actually worked was built and tested. Theoretical calculations, based upon tests made with the miniature gun, led the German scientists to believe it possible to build an electric gun capable of tossing a 14-pound projectile to an altitude of 12 miles in 13 seconds.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M48.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *But in World War II, a German scientist felt he was so close to a solution of the problems involved that the German Air Force had contracted for an experimental electric gun. This gun was to be capable of ejecting a 40-mm projectile at a muzzle velocity of 6,600 feet per second -far above the velocity of any shell yet fired from a conventional artillery piece.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **electric primer**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: electric primer, electric primers
DEFINITION: Electric device used for setting off any kind of charge.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The chief differences between the 75-mm antitank gun and tank gun are probably the substitution, in the antitank gun, of mechanical firing and percussion primer for electric firing and primer; the chamber of the antitank gun is also probably much longer.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **element**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: element, elements
DEFINITION: Subdivision of a command considered as a part of a formation or maneuver. An element may be an individual, vehicle, airplane, squad, crew, section, platoon, or any unit that is a part of a larger unit. Element is also used to refer to all those various smaller units or parts of units, generally different in character, such as *service elements, command elements, or combat elements*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: elm
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Within the Red Army cavalry corps, also, are from two to four tank regiments as organic elements of the corps. The U.S.S.R. cavalry regiment is so designed as to provide a small and mobile striking force, heavily reinforced by supporting weapons.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **element of surprise**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: element of surprise
DEFINITION: 1. To come upon suddenly and without warning. 2. To amaze; astound.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 7 July 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When an attack is in preparation, orders as a rule will be issued first to the heavy weapons, so that the attack will not be delayed while the heavy weapons are getting ready to come into action. Otherwise, the element of surprise may be lost.* (2) *In studying the objectives, and the routes leading to them, the Germans make every effort to choose "unexpected" ways of reaching an objective, so as to insure the element of surprise. (This idea was employed with remarkable success in Norway, where the Germans deliberately chose to move by routes locally regarded as almost impassable.)*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M30.txt
NOTE: The definition has been taken from **take by surprise**. However, we consider **element of surprise** as a military term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 7/7/2014

TERM: **Elephant**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Elephant, Elephants
DEFINITION: Elefant (Elephant) -- an 88-mm gun mounted on the Panzerjäger Tiger P (a highly modified Tiger tank chassis). This was formerly known as the **Ferdinand**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
SYNONYMS: Ferdinand (German), Elefant (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The electric transmission was in itself an engineering experiment of some magnitude. This type of transmission had first been used on the big Elephant assault gun-tank destroyer in 1943,*

and was considered by some eminent German designers as the best type of transmission—if perfected—for heavy tanks.

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **elevate**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: elevate, elevates, elevating, elevated

DEFINITION: Raise the muzzle end of a gun; increase the angle of elevation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The front sight is a threaded post type, equipped with a hood which is a part of the sight base. The rear sight is of the Mauser tangent leaf on ramp type with an open U notch. The leaf is graduated from 100 to 1,500 meters, and is elevated by means of a slide moving on a ramp.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **elevating arc**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: elevating arc, elevating arcs.

DEFINITION: Upright, geared arc, attached to a gun or carriage, along which the gun is raised or lowered.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The elevating mechanism is a well protected unit; it is entirely enclosed except for the elevating arc and its pinion. The total elevating arc is 47 degrees and 37 minutes.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **elevating mechanism**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: elevating mechanism

DEFINITION: Device on a gun that raises or lowers the muzzle for elevation; **elevation mechanism**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: elevation mechanism

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tube of the German 105-mm gun-howitzer is long, and of monobloc construction, with the counter-recoil cylinder above it. The elevating mechanism permits the piece to be used as either a gun or a howitzer, as the occasion dictates.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **elevating quadrant**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: elevating quadrant, elevating quadrants

DEFINITION: Instrument for showing gun elevation. It is used principally in adjusting for range.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: elevation quadrant

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The elevating quadrant provides for vertical adjustment, from 40 to 90 degrees. The lateral deflection scale, graduated in conventional mils from 0 to 6,400, is equipped with a sliding scale beneath it to facilitate traverse readings.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **elevation quadrant**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **elevation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: elevation

DEFINITION: Vertical angle between the line from the muzzle of the gun to the target and the axis of the bore when the gun is pointed for range. Also called **angle of elevation**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: angle of elevation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The gun has a muzzle velocity of 2,700 feet per second; an elevation of -15° to 20°; and a free traverse of 10° right and left, and a mechanical traverse of 360°. The gun is equipped with an excellent 4x14 panoramic telescopic sight, resembling the U.S. M6 sight used on the U.S. 37-mm antitank gun M3.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 25

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **elevator**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: elevator, elevators

DEFINITION: Movable airfoil at the tail of an airplane. Its movement enables the airplane to climb or dive. The elevator, aileron, and rudder are the three main controls of an airplane.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Heavy planes must be jacked up so that wooden gratings can be pushed under each ski. If the equipment necessary for this is not available, the snow must be shoveled away until only one-quarter of the ski, at the center, is still standing on snow. It is then possible to release the aircraft with full power by moving the elevator and rudder.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: **eliminate**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: eliminate, eliminate, eliminating, eliminated

DEFINITION: 1. Completely remove or get rid of (something). 2. Exclude (someone or something) from consideration. 3. Murder (a rival or political opponent).

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 17 May 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: elim

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Panic, "Panzer fear," and the spreading of rumors are to be eliminated by the strongest possible measures. Cowardice and withdrawal without orders are to be punished on the spot, and, if necessary, by the use of weapons.* (3) *The German infantry was stopped by U.S. artillery and infantry action before the counterattack objective -a village in rear of the American line- was reached. However, some tanks and assault guns did get into the village and caused some trouble before they were eliminated.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt, IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 17/5/2015

TERM: **embarkation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: embarkation

DEFINITION: Loading troops, equipment, or supplies on to a ship or aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: emb

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The British have learned their embarkation security lessons from experience; consequently their opinions on this subject are not only informed, but should prove of immediate interest and value to American troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **embrasure**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: embrasure, embrasures

DEFINITION: Opening in a wall or parapet, especially one through which a gun is fired.

It is usually cut wider at the outside to permit the gun to swing through a greater arc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: opening for firing

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Infantry*

sometimes can get close up under the embrasures and push grenades inside.

Engineers, who carry more powerful charges, can blow up pillboxes and, by mounting charges on the ends of poles, can attack embrasures that they cannot reach otherwise.

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 25

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **emergency**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: emergency, emergencies

DEFINITION: A serious, unexpected, and often dangerous situation requiring immediate action.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Nov. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: emerg

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Then they turned to the left, moved along in front of the minefield, and disappeared to our right flank. Because of the emergency of the situation, we had laid part of the minefield by daylight, and it is quite possible the Germans knew its exact location.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 38

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **emergency barrage**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: emergency barrage, emergency barrages

DEFINITION: A barrage which may be ordered fired to cover gaps in the normal barrage line or to reinforce the normal barrage of another part of the line.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: superimposed fire (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a rule, a battery should not be assigned more than one or two emergency barrage areas in addition to its normal barrage area.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **emergency landing**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: emergency landing, emergency landings

DEFINITION: Landing made because of accident or loss of motor power; bringing an aircraft to the ground in an emergency.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Thus far neither special regulations nor specified landing fields have been designated for emergency landings in Russian territory, although all*

crews have a justifiable interest in knowing where in the 'Russian Steppes' such landings should be made.

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **emergency ration**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: emergency ration, emergency rations

DEFINITION: Ration consisting of concentrated foods, such as candy, chocolate, and powdered coffee, carried by soldiers in battle and used when other food is not available.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: iron ration

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following are useful articles to carry: rifle, scissors, needle, thread, buttons, safety pins, rubber bands, strong cord, copper wire, adhesive tape, nails and tacks, waterproof matches (see subpar. d), flashlight, emergency rations, and first-aid supplies.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **emplace**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: emplace, emplaces, emplacing, emplaced

DEFINITION: Put in position; fix a gun in a prepared position from which it may be fired.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Stone dwellings are used for emplacing heavy machine guns, either on the roofs or through windows. Antitank and antiaircraft guns are*

emplaced so that they can be fired down roads or streets, along with machine-gun fire.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 18

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **emplacement**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: emplacement, emplacements

DEFINITION: 1. Prepared position from which one or more heavy guns are fired or from which a unit executes its fire mission. Artillery emplacements may be distinguished according to their construction as *surface*, if the area on which the piece rests is on the same level as the ground surface, and *sunken* if the area is below the surface. 2. Act of fixing a gun in a prepared position from which it may be fired.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: empl

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The best types of emplacements are open and circular in shape, with a diameter large enough to permit free movement of the crew for all-around traverse and to protect the gun and crew from being crushed by enemy tanks. (2) A thorough knowledge of the terrain, ...and a carefully prepared defense plan are regarded as prerequisites for the correct emplacement of the automatic weapons and mortars, and as an indispensable basis for the tactical employment of the Battalions.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 38

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **encirclement**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: encirclement

DEFINITION: Surrounding or hemming in a hostile force; being surrounded in a double-flanking maneuver.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: encircling attack

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The weakest strongpoints were to be taken by encirclement, with simultaneous concentration of fire by artillery and heavy infantry weapons, and by the use of tanks or assault guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **encircling attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: encircling attack, encircling attacks

DEFINITION: See **encirclement**.

SYNONYMS: encirclement

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The object of the deliberate attack is to surround and destroy the enemy. A strong, rapid encircling attack can be decisive, provided that it really comes to grips with the enemy and that the enemy is pinned down by frontal pressure, which will be exercised mainly by fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 17/5/2015

TERM: **encircling force**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: encircling force, encircling forces

DEFINITION: Force that tries to surround the enemy in order to destroy his communication and supply lines and to cut off his line of retreat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: enveloping force (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Encircling forces must move in depth if they are*

not to be outflanked. All encircling attacks sooner or later become frontal.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **encode**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: encode, encodes, encoding, encoded

DEFINITION: To translate ordinary language into code. To prepare a message in code.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the battalion commander cannot reach his regimental commander by using the two-way Funk Gerät 5 (which has a range of 6 kilometers), he encodes his message and uses the 100-watt set.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **enemy, the**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: the enemy, the enemies

DEFINITION: A hostile nation or its armed forces or citizens, especially in time of war.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After demolition of the obstruction, the tanks then rushed forward and tried to get past the enemy defense zone, while the infantry cleared the enemy from the zone itself. Flanks were protected along the side streets by self-propelled mounts or by tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 450

DATE ENTERED: 7/8/2014

TERM: **enemy aircraft**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: enemy aircraft
DEFINITION: See **enemy** and **aircraft**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: E/A
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Proper guarding of enemy aircraft which has come into our hands is essential. It is especially important to insure against the looting of such planes.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 17/5/2015

TERM: **enfilade**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb, noun
WORDFORMS: enfilade, enfilades, enfilading, enfiladed
DEFINITION: 1. Deliver fire from the flank or front so as to sweep the length of a line of troops, a trench, or a battery. 2. Flanking or frontal fire which sweeps along the length of a target. In this meaning, also called **enfilade fire**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (2) enfilade fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Thus the left platoon was encouraged to site its reserve machine guns in an enfiladed position, and its reserve squad was to fire between the forward squads.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NOTE: The term in the context sentence is employed as an adjective. No further examples have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/5/2015

TERM: **enfilade fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: enfilade fire
DEFINITION: Flanking or frontal fire that which sweeps along the length of a target. Also called **enfilade**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (2) enfilade
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans consider that an advance in file is often desirable, inasmuch as it represents only a small target and one which is easily controlled; they recognize, however, that it is highly vulnerable to enfilade fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2015

TERM: **engage**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & strategy
PART OF SPEECH: command, verb
WORDFORMS: engage, engages, engaging, engaged
DEFINITION: 1. In air defense, a fire control order used to direct or authorize units and/or weapon systems to fire on a designated target. See also **cease engagement**; **hold fire**. 2. To bring the enemy under fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *A U.S. division, engaged in breaking through the fortified area, sustained a German counterattack launched by two battalions of infantry, seven tanks, and from 15 to 20 assault guns.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 8/11/2014

TERM: **engagement**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: engagement, engagements

DEFINITION: A tactical conflict, usually between opposing lower echelons maneuver forces. See also **battle**; **campaign**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*.

Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tanks have concerned themselves solely with the engagement of resistance holding up the infantrymen, and have left the neutralization of Allied armor to the antitank guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **engine**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: engine, engines

DEFINITION: A machine with moving parts that converts power into motion.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 27 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The light workshop platoon was to work on brakes, gears, and clutches of PzKw II's; on damaged gear-mechanisms of PzKw III's; and on valve defects in all types of truck and tank engines, except PzKw III's and PzKw IV's.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 91

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **engine compartment**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: engine compartment, engine compartments

DEFINITION: The chamber where the engine is located in a motor vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Some guns, especially 47 mm, are sighted to the rear so as to catch the tanks in their engine*

compartments or thinner armored portions after they have passed.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **engineer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: engineer, engineers

DEFINITION: 1. Member of the Corps of Engineers; soldier who performs engineering duties, including construction, demolition, surveying, sanitation, road and bridge building, and camouflage. 2. Senior officer of the engineer troops in a large unit. He is a staff officer, and advises the commander on engineering matters. 3. Commissioned or warrant officer on transport, supply vessels, or mine planters, who is in charge of the mechanical operation of the ship.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: engr

SYNONYMS: sapper (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *It is not unusual for engineers to be attached to a unit, their function being the reduction of obstacles which might impede the advance of the unit.* (2) *U.S. troops should not use these bridges unless they have been inspected and approved by Engineers.*

FILENAME: IB-M44.txt, IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 122

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **engineers**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: engineers

DEFINITION: See **engineer**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: engr

SYNONYMS: sappers (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The assault is normally preceded by a concentration of artillery fire. One purpose of this fire is to make craters in which the advancing engineers can take cover.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 86

DATE ENTERED: 28/5/2015

TERM: **engineer troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: engineer troops

DEFINITION: Troops in the Corps of Engineers; troops who are trained and equipped for engineering tasks in combat, and also for general and special services, such as camouflage.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The memorandum emphasizes that tank, artillery, infantry, and engineer troops should train together to develop teamwork, confidence, and understanding.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: The term can also be used in singular form.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **enlist**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: enlist, enlists, enlisting, enlisted

DEFINITION: Enroll in some branch of the military service; especially, to enroll voluntarily.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

RELATED TERMS: enroll

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A young man's only alternative to fulfilling the draft service requirement is to enlist for a minimum of*

2 years in an armed force of his own choice. For example, he may choose the Air Force, the Forestry Militia, the Finance Guards, the Public Security Police, or one of several other organizations.

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **enlisted**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: enlisted

DEFINITION: See **enlist** and **enlisted man**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: enl

SYNONYMS: enlisted man (AE), enlisted personnel (AE), rank and file (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The discrepancy between officer and enlisted pay is great. The first lieutenant receives 12.5 times the pay of a private, or 7,700 rubles per year.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **enlisted man**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: enlisted man, enlisted men

DEFINITION: Noncommissioned officer or private; any member of the Army who is below the grade of a commissioned officer or warrant officer. Every man in the Army is either an enlisted man or an officer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: EM

SYNONYMS: enlisted (AE), enlisted personnel (AE), rank and file (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In a series of informal discussions, a number of British officers and enlisted men who fought the Germans in Tunisia have made useful*

comments on German combat methods and on certain British procedures as well.

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 38

DATE ENTERED: 10/9/2014

TERM: **enlisted personnel**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: enlisted personnel

DEFINITION: See **enlisted man**.

SYNONYMS: enlisted (AE), enlisted man (AE), rank and file (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During the war, basic training for enlisted personnel lasted 8 months. During this time the enlisted man was trained in field tactics, individual weapons, elementary topography, care of horses and equipment.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/5/2015

TERM: **enlistment**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: enlistment

DEFINITION: 1. Voluntary enrollment as a member of the Army, as contrasted with induction under the draft or Selective Service. 2. Period of military service under the contract of enlistment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: enlmt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Usually on Red Army Day, the 1st of May, the Krasnoarmeets, rededicates himself by repeating his enlistment oath.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The sentence does not fit with any of the definitions. No further context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **enlistment oath**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: enlistment oath

DEFINITION: Solemn pledge of loyalty to the United States Government and promise to perform faithfully the duty of a soldier, made by each man inducted into, or enlisted in, the Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: oath, oath of enlistment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Usually on Red Army Day, the 1st of May, the Krasnoarmeets, rededicates himself by repeating his enlistment oath.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTES: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **oath of enlistment**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. The example deals with the oath given by the Red Army soldiers to the Soviet Union Government.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **enroll**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: enroll, enrolls, enrolling, enrolled

DEFINITION: Recruit (someone) to perform a service. See also **enlist**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 May 2014.

SYNONYMS: enrol (BE), enlist (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All conscripts are enrolled on the draft rolls of the Army, except certain specially qualified men who are placed on the draft rolls of the Navy. Distribution of personnel to the various arms and services is made by the Army on the basis of each individual's qualifications.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/5/2015

TERM: **enrollment**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: enrollment

DEFINITION: The action of enrolling or being enrolled. See also **enlistment**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 May 2014.

SYNONYMS: enrolment (BE), enlistment (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although each Gauleiter, or Nazi District Leader, is charged with the leadership, enrollment, and organization of the Volkssturm in his district, the largest Volkssturm unit seems to correspond to the next smaller territorial subdivision of the Nazi Party organization—the Kreis.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/5/2015

TERM: **entanglement**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: entanglement, entanglements

DEFINITION: An extensive barrier, typically made of interlaced barbed wire and stakes, erected to impede enemy soldiers or vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 23 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: wire entanglement

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In front of these, the enemy sometimes places small-mesh wire, evidently for the purpose of slowing any advance in which Bangalore torpedoes might be used. Halfway up the gullies and crevices, the entanglements usually begin to thin out. Sometimes they continue as single fences running along the tops of the cliffs, near the margins.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **entrench**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: entrench, entrenches, entrenching, entrenched

DEFINITION: Dig any kind of trenches; fortify with trenches or field fortifications; **intrench**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: intrench

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"The Germans seldom defended low ground. They almost invariably entrenched themselves in high ground, where they would have good observation."*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **intrench**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **entrenching tool**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: entrenching tool, entrenching tools

DEFINITION: Shovel, ax, or other tools used by troops for making field fortifications; **intrenching tool**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: intrenching tool

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The type and construction of positions is determined above all by the time available for the work. Ground conditions, drainage, weather, facilities for concealment, available personnel, entrenching tools, other tools, and construction materials must also be considered.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **intrenching tool**. No context

sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **entrucking area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: entrucking area, entrucking areas

DEFINITION: Area that includes all the points in a given locality at which troops, their equipment, and supplies are put on trucks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *British small-arms or light antiaircraft fire has five main objectives, as follows: ... e. To protect columns of troops and matériel, or entrucking and detrucking areas.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **entrucking point**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: entrucking point

DEFINITION: The point at which the head of a truck column halts for the entrucking of troops or supplies.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ACRONYM: EP

SYNONYMS: embussing point (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Entrucking (point). - Embussing (Point).*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **envelop**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: envelop, envelops, enveloping, enveloped

DEFINITION: Attack one or both flanks of the enemy, usually attacking his front at the same time.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the suburbs, the tanks had a certain degree of maneuverability, due to the larger number of gardens, squares, parks, and athletic fields. They were able to by-pass and envelop separate centers of resistance, to attack some defense fortifications from the rear, and to complete enveloping movements in some cases. Once enveloped, the defense zones in this area quickly collapsed.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **envelope**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: envelope, envelopes

DEFINITION: Outer covering of a balloon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the attack is successful along any of the streets, the attacking force is then able to maneuver and envelope the stronger portion of the defensive zone.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: 1. The term has no relationship with the definition of the entry. 2. The author of the article misspelled the term **envelop**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **enveloping attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: enveloping attack, enveloping attacks

DEFINITION: See **envelopment**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: envelopment, enveloping movement, enveloping operation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The best time to commit a cavalry force, the Red Army believes, is when an initial penetration of enemy defenses has been made by a frontal or enveloping attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **enveloping movement**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: enveloping movement, enveloping movements

DEFINITION: See **envelopment**.

SYNONYMS: envelopment, enveloping attack, enveloping operation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As part of one wing of a huge enveloping movement against the Polish capital it attacked both frontally and from the flanks and at times pushed far ahead of the main forces to disrupt enemy communications.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **enveloping operation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: enveloping operation, enveloping operations

DEFINITION: See **envelopment**.

SYNONYMS: envelopment, enveloping attack, enveloping movement

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Prussian cavalry ...reached the peak of its fame and its most extensive and successful employment under Frederick the Great. During the Seven Years War (1756-1763) it was decisive in a number of victorious battles, both by bold charges and enveloping operations, and on several occasions it prevented disaster by covering infantry retreats.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: **envelopment**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: envelopment, envelopments

DEFINITION: Attack made on one or both of the enemy's flanks or rear, usually accompanied by an attack on his front; **enveloping attack**. If the attack is made on both flanks at once it is called a *double envelopment*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: enveloping attack, enveloping movement, enveloping operation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Reverse-slope defense involves making a number of difficult decisions: the best line on the reverse slope to defend from, where to place the automatic weapons on the forward slope, when to counterattack, and whether to counterattack over the top of the hill or around the side of the hill in an envelopment.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **equilibrator**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: equilibrator, equilibrators

DEFINITION: Device which balances the weight of a gun so that it can be elevated without difficulty.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 47-mm tank gun is a high-velocity semiautomatic gun, equipped with a hydrospring recoil mechanism; since the gun is mounted at the point of balance, no equilibrators are used.*

The gun has a muzzle velocity of 2,700 feet per second; an elevation of -15° to 20°; and a free traverse of 10° right and left, and a mechanical traverse of 360°.

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NOTE: The author of the article misspelled the term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/5/2015

TERM: **equipment**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: equipment

DEFINITION: All articles needed to outfit an individual or organization. It includes clothing, tools, utensils, weapons, and supplies.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: equip

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Transport of horses and equipment, especially ocean transport such as would have been necessary for the United States in the Pacific War, requires a large allotment of transportation facilities.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 194

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **erosion**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: erosion

DEFINITION: Wearing away the inner surface of a gun as the result of mechanical wear and the chemical action of powder gases.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To preserve the gun tube against erosion, they may fire high-explosive shell with a low-velocity*

propellant rated at 1,080 feet per second.

This ammunition gives a maximum range of only 7,765 yards.

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: **error**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: error, errors

DEFINITION: Distance by which a shot misses the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The lateral deflection scale, graduated in conventional mils from 0 to 6,400, is equipped with a sliding scale beneath it to facilitate traverse readings. From the definition of a mil as that angle which at any range subtends 1/1000 of the range, errors in deflection can readily be estimated and corrected.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: **escape route**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: escape route, escape routes

DEFINITION: A course of travel, preplanned or not, that an escapee or evader uses in an attempt to depart enemy territory in order to return to friendly lines.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

SYNONYMS: evasion and escape route

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Some of these observation posts were provided with escape routes, while others permitted no easy exit. In the latter case, the observer would remain at his post until he was killed or captured.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **evasion and escape route**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/5/2015

TERM: **escort**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: escort, escorts, escorting, escorted

DEFINITION: 1. Armed guard that protects persons or accompanies them as a mark of honor. 2. Armed guard that accompanies a convoy, trains, prisoners, etc. 3. Unit assigned to the protection of other troops, such as work troops or artillery troops, in an exposed position. 4. Accompany; convoy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Finally, it must be emphasized that a small attacking force cannot afford to take prisoners in the course of street fighting... Furthermore, men cannot be spared to serve as escorts.*

(3) *The last mission was minutely described—formation, route, weather, bomb load, escort, flak defense. With growing expansiveness, the fliers revealed that "in general, Marauder formations have little to fear from German flak."*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 18

DATE ENTERED: 11/4/2014

TERM: **escort fighter**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: escort fighter, escort fighters

DEFINITION: A World War II concept for a fighter aircraft designed to escort bombers to and from their targets.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free*

Dictionary. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 2 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These planes ordinarily fly at an altitude of 14,000 to 17,000 feet, with escort fighters about 1,000 to 2,000 feet above them.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/10/2014

TERM: **espionage**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: espionage

DEFINITION: Use of spies to gain information of military value about de enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Small parachute sections are believed to be attached to armies for espionage and sabotage purposes.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **estimate of the situation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: estimate of the situation

DEFINITION: Commander's interpretation of the data he has before him on any given military problem. He considers, in turn, his mission, the opposing enemy force and its capabilities of interfering with the execution of his mission, his own force, and the courses of action open to him. On the estimate of the situation the commander bases his decision and plan.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: appreciation of the situation (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Estimate of the situation. - Appreciation of the situation.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **ETO**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: ETO
DEFINITION: (In World War II) European Theater of Operations.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 30 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: European Theater, European theater
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If interrogation of captured American troops caused our No. 1 security leak in ETO and Mediterranean Europe, document security was our next greatest means of telling the enemy what he wanted to know.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: The Mediterranean and Middle East Theatre (BE), or the theatre of operations of the Mediterranean Theatre of War (AE) was not part of ETO.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **European theater**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: European theater
DEFINITION: See **European Theater**.
ACRONYM: ETO
SYNONYMS: European Theater
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *With fighting in streets and towns becoming increasingly important as ground operations in the European theater progress, the following British Army "model discussion" of this type of combat should prove interesting and useful to Intelligence Bulletin readers.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/5/2015

TERM: **European Theater**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: European Theater
DEFINITION: The European Theatre of World War II, also known as the European War, was a huge area of heavy fighting across Europe from Germany's invasion of Poland on September 1, 1939 until the end of the war with the German unconditional surrender on May 8, 1945 (V-E Day). The Allied forces fought the Axis powers on two fronts (the Eastern Front and Western Front) as well as in the adjoining Mediterranean and Middle East Theatre.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 23 Nov. 2014.
ACRONYM: ETO
SYNONYMS: European theater
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Large quantities of German concrete stick, or "potato masher", grenades have been recovered in various areas of the European Theater. Although it formerly had been supposed that such grenades were local improvisations, evidence now suggests that their design has been accorded official recognition.*
FILENAME: IB-M44.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **evacuate**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: evacuate, evacuates, evacuating, evacuated
DEFINITION: 1. Remove sick and wounded from a combat zone. 2. Withdraw personnel, animals, or materiel from any place or position.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Every available means of transport should be used to evacuate the wounded. Carriers and any*

extra jeeps should be detailed for this, and even the rear decks of tanks which are going back for supplies should be utilized.

(2) As a rule, when a key position was overrun and taken, the Germans evacuated the supporting positions and retired to prepared positions in the rear.

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt, IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **evacuation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: evacuation

DEFINITION: 1. Moving casualties from a battlefield, and subsequently moving them through every medical installation from aid station to general station. 2. Withdrawal of personnel, animals, or materiel from any place or position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: evac

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Walls of adjoining houses are blasted, and troops move forward through the houses. Mopping-up parties of infantry follow. (Making such covered approaches facilitates evacuation of wounded and supply of ammunition and rations.)* (2) *The mission of these small groups is to emerge eventually in a predesignated sector on the main supply and evacuation route in the enemy rear area. Here they occupy dominating terrain and endeavor to block all movement of supply and evacuation to and from the enemy mountain strongpoints.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt, IB-M44.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **examination**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: examination, examinations

DEFINITION: 1. A detailed inspection or investigation; the action or process of

conducting an inspection or investigation. 2.

A formal test of a person's knowledge or proficiency in a particular subject or skill.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 25 May 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: exam

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Nevertheless, examination by the proper authorities quickly revealed new points of technical value, as well as production details about where and when the engines and various other parts were made. In addition, valuable papers were retrieved. It cannot be overemphasized that even a scrap of paper may be of value from an intelligence point of view.* (2) *Entrance to the schools is based on educational qualifications or upon the passing of an entrance examination. If successful, the candidate will graduate as a junior lieutenant after 2 years.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 25/5/2015

TERM: **excellent**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: excellent

DEFINITION: Extremely good; outstanding.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 25 May 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: ex

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each night the tank was withdrawn from the area, even though it was in an excellent concealed position and was protected by infantry.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 43

DATE ENTERED: 25/5/2015

TERM: **executive**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: executive, executives
DEFINITION: An officer charged with the responsibility of supervising the work of the staff in a command not provided with a General Staff; generally, the second-in-command.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
ABBREVIATION: ex
SYNONYMS: executive officer
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It was just getting dark, and we had fired the last round of the day, when two Ju 88's spotted us. The battery executive yelled, "Get into the slit trenches." Most of us were fortunate and got in quickly. The others, I'm sorry to say, were either killed or wounded.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **exercise**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: exercise, exercises
DEFINITION: Military maneuver, drill, or operation carried out for training and discipline.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A squad on a recent exercise, after spotting individuals in the distance, failed to observe a man with a light machine gun in the open at 25 yards, and, once having spotted certain nearby objects, failed to notice distant movements on skylines.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 46
DATE ENTERED: 8/9/2014

TERM: **expendable**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: expendable
DEFINITION: Consumed or changed in identity when put in use; **nonrecoverable**. Ammunition, fuel, medicines, etc., which are consumed in use, and machine repair parts, etc., which lose their identity in use are expendable. There is no accountability for expendable items.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: nonrecoverable
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tubes are expendable, and contain the propelling charge fired by percussion. The range is very limited, and is indicated by the designation (30 means 30 meters range, or 33 yards; 60, 66 yards).*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2014

TERM: **expert**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: expert, experts
DEFINITION: 1. Highest classification given for skill in the use of small arms. The next two grades are, in order, *sharpshooter* and *marksman*. The grade of expert corresponds to that of **expert gunner**. 2. Soldier having this classification.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: expert gunner
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Although scouts must have a knowledge of the organization and work of other arms--especially of the infantry--they should be expert at the following special activities:*
a. Using field glasses for long-range observation.
...
i. Use and care of arms.
j. Identification of troops, both friendly and hostile.

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: **explode**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: explode, explodes, exploding, exploded
DEFINITION: Burst or shatter violently and noisily as a result of rapid combustion, decomposition, excessive internal pressure, or other process, typically scattering fragments widely.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 May 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In recent fighting it was discovered that projectiles fired at a tank from an Ofenrohr at a range of 5 yards did not explode, but bounced harmlessly off the armor.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 19
DATE ENTERED: 9/5/2014

TERM: **exploitation**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: exploitation
DEFINITION: 1. Taking full advantage of success in battle and following up initial gains. 2. Taking full advantage of any information that has come to hand; examination of the information obtained from a photograph or other source, for tactical or strategic purposes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: continuing attack

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Finally, a decision is reached as to whether the assault unit will make a sudden attack, purely infantry in character, based on surprise, speed, and the exploitation of darkness or fog; or whether the unit will try*

to penetrate Allied positions with the assistance of heavy weapons.

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **explosion**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: explosion, explosions
DEFINITION: Violent bursting caused by the sudden production of great gas pressure, as in a bomb; very rapid or almost instantaneous combustion. Instantaneous explosion is called *detonation*; slower explosion is called *deflagration*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The conical head of the grenade is filled with a hollow charge designed to direct the force of explosion in one direction—against the armor plate of the target.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 25
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **explosive**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: explosive, explosives
DEFINITION: 1. Any chemical compound or mixture which burns so rapidly that an explosion results. A *high explosive* is used as a bursting charge in bombs or projectiles; a *low explosive* is used as a propelling charge in guns or for ordinary blasting. 2. Of or for explosion; tending to explode; capable of exploding.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *To enable passage of tanks over an antitank ditch, blast down the sides of the ditch with explosives, or tear down the slopes with implements, or fill the ditch with sandbags and other*

suitable material, or set up a gabion or framework. (2) A super-high-velocity gun, operating on electrical energy instead of an explosive propellant, has been a minor scientific dream for some time.

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt, IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 8/3/2014

TERM: **explosive charge**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: explosive charge, explosive charges

DEFINITION: Explosive used in firing a gun, whether propelling charge which throws the projectile, or bursting charge, which breaks the casing of a projectile to produce demolition, fragmentation, or chemical action.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A prisoner of War stated that on one occasion his turret jammed in turning, making it impossible for the crew to blow up their tank by means of a built-in explosive charge which was situated under one of the plates (possibly forward of the turret) in such a way that it could be reached only when the turret was directly facing the rear.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **exposed**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: exposed

DEFINITION: Unprotected from enemy attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The fire power of the armored vehicles must be conserved by all means. In street fighting they are very*

much exposed to close-range antitank weapons. This makes them fundamentally unsuited for "bulldozer" tasks.

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 29

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **exposed flank**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: exposed flank, exposed flanks

DEFINITION: The side of a defended position or formation that has been left unprotected from enemy attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The positions should be echeloned so as to be mutually supporting with fire from the flanks. Antitank rifles in artillery batteries are generally grouped on the most exposed flank of the gun positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **exposed position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: exposed position, exposed positions

DEFINITION: A defended position that has been left unprotected from enemy attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Batteries will not be placed in exposed positions close to the shore; they will be sited somewhat inland and under cover, but in such a way that they can engage the coastal belt during a landing.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: extend
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: extend, extends, extending, extended
DEFINITION: Spread out; lengthen the interval between men and units in a formation; command to spread out.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans believe that effective fire on the part of the whole company can be obtained if the rear elements provide overhead fire or if they fill up or extend the front of their company to form a line.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/5/2015

TERM: extended interval
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: extended interval, extended intervals
DEFINITION: Interval greater than the normal interval between men or units.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If antiaircraft fire is intense, aircraft fly in staggered formation, maintaining extended intervals. Since very few aircraft will dive through intense antiaircraft fire, the bombs are usually released above the barrage, with consequent loss of accuracy and diminished effect.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: extended order
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: extended order

DEFINITION: Tactical formation in which individuals or units are spaced farther apart than the normal close order interval. Extended order differs from *close order*, in which units are arranged in a line or column at normal intervals or distances or at close intervals or distances.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the attack, assault guns move in batteries, in extended order, with distances between vehicles varying according to visibility. They rely entirely on the infantry for protection, and try to stay near the infantry for whom they are furnishing support.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: extractor
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: extractor, extractors
DEFINITION: 1. Device for pulling an empty cartridge case or an unfired cartridge out of the chamber of a gun. The extractor is not to be confused with the *ejector*, which throws the empty cartridge case or unfired cartridge out of the receiver. In this meaning, also called **shell extractor**. 2. Device of certain types of automatic weapons which pulls the round from a feed belt.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) shell extractor
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(1) The cartridge, then being less tight in the chamber, may be extracted with less effort and in smoother action. Lighter extractors may be used, and broken extractors and jammed empty cartridge cases are less frequent.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **extreme range**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: extreme range

DEFINITION: Greatest range of a weapon;
the greatest distance a gun will shoot.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the initial stages
(open desert) his rearguard screen was at
first deployed over a very wide front. He used
his artillery (including 88's firing frontally)
at extreme range to hold up the British
Eighth Army's advance and to force it to
deploy.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

F

TERM: **(f)**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: (f)
DEFINITION: It indicates a French weapon officially adopted by the German forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For example, extensive use is made of the French Model 1937 47-mm gun (4.7-Pak 181 (f)), which has an effective range of only 550 yards.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **face-harden**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb, adjective
WORDFORMS: face-harden, face-hardens, face-hardening, face-hardened
DEFINITION: Having hardened a surface. To harden the surface of (steel or iron) by the addition of carbon at high temperature.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 12 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Face-hardened armor, which was not used on the early Tiger tanks, has reappeared in certain plate of at least one Panther. ... There is no reason to believe that face-hardening would substantially improve the armor's resistance to penetration by the capped projectiles now in use against it.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NOTE: A British English definition.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **fall back**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: fall back, falls back, fell back, fallen back

DEFINITION: Withdraw to a position farther to the rear.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The covering positions must conceal the actual location of the main line of resistance. The personnel manning the covering positions will fall back slowly, fighting a delaying action.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **fall in**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb, command
WORDFORMS: fall in, falls in, fell in, fallen in
DEFINITION: 1. Take a proper place in a formation and come to the position of attention. 2. Command directing soldiers to come to the position of attention in their correct places in a formation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The sections are easily interchangeable; for example, should the first section be at the head of the platoon and then leave the road to overcome hostile resistance, the second section can move to the head, allowing the first section to fall in behind when the resistance has been overcome.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NOTE: The context sentence describes how a section (not soldiers) took again its proper position in a formation.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **fall out**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: fall out, falls out, falling out, fallen out

DEFINITION: 1. Leave a place in a formation; leave one's position in a formation but remain in the immediate vicinity. 2. Command permitting soldiers to leave their places in ranks but keeping them in the immediate vicinity.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Men are dismissed from parade or instruction if they are doing well. The instructor, after 30 minutes, may fall out the good men--or, if the whole squad is good, let them all fall out.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **Fallschirmjäger Gewehr 42**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Fallschirmjäger Gewehr 42, Fallschirmjäger Gewehrs 42

DEFINITION: A 7.92-mm German automatic rifle that combines a relatively light weight, with a reasonable degree of accuracy. It is air-cooled and gas-operated.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M33.txt.

ACRONYM: F.G. 42

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have a new 7.92-mm automatic rifle, the F.G. 42 (Fallschirmjäger Gewehr 42), which is a light and versatile weapon, especially suitable for use by German airborne personnel.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2014

TERM: **family allowance**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: family allowance, family allowances

DEFINITION: Payment made by the government, upon application, to

dependents of enlisted men of specified grades, to which is added a regular contribution deducted from the soldier's pay.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the families of officers or noncommissioned officers include children, the following monthly allowances are made: \$4 when there is one child, \$8 if there are two, \$10 if there are three or four.*

Unfortunately for the soldier's family, this does not insure a decent living standard...

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTES: 1. The term is paraphrased in the sentence, but not specifically written. 2. In Germany, officers and noncommissioned officers could apply for a family allowance.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **fascine**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fascine, fascines

DEFINITION: Long bundle of sticks, poles, or rods tied together. Fascines are used as trail supports for guns, and in making retaining walls, in filling ditches, and in similar field construction.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The surfacing of a filled-in crater should be completed before any but the most essential vehicles are permitted to cross.... The surfacing should consist of the stones and gravel which have been reserved for this purpose or of fascines [brushwood bundles].*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **Fascism**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Fascism
DEFINITION: The term Fascism was first used of the totalitarian right-wing nationalist regime of Mussolini in Italy (1922–43), and the regimes of the Nazis in Germany and Franco in Spain were also fascist. Fascism tends to include a belief in the supremacy of one national or ethnic group, a contempt for democracy, an insistence on obedience to a powerful leader, and a strong demagogic approach.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 Aug. 2014.
SYNONYMS: Nazism
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fascism, like Nazism, calls for unquestioning obedience to "the next man above."*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **Fascist**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective
WORDFORMS: Fascist, Fascists
DEFINITION: 1. An advocate or follower of fascism. 2. Of or relating to fascism.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 24 Nov. 2014.
SYNONYMS: Nazi
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *At the age of 6, a boy must join a society known as the "Sons of the Wolf." This can best be described as a Fascist incubator, in which a child is prepared for membership in the Balilla... the Avanguardisti... and the Fascist Youth...*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 12
DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **fatigue**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fatigue
DEFINITION: Manual labor performed by soldiers as contrasted with work done in military training; **fatigue duty**. Cleaning up camp areas or repairing roads is fatigue.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: fatigue duty
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Except when details are engaged in performing necessary fatigue, every minute of the training day should be utilized for drill.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **fatigue duty**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **Faustpatrone**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Faustpatrone, Faustpatronen
DEFINITION: Obsolete name for a Panzerfaust.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
SYNONYMS: hollow-charge launcher (AE), Panzerfaust (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *First, a group of Sherman tanks attacked within range of our Faustpatronen. Three of the tanks were knocked out.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **feed**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: feed
DEFINITION: The way bullets are loaded in a weapon. It is normally made by means of clips, magazines or belts.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The feed is from a 20-round box magazine which fits into the left side of the gun. The magazine may be loaded separately or from standard 5-round Mauser clips from the right side of the gun.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 25/7/2014

TERM: **feint**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: feint, feints, feinting, feinted
DEFINITION: 1. Attack or demonstration intended to deceive the enemy; pretended blow. 2. Make a pretended blow or attack.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: feint attack
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Then follows this very significant observation: "Feints launched at the time of the main breakthrough distract the enemy and cause him to take wrong countermeasures."*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **fence**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: fence, fences, fencing, fenced
DEFINITION: See **obstacle**.
SYNONYMS: obstacle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Pillboxes in woods are likely to be protected by wire obstacles about 50 yards in depth, with plain and barbed wire irregularly interwoven among the fences.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **Ferdinand**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Ferdinand, Ferdinands
DEFINITION: A German big assault gun formerly called the "Ferdinand," but later known as the "Elephant." See **Elephant**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
SYNONYMS: Elefant (German), Elephant (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During one battle the enemy assaulted our positions with 300 heavily armored vehicles, among them were about 50 "Tigers" and "Ferdinands."*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 19
DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **Feuerzauber**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Feuerzauber
DEFINITION: See **magic fire**.
SYNONYMS: magic fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Here and there, hostile tanks suddenly appeared, light personnel carriers came forward, and hostile artillery placed its "magic fire" [Feuerzauber] closer and closer to our positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **F.G. 42**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: F.G. 42
DEFINITION: See **Fallschirmjäger Gewehr 42**.
SYNONYMS: Fallschirmjäger Gewehr 42
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The F.G. 42 may well be used as a "powerful" machine carbine, as a "short range" self-loading rifle, or as a light machine gun when mounted on the bipod.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **field**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field
DEFINITION: Battlefield or terrain in which military training or military operations are carried out. The field may include training centers, etc., in the zone of the interior, as well as all agencies in the theater of operations. Administrative posts and other noncombatant installations in the zone of the interior are not a part of the field in this sense.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: fld
SYNONYMS: battle area, battlefield, battleground, field of battle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the field the Germans have made use of an unusual type of patch to cover holes pierced in the armor of their half-tracked armored troop carriers.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **field aid station**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field aid station, field aid stations
DEFINITION: First post or center established by the Medical Department on the route of evacuation from a combat area to which the wounded are brought; **dressng station; first-aid station**. The wounded are given first aid and separated into groups according to their injuries; those needing further care are prepared for transportation to the rear.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: aid post (BE), aid station (AE), dressing station (BE), first-aid station (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *My car passed a field aid station, where there were men who had literally been torn to pieces. A ghastly sight! I couldn't eat anything that noon.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **aid station**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **field army**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field army, field armies
DEFINITION: See **army**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: army
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All Flak guns up to and including the 88-mm are dual-purpose, and when units are attached to the field army, they carry armor-piercing and percussion-fuze as well as time-fuze ammunition.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **field artillery**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field artillery
DEFINITION: Artillery mounted on carriages and mobile enough to accompany infantry, cavalry, or armored units in the field.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"On the other hand, we were impressed with the accuracy of German field artillery."*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 18
DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **field blouse**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field blouse, field blouses
DEFINITION: See **service coat**.
SYNONYMS: blouse, field jacket, jacket, service blouse, service coat
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The national insignia (a spread eagle over a swastika) is worn above the right breast pocket of the field blouse, on the front of the cap and beret, and on the left side of the steel helmet.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 27/8/2014

TERM: **field cap**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field cap, field caps
DEFINITION: See **garrison cap**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: field service cap (BE), forage cap (BE), garrison cap (AE), overseas cap (AE), uniform cap (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The adoption of a standard field cap (Einheitsmütze) for the German Army has been ordered (see fig. 3). The cap... will replace the former German garrison ("overseas") cap.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **fieldcraft**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fieldcraft
DEFINITION: The techniques involved in living, traveling, or making military or scientific observations in the field, especially while remaining undetected.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These snipers*

must be highly trained in fieldcraft, camouflage, and marksmanship. Normally, they should be trained to work in pairs.
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **field equipment**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field equipment
DEFINITION: Articles used by soldiers in combat or in maneuvers in the field, such as shelter halves, mess kits, or weapons.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the march, repair sections travel with the tank units and deal with all vehicle or equipment breakdowns that can be repaired with field equipment and in less than 4 hours.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **field firing**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field firing
DEFINITION: Practice firing at field targets that imitates battle conditions as closely as possible.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During the exercises and field firing demonstrations I have witnessed...I did not once see yellow identification panels used to mark our forward line, nor did I see the swastika flags used to identify our own troops to friendly aircraft.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **field fortification**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: field fortification, field fortifications

DEFINITION: The act of increasing the natural strength of a defensive position by works designed to permit the fullest possible fire and movement of the defender, and to restrict to the greatest possible extent the movement and the effects of the fire of the attacker. Defensive works of a temporary nature used in the field in both the attack and defense.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Construction of field fortifications, which includes the building of defense installations of all kinds, large and small, with special training in the technique of preparing unusually deep foundations.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **field glass**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: field glass, field glasses

DEFINITION: Pair of small telescopes fitted together to make a single observing instrument, usually with each telescope adjustable separately; **binoculars**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: binoculars

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Operations are now taking place where the enemy frequently has the advantage of high ground; and, with the use of field glasses, his powers of observation are great.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **field gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: field gun, field guns

DEFINITION: **Field artillery piece**; cannon mounted on a carriage for use in the field.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: field artillery piece, field piece

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although it is an alternate weapon with the 75-mm Pak 40 and the 88-mm antitank guns in the German Army, the Soviets have found it too heavy and badly balanced, and have issued what they consider superior antitank and field guns to replace it.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 19

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **field hospital**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: field hospital, field hospitals

DEFINITION: A mobile hospital which may be divided into units and employed in the field under tentage or other locally improvised shelter.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *I took him to a field hospital. He had suffered head and face injuries... He will soon be with us again.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **field howitzer**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: field howitzer, field howitzers

DEFINITION: Field artillery piece; howitzer mounted on a carriage for use in the field.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Hollow-charge shells have been furnished for standard infantry guns and artillery of German divisions of all types—in particular, the 75-mm and 150-mm infantry howitzers, the 105-mm and 150-mm field howitzers, and the 105-mm guns.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **field gun**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **field manual**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field manual, field manuals
DEFINITION: See **Field Manual**.
SYNONYMS: Field manual
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following extracts from a German Army field manual on military education and training afford insight into the German military mind and character.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NOTE: Term may be written in lowercase because it deals with an army other than the US Army.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/6/2015

TERM: **Field Manual**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Field Manual, Field Manuals
DEFINITION: One of the series of official handbooks that contains general, elementary information and instructions for the training of military personnel, and for the operation and maintenance of materiel and equipment. Field Manuals differ from *Technical Manuals*, which contain information of a technical, specialized nature. The Field and Technical manuals are issued by the War Department.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: FM
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *United States military doctrine on this subject may be found in FM 17–10, Armored Force Field Manual: Tactics and Technique.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **Field Marshal**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Field Marshal, Field Marshals
DEFINITION: An officer of the highest rank in the British and other armies.
DEFINITION SOURCE: “Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 13 July 2014.
SYNONYMS: Field Marshall, Marshal, marshal
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...Field Marshal Model issued an order analyzing the U.S. defenses and setting forth certain attack principles to be followed by the German forces.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **Field Marshall**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Field Marshall, Field Marshalls
DEFINITION: See **Field Marshal**.
SYNONYMS: Field Marshal, Marshal, marshal
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After much delay, the Luftwaffe was by-passed, and the aviatrix went directly to Field Marshall Milch, at that time the head of the German Air Ministry. Again no progress was made.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: The term may be misspelt due a literal translation of the German term **Feldmarschall**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 27/1/2015

TERM: **field of battle**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field of battle, fields of battle
DEFINITION: See **battlefield**.
SYNONYMS: battle area, battlefield, battleground, field
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Many a man, overlooked in peacetime, has become great on the field of battle.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 13/4/2015

TERM: **field officer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field officer, field officers
DEFINITION: Officer who ranks above a captain and below a brigadier general, that is, between a company officer and a general officer. Colonels, lieutenant colonels, and majors are field officers.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Infantry company commanders must practice indicating artillery targets and correcting artillery fire. Field officers and company officers must continually practice together.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **field of fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field of fire, fields of fire
DEFINITION: Area that a gun or battery covers effectively.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Alternate positions are prepared only when the terrain restricts the field of fire and provides good cover for the maneuvering piece.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 36
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **field of vision**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field of vision
DEFINITION: The total solid angle available to the gunner from his or her normal position. See also **field of view**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
SYNONYMS: field of view
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the olive grove the positions were sited so as to afford an unobstructed field of vision between the ground and the lowest branches of the trees.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 1/5/2015

TERM: **field operation**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field operations, field operations
DEFINITION: Military action carried out in the field. See also **operation**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
SYNONYMS: military action, operation
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is interesting and useful to know what communication methods make field operations easier for the enemy and what methods make them more difficult.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/7/2014

TERM: **field order**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: field order, field orders

DEFINITION: Combat order from a commander to his subordinates giving directions for operations in the field or warning to prepare for future operations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: FO

SYNONYMS: operation order (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Field order*. - *Operation order (OO)*.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: In 1942, **operation order** -in singular form- was the British synonym for **field order**. However, by 1943 **operation orders** was considered the British synonym for **combat orders**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/1/2015

TERM: **field piece**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: field piece, field pieces

DEFINITION: Field artillery gun or howitzer; gun mounted on a carriage, for use in the field.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: field artillery gun, field artillery piece, field gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 75-mm field gun—manufactured in models 06, 11, and 12—is the standard light field piece. The British, who have captured and used many of these weapons, report that they stand up very well under constant use.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/8/2014

TERM: **field ration**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: field ration, field rations

DEFINITION: Ration issued only in actual articles, not in money, and authorized for troops in the field.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Army canned field ration is a practical, safe food for the above uses. If canned foods are used, they must be eaten soon after the can is opened.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **field service cap**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: field service cap, field service caps

DEFINITION: See **garrison cap**.

SYNONYMS: field cap (AE), forage cap (BE), garrison cap (AE), overseas cap (AE), uniform cap (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Privates and noncommissioned officers in the field wear a steel helmet painted with a gray, rust-resistant paint, or a field service cap made of greenish-gray cloth.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 27/8/2014

TERM: **field service uniform**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: field service uniform, field service uniforms

DEFINITION: See **service uniform**.

SYNONYMS: field uniform, service uniform

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Standard Field Service Uniform (see fig. 3a). All ranks, including officers, wear the same type of field uniform.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **field telephone**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field telephone, field telephones
DEFINITION: Portable telephone equipment for use in the field.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is best for a battalion headquarters and the regimental headquarters to move forward along a main field telephone line, which has a direct wire to the company command post at the decisive point.*
FILENAME: IB-M29.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **field uniform**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field uniform, field uniforms
DEFINITION: See **service uniform**.
SYNONYMS: field service uniform, service uniform
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the gray-green field uniforms, patches with insignia of rank are worn on the sleeves of officers' coats and overcoats, just above the cuff.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 27/8/2014

TERM: **field wire**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: field wire
DEFINITION: Flexible insulated wire used in field telephone and field telegraph systems.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The infantry-gun and machine-gun companies have no radio, very little other signal equipment, and only 8 miles of field wire.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **fieldworks**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fieldworks
DEFINITION: A temporary fortification.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 24 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The time required for the construction of fieldworks must be calculated carefully... A few complete and well-concealed positions are worth far more than a large number, half-finished.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **Fifth Column**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Fifth Column
DEFINITION: This term has been defined to include all the forces, in a given country, acting on behalf of the enemy and waiting to cooperate with an armed invading force in conquering that country. Fifth Columnists have taken part in nearly every war in history, but the term "Fifth Column" originated in 1936 during the Spanish Civil War.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M14.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Rebel forces were converging at Madrid when General Mola, one of their leaders, remarked: "We have four columns here, but more important than any of these is our fifth column, which is in the city itself."*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The term can be written either capitalized or in lowercase.

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **Fifth Columnist**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Fifth Columnist, Fifth Columnists

DEFINITION: Fifth Columnists aid the enemy's cause by every practical means. To this end, they employ all forms of corruption, treachery, and propaganda, as well as military weapons. Their organization is not a haphazard one but functions as part of a well-ordered military plan.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M14.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although Germany and Italy had Fifth Columnists at work in probably every European country prior to the Spanish Civil War, it was during this conflict that the two nations used them for the first time on a major scale.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **fight**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: fight, fights, fighting, fought

DEFINITION: 1. Engage in (a war or battle).
2. A battle or war.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A high-caliber division, it was part of the force which tried unsuccessfully to relieve the Sixth Army at Stalingrad, and besides engaging in several severe flank-covering retreats it fought in the losing battles for Kharkov and Dnepropetrovsk.* (2) *These reconnaissance detachments not only report our movements and those of their own units, but are*

supposed to be strong enough to put up a fight, if necessary.

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 7/8/2014

TERM: **fighter**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fighter, fighters

DEFINITION: 1. A person or animal that fights, especially as a soldier or a boxer. 2. A fast military aircraft designed for attacking other aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 July 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: fi

SYNONYMS: (1) combatant, (2) fighter airplane, (2) fighter craft, (2) fighter plane, (1) fighting man, (1) soldier

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *It should mold the soldier into a determined fighter capable of acting with initiative in behalf of his unit.* (2) *About 50 minutes after I had crashed, I saw a friendly fighter coming toward me from the west, about 50 feet off the water.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt, IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 18/7/2014

TERM: **fighter bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fighter bomber, fighter bombers

DEFINITION: See **fighter-bomber**.

SYNONYMS: fighter-bomber

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Both dive and fighter bombers have been used in a counterbattery role to attack forward gun emplacements from 5,000 feet or less, depending on the intensity of the antiaircraft fire encountered.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **fighter-bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fighter-bomber, fighter-bombers

DEFINITION: Airplane that combines the function of the fighter airplane with that of the bomber.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fighter bomber

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Still another method of attack is for fighter-bombers to come in at about 2,000 or 3,000 feet, followed by fighters several thousand yards behind.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **fighter craft**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fighter craft

DEFINITION: See **fighter plane**.

SYNONYMS: fighter airplane, fighter plane

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Also, keeping beams directly on a plane helps defending fighter craft to approach the plane unobserved and to attack it more effectively.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2014

TERM: **fighter plane**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fighter plane, fighter planes

DEFINITION: Aircraft designed to seek out and destroy enemy aircraft in the air. A fighter plane has high speed, a high rate of climb, and great maneuverability, but relatively short range. It is used as accompanying support for other aviation,

for interception and pursuit in general air defense, and sometimes for attacks on light surface objectives.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fighter, fighter airplane, fighter craft

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They have also found that such a barrage is vulnerable to hostile fighter planes, and serves its purpose only in areas where it can be protected by anti-aircraft guns and friendly fighters.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **fighter airplane**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **fighting**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective

WORDFORMS: fighting

DEFINITION: 1. The action of fighting; violence or conflict. 2. Displaying or engaging in violence, combat, or aggression.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 June 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In the center of the city, the nature of the fighting was quite different from the fighting in the suburban area.* (2) *The officers' corps, once the symbol of despised Czarist oppression, has been gradually revived until today it is imbued with both old and new Russian fighting tradition...*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 4/6/2015

TERM: **fighting compartment**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fighting compartment, fighting compartments

DEFINITION: A portion of a fighting vehicle in which the occupants service and fire the principal armament, occupying a part of the hull and all of the turret, if any.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is also reported that the circular hole in the rear of the "Ferdinand's" fighting compartment is extremely vulnerable. This hole provides room for the recoil and the ejection of shells.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **fighting man**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fighting man, fighting men
DEFINITION: See **fighter** (1).
SYNONYMS: combatant, fighter, soldier
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Modern battle requires fighting men who can think and act for themselves, who exploit each situation resolutely and boldly after due consideration...*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 6/6/2015

TERM: **fighting patrol**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fighting patrol, fighting patrols
DEFINITION: See **combat patrol**.
SYNONYMS: combat patrol
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *No fighting patrol is sent out until its leaders have spent at least a day watching the actual post they are after...*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **fighting troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fighting troops
DEFINITION: See **combat troops**.
SYNONYMS: combat troops
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To allow fighting troops falling back toward the main defensive position to be absorbed into that position.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 5/10/2014

TERM: **fighting unit**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fighting unit, fighting units
DEFINITION: See **combat unit**.
SYNONYMS: combat unit
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The current method is to send two or three recovery vehicles forward with the fighting units.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **fighting vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fighting vehicle, fighting vehicles
DEFINITION: See **armored vehicle**.
SYNONYMS: armored fighting vehicle (AE), armored half-track (AE), armored vehicle (AE), armoured fighting vehicle (BE), armoured half-track (BE), armoured vehicle (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Designing an engine sufficiently powerful to provide motive power for the mammoth fighting vehicle was a serious problem.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **file**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: file, files, filing, filed
DEFINITION: 1. Line of persons or things one behind another. Both *rank* and *file* refer

to single lines of troops, vehicles, etc., in formation: files are vertical lines from front to rear; *ranks* are lateral lines from side to side. **To cover in file** means to get directly behind the person in front of you. 2. March or move in a line. 3. Folder, cabinet, or other device for storing records or documents in order. 4. Put away in order. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) cover in file

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Each file will watch the windows and doorways of the houses opposite, and be prepared to engage enemy snipers.* (3) *...made a special request that certain attached captured documents should not be removed from the file in which he was sending them.* (4) *Conquest of Germany has brought to light this document, and others like it, on file at an enemy Air Forces interrogation center.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M18.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **filler**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: filler

DEFINITION: Substance carried in an ammunition container such as a projectile, mine, bomb, or grenade. A filler may be explosive, chemical, or inert.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *M1917*

CHEMICAL STICK HAND GRENADE

Characteristics:

Weight _____ 0.9 pounds.

Weight of filler (chloropicrin) ___ 1.06 to 1.1 pounds.

Length over-all _____ 9.7 inches.

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **filling**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: filling

DEFINITION: Active chemical substance in a chemical projectile or mine.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"S" SMOKE HAND GRENADE*

Characteristics:

Weight _____ 1.25 pounds.

Length _____ 6.3 inches.

Diameter _____ 2.75 inches.

Filling _____ Dark-gray, crumbly mixture of potassium nitrate, ammonium chloride and bitumen (tar).

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 30/9/2014

TERM: **fin**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fin, fins

DEFINITION: Part of the tail of an aircraft, projectile, etc., that helps to maintain the direction of the aircraft, projectile, etc., during flight.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The center section of the wings, inboard of the nacelles, is gull-shaped and the tail section is of cantilever design with a tall fin and rudder.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **final assembly area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: final assembly area

DEFINITION: Place where troops are concentrated in preparation for an attack. Troop units that have been organized in the various *initial assembly areas* are moved up to the final assembly area, from which they move into combat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The platoon then proceeds to the second area where the guide meets them and guides them to the third and final assembly area.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **final protective line**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: final protective line

DEFINITION: Line selected where an enemy assault is to be checked by interlocking fire from all available weapons. A final protective line may be parallel with, or oblique to, the front of the position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: FPL

SYNONYMS: fixed line (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As the second wave, and other rear units, pass through the final protective line, they will likewise be prepared to engage in hand-to-hand fighting.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **findings**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: findings

DEFINITION: Decisions reached after examination or inquiry. The verdict of a court-martial and the conclusions reached by a board of officers are called findings.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They send reconnaissance forces to the front and find out how far the infantry has advanced. Their next movements are decided on the basis of these findings.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 6/1/2015

TERM: **fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: fire, fires, firing, fired

DEFINITION: 1. Shoot; discharge a gun. 2. Shooting; discharge of a gun or a group of guns. 3. Command to fire. The command FIRE is given by voice or by signal, when a gun or a group of guns is to be fired.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *As a result, the men in the tank cannot fire effectively until they have changed or cleaned their sights.* (2) *Ammunition allotment for such a barrage is 112 rounds per company, and duration of fire is from 2 to 3 minutes.* (3) *The leader of the ambush will give the command to open fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M48.txt, IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **fire and movement**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire and movement

DEFINITION: Method of attack in which the advancing element is supported and covered by the gunfire of other elements; **fire and maneuver**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fire and maneuver (AE), fire and manoeuvre (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They are usually well armed with light machine guns and machine pistols, and counterattack by fire and movement.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **firearm**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firearm, firearms

DEFINITION: Gun from which projectiles are fired. All sizes of guns are firearms, but firearms usually means small arms, which include rifles, pistols, and other guns that a man can carry.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Prisoners attempting to break away and escape were to be dealt with immediately by the use of firearms.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **fire by direct laying**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire by direct laying

DEFINITION: See **direct fire**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

SYNONYMS: direct fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When about, 20 "Tigers" and "Ferdinands" broke through our forward lines, our self-propelled artillery moved out from their concealed positions in order to fire by direct laying.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **fire concentration**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire concentration, fire concentrations

DEFINITION: See **concentration** (3).

SYNONYMS: concentration (AE), concentration fire (AE), concentration of fire (AE), interdiction fire (partial) (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *U.S. air observation detects every movement, and directs sudden and heavy fire concentrations on the deployment area.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 5/10/2014

TERM: **fire control**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire control

DEFINITION: 1. All operations connected with the preparation and actual application of effective fire upon a target. In this meaning, also called **conduct of fire**. 2. Ability of a commander to control the fire of the guns of his command. If a commander has fire control, he can open fire when it is necessary or advantageous, adjust fire upon a target, shift fire to other targets, and cease firing when he wishes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) conduct of fire, (1) effective fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *It is not an advantage to displace it further by putting it forward or to the rear of the actual gun position, because fire control thus becomes more difficult and enemy observers can more easily identify the explosions of individual guns.* (2) *The section commander may either entrust detachment commanders with fire control or carry it out himself.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt, IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire-control equipment**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire-control equipment

DEFINITION: Equipment needed for regulating gunfire. Fire-control equipment includes all instruments used in calculating and adjusting the proper elevation and deflection of guns, such as telescopes, range finders, predictors, directors, data transmission systems, and power plants.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fire control equipment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Requiring special fire-control equipment and special ammunition, these weapons are used against ground targets only in the event of close-in tank attacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **fire control equipment**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire direction**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire direction

DEFINITION: Directing and controlling the fire of one or more units so that the fire is properly coordinated; tactical use of artillery fire. Fire direction includes the choice of targets, methods of delivering fire on them, and allocation of ammunition to each fire mission.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Planes are used for fire direction, and excellent results have been obtained.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **fire direction center**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire direction center, fire direction centers

DEFINITION: That element of a command post, consisting of gunnery and communications personnel and equipment, by means of which the commander exercises fire direction and/or fire control. The fire direction center receives target intelligence and requests for fire, and translates them into appropriate fire direction. The fire direction center provides timely and effective tactical and technical fire control in support of current operations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*.

Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: FDC

SYNONYMS: fire-direction center

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This provisional mortar battalion establishes a fire direction center with wire communication to observation posts, and to platoons through their company command posts.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **fire-direction center**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire discipline

DEFINITION: Efficiency of personnel in delivering fire only on designated targets and only at the command of their leader.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Good fire discipline (including good observation) is of the greatest value; this is gained by experience and will be made easier by cooperation with the attacking troops and the various observation posts.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **fire effect**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire effect

DEFINITION: Result of firing on enemy personnel and materiel.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They act as umpires, with the senior instructor moving from one group to the other to explain each situation as it would appear to the other side and assess the fire effect and casualties.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire fight**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire fight

DEFINITION: Delivery of fire between opposing infantry or gun units. Fire fight is a phase of an attack that usually follows the approach march and deployment and comes before the assault.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The antitank gun commander was ordered to observe the fall of his fire from a flank position, and the*

ammunition handlers... were to join in the infantry fire fight.

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire for adjustment**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire for adjustment

DEFINITION: Fire delivered primarily for the purpose of correcting, by observation, inaccuracies in the firing data. (See also **check concentrations** and **registration**.)

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: adjustment fire (AE), check concentrations (AE), registration (AE), trial shoot (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The enemy considers it wrong to fire long bursts before fire for adjustment has been undertaken and observed.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NOTE: In theory, by 1944 the term was no longer used. It was replaced by **registration**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **fire for effect**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire for effect

DEFINITION: Gunfire to destroy enemy targets or to accomplish some other tactical purpose. Fire for effect differs from *adjustment fire*, which is fire to obtain data for correction of gunfire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After one of the six tanks had got the observation post's range, all began to fire for effect.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire machine**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fire machine, fire machines
DEFINITION: See **weapon**.
SYNONYMS: combat weapon, weapon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *U.S. infantrymen, mopping up the northern area of Luzon, have recently captured eight of these fire machines...*
FILENAME: IB-M46.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **fire map**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fire map, fire maps
DEFINITION: A map where targets or areas to be fired on are indicated.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He will prepare a fire map, mark in the principal lines of fire, and will make communication arrangements.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **fire mission**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fire mission, fire missions
DEFINITION: Specific assignment given to a fire unit as part of a definite plan. A fire mission includes the assignment of targets and full directions for timing of fire and for the guns to be used.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, if several targets are engaged at the same time, targets and fire missions may be allotted to the different platoons...*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire on fixed line**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: multilexical unit
WORDFORMS: fire on fixed line, fire on fixed lines
DEFINITION: See **concentrated fire**.
SYNONYMS: concentrated fire, concentrated fire power, concentration of fire, fixed fire, point fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each tank can use its two machine guns to fire on fixed lines and, if good positions are chosen, can give valuable assistance with defensive firing.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 23/7/2014

TERM: **fire on the move**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: fire on the move, fires on the move, firing on the move, fired on the move
DEFINITION: See **assault fire**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.
SYNONYMS: advancing fire, assault fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When close to the enemy...the guns fire on the move. This forces the enemy to take cover, and weakens his morale.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 26/7/2014

TERM: **fire order**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fire order, fire orders
DEFINITION: Command that directs and controls the fire of a unit, gun, or group of guns in accordance with the plan of the commander.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He indicates targets to the gunner, gives fire orders, and observes the fall of shots.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire plan**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire plan, fire plans

DEFINITION: 1. Tactical plan for using the weapons of a unit so that their fire mission will be coordinated. The fire plan includes the assignment of fire missions to weapons and instructions for timing of fire, signals, shifts of position, etc. 2. Standing directions to the members of a unit for preventing, reporting, or extinguishing fires.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: firing plan

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The fire plan must include the coordination of the fire of all arms, arrangements for barrages and concentrations...*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt, IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire position, fire positions

DEFINITION: Location of a gun, unit, or individual from which fire is delivered upon a given target. For supporting weapons in combat, the fire positions are known as *primary fire position, alternate fire position, and supplementary fire position*. Also called **firing position** or **position**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: firing position, position

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The heavy mortar squad had an observation post between two of the forward squads and a fire position 500 yards in rear of the observation post...*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **firepower**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firepower

DEFINITION: See **fire power**.

SYNONYMS: fire power

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Furthermore, the Germans know how to use firepower to clear out opposing forces...*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire power**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire power

DEFINITION: Ability to deliver fire; the amount of fire delivered by a unit or by a particular weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: firepower

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The antitank units which are organic parts of infantry regiments, battalions, or companies contribute their fire power to the support and protection of their own organizations.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 51

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **firer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firer, firers

DEFINITION: See **gunner**.

SYNONYMS: gunner

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This helps keep the muzzle down and lessens the recoil, but the*

back blast from the gases produces a very bad effect on the firer in a comparatively short time.

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire reconnaissance**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire reconnaissance

DEFINITION: Search for an enemy position by firing on his probable position and drawing his fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: reconnaissance by fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Once in action, mortar units will determine the requirements of fire against various targets, make fire reconnaissance against minefields, register specific concentrations, and establish check points.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **reconnaissance by fire**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **fire superiority**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire superiority

DEFINITION: Fire with greater effect than that of the enemy because of its greater accuracy and volume. Fire superiority makes possible advances against the enemy without heavy losses.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The morale and fatigue factors being equal, it is fire superiority which will win or lose battles.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire support**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire support

DEFINITION: Using the fire of various weapons according to a tactical plan to assist infantry or other units.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If tanks are required to take part in an attack on enemy positions in the open, only the heavier types should be used, unless fire support is overwhelming and unless it is reasonably certain that enemy antitank weapons have been neutralized.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **fire trench**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire trench, fire trenches

DEFINITION: Trench from which men can fire their rifles or other small arms and in which they are relatively well protected.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The order stipulated that fire trenches be constructed around guns and ammunition supplies in such a way as not to interfere with the quick removal of camouflage, when necessary.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **fire unit**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fire unit, fire units

DEFINITION: Unit whose fire in battle is under the immediate and effective control of one leader. The rifle squad is one fire unit in the infantry; the battery is the fire unit in the artillery.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the battery is the normal fire unit, large numbers of 88-mm guns have occasionally been employed under one command when the situation has required that maximum antitank strength be concentrated at a single point.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **fireworks**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fireworks

DEFINITION: See **pyrotechnics**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: pyrotechnics

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The courses can be laid out on any piece of ground...Blank ammunition, smoke, and fireworks will provide realism.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **firing bay**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing bay, firing bays

DEFINITION: One of a series of short straight sections of a fire trench, set forward and joined to the next by short trenches which make an indentation in any of various shapes; **fire bay**. A fire trench is divided into firing bays so that a bomb or shell falling in one bay does not cause destruction in those of either side.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fire bay

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Whole day: Strengthening of wire obstacles, strengthening of pits and firing bays.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **firing data**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing data

DEFINITION: Figures, measurements, and commands used in correcting the elevation, direction, and fuze setting of a gun; **gun pointing data**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: gun pointing data

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The firing data for a barrage will be calculated and, whenever possible, verified with one gun.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **firing device**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing device, firing devices

DEFINITION: Igniting mechanism in a mine.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Firing device for booby traps or mines, 11:52-54.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/6/2015

TERM: **firing hatch**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing hatch, firing hatches

DEFINITION: See **embrasure**.

SYNONYMS: embrasure, firing port, opening for firing

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A lieutenant holds a grenade...It explodes in the firing hatch, and enemy soldiers stream out.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **firing mechanism**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing mechanism, firing mechanisms

DEFINITION: Group of parts which fire the propelling charge in a gun. The firing mechanism usually acts by percussion, but sometimes by heat developed by electricity.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The firing mechanism is operated from the elevating gear handwheel.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **firing pin**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing pin, firing pins

DEFINITION: 1. Plunger in the firing mechanism that strikes the primer and thus ignites the propelling charge of a projectile. 2. Part of a fuze that strikes the sensitive explosive in the fuze and sets it off; device which sets off the action of a detonator or primer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The blow on the plunger thrusts the firing pin forward thus detonating the propelling charge on the mortar shell.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **firing plan**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing plan, firing plans

DEFINITION: See **fire plan**.

SYNONYMS: fire plan

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Before sections occupy positions, the platoon commander will, as far as possible, inform the section leaders of the plan of occupation, the firing plan, the range and target...*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **firing point**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing point, firing points

DEFINITION: Location from which fire is delivered in target practice.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Then 122-millimeter guns opened fire on the houses where the enemy firing points were located...*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: According to the context sentences, the term is also used in combat action.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **firing port**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing port, firing ports

DEFINITION: See **embrasure**.

SYNONYMS: embrasure, firing hatch, opening for firing

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The firing ports*

of this pillbox, which commands a narrow road between Baia Harbor and Lake Fusaro, are protected by overhead ledges.

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 15/6/2015

TERM: **firing position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing position, firing positions

DEFINITION: 1. Location of a gun, unit, or individual from which fire is delivered upon a given target. For supporting weapons in combat, the firing positions are known as *primary firing position, alternate firing position, and supplementary firing position.*

In this meaning, also called **fire position** or **position**. 2. Arrangement or adjustment of a gun making it ready for firing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) fire position, (1) position

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The firing positions should be close enough to permit continued observed fire, even if technical means of communication are destroyed.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 42

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **firing shaft**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing shaft, firing shafts

DEFINITION: The shaft which passes transversely through the breechblock and firing lock of a gun and whose arm is actuated by the firing mechanism; movement of the arm rotates the shaft and thus imparts movement to the trigger fork of the firing lock.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 17 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: trigger shaft

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the firing pin is not in the cocked position, the breech cannot be opened, since the firing shaft is engaged with the safety plunger, which is in its recess.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **trigger shaft**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **firing table**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing table, firing tables

DEFINITION: Table or chart giving the data needed for firing a gun accurately on a target under standard conditions and also the corrections that must be made for special conditions, such as winds or variations of temperature. A set of tables is made for each gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The U.S. 60-mm mortar has a permanent firing table, which is fitted to the tube. For ammunition of present manufacture, a firing table card is included with each complete round container.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **firing test**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: firing test, firing tests

DEFINITION: A test made to judge the firing accuracy of artillery guns.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...carry out a firing test in which three hits out of five rounds must be obtained on the figure 3 target (British) within 1 minute 15 seconds.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **first aid**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: first aid
DEFINITION: Emergency treatment of personal injuries.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Don't let the medical officer off until he has taught two men in a squad and one in your platoon headquarters the rudiments of first aid, and until he has taught you advanced first aid.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **first-aid dog**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: first-aid dog, first-aid dogs
DEFINITION: Dogs trained to seek wounded or dead soldiers on the battlefield. The dogs have a short stick (bringsel) tied to their collars. When they find a soldier lying down, they take the stick in their mouths, return to their masters, who are ambulance operators, and guide them to the wounded. The dogs pay no attention to soldiers standing up.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *First-aid dogs were credited with saving thousands of lives in World War I*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/8/2014

TERM: **first-aid dressing**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: first-aid dressing, first-aid dressings

DEFINITION: A piece of material placed on a wound to protect it.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 2 June 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Every man must carry first-aid dressings.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/6/2015

TERM: **first-aid kit**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: first-aid kit, first-aid kits
DEFINITION: Small case containing bandages, cleansing agents, and other equipment for use in first-aid treatment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Make up a first-aid kit with bandages, linen, absorbent cotton, iodine, safety pins, and other essentials.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **first-aid station**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: first-aid station, first-aid stations

DEFINITION: See **field aid station**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: aid post (BE), aid station (AE), dressing station (AE), field aid station (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Days later, at a first-aid station, the sketches were taken from the soldier's pocket and examined.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **first lieutenant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: first lieutenant, first lieutenants

DEFINITION: Officer in the Army who ranks next above a second lieutenant and next below a captain. A first lieutenant is usually second in command of a company.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: 1st Lt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A lieutenant may receive from \$960 to \$1,680 annually; a first lieutenant, from \$1,360 to \$1,680.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **first sergeant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: first sergeant, first sergeants

DEFINITION: Chief noncommissioned officer in a company, battery, or similar unit in the Army. He is in immediate charge of the enlisted men of the unit, and holds a rank equal to that of a master sergeant.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: master sergeant

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A German private receives \$6 a month; a lance corporal, \$30.80; a corporal, \$47.48; a sergeant, \$67.20; a first sergeant, \$74.72.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **fishbone ditch**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fishbone ditch, fishbone ditches

DEFINITION: See **asparagus ditch**.

SYNONYMS: asparagus ditch

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans consider "asparagus ditches" — or "fishbone ditches," as they are also called — useful in ground which is likely to be rather moist (see fig. 22).*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/5/2015

TERM: **fixed ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fixed ammunition

DEFINITION: Ammunition that is loaded into a weapon as a unit, and not in parts, as in *separate-loading ammunition*. The cartridge case is attached to the projectile in fixed ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The KwK. 36, which fires fixed ammunition similar to, or identical with, ammunition for the usual 88-mm antiaircraft-antitank gun...*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **fixed cannon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fixed cannon, fixed cannons

DEFINITION: Gun in permanent firing position, such as some antiaircraft guns or seacoast artillery.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fixed armament

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When Oerlikon "FF" 20-mm fixed cannon are mounted on aircraft operated under winter conditions, they must be equipped with a special recoil spring, as otherwise the gun may stick when it is fired.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **fixed armament**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/6/2015

TERM: **fixed fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fixed fire
DEFINITION: Fire directed at a single point, without traversing or searching.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: concentrated fire (AE), concentrated fire power (AE), concentration of fire (AE), fire on fixed line (BE), point fire (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fixed fire. - Fire on fixed line.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/7/2014

TERM: **fixed turret**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fixed turret, fixed turrets
DEFINITION: Superstructure built instead of a revolving turret on some types of self-propelled guns and assault guns. It houses the main gun and the crew compartment.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the "Ferdinand's" fire is very accurate, its fixed turret does not permit it to shift its fire rapidly.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/6/2015

TERM: **flag**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: flag, flags
DEFINITION: Piece of cloth with a color or design that has a special meaning or serves as a signal.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The usual German methods of indicating trails are to mark trees and rocks, erect poles, and set up flags on staffs.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 31
DATE ENTERED: 7/15/2014

TERM: **flag signals**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: flag signals
DEFINITION: Flag signals can mean any of various methods of using flags or pennants to send signals. Flags may have individual significance as signals, or two or more flags may be manipulated so that their relative positions convey symbols. Flag signals allowed communication at a distance before the invention of radio and are still used especially in connection with ships.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 25 Nov. 2014.
SYNONYMS: disk signaling
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Flag signals are given in accordance with a definite code, the meaning of any signal depending on the color of the flag used and whether the flag is held still or moved in a particular way.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 25/11/2014

TERM: **flak**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: flak
DEFINITION: See **Flak**.
SYNONYMS: antiaircraft fire (AE), anti-aircraft fire (BE), Flak (German), Flugabwehrkanone (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German manuals formerly described the responsibility of flak*

in the field as primarily, and almost exclusively, antiaircraft defense...

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NOTE: A German term used by the British Army.

NUMBER OF HITS: 49

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **Flak**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Flak

DEFINITION: 1. (Flugabwehrkanone)

Antiaircraft or antiaircraft gun. 2.

Antiaircraft fire (Flieger Abwehr Kanone).

See **antiaircraft**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: 1. IB-M37.txt,

2. "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 10 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: (2) antiaircraft fire (AE), (2) anti-aircraft fire (BE), (1) flak (German), (2) Flieger Abwehr Kanone (German), (1) Flugabwehrkanone (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *All Flak guns up to and including the 88-mm are dual-purpose, and when units are attached to the field army, they carry armor-piercing and percussion-fuze as well as time-fuze ammunition.* (2) *The use of Flak in cooperation with the army is highly flexible, and the scale and method of employment vary...according to the tactical situation.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt, IB-M21.txt

NOTE: A German term used by the British Army.

NUMBER OF HITS: 32

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **flak artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flak artillery

DEFINITION: See **antiaircraft artillery**.

SYNONYMS: antiaircraft artillery (AE),

anti-aircraft artillery (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Antiaircraft-antitank troops have no listening apparatus*

or searchlight batteries and do not pretend to rival the flak artillery.

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NOTE: A German term used by the British Army.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **Flak Corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Flak Corps

DEFINITION: A German wartime

organization that constitutes an operational

reserve of the commander in chief of the

German Air Force. It combines great

mobility with heavy fire power. It can be

employed in conjunction with spearheads

composed of armored and motorized forces,

and with nonmotorized troops in forcing

river crossings and attacking fortified

positions. It can also be deployed as highly

mobile artillery to support tank attacks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M26.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Flak Corps*

can take part in antitank defense on a broad

front, and can be employed in ground

engagements at strongly contested points.

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **flak defense**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flak defense

DEFINITION: See **air defense**.

SYNONYMS: air defence (BE), air defense

(AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The last mission*

was minutely described—formation, route,

weather, bomb load, escort, flak defense.

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **Flak gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Flak gun, Flak guns
DEFINITION: See **antiaircraft gun**.
SYNONYMS: antiaircraft gun (AE), anti-aircraft gun (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Light flak guns are especially useful in combatting surprise attacks, because of the rapidity with which these pieces can be put into action.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NOTE: 1. A German term. 2. The term can be written either capitalized or in lowercase.
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **flame gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: flame gun, flame guns
DEFINITION: See **flame thrower**.
SYNONYMS: flame projector, flame thrower, flame-thrower projector
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In both types of tanks, the flame guns are set in flexible mounts with the same traverse and elevation as the machine guns.*
FILENAME: IB-M46.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 16
DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **flame projector**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: flame projector, flame projectors
DEFINITION: See **flame thrower**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: flame gun, flame thrower, flame-thrower projector
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A second and larger pump, to force the fuel from the trailer to the flame projector, is located in the rear part of the tank, immediately behind the engine fan.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 5/9/2014

TERM: **flame thrower**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: flame thrower, flame throwers
DEFINITION: Weapon that throws a spray of oil that ignites in the air; **flame projector**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: flame gun, flame projector, flame-thrower projector
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This is the medium personnel carrier used in Panzer Grenadier units, fitted with two large flame throwers and one small flame thrower, in addition to the regular machine-gun mounts at the front and rear.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 63
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **flame-thrower projector**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: flame-thrower projector, flame-thrower projectors
DEFINITION: See **flame thrower**.
SYNONYMS: flame gun, flame projector, flame thrower
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The flame-thrower projector is mounted at the front of the tank, replacing one of the two 8-mm machine guns in the turret.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **flame-thrower tank**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: flame-thrower tank, flame-thrower tanks
DEFINITION: See **flame-throwing tank**.
SYNONYMS: flame-throwing tank
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The flame-thrower tank, technically known as L3.33 L.F., is a light tank which weighs 3 1/2 tons.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 6/2/2015

TERM: **flame-thrower vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flame-thrower vehicle,
flame-thrower vehicles

DEFINITION: A close combat weapon of the German Panzer Grenadiers. It is used in the offensive when the other weapons used from the vehicle do not promise to be sufficiently effective.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These flame-thrower vehicles normally are employed by whole platoons, and always in close cooperation with mounted Panzer Grenadier units in the attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **flame-throwing tank**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flame-throwing tank,
flame-throwing tanks

DEFINITION: A tank equipped with a flamethrower and designed to destroy enemy manpower and combat equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: flame-thrower tank

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Two German flame-throwing tanks, together with three other tanks, supported a German platoon in an attack on a forward position occupied by a platoon of U.S. infantry.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **flank**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: flank, flanks, flanking,
flanked

DEFINITION: The side of a command, from the leading to the rearmost element, inclusive. Right flank is the right side, when facing the enemy, and does not change when the command is moving to the rear.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Operating apart from other troops, horse cavalry attempts to strike the enemy flank or rear, to encircle and destroy the main body...*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: By 1994 it was accepted its use as a verb.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **flank attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flank attack, flank attacks

DEFINITION: Attack against an enemy's flank; **flanking attack**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: flanking attack

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Simultaneous frontal and flank attacks were considered desirable.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **flanking attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flanking attack, flanking attacks

DEFINITION: See **flank attack**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: flank attack

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Boche positions are so invariably mutually supporting that platoon flanking attacks are damned hard,*

especially as they bloke you are after is probably supported by medium machine-gun fire...

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **flanking fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flanking fire

DEFINITION: Fire delivered on an enemy flank, or from a position at the right or left side of the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The personnel carriers skirt around the sides of the village, with the men beside the drivers delivering flanking fire against the buildings.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **flanking movement**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flanking movement, flanking movements

DEFINITION: A change of march by an army, or portion of one, in order to turn one or both wings of the enemy, or to take up a new position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 28 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: flank movement

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When an enemy rear guard attempted to hold up the pursuit, the cavalry was able to make wide flanking movements through swamps and other difficult terrain to strike the retreating enemy in the flanks and to set up road blocks.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **flank movement**. No context

sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **flank observation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flank observation

DEFINITION: Observation of fire from a place on, or nearly on, the flank of the target where the angle at the target between the observer and the gun is greater than 75 degrees; **flank spotting**. Flank observation differs from *axial observation*, which is observation of fire from an angle of less than 5 degrees, and also *unilateral observation*, which is observation of fire from an angle between 5 degrees and 75 degrees.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: flank spotting

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the gun commander is away on reconnaissance for a new gun position, No. 3 takes his place. The other men... give protection and carry out flank observation.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/6/2015

TERM: **flank protection**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flank protection

DEFINITION: Gunfire to protect a flank, especially when it is exposed.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: flank protective fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Also, I shall need the medium [U.S. heavy] machine guns for left flank protection and harassing tasks during the night.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **flank protective fire**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

TERM: **flap**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flap, flaps

DEFINITION: A hinged or sliding section of an aircraft wing used to control lift.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They are two-engined, low-wing, all-metal monoplanes fitted with the typical "double wing" flaps and ailerons, but having twin fins and rudders.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **flare**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flare, flares

DEFINITION: Dazzling light that burns for a short time, used for signaling, lighting up the battlefield, etc. Flares may be fired by weapons or rockets, or dropped from aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Ju 88's also make a high, level approach, and drop flares before they separate to make diving attacks from different directions.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 25/11/2014

TERM: **flash hider**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flash hider, flash hidiers

DEFINITION: Device attached to the muzzle of a gun to cover the flame that appears when the weapon is fired at night.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Many rifles equipped with flash hidiers were employed.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/6/2015

TERM: **flashless propellant**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flashless propellant

DEFINITION: Smokeless powder that does not readily absorb or hold moisture and that does not produce a flash upon explosion; **FNH powder**. It is used chiefly as a propelling charge for projectiles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: flashless-nonhygroscopic powder, flash reducer, FNH powder

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To avoid the muzzle flashes which, at night, readily give away the gun positions, the Germans now make widespread use of a flashless propellant.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **flashless-nonhygroscopic powder**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 9/1/2015

TERM: **flash reducer**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flash reducer, flash reducers

DEFINITION: See **flashless propellant**.

SYNONYMS: flashless-nonhygroscopic powder, flashless propellant, FNH powder

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Smokeless*

powder and flash reducers are also used.

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/6/2015

TERM: **fleet**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fleet

DEFINITION: 1. Group of warships under one commander. 2. Group of ships or boats sailing together.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *These officers apparently had no conception of the original mission of the volunteers—to destroy the eventual Allied invasion fleet.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 3/6/2015

TERM: **fleeting target**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fleeting target, fleeting targets

DEFINITION: Moving target that remains within observing or firing distance for such a short period that it affords little time for deliberate adjustment and fire on it;

transient target. Fleeting targets may be aircraft, vehicles, marching troops, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: transient target

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fire for effect will be undertaken only after this fire for preparation, except when engaging fleeting targets or targets of considerable size.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/3/2015

TERM: **flexible combat team**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flexible combat team, flexible combat teams

DEFINITION: See **battle group**.

SYNONYMS: battle group (AE), combat team (AE), group (BE), Kampfgruppe (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Instead, they used highly mobile rear guards, flexible combat teams, and well situated defense areas...*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **flier**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flier, fliers

DEFINITION: See **pilot**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 14 July 2014.

SYNONYMS: flyer, pilot

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Removed tiles from a roof in order to flash concealed light signals to Axis fliers.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: An American English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **flight**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Interdisciplinary / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flight, flights

DEFINITION: 1. Basic tactical unit of the Army Air Forces, consisting of two or more aircraft. 2. Act of flying. 3. Trip in an aircraft. 4. Travel of a projectile from the muzzle of a gun to the point of impact.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: ft

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The planes*

are likely to arrive in flights of three. (2) During prolonged flights at very low temperatures, the guns should be operated at regular intervals to prevent excessive cooling. (3) On my flights over the new positions today, I saw unbelievable sights, not only there, but stretching far to the rear. (4) The rise of the shell in its flight seldom will be greater than the height of a tank.
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M17.txt, IB-M25.txt, IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 34
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: Flight Lieutenant
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Flight Lieutenant, Flight Lieutenants
DEFINITION: An officer holding a commissioned rank senior to a flying officer and junior to a squadron leader in the RAF and certain other air forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 22 Dec. 2014.
ACRONYM: Flt. Lt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This man endured 9 days solitary confinement and approximately 20 days interrogation by the Gestapo...without ever departing from his original statement "My name is H-, my rank is Flight Lieutenant, and my number is such and such."*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: flight sergeant
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: flight sergeant, flight sergeants
DEFINITION: A noncommissioned officer in the Royal Air Force junior in rank to a master aircrew.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 18 June 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An escaped British flight sergeant has given an account of how he was placed in a cell with two men dressed as Royal Tank Regiment officers...*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/6/2015

TERM: flight surgeon
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: flight surgeon, flight surgeons
DEFINITION: Specialist in aviation medicine; medical officer holding a special rating because of training and experience with the Army Air Forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Such drugs should be used only under special conditions and when advised by medical officers, flight surgeons, or local health authorities.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: floating harbor
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: floating harbor, floating harbors
DEFINITION: A breakwater of cages or booms, anchored and fastened together, and used as a protection to ships riding at anchor to leeward.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 23 Dec.. 2015.
SYNONYMS: Mulberry harbor

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"We probably didn't know about the floating harbors." he commented in explaining that he had not considered the Cotentin a likely landing area. "I, at least, didn't. Whether the Navy knew of them I don't know."*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: The context sentence deals with one of the two **Mulberry harbors** (prefabricated floating harbors towed across the English Channel to the French coast for the Allied invasion of Normandy in 1944.)

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2015

TERM: **flyer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flyer, flyers

DEFINITION: See **pilot**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: flr

SYNONYMS: flier (AE), pilot (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Device for recognition of stranded flyers, 1:72-73.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 25/11/2014

TERM: **flying bomb**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flying bomb, flying bombs

DEFINITION: A manned or unmanned aerial vehicle or aircraft carrying a large explosive warhead. In contrast to a bomber aircraft, a flying bomb crashes into its target and is therefore itself destroyed in its attack. The term flying bomb is most frequently associated with two specific Second World War weapons, the German V-1 and the Japanese Ohka.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free*

Dictionary. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 25 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: buzz bomb (AE), flying weapon (AE), V-1 (German), V-bomb (AE), Vergeltungswaffe (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It was thought that a weapon could be devised in the form of a flying bomb which, when piloted to its target, could sink a large warship or troop transport.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **flying discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flying discipline

DEFINITION: Observance of a prescribed mission given to a unit or to a single pilot, especially those involving correct flight formations, speed, and attacks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German Air Force documents have been stressing the necessity of dealing harshly with breaches of flying discipline. A communication signed by Marshal Goering himself lists such cases under the following headings...*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **march discipline**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **Flying Fortress**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Flying Fortress, Flying Fortresses

DEFINITION: The Boeing B-17 Flying Fortress is a four-engine heavy bomber aircraft developed in the 1930s for the United States Army Air Corps (USAAC). The B-17 was primarily employed by the United States Army Air Forces (USAAF) in the daylight precision strategic bombing campaign of World War II against German industrial and military targets.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 11 Nov. 2014.

ABBREVIATION: B-17

SYNONYMS: Boeing B-17 Flying Fortress

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The second lieutenant who served as observer for the crew of a Flying Fortress shot down in March 1945, east of Schmachtenhagen, turned spokesman at the interrogation.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **flying personnel**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flying personnel

DEFINITION: Personnel of the Army Air Forces who control, navigate, or are part of a crew who serves in an aircraft in flight.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Carefully aimed small-arms fire at the proper time against low-flying planes almost always damages the aircraft, and frequently it causes casualties to the flying personnel.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **flying weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: flying weapon

DEFINITION: See **flying bomb**.

SYNONYMS: buzz bomb (AE), flying bomb (AE), V-bomb (AE), V-1 (German), Vergeltungswaffe (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Messerschmitt 328, originally designed as a fighter or fighter bomber, was selected as the flying weapon to be used by the volunteers.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/6/2015

TERM: **FM**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: FM

DEFINITION: 1. Field manual. 2. Titanium tetrachloride.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Army doctrine on this subject, reference should be made to FM 31-50, "Attack on a Fortified Position and Combat in Towns."*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 25/11/2014

TERM: **Focke-Wulf**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Focke-Wulf, Focke-Wulfs

DEFINITION: Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau AG was a German manufacturer of civil and military aircraft before and during World War II. Many of the company's successful fighter aircraft designs were slight modifications of the Focke-Wulf Fw 190.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 18 Oct. 2014.

ACRONYM: FW

SYNONYMS: Focke Wulf

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A new addition to the German Air Force is the Focke-Wulf—FW190. The Germans claim that it is the fastest and most easily maneuvered fighter in the world.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **follow**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: follow, follows, following, followed

DEFINITION: To regulate movement on the element in front.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Occasionally a "mop-up unit" might follow the second-wave troops, and take over the mission of cleaning out isolated strongpoints left behind by the momentum of the attack, but still active.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **following fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: following fire

DEFINITION: See **continuous fire**.

SYNONYMS: continuous fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fire when the ship is at the top or at the bottom of a wave. Get the bearing of the hostile planes, align your sights, and then use following fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/6/2015

TERM: **follow up**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: verb, noun

WORDFORMS: follow up, follows up, following up, followed up

DEFINITION: 1. Put steady, direct pressure on a withdrawing force. 2. Act of putting close, direct pressure on a withdrawing force. 3. Inquiry into the quantity of supplies and time of delivery to be expected from any particular call or requisition, or into the results of an administrative action taken, or directed to be taken.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The task of the pursuing forces is to interfere with, and if possible stop, the enemy's withdrawal so that he can be dealt with*

by the slower-moving infantry and artillery, which will be following up.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **food handler**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: food handler, food handlers

DEFINITION: Anyone permanently or temporarily assigned to duties connected with the handling of food, drink, dishes, etc., in an Army mess. Daily kitchen police are not considered to be food handlers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...but even well-cooked foods are subject to recontamination (by food handlers--cooks and waiters--or by flies, other insects, or small animals) and thus may become unsafe for consumption.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/3/2015

TERM: **foot troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: foot troops

DEFINITION: See **infantry**.

SYNONYMS: foot unit, infantry

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Foot troops measure the distance marched by counting paces or using a pedometer. If a dismounted guide is used, several pace counters are employed.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 19/6/2015

TERM: **foot unit**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: foot unit, foot units

DEFINITION: See **infantry**.

SYNONYMS: foot troops, infantry

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Following the armored, motorized, and air team with forced marches, the foot units have done mop-up work and have seized and organized strategic areas.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **force**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective

WORDFORMS: force, forces

DEFINITION: 1. Strength; power to wage war. 2. Body of troops, especially a body of troops ready for action. 3. Get or take by superior strength.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The activity of the opposing air units is directed against all the resources of the German Armed Forces.* (2) *It is probable that airborne troops will remain an elite force within the Red Army...* (3) *He pointed out that the shelling of German positions over open sights...could be expected to force the abandonment of these positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt, IB-M48.txt, IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **forced march**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: forced march, forced marches

DEFINITION: Unusually long march; any march that is longer than troops are usually expected to travel, and that is kept up with little time for resting or for servicing vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To do this, physical fatigue is often provoked by forced marches, light rations, and inadequate shelter.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **forfeit**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: forfeit, forfeits, forfeiting, forfeited

DEFINITION: Give up a right or privilege. One may be required by a court-martial to forfeit his pay as a punishment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He was court-martialed, restricted to the detachment area for 3 months, and required to forfeit \$20 a month for the same period.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **forfeiture**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: forfeiture, forfeitures

DEFINITION: 1. Giving up anything, especially part of one's pay, by order of a military court, as punishment for neglect, a fault, or some wrongdoing. 2. Right or privilege given up.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The private was tried by a general court-martial and sentenced to 6 months at hard labor with forfeiture of \$30 per month for 6 months.* (2) *The sergeant was sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment, total forfeiture of pay and allowances, and dishonorable discharge from the U.S. Army.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt, IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **fork**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fork

DEFINITION: A change in range elevation or direction necessary to move the center of impact of artillery fire the distance of four probable errors. Fork is sometimes used as a unit of change in the conduct of fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Successive corrections are made during registration until the ratio of overs to shorts in a narrow fork does not exceed two to one in successive bursts.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **form**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb, noun

WORDFORMS: form, forms, forming, formed

DEFINITION: 1. Draw up in lines or other formation; arrange in a formation. 2. Paper printed or marked with spaces into which information is to be written, such as a pay roll or service record.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Von Rundstedt's plan...was to withdraw the armored forces behind the Orne, form up the relieving infantry there, and then take away the tanks from in front and use them as mobile units to attack U.S. forces on the flanks.* (2) *...a translation of a German printed form issued in pads and designed to be filled in after the interrogation of British prisoners of war, and a translation of a set of German instructions...*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 25/11/2014

TERM: **formation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: formation, formations

DEFINITION: The arrangement of the subdivisions of a command so that all elements are placed in order in line, in column, in echelon, or in any other designated disposition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: forming up (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans believe that when battle is joined, the same formations employed during the approach march should be maintained as far as possible.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **fort**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fort, forts

DEFINITION: 1. Permanent post as opposed to a camp which is a temporary installation. 2. Land area within which harbor defense units are located. 3. Strong, fortified building or place that can be defended against an enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *There is no special training school such as our own at Fort Benning, and training is given within the unit.* (2) *Caused the commander of Fort Horten, Norway, to surrender, although nearly all invading German ships had been stopped.* (3) *The Germans may employ these battalions not only in a fortified line and in the outer defenses of forts, but in prepared rear defensive positions, entirely*

independent of the fortified line.
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M14.txt, IB-M40.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **fortification**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fortification, fortifications
DEFINITION: 1. Temporary or permanent defense for troops or for a position. A trench or pillbox is a fortification. 2. Art of designing and constructing defenses.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: blockhouse, bunker, pillbox, trench
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When the zone contains troops in extensive fortifications, the mortar fire will probably be preceded by artillery firing for destructive effect.* (2) *The imagination and painstaking workmanship which have gone into the design of German fortifications in Italy have been stressed in previous issues of the Intelligence Bulletin.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 46
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **fortress**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fortress, fortresses
DEFINITION: A military stronghold, especially a strongly fortified town fit for a large garrison.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 5 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the battle for Berlin, a large city converted by the Germans into a fortress for a last ditch stand, the Russians used massed mechanized units in street battles.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **Fortress Battalion**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Fortress Battalion, Fortress Battalions
DEFINITION: German units charged with the defense of such strongly fortified lines as the West Wall. In contrast with the standard 1944 battalion organization in the German infantry division, Fortress Battalions have less personnel but greater combat effectiveness, because of a more liberal allotment of automatic weapons and mortars, and especially because antitank rocket-projector platoons are attached. See also **static division**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M40.txt.
SYNONYMS: Festung Bataillon (German), static division (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tactical principles that Fortress Battalions will observe are the same as the standard German principles of defense, and are not affected by the location and specific combat mission of any individual Battalion.*
FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 15
DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **fortress Europe**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fortress Europe
DEFINITION: A military propaganda term from the Second World War which referred to the areas of Continental Europe occupied by Nazi Germany, as opposed to the free United Kingdom across the Channel.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 11 Nov. 2014.
SYNONYMS: Festung Europa (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They believed that this could only be accomplished by the complete disruption of the eventual Allied*

assault upon the continent, thus convincing the Allied leaders that Germany was secure and impregnable within her "fortress Europe."

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **fortress gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fortress gun, fortress guns

DEFINITION: Permanent artillery weapon of a fortress. Fortress artillery included stationary guns and movable artillery. For guns of larger caliber stationary mountings were used, and the guns were shielded from enemy fire in casemates, double caponiers, turrets, and armored cupolas.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 11 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: fortress artillery

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On 2 November 1944, one corps—the XX—was employing 39 such pieces, classed as follows: four 76.2-mm Soviet guns...eight 100-mm fortress guns...and three 155-mm French howitzers.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **fortress artillery**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **forward**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adverb, adjective

WORDFORMS: forward, forwards

DEFINITION: 1. Toward the front; in the direction that one is facing or traveling. 2. Positioned near the enemy lines.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 April 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: fwd

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *After demolition of the obstruction, the tanks then rushed forward and tried to get past the enemy defense zone...* (2) *At this stage he generally tries to refuel his tanks under the protection of his forward detachments.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 8/4/2014

TERM: **forward area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: forward area, forward areas

DEFINITION: Section of a theater of operations in which attack by enemy ground forces is probable. The forward area includes, primarily, the area covered by the combat zone.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A certain proportion of heavy batteries in forward areas is still deployed in an antiaircraft role, chiefly to protect forward airfields...*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **forward area sight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: forward area sight, forward area sights

DEFINITION: Type of antiaircraft gun sight which permits control by the individual gunner.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A scheme of night barrage should be thought out. Flash will definitely blind the layer at the forward area sight.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: forward observer

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: forward observer, forward observers
DEFINITION: Observer at a forward observation post, especially for the purpose of adjusting artillery fire. A forward observer may be a roving observer or may be at a fixed post, depending on the military situation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: fwd ob

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since our own artillery fire fell simultaneously in the same general area, our forward observer was unable to distinguish our fire from the enemy's and therefore could not register.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: forward slope

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: forward slope, forward slopes

DEFINITION: Any slope which descends towards the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A few automatic weapons are placed on the forward slope of the hill to make the attacker fight his way to the top.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

TERM: foxhole

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: foxhole, foxholes

DEFINITION: See **fox hole**.

SYNONYMS: fox hole (AE), weapon pit (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They can place their machine-gun fire 10 to 20 centimeters above the top of our foxholes, so that even at night our men don't dare to stick their heads up.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: This entry is much more used than the original term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: fox hole

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fox hole, fox holes
DEFINITION: Small pit, usually for one or two men, used for cover in the battle area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: foxhole (AE), weapon pit (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fox hole. - Weapon pit.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: fragment

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fragment, fragments
DEFINITION: Break into small pieces, as a projectile.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a bomb bursts, the case swells like a balloon to half again or more of its original size; then it cracks into fragments, and the compressed gases from the explosion*

come out fast--up to 10,000 feet per second or faster.

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **fragmentation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fragmentation

DEFINITION: The breaking and scattering in all directions of the pieces of a projectile, bomb, or grenade.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Bombing and strafing by hostile planes cannot be successful if you have dug adequate cover against fragmentation. This goes for you, your weapon, and your vehicle.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **fragmentation bomb**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fragmentation bomb, fragmentation bombs

DEFINITION: A bomb intended primarily for use against personnel on the ground.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: anti-personnel bomb (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fragmentation bombs are dropped on a target from an altitude of 60 to 100 feet during the pull-out.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **fragmentation grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fragmentation grenade, fragmentation grenades

DEFINITION: Hand grenade that shatters as it bursts, throwing small bits of metal in all directions.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We have a man work his way close to the pillbox, so that he can throw in a fragmentation grenade or white phosphorus grenade.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 21/6/2015

TERM: **fragmentation jacket**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fragmentation jacket, fragmentation jacket

DEFINITION: See **shrapnel ring**.

SYNONYMS: shrapnel ring

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *M1914/30 DUAL-PURPOSE STICK GRENADE*

Characteristics:

Weight (with fragmentation jacket) _ _ _ _ _

_ _ _ _ _ 1.8 pounds.

Effective radius (with fragmentation jacket) _

_ _ _ _ _ 15 yards.

Weight (without fragmentation jacket) _ _ _ _ _

_ _ _ _ _ 1.5 pounds.

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **Francist**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Francist, Francists

DEFINITION: The Mouvement Franciste ("Francist" Movement) was a French Fascist and Antisemitic league created by Marcel Bucard in September 1933. Together with Jacques Doriot's Parti Populaire Français and Marcel Déat's Rassemblement National Populaire, the francistes were the main collaborators of the Nazi occupiers and Vichy France. The Parti Franciste did not

survive the end of World War II, and was considered treasonous.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 30 May 2014.

SYNONYMS: Franciste (French)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German sabotage unit in Lille (Abwehr Trupp 428), for example, recruited most of its 20 to 80 French V-men from the fascist "Popular Party" and Francists.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A French term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/5/2015

TERM: **frangible grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: frangible grenade, frangible grenades

DEFINITION: Incendiary grenade, consisting of a glass bottle fitted with gasoline or chemical, that ignites when the bottle is smashed.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: incendiary bottle, Molotov cocktail

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *FRANGIBLE INCENDIARY GRENADES*

Characteristics: (All figures are approximations.)

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **freedom of maneuver**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: freedom of maneuver

DEFINITION: Practice maneuver in which each force acts as it chooses, and is limited only by the field orders received, by restrictions of area and time, and by the actions of the opposing force.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: free maneuver (AE), free manoeuvre (BE), freedom of manoeuvre (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German armored divisions have penetrated enemy lines and have won freedom of maneuver. But the hard-fighting, quick-marching, ground-holding infantry with its great firepower has brought about final decisions.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **free maneuver**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. The term is used in the context sentence in actual battle conditions, and not in a practice exercise.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **front**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: front, fronts

DEFINITION: 1. The direction of the enemy. 2. The line of contact of two opposing forces. 3. The space occupied by an element, measured from one flank to the opposite flank.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *...a great deal depended on whether the Germans could get a position about 2,000 yards from the British front on which to deploy the German covering force.* (2) *On the lower Garigliano and Anzio fronts, for example, shells were directed into fairly large areas known to contain guns and other targets.* (3) *They emphasize the importance of not dispersing the attacking force too greatly, and of attacking on a relatively narrow front for each assault detachment.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt, IB-M35.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **frontage**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: frontage

DEFINITION: Space from side to side occupied by an element in a formation or covered by a unit in combat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each German battery is assigned a frontage of about 100 to 150 yards, which it must cover.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **frontal assault**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: frontal assault, frontal assaults

DEFINITION: See **frontal attack**.

SYNONYMS: frontal attack

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *United Nations forces avoided frontal assault on this strong position by attacking and seizing high ground on which a flank of the enemy defense area had been anchored.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **frontal attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: frontal attack, frontal attacks

DEFINITION: Attack against the enemy's front.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: frontal assault

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans launched a frontal attack on Rebaou...with*

infantry supported by direct fire from tanks moving with the infantry.

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **front line**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: front line, front lines

DEFINITION: The line formed by the most advanced units, exclusive of local security, in any given situation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: line of battle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On one occasion we were defending some rolling country, with our front lines forming an L, our left flank anchored on a river, and our right flank anchored on a mountain.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 43

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **front sight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: front sight, front sights

DEFINITION: Sight near the muzzle of a firearm; **muzzle sight**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: muzzle sight

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The front sight is a threaded post type, equipped with a hood which is a part of the sight base.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **Fuehrer**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Fuehrer

DEFINITION: See **Führer**.

SYNONYMS: Führer (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...in February 1944, the woman leader of the project was summoned to Berchtesgaden for a 3-hour discussion with the Fuehrer.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **Führer**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Führer
DEFINITION: 'Leader', part of the title Führer und Reichskanzler 'Leader and Chancellor of the Empire' assumed in 1934 by Adolf Hitler.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 26 Nov. 2014.
SYNONYMS: Fuehrer (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The armored divisions were left where they were "on the Führer's own orders."*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **furlough**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: furlough, furloughs
DEFINITION: Authorized vacation from military duty for an enlisted man. A *pass* is for three days or less; a furlough is for a longer period. A similar vacation authorized for an officer is called *leave*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: fur
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The period of extended furlough lasts from the end of the period of active service, until such time as a*

total of 5 years of military service is completed.
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **fuse**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fuse, fuses
DEFINITION: See **fuze**.
SYNONYMS: fuze
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Neutralized electric mines in the Oslo (Norway) Sound by cutting wires or removing fuses--thus allowing German transports easy access to the harbor.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **fuselage**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fuselage
DEFINITION: Body of an airplane, to which the wings and tail parts are attached. The crew, passengers, luggage, cargo, or weapons are carried in the fuselage. In many airplanes the engine is in the fuselage.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Care must be taken to insure that the fuselage and lower side of the wings and control surfaces are snow- and waterproof, since snow may penetrate into the aircraft and be deposited there.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **fusilier**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: fusilier, fusiliers
DEFINITION: A member of any of several British regiments formerly armed with fusils.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 10 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: fusileer (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In 1943 a new and smaller type of infantry division was introduced in which the reconnaissance battalion was replaced by a shock infantry unit known as the Fusilier battalion.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: The term is written capitalized because it refers to the German Fusilier battalions.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **fuze**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: fuze, fuzes

DEFINITION: 1. Mechanical or electrical device used with a projectile, mine, bomb, or grenade to explode it at the desired time.

2. Train of powder used to detonate explosives or to fire pyrotechnics.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fuse

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The contents of the German containers were plastic explosive, a few incendiaries, fuzes, detonators, hand grenades, and miscellaneous equipment (see photos).*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 65

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **FW**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: FW

DEFINITION: See **Focke-Wulf**.

SYNONYMS: Focke-Wulf

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fortunately for these men, Hitler heard about the plans for using the FW 190, and ordered the project abandoned.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

G

TERM: **gabion**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gabion, gabions

DEFINITION: A cylindrical basket woven with open ends; it is filled with earth and generally used as a retaining wall in constructing fieldworks. In modern warfare sandbags are generally used in place of gabions.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M31.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To enable tanks to cross an antitank pit, lay logs over the top at right angles to the direction the tanks will travel; or place gabions, and so forth inside the pit.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **GAF**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: GAF

DEFINITION: German Air Force. See **Luftwaffe**.

SYNONYMS: German Air Force (AE), Luftwaffe (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the GAF "did what it could," Von Rundstedt pointed out that he had practically no air reconnaissance.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/6/2015

TERM: **gap marker**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gap marker, gap markers

DEFINITION: In landmine warfare, markers used to indicate a minefield gap.

Gap markers at the entrance to, and exit from, the gap will be referenced to a landmark or intermediate marker. See also **marker**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*.

Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They will be instructed to move direction signs and gap markers, either when they leave the area to assemble elsewhere, or in the event that hostile forces succeed in penetrating the area prematurely.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **garnish**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: garnish, garnishes, garnishing, garnished

DEFINITION: Camouflage process in which narrow strips of dyed cotton, burlap, or other material are drawn irregularly through the meshes of chicken wire or fishnet covering.

DEFINITION SOURCE: War

Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S.

Government Printing Office, 1944.

SYNONYMS: garnishing

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For example, they garnish wire-covered frames with scrub growth, straw, and so on, to blend with the terrain, and lift them during an attack, to permit observation and fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **garnishing**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. The term can be used both as a noun, and as a verb.

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **garnished net**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: garnished net, garnished nets

DEFINITION: See **garnish** and/or **net**.

SYNONYMS: garnished netting

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In certain instances, positions were camouflaged with garnished nets, tarpaulin, and even tentage.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 24/1/2015

TERM: **garnished netting**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: garnished netting
DEFINITION: See **garnish** and/or **net**.
SYNONYMS: garnished net
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To improve the effectiveness of a concrete antitank wall, the Germans often dig a ditch in front of the obstacle or prepare a tank trap in the form of a pit covered with planks and gravel, or garnished netting.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 27/6/2015

TERM: **garrison**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
/ Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: garrison, garrisons
DEFINITION: 1. Body of troops stationed at a military post. 2. Military installation or location at which troops are stationed. In this meaning, also called **post**. 3. Station troops at such a post or position.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (2) garrison post, (2) post
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *As far as we know, the German garrison consists of paratroops and engineers well dug-in behind prepared demolitions.* (2) *Soviet tank units, however, attacked from the south, cutting off the Berlin garrison from the southern German armies which were to have constituted its defense in that sector.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt, IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **garrison cap**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: garrison cap, garrison caps
DEFINITION: Small olive-drab or khaki cap. Gold braid or black and gold braid on the cap of an officer, or colored cord braid on the cap of an enlisted man shows the arm or service of the officer or enlisted man. Formerly called **field cap** or **overseas cap**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: field cap (AE), field service cap (BE), forage cap (BE), overseas cap (AE), uniform cap (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A steel helmet is worn under orders in place of the garrison cap.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **garrison post**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: garrison post, garrison posts
DEFINITION: See **garrison** (2).
SYNONYMS: (2) garrison, post
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Previously, it was announced that separate Red Army officers' clubs were being built in military districts and at garrison posts because...*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/6/2015

TERM: **gas**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: gas, gases, gassing, gassed
DEFINITION: 1. Chemical warfare agent capable of producing a poisonous or irritant effect. 2. Poison, injure, or kill by use of a chemical agent.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: chemical warfare gas,

poison gas, war gas
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Their thin-skinned projectiles can carry far more gas, incendiary, or smoke-generating material than can thick-walled artillery shells.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **gas cape**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: gas cape, gas capes
DEFINITION: A cape issued to Army personnel as an immediate protection against vesicant gases.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The soldier carries a pack (haversack in the case of mounted troops), a shelter-half with ropes, a canteen, a gas mask and protective gas cape, an entrenching tool, and side arms.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 24/8/2014

TERM: **gas discipline**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: gas discipline
DEFINITION: Training that results in a soldier's having proper respect for the efficiency of gas, but no unreasonable fear of it; that, knowing the value of his protective equipment, he takes care of it; that, upon detection of gas or sounding the alarm, he promptly adjusts his mask and warns others; that he is able to wear his mask for a considerable time and carry on his duties without undue fatigue, and that he does not remove his mask until properly ordered to do so.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans might employ gas bombardment for several hours, or even days, to*

neutralize opposing units, weaken their gas discipline, and inflict casualties.
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **gas mask**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: gas mask, gas masks
DEFINITION: Device that fits over the face and protects the eyes, nose, and lungs from poison gases. The *diaphragm gas mask* is worn by officers and by any other persons, such as radio operators, who have to talk. The **service gas mask** is worn by all other enlisted men. Also called **mask**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: diaphragm gas mask, mask, service gas mask
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The normal rate of defensive fire was decreased 25 to 50 percent, and it was discovered that troops subjected to heavy smoke for a period of 30 minutes or longer were forced to use their gas masks.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **gasoline bottle**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: gasoline bottle, gasoline bottles
DEFINITION: An improvised incendiary bomb made from a glass bottle filled with gasoline, and with a rag for a fuze. A gasoline bottle is a kind of frangible grenade.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: frangible grenade, gasoline bomb, gasoline bottle, incendiary bottle, Molotov cocktail
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If no explosives or gasoline bottles are available, stones or logs*

should be wedged against the door, to trap the occupants.

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **gasoline bomb**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/6/2015

TERM: **gas-operated**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: gas-operated

DEFINITION: Put in motion by the action of expanding gases. This term refers especially to the mechanism in certain types of automatic guns that are operated by deflecting a part of the escaping powder gases, so that its force operates the reloading mechanism through an opening in the barrel. The United States rifle, caliber .30, M1, is a gas-operated weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is a .303-inch caliber light machine gun, air-cooled and gas-operated, which for fire power and operational purposes can be compared to the U.S. Browning automatic rifle.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **gas-proof clothing**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gas-proof clothing

DEFINITION: Protective clothing that combat patrols use when they remain in a contaminated zone to hinder decontamination with their fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These patrols will use contamination-free paths, or will go through the contamination, wearing light gas-proof clothing.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **gas scout**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gas scout, gas scouts

DEFINITION: Scout who has the duty of finding and marking off contaminated areas. A contaminated terrain must not stop an advance.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.

SYNONYMS: Gasspürer (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a gas scout (Gasspürer) discovers that terrain is contaminated, he goes back approximately 15 feet and sets a marking flag in the uncontaminated ground...*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **gas sentry**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gas sentry, gas sentries

DEFINITION: Person detailed to detect gas, to sound the alarm, to assist in gas defense, and to keep gas alarms in condition; **gas sentinel**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: gas sentinel

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition, certain unit equipment is issued, such as light and heavy protective clothing, and gas-detector sets for gas scout sections or gas sentries.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: **gas shell**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gas shell, gas shells

DEFINITION: Shell containing a poisonous or irritating gas and a burster to release it.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Also, gas shells may be fired from the light and heavy infantry guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **gas warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gas warfare

DEFINITION: The use of poisonous and harassing gases in chemical warfare.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If all troops are adequately supplied with antigas devices, gas warfare loses much of its effectiveness and power to terrorize.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **Gebirgsjäger**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Gebirgsjäger,

Gebirgsjägern

DEFINITION: German mountain rifles.

See **mountain troops**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *German Military Abbreviations*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: alpine troops, mountain troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *But the Germans had numbers of light (Jäger) and mountain (Gebirgsjäger) divisions to cope with such conditions, so that cavalry units were not the only element of the German Army useful in mud and difficult terrain.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/7/2015

TERM: **general**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: general, generals

DEFINITION: 1. Officer in the United States Army who ranks next above a lieutenant general and next below a general of the Armies of the United States. A general is equivalent in rank to a field marshal in most European Armies and to an admiral in the United States Navy. 2. Title by which any general officer is addressed in conversation; officer of one of the first four grades: general, lieutenant general, major general, brigadier general.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: gen

SYNONYMS: (2) general officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The following statement about the British, made by Italian General Navarrini, was taken from a captured...* (2) *His rise in the Red Army was slow until Stalin began to retire a number of generals. Since then, Timoshenko has risen rapidly.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **general court-martial**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: general court-martial, general court-martials

DEFINITION: Highest type of court-martial, consisting of not fewer than five officers, having power to try any crime punishable by the Articles of War.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: GCM

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The private was tried by a general court-martial and sentenced to 6 months at hard labor with forfeiture of \$30 per month for 6 months.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: General Grant

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: General Grant, General Grants

DEFINITION: The Medium Tank M3 was an American tank used during World War II. In Britain the tank was called by two names based on the turret configuration. Variants using British pattern turrets were known as "General Grant", named after U.S. General Ulysses S. Grant.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 26 Nov. 2014.

ABBREVIATION: Medium M3

ACRONYM: M3

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The war in Africa has proved, however, that the American M3, known to the British as the "General Grant," has the best tank armor in the world.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: General Lee

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: General Lee, General Lees

DEFINITION: Medium M3 with U.S. turret. Tanks employing US pattern turrets were called the "General Lee", named after Confederate General Robert E. Lee. See also **General Grant**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 Oct. 2014., IB-M18.txt.

ABBREVIATION: Medium M4

ACRONYM: M4

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The new American M4, known as the "General Lee," is even more reliable. It has greater speed and more power, and is excellent for reconnaissance and pursuit.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: general officer

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: general officer, general officers

DEFINITION: Any officer above the rank of colonel. Generals, lieutenant generals, major generals, and brigadier generals are general officers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: general

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following order was issued by the general officer commanding the Fifteenth Panzer Division during the last days of the Tunisia fighting:*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: general outpost

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: general outpost, general outposts

DEFINITION: Stationary bodies of troops placed at some distance from the main force, while at a halt, in camp or bivouac, or in battle position, to protect the main force from observation and surprise by the enemy, and also to keep the enemy under observation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The general outpost must goad hostile targets into*

revealing themselves, and then withdraw to the main line of resistance.

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **General Sherman**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: General Sherman, General Shermans

DEFINITION: The M4 Sherman, formally Medium Tank, M4, was the primary tank used by the United States and the other Western Allies in World War II, and proved to be a reliable and highly mobile workhorse to win the war, despite being outmatched by heavier German tanks late in the war.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 13 Dec. 2014.

ACRONYM: M4

SYNONYMS: M4 Sherman, Medium Tank M4, Sherman

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Panther has a speed of about 31 miles per hour. It corresponds roughly to our General Sherman, which the Germans have always greatly admired.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **General Staff**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: General Staff

DEFINITION: A body of officers detailed to the performance of staff duty in the War Department or with divisions and higher units. The General Staff is headed by a Chief of Staff who may be assisted by one or more deputy chiefs. Each section is headed by an Assistant Chief of Staff. The sections of the General Staff are as follows: G-1, Personnel; G-2, Intelligence; G-3, Operations and Training; G-4, Supply; and with the War Department, a fifth section,

War Plans (which in wartime has become the Operations Division of the War Department, and is not to be confused with G-3). In units smaller than the division, including the battalion (or equivalent unit), duties corresponding to those of the General Staff are assigned to officers designated as Executive, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ACRONYM: GS

SYNONYMS: The Staff (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Following the World War I defeat, the German General Staff organized the new Reichswehr so that it would be capable of rapid conversion into a large and powerful modern army...*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/7/2014

TERM: **general staff officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: general staff officer, general staff officers

DEFINITION: An officer who is a member of a General Staff. See also **General Staff**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As an interesting sidelight, an American observer asked a German general staff officer immediately after the campaign in France about the nature of the "secret" weapon announced by the Germans before the campaign.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NOTE: The term can be written either capitalized or in lowercase.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 1/7/2015

TERM: **General Stuart**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: General Stuart, General Stuarts

DEFINITION: U.S. Light M3 tank.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.

ABBREVIATION: Light M3

ACRONYM: M3
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *General Stuart. -
Light M3.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **general support**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: general support
DEFINITION: Support provided by that
artillery which supports the entire force of
which it is a part.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *British Military
Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943.
Print.

ACRONYM: G/S
SYNONYMS: In support (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The battalion
sector may be divided among the medium
mortar companies for general support
purposes.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 22/1/2015

TERM: **Geneva Convention**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns &
Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Geneva Convention
DEFINITION: Agreement between
European nations at Geneva, in 1864, with
later amendments, establishing rules for the
treatment during war of the sick, the
wounded, and prisoners of war.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If a prisoner lies,
or loses his temper and behaves in an
undisciplined manner, "a rougher treatment
(within the limits of the Articles of the
Geneva Convention) or a lengthy solitary
confinement may be of help," ...*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/6/2015

TERM: **German Air Force**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: German Air Force
DEFINITION: See **Luftwaffe**.
ACRONYM: GAF
SYNONYMS: Luftwaffe (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Now no one in the
German Air Force had ever flown this plane
with such a large bomb load, and it was
highly doubtful that the plane would be able
to get off the ground without crashing.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 25
DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **German Army**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: German Army
DEFINITION: See **Wehrmacht**.
SYNONYMS: Heer (German), Wehrmacht
(German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German Army
attaches the utmost importance to the
effective maintenance and prompt recovery
of vehicles.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 130
DATE ENTERED: 28/8/2014

TERM: **German Intelligence Service**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: German Intelligence
Service
DEFINITION: See **Abwehr**.
SYNONYMS: Abwehr (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German
Intelligence Service intended to utilize these
depots to supply German agents and native
traitors.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **Gestapo**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Gestapo

DEFINITION: The German secret police under Nazi rule. It ruthlessly suppressed opposition to the Nazis in Germany and occupied Europe and sent Jews and others to concentration camps. From 1936 it was headed by Heinrich Himmler.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 2 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Geheime Staatspolizei (German), German Secret State Police (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *His destination, however, turned out to be an ordinary PW Stalag, for the Gestapo, like the earlier interrogators, had bluffed their last trump and lost.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/10/2014

TERM: **GHQ**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: GHQ

DEFINITION: Headquarters of the commander of all the field forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: General Headquarters, G.H.Q.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This month the Intelligence Bulletin again publishes a translation of these "commandments," and adds appropriate comments by GHQ, Middle East Forces, based on a report by an experienced armored force officer.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **General Headquarters**. No context

sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **G.H.Q.**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: G.H.Q.

DEFINITION: See **GHQ**.

SYNONYMS: General Headquarters, GHQ

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Intelligence officers rushed its contents back to G.H.Q. by air... Not only did the truck contain documents of enemy operational value, but also up-to-date German manuals...*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **G.I.**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: G.I.

DEFINITION: A private soldier in the US Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: galvanized iron, general issue, Government Issue

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Though many an American G.I. will grunt derisively when told that other people walk more than he does, it is true that the Soviet infantryman must depend upon his feet for much of his transportation.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The context sentences confirm that the term is also used to denote a private soldier in any army.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **glare**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: glare

DEFINITION: Obscuring the target from the plane crew by a light beam played between the plane and the target.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M14.txt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Either dazzle or glare makes the location of targets difficult and lessens the accuracy of bombing.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **glide**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: glide, glides, gliding, glided
DEFINITION: 1. Descent of an aircraft at a normal angle of attack with little or no thrust supplied by the propeller. 2. Descend under these conditions.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The German preference is for a field near a road or path leading to the fighting troops. It is regarded as essential that the surrounding obstacles permit a glide of at least "1 in 15."* (2) *The aircraft then head toward the sea, usually shutting off their engines and gliding down to 2,000 or 3,000 feet to bomb port installations.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt, IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 12
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **glider**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: glider, gliders
DEFINITION: Heavier-than-air aircraft without a motor that is towed aloft or projected into the air by various means. It may glide to the ground or ride on upward-moving air currents. Gliders are also towed by airplanes.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,

1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: gli
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An ideal field, the Germans specify, is one which permits gliders to land regardless of the direction in which the wind is blowing.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 28
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **glider-borne troops**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: glider-borne troops
DEFINITION: See **air-landing troops**.
SYNONYMS: air-landed troops, air-landing troops
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the landings are successful, the glider-borne troops will make every effort to kill or capture the defending gun crews, thereby paving the way still further for the arrival of the parachute troops.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/8/2014

TERM: **global war**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: global war
DEFINITION: See **world war**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 25 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: world war
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since in this global war it has been impossible to avoid operations in dust-ridden areas... it is to a soldier's advantage to know as much as possible about the "capabilities" of this natural enemy.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **grade**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: grade, grades
DEFINITION: 1. Indication of the quality or type of ammunition. 2. Rank in the Army. Grade applies to both officers and enlisted men, although usually applied to enlisted men and warrant officers. There are seven grades of enlisted men: private, private, first class, corporal, sergeant, staff sergeant, technical sergeant, and first sergeant or master sergeant. 3. Slope of a hill, road, or railroad.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: gr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) Certain grades of sergeants also wear silver stars on their straps.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **Granatbüchse**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Granatbüchse, Granatbüchsen

DEFINITION: A special rifle for launching antitank grenades.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.

ACRONYM: Gr.B.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (*Granatbüchse*) – a special rifle for launching antitank grenades.

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **graphite**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: graphite

DEFINITION: One of the natural forms of soft carbon. It is used as a dry lubricant.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The aircraft must not be allowed to come to a stand-still upon landing, but must be taxied immediately... equipped with suitable wooden parking gratings which have been smeared with a graphite paste or used engine oil so that the skis will slide over them.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/6/2015

TERM: **graze burst**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: graze burst, graze bursts

DEFINITION: Burst of a projectile at the instant of impact with the ground. Also called **graze**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: graze

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The leading tank fired its 75 rapidly, getting both graze and air bursts, while its machine guns, supplemented by those of the vehicles behind it, sprayed the top of every hedgerow.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **grazing fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: grazing fire

DEFINITION: Fire whose path is close enough to the ground to hit a standing man for a considerable part of its range. Grazing fire is different from *plunging fire*, which is fire that strikes the ground at a high angle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As the attackers came over this crest, they*

came under the grazing fire of these machine guns.

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **Green Devils**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Green Devils

DEFINITION: German paratroops. See **parachute troops**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An assault gun in the hotel in Cassino was most effective in supporting the "Green Devils" of the German 1st Parachute Division, who were defending the town.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/2/2015

TERM: **grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: grenade, grenades

DEFINITION: Small explosive or chemical bomb thrown by hand or fired from rifles, guns, or special grenade throwers. The most common kinds are *hand grenades* and *rifle grenades*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the grenade was fired at a normal angle to 45 degrees from normal, penetration was made on all parts of the tank, with the exception of the gun shield.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **grenade launcher**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: grenade launcher, grenade launchers

DEFINITION: Extension attached to the muzzle of a rifle or carbine that converts the gun into a device for firing rifle grenades.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bomb thrower, cup grenade launcher, cup-grenade launcher

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *But after the Russian campaign had got under way, the Germans began to convert this weapon into a grenade launcher which could fire hollow-charge antitank grenades.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **groove**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: groove, grooves

DEFINITION: 1. Any one of several spiral channels cut in the bore of a gun to rotate the projectile when it is fired. The raised surfaces between grooves are lands; rifling consists of both lands and grooves. 2. Small, narrow channel cut around a projectile near its base, used to hold grease in heavy ammunition and to fasten the cartridge case in fixed ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The barrels are not rifled, but have straight grooves inside them.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **ground**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ground

DEFINITION: Of or relating to the ground rather than the air (with particular reference to the maintenance and servicing of an aircraft on the ground).

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: grd

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The maximum effective range is considered to be 440 yards against ground targets, and 500 yards against strafing planes.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **ground-attack aircraft**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ground-attack aircraft

DEFINITION: Military aircraft that have a primary role of attacking targets on the ground, with greater precision than bombers, and which are prepared to face stronger low-level air defenses. It is intended for air-to-ground use, and not for naval use.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 26 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: ground-attack plane

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The effective use of Allied ground-attack aircraft against German troops and armored vehicles, especially tanks, has led the Germans to place great emphasis on defensive measures.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **ground-attack plane**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ground-attack plane, ground-attack planes

DEFINITION: See **ground-attack aircraft**.

SYNONYMS: ground-attack aircraft

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On their own account, the Germans have endeavored to*

impress their troops with the absolute necessity of employing all available fire power against ground-attack planes.

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **ground crew**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ground crew, ground crews

DEFINITION: Ground personnel connected with air operations, such as the maintenance crew of an aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"The Hotel Martinez in Cannes has been requisitioned by the AAF for flying personnel and deserving members of the ground crews.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **ground forces**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ground forces

DEFINITION: One of the three major subdivisions of the Army, comprising all the ground combat branches of the Army, with their personnel, equipment, supplies, etc.;

Army Ground Forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: AGF

SYNONYMS: Army Ground Forces, Ground Forces

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *While United Nations air forces bomb German factories, the ground forces of these nations are destroying vital enemy matériel in combat.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NOTE: 1. The main entry in the dictionary was **Army Ground Forces**. No context

sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. No context sentences have been found in the corpus with the term capitalized; only in lowercase.
NUMBER OF HITS: 20
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **ground-loop**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: ground-loop
DEFINITION: Uncontrollable violent turn of an aircraft during a landing or take-off or while taxiing.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: ground loop
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As ski-equipped airplanes have a dangerous tendency to ground-loop in cross winds when taxiing on ice or rolled snow surface, extreme care should be taken to keep them from swinging.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **ground loop**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. In the only context sentence found in the corpus, the term is used as a verb, and not as a noun.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/6/2015

TERM: **ground observation**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ground observation
DEFINITION: Observation of enemy or friendly positions, activities, fire, etc, from a point on the ground; **terrestrial observation**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: terrestrial observation
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This change in terrain also means that greater attention*

must be paid to concealment from ground observation.
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **ground observer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ground observer, ground observers
DEFINITION: Person stationed at a ground position as an observer; especially, a guard posted to watch against enemy air attack.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This section complements "Camouflage Against Ground Observers," an article which appeared in a previous issue of the Intelligence Bulletin (Vol. II, No. 5, pp. 25-32).*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **ground officer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ground officer, ground officers
DEFINITION: Infantry officer. See **infantry** and **officer**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
SYNONYMS: infantry officer
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is interesting to note that some regular ground officers are detailed to these schools, and... officers of the ground troops are trained on the same level as noncommissioned officers of the airborne brigades.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 6/2/2015

TERM: **ground reconnaissance**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ground reconnaissance

DEFINITION: Reconnaissance conducted by units that operate only on the ground.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Screens are regarded by the Japanese as "simple equipment used principally for concealment against ground reconnaissance."*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/6/2015

TERM: **ground-strafting**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: ground-strafting

DEFINITION: Attack upon ground troops by low-flying aircraft using bombs, machine guns, and cannon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: ground strafing

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The mission of the light antiaircraft battery is to protect installations and troops against ground-strafting and dive-bombing attacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **ground strafing** (noun). No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **ground troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ground troops

DEFINITION: See **infantry**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 26 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: infantry

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To speed up recognition, ground troops should possess detailed knowledge of our own aircraft types, of the prearranged signals, and of the air situation.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 29

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **group**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: group, groups

DEFINITION: 1. Administrative and tactical unit of the Army Air Forces, smaller than a wing and larger than a squadron. A group is composed of two or more squadrons of a single class of aviation. A group in the Army Air Forces corresponds to an infantry regiment. 2. Administrative unit which works as a team, especially in the supply and medical services. 3. Tactical unit formed for more efficient fire control, as in harbor defense or armored forces, or as in a combination of two or more arms, such as a field artillery group combining artillery and air units. 4. Mechanical unit made up of a number of parts that function as a whole.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: gp

SYNONYMS: (3) battle group (AE), (3) combat team (AE), (3) flexible combat team (AE), (3) Kampfgruppe (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *...contained a list of 38 check points with code numbers given out by the operations officer of the 3rd Bomb Group, dated 1 February 1945.* (2) *On the fifth day the emptied trucks turn back, and a freshly loaded group replaces them.* (3) *In general, however, the groups consisted of motorized infantry or infantry in half-track vehicles...and often included support by tanks or self-propelled guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M13.txt, IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **guard**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: guard, guards, guarding, guarded

DEFINITION: 1. Individual or group set the task of protecting an encampment, station, or the like, from a surprise attack, or to prevent the escape or hostile action of prisoners. A guard keeps a systematic watch over the place or persons entrusted to his care. An interior guard keeps watch within the limits of a post, camp, or station. 2. Act as a guard. 3. Curved piece of metal on a gun within which the trigger is located and which protects the trigger. In this meaning, usually called trigger guard. 4. Position in bayonet practice in which one holds a rifle with the bayonet pointed at enemy's throat, ready for instant attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: gr

SYNONYMS: (3) trigger guard

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A guard entered the cell every half hour during the night and switched on the light.* (2) *Therefore, in addition to performing reconnaissance, Fortress Battalions take the necessary measures to guard the fortified positions and to keep them in readiness for defense on very short notice.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **guard duty**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: guard duty

DEFINITION: Duty required of guards; systematic watch over a particular place or locality.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There are also gloves for guard duty at night and head veils which, although sometimes hot and uncomfortable, will keep mosquitoes from drilling holes in the skin of the neck and face.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **Guards**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Guards

DEFINITION: Picked Red Army troops who have distinguished themselves by their excellent training, discipline, and courage in battle. The title in The Red Army is significant because it was used during World War II as a means of restoring impaired morale among badly cut up units.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.

SYNONYMS: Guardsman, Red Guards

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The "Guards" designation is normally given only to units after the unit has especially distinguished itself in combat.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 40

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **Guards Airborne Brigades**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Guards Airborne Brigade, Guards Airborne Brigades

DEFINITION: Soviet airborne units. See **airborne troops**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M48.txt.

ACRONYM: VDV

SYNONYMS: airborne troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Within the Guards Airborne Brigades... the battalion is the tactical unit. The battalion consists of three rifle companies of 115 men each, one machine gun company of 89 men, one trench mortar battery of 92 men, one antitank rifle company of 112 men, and one platoon each of engineers, signal communications, and reconnaissance troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 26/12/2014

TERM: **Guardsman**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Guardsman, Guardsmen
DEFINITION: See **Guards** and/or **Red Guards**.

SYNONYMS: Guards, Red Guards
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Individuals assigned to units at the time the units became Guards automatically became Guardsmen and retain the title even if they are later transferred to a non-Guard unit.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **guerrilla**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective
WORDFORMS: guerrilla, guerrillas
DEFINITION: 1. A member of a small independent group taking part in irregular fighting, typically against larger regular forces. 2. Of or by guerrillas.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 23 July 2014.

SYNONYMS: guerrilla fighter, partisan
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The Germans, recognizing that it must necessarily be slow and that guerrillas are likely to be encountered, send out reconnaissance patrols large enough, and appropriately equipped, to engage in combat.* (2) *During the Revolution he joined a guerrilla detachment in the Crimea and the Caucasus.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt, IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 23/7/2014

TERM: **guerrilla fighter**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: guerrilla fighter, guerrilla fighters

DEFINITION: See **guerrilla**.

SYNONYMS: guerrilla, partisan
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A common mistake is to imagine that the German parachutist is an ordinary infantryman who, on landing, goes into combat as a guerrilla fighter operating by himself, with help from any fellow-parachutists he may have the luck to meet.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 23/7/2014

TERM: **guerrilla warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: guerrilla warfare
DEFINITION: See **partisan warfare**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: partisan warfare
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In guerrilla warfare it is always necessary to be on the lookout for opportunities to surprise the enemy, and to attack him when and where he least expects it.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **guide**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: guide, guides
DEFINITION: 1. Person who leads a unit or vehicle over a predetermined route or to a selected area. 2. Person placed at the side or front of a formation to regulate the direction and rate of marching. 3. Unit named as the one with respect to which other units regulate their positions.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In each of the first two assembly areas, the guides may use*

a weak flash to signal their position to the others, but at the third and final area no such signal is made.

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: gun, guns, gunning, gunned

DEFINITION: 1. Any firearm; especially, a cannon that has a relatively long barrel, low angle of fire, and high muzzle velocity.

Guns are classified according to their method of loading, angle of fire, or tactical use. 2. Shoot with a gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: g

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *We wanted to relieve the armored divisions by infantry, but it was impossible in the bulge in front of Caen where they were also under fire from ships' guns.* (2) *Incidentally, machine-gunning from the air is perfectly bloody -- worse than bombing or shelling.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **gun carriage**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gun carriage, gun carriages

DEFINITION: Mobile or fixed support for a gun. It sometimes includes the elevating and traversing mechanisms. Sometimes called **carriage**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: carriage

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have modified the 75-mm Schneider by*

fitting it with a large muzzle brake and by putting the gun on their own 50-mm antitank gun carriage.

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **guncotton**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: guncotton

DEFINITION: Explosive made by treating cotton with nitric and sulphuric acids;

nitrocotton. Guncotton is used to carry the flame to the burster in some projectiles, and in electric priming devices. Guncotton is also used in making certain high-grade smokeless powders. It is a nitrocellulose with a high nitrogen content.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: nitrocotton

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The mine consists of a wooden box containing nine blocks of guncotton and measuring about 18 inches in length, with inside dimensions of the box given as 11 by 8 by 2 1/2 inches.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 31/12/2014

TERM: **gun crew**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gun crew, gun crews

DEFINITION: Group of soldiers that operate and service a gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The gun crew consists of a gun commander, a gunner, a loader, and a driver.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **gun emplacement**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: gun emplacement, gun emplacements
DEFINITION: Firing location of a gun together with necessary installations, such as camouflage, ammunition, supply, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It must be expected that the apex of the V will contain gun emplacements, or that the entire V will have been built to serve as a pillbox.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **gunfire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: gunfire
DEFINITION: The repeated firing of a gun or guns.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have been using special devices to imitate the sound of gunfire... Sometimes these devices are supplemented by others, which simulate muzzle flashes.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **gun howitzer**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: gun howitzer, gun howitzers
DEFINITION: Artillery pieces with relatively long barrels and high muzzle velocity combined with multiple propelling charges and high maximum elevation. This

is particularly true in the armed forces of the United States, where gun-howitzers have been officially described as "howitzers" for more than sixty years. Most other armies in the world still reserve the word howitzer for guns with barrel length 15 to 25 times its caliber, longer-barreled guns being cannons.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: gun (BE), gun-howitzer (AE), howitzer (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...two or more antitank guns from the regimental antitank company, and half the heavy support weapons allotted to the entire rear guard — that is, tanks, self-propelled guns, infantry guns, and gun howitzers.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **gun-howitzer**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: gun-howitzer, gun-howitzers
DEFINITION: See **gun howitzer**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: gun (BE), gun howitzer (AE), howitzer (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following table of characteristics shows the relationship between the German gun-howitzer and its American counterpart.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 16
DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **gun mantlet**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: gun mantlet, gun mantlets
DEFINITION: Armour plate or shield attached to an armoured fighting vehicle's gun, protecting the opening through which

the weapon's barrel projects from the hull or turret armour and, in many cases, ensuring the vulnerable warhead of a loaded shell does not protrude past the vehicle's armour into the easily penetrated barrel. On many tanks during World War II, the gun mantlet covered both the main gun and any coaxial armament, and had the thickest armour on the vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 21 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It has been proved that the gun, rightly used, can put even the heaviest tanks to flight even if it cannot put them out of action; that is, by its high rate of fire it can jam turrets and gun mantlets.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **gun mount**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gun mount, gun mounts

DEFINITION: Carriage, tripod, or other support holding a gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the Panzerjäger Panther is also a very handy weapon. Little traverse is built into the gun mount, but the Panther suspension is so built that the driver can swing the chassis around without forward movement.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/6/2015

TERM: **gunner**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gunner, gunners

DEFINITION: 1. Person who operates a gun, such as a machine-gun operator or a member of an artillery crew. 2.

Noncommissioned officer who does the actual laying of a gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: gnr

SYNONYMS: (1) artilleryman

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *This improved 88 has a very high muzzle velocity, which enables gunners to lay on and hit even distant moving targets with considerable ease.* (2) *In fact, the trajectory followed by the projectile is so flat that, with certain sights, the gunner can make his own elevation calculations up to a range of 3,700 yards for high-explosive projectiles and 4,400 yards for armor-piercing projectiles.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt, IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 91

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **gunner's quadrant**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gunner's quadrant, gunner's quadrants

DEFINITION: Instrument with a graduated scale, used in range adjustment. It measures the angle of elevation of the gun. Also called **quadrant**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: field clinometer (BE), quadrant (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: Gunner's quadrant - Field clinometer.

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **gunnery**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gunnery

DEFINITION: Practical handling of guns. Gunnery includes the study of the flight of

projectiles and the technical problems involved in firing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It may be said that measures which thwart successful German recognition are also likely to hinder German tactical decisions, especially those pertaining to antitank gunnery.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **gun pointer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gun pointer, gun pointers

DEFINITION: Member of a gun crew who points the gun in direction.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Experienced gun pointers and spotters know that they must not watch the flash of their guns as they fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **gun shield**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gun shield, gun shields

DEFINITION: Armor plate attached to a gun carriage to protect the mechanism and the crew from enemy fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fire from all types of rifles and machine guns directed against the peep holes, periscopes, and the base of the turret and gun shield will blind or jam the parts, the Russians say.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **gun tractor**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gun tractor, gun tractors

DEFINITION: See **prime mover**.

SYNONYMS: half-tracked tractor, prime mover, tractor

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Gun tractors are necessary in order to transfer guns quickly to the sector threatened by the tank attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **gunwale**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gunwale

DEFINITION: Upper edge of a pontoon or small boat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Rest your body and your left elbow on the gunwale and keep alert. Fire when the ship is at the top or at the bottom of a wave.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 9/6/2015

TERM: **gyroscopic compass**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: gyroscopic compass, gyroscopic compasses

DEFINITION: Navigation instrument in aircraft or seacraft that depends upon the principle of a gyroscope's resistance to change in position to indicate a set direction; **gyro compass**. The *directional gyro* in an aircraft is a type of gyroscopic compass.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,

1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: gyro compass

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although one prisoner of war stated that the Pz. Kw. 6 carries a gyroscopic compass, he maintained that it is impossible to attack at night because of vision difficulties.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

H

TERM: **half-track**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: half-track, half-tracks

DEFINITION: See **half-track vehicle**

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: h-trk

SYNONYMS: half-track vehicle, half-tracked vehicle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The use of these half-tracks in a counterattack to regain a position proved highly effective.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **half-tracked armored troop carrier**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: half-tracked armored troop carrier, half-tracked armored troop carriers

DEFINITION: See **half-track personnel carrier**.

SYNONYMS: half-track carrier, half-track personnel carrier

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the field the Germans have made use of an unusual type of patch to cover holes pierced in the armor of their half-tracked armored troop carriers.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **half-tracked tractor**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: half-tracked tractor, half-tracked tractors

DEFINITION: See **prime mover**.

SYNONYMS: gun tractor, prime mover, tractor

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Antitank guns must be made mobile so that they can be massed at the point where the Russian tanks are attacking. An allotment of half-tracked tractors is essential.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **half-tracked vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: half-tracked vehicle, half-tracked vehicles

DEFINITION: See **half-track vehicle**.

SYNONYMS: half-track, half-track vehicle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These are standard half-tracked vehicles on which containers have been mounted.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **half-track personnel carrier**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: half-track personnel carrier, half-track personnel carriers

DEFINITION: Motor vehicle that has wheels in front and short tracks in the rear for driving. It is used to carry personnel and weapons.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: half-tracked armored troop carrier, half-track carrier

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At least three of these were tanks, one or two probably were self-propelled guns, and the remainder probably were half-track personnel carriers.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **half-track carrier**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **half-track vehicle**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: half-track vehicle, half-track vehicles
DEFINITION: Combination wheeled and track-laying vehicle, usually steered by an ordinary front-wheel arrangement, and propelled from the tractor-track arrangement behind the front wheels;
half-track.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: armored half-track, half-track, half-tracked vehicle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Guns towed by half-track vehicles have taken part in infantry and tank attacks, in which they have supported the advance of the tanks.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **halt**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Command
PART OF SPEECH: verb, noun
WORDFORMS: halt, halts, halting, halted
DEFINITION: 1. Command to stop any proceeding, especially to stop marching. 2. Period of rest in a march. 3. Bring to a stop; bring to a halt.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When taking up a hull-down position, the gunner must give the order to halt, just as his sights break the crest.* (2) *Short halts are considered useless, because men and animals must be able to unload.* (3) *If necessary, reserve units in these sectors were to be committed to exploit the difficult terrain and halt U.S. advances by strong and determined counterattacks.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M22.txt, IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **halting place**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: halting place, halting places
DEFINITION: Place where a command is halted to assemble, eat, organize, rest, or refuel.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: halt area
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is desirable that headquarters and units should detail an officer to be responsible in any reconnaissance party (for halting places and staging areas, and so on) for laying down a track plan.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **halt area**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 31/12/2014

TERM: **Hamilcar**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Hamilcar, Hamilcars
DEFINITION: The General Aircraft Limited GAL. 49 Hamilcar or Hamilcar Mark I was a large British military glider produced during the Second World War, which was designed to carry heavy cargo. Hamilcars were only used on three occasions, and only in support of British airborne forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 Jan. 2015.
ACRONYM: GAL. 49
SYNONYMS: General Aircraft Limited GAL. 49 Hamilcar, Hamilcar Mark I
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is known that the opposition is building a large number of these and of 60-seat "Hamilcar" gliders, as well.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **Hampshire Regiment**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Hampshire Regiment
DEFINITION: A British Army line infantry regiment from 1881 to 1992. Its lineage is continued today by the Princess of Wales's Royal Regiment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 Jan. 2015.

SYNONYMS: Royal Hampshire Regiment
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Company Commander, Hampshire Regiment: It's difficult to know what to do when the Germans give themselves up during an attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **hand grenade**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hand grenade, hand grenades
DEFINITION: Small bomb, thrown with the hand, that explodes on impact or by a time fuze. Hand grenades are divided into three general types: fragmentation, those containing a chemical filler, and those designed for training or practice.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: ceramic hand grenade, egg hand grenade, stick hand grenade
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A hand grenade in the ventilator of a pillbox sometimes*

stuns the Boche, but a white-phosphorus grenade in the same air shaft is likely to prove a great little reviver.

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 46
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **hand guard**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hand guard, hand guards
DEFINITION: Wooden part of a shoulder gun which covers the barrel beyond the breech mechanism.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: handguard
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the Tokarev has the gas chamber, cylinder, and operating rod above the barrel. This assembly is covered by a hand guard.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **handguard**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **hand-to-hand**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: hand-to-hand
DEFINITION: Of fighting at close quarters. See **close combat**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 10 Sep. 2014.
SYNONYMS: close combat, hand-to-hand fight, hand-to-hand fighting
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The use of smoke is also recommended as increasing the opportunities for hand-to-hand combat.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 10/9/2014

TERM: **hand-to-hand fight**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hand-to-hand fight
DEFINITION: See **close combat**.
SYNONYMS: close combat, hand-to-hand, hand-to-hand fighting
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The counterattack was repulsed only after a bitter hand-to-hand fight.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **hand-to-hand fighting**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hand-to-hand fighting
DEFINITION: see **close combat**.
SYNONYMS: close combat, hand-to-hand, hand-to-hand fight
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They are industrious and economical, good walkers and runners, agile, well disciplined, strong, good at hand-to-hand fighting, tenacious in defense, and pitiless in attack.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **handwheel**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: handwheel, handwheels
DEFINITION: Control wheel on guns, searchlights, sound-locator systems, etc., used in adjusting azimuth or traverse, and elevation or range.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: hand wheel
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fine adjustments are made by rotation of the traversing handwheel until the required deflection is indicated on the scale.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **hand wheel**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hand wheel, hand wheels
DEFINITION: See **handwheel**.
SYNONYMS: handwheel
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The fuel valve, which controls the flow of fuel to the flame gun, is so placed that the operator can rotate the hand wheel with his left hand.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/6/2015

TERM: **hangar**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hangar, hangars
DEFINITION: Structure in which aircraft are housed.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Axis of course destroys its hangars whenever this is possible.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **harass**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: harass, harasses, harassing, harassed
DEFINITION: Annoy and disturb the enemy by raids, gas, continual fire, or other distracting operations.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Small patrols roam over a wide area harassing indiscriminate targets in an effort to create the impression that a much larger force had penetrated to the enemy rear.*
FILENAME: IB-M44.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 21

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **harassing contamination**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: harassing contamination

DEFINITION: The lighter form of terrain contamination. It will confuse the attacking forces and delay their advance. Patches, strips, and areas may be contaminated.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *By laying down a harassing contamination very quickly, the defenders can often gain time in which to lay down an extensive blockading contamination to the rear.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **harassing fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: harassing fire

DEFINITION: Occasional gunfire delivered to annoy the enemy, to keep his troops unable to rest, and to lower enemy morale and efficiency.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: interdiction fire (partial)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Throughout the German defense of the Pozzilli area, German artillery placed intermittent harassing fire on zones not completely covered by small-arms fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NOTE: At the end of 1942, **harassing fire** was considered a British term and its American counterpart was **interdiction fire (partial)**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **harassing tactics**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: harassing tactics

DEFINITION: Tactics intended to annoy and hinder rather than to destroy, such as repeated minor attacks, as in "**hit and run tactics**."

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: "hit and run" tactics

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, the Red Army realizes that small units cannot count on remaining unmolested once their harassing tactics become a serious threat.*

FILENAME: IB-M44.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **harbor**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: harbor, harbors, harboring, harbored

DEFINITION: 1. Place of shelter for ships. 2. Place of shelter or bivouac for tanks. 3. Give shelter to.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: har

SYNONYMS: harbour (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Another of Tobruk's small-arms defenders was "Tiny," a very husky naval gunner who came into the harbor aboard a small British warship.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt, IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **hard labor**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: hard labor

DEFINITION: Heavy manual work as a punishment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 30 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: hard labour (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The private was tried for disclosing military information knowingly and wilfully, found guilty, and sentenced to confinement at hard labor for 3 months with suspension of \$20 per month for a like period.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **hasty field fortification**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hasty field fortification, hasty field fortifications
DEFINITION: A fortification made quickly, when under fire or threat of immediate attack.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M32.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Whether the enemy fortifications have been hasty or deliberate, nearly all have been planned to take every advantage of the terrain and to insure maximum effectiveness for the fire power to be employed. .*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **hatch**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
/ Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hatch, hatches
DEFINITION: A door in an aircraft, spacecraft, or submarine.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 28 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German tanks sometimes stop and open their hatches, whereupon a German soldier says in English, "It's all up—no use fighting—get up and come forward," or similar phrases.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NOTE: All context sentences refer to the doors found in the armored fighting vehicles and in bunkers, and not in aircraft or ships.

NUMBER OF HITS: 19
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **haversack**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: haversack, haversacks
DEFINITION: Principal part of the field pack of a soldier, consisting of the canvas case in which the field equipment of the soldier is packed; **knapsack**. The haversack has shoulder straps and harness to support the pack on the back.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: knapsack, rucksack
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *You will require a haversack to carry rations and various other necessary articles.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **Hawkins antitank grenade**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Hawkins antitank grenade, Hawkins antitank grenades
DEFINITION: A British anti-tank hand grenade used during World War II. It was rectangular in shape, about 150 millimetres (5.9 in) in length and 75 millimetres (3.0 in) in width, and contained approximately 0.45 kilograms (0.99 lb) of explosive. When a vehicle drove over the grenade, it cracked a chemical igniter and leaked acid onto a sensitive chemical, which detonated the explosive.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 7 Jan. 2015.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All our men carry Hawkins antitank grenade-mines.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/1/2015

TERM: **HE**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: HE
DEFINITION: **High explosive.**
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: H.E., high explosive
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Our bomb load is 12 x 45 RDK HE bombs and 8 incendiary clusters (M-17) 225 kg each.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **H.E.**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: H.E.
DEFINITION: **High explosive.**
SYNONYMS: HE, high explosive
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The bomb fired from the 50-mm is a streamlined H.E. bomb of the anti-personnel type, with a finned tail unit which carries the cartridge.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **head**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: head, heads
DEFINITION: 1. First element in a column in order of march or advance. 2. Curved forward part up to, and including, the pointed end of a projectile. In this meaning, also called **ogive**. 3. Flat circular part of the base of a cartridge case; the covering area surrounding the face of the primer pocket. 4. Small part that holds the cylinder on its axis in a revolver.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (2) ogive

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The company commander travels at the head of his company until the leading platoons have gone into action.* (2) *However, the Panzerfaust 60's projectile is unusual in that the head with the explosive charge may be carried separately; just before firing, the head is attached to the stick and vanes, which have been kept in the launching tube.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt, IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **headgear**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: headgear
DEFINITION: Hats, helmets, and other items worn on the head.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These appear on the front of all types of headgear (stenciled in the case of steel helmets).*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **heading**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: heading, headings
DEFINITION: 1. Direction in which a ship or aircraft is pointed, with reference to a true, magnetic, or compass north. 2. Official first part of a message appearing before the main text.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *I went out to sea through a break in the reef and soon found that, although my course was due west, I was heading northwest.* (2) *Under the heading "Route of Departure and Rendezvous," the report includes this paragraph*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt, IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 4/1/2015

TERM: **headlight**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: headlight, headlights
DEFINITION: A powerful light at the front of a motor vehicle or railroad engine.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 5 Aug. 2014.
SYNONYMS: headlamp
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *While in movement, the headlight of the leading vehicle is turned on at the lowest possible stage to permit travel.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **headquarters**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: headquarters
DEFINITION: 1. Place from which the chief or commanding officer of an organization issues orders and conducts administrative and tactical work. 2. Group of officers and enlisted men forming the directing and coordinating head of a tactical or administrative unit, usually including the unit commander, his staff, and attached personnel, that performs duties in relation to administration, intelligence, communications, and other necessary activities. In this meaning, also called **command element**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: hq
SYNONYMS: (2) command element
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Once the battalion is in position, the pieces are not registered until the order to do so is*

received from the headquarters of the artillery which is supporting the rifle troops on that particular front. (2) The VDV brigade consists of four battalions of the organization detailed above, with a headquarters containing a gas platoon, medical section, and band.

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **headquarters company**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: headquarters company, headquarters companies
DEFINITION: Administrative and tactical element of a battalion or larger unit, with personnel used for purposes of administration, intelligence, communications, and other necessary activities.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each battalion consists of three gun companies, a headquarters company, a repair company, and a transport column.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **headset**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: headset, headsets
DEFINITION: Telephone set in which both receiver and transmitter may be attached to the head.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: head set
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The same microphones and telephone receiver headsets are used in both cases.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **head set**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: head set, head sets

DEFINITION: See **headset**.

SYNONYMS: headset

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We might have a head set and transmitter hanging out of the pistol port of the tank, so that it can be caught with a hook or something from a safe doorway or street corner.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **heavier-than-air**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: heavier-than-air

DEFINITION: A term generally applied to aircraft which are not supported by a gas lighter than air.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: heavier-than-air aircraft

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Such gases are really liquids which evaporate quickly, yielding heavier-than-air gases which collect and persist in low portions of the terrain.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: 1. In order to be more accurate, the term became **heavier-than-air aircraft** in 1944. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. The context sentence shows the inaccuracy of the former term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/1/2015

TERM: **heavy**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: heavy

DEFINITION: Larger, greater, or more intense than usual or normal.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 29 Aug. 2014. , War Department.

Dictionary of United States Army

Terms. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

ABBREVIATION: h, hv

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Also, the greater number of medium and heavy mortars found in the Soviet rifle division, give it a striking power, by weight of projectile, of two and a half that of an American infantry division.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 29/8/2014

TERM: **heavy artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: heavy artillery

DEFINITION: 1. Artillery pieces of the largest calibers, usually 155 millimeters or larger. Sometimes the 105 millimeter howitzer is classed as heavy artillery. Other classes are *light artillery* and *medium artillery*. 2. Artillery units that use such pieces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *These tactics, in general, involve placing the various antitank weapons in considerable depth and supporting them with heavy artillery, infantry, and frequently with aircraft.* (2) *German land reconnaissance tries to report accurately and in detail the dispositions of our troops, heavy artillery, headquarters, and reserves.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **heavy bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: heavy bomber, heavy bombers
DEFINITION: Bombing airplane designed to carry a heavy bomb load and sufficient fuel for long-range bombing operations;
heavy bombardment airplane.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: heavy bombardment airplane
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The fact that the U.S.S.R. has thus far not been willing to place airfields at the disposal of American heavy bombers in the war with Japan has made for hard feelings because this denial has the effect of lengthening the Pacific war.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: The main term in the dictionary was **heavy bombardment airplane**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **heavy machine gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: heavy machine gun, heavy machine guns
DEFINITION: Classification of machine guns including the .30-caliber water-cooled machine gun, and all .50-caliber machine guns. It is often used, however, to refer to the .30-caliber water-cooled machine gun, specifically, in order to distinguish it from other machine guns of the same caliber.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The heavy machine guns usually will take advantage of every opportunity to fire from the flanks.*
FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 55
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **heavy tank**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: heavy tank, heavy tanks
DEFINITION: Tank of over 40 tons in weight. Heavy tanks also carry the greatest armament and armor. Tanks are usually classified as light (up to 25 tons), medium (25 to 40 tons), and heavy (over 40 tons).
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When dealing with German heavy tanks, your most effective weapon is your ability to keep still and wait for them to come within effective range.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 19
DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **heavy throwing apparatus**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: heavy throwing apparatus
DEFINITION: See **Schweres Wurfgerät**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M41.txt.
SYNONYMS: rocket launcher (AE), Schweres Wurfgerät (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Rockets also are fired from a Wurfgerät by the simple process of inclining the "heavy throwing apparatus" (shipping crate) in a trench (or against a firm rest) and setting a correct angle.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **heavy weapons**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: heavy weapons
DEFINITION: All weapons, such as mortars, howitzers, guns, and heavy machine guns, which are usually part of infantry equipment.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,

1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Because heavy weapons are expected to follow closely behind the assault, they have the mission of breaking any remaining enemy resistance, as soon as the smoke clears.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 40
DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **hedgehog**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hedgehog, hedgehogs
DEFINITION: 1. Portable obstacle made of three poles or logs crossed and bound at their centers to make a framework of hour-glass shape, the whole laced with barbed wire. 2. Any of a series of defensive fortifications capable of continued resistance after being encircled.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 27 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Defense areas usually are organized on the hedgehog principle. Although provision for all-around fire is made, defense areas are not necessarily mutually supporting.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NOTE: The context sentences found in the corpus do not fit for the first definition, but for the second one.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **height-finder**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: height-finder, height-finders
DEFINITION: Optical instrument used to find the height of aerial targets. There are two general types, called **stereoscopic** and **coincidence range finders**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,

War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: height finder
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Because of the pitching and rolling of the ship, the height-finder generally is accurate only to within 4 to 5 degrees.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **height finder**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 6/2/2015

TERM: **Heinkel**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Heinkel, Heinkels
DEFINITION: A German aircraft manufacturing company founded by and named after Ernst Heinkel. It is noted for producing bomber aircraft for the Luftwaffe in World War II and for important contributions to high-speed flight, with the pioneering examples of a successful liquid-fueled rocket and a turbojet-powered aircraft in aviation history.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 April 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As an example of the information that can be obtained from a crash, consider the case of a Heinkel which was shot down by night fighter action.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/4/2014

TERM: **helmet**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: helmet, helmets
DEFINITION: Any regulation protective headgear. A steel hat worn as protection against shrapnel, light bullets, and bomb fragment is a helmet.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the other hand, the Germans were susceptible to trickery, and on one occasion even fell for the old ruse of a helmet on a stick*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 42

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **helmet cover**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: helmet cover, helmet covers

DEFINITION: Helmet covers are usually made out of canvas or cotton and come in many camouflage designs. Helmet covers are attached to the helmet in many different ways.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 27 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One type, with which a matching helmet cover was issued, had a disruptive pattern with a green background on one side, and a pattern with a brown background on the other.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **helmet net**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: helmet net, helmet nets

DEFINITION: A type of cover that helps to reduce the metal glare from combat helmets as well as giving an opportunity to add natural camouflage such as grass, leaves and twigs.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 27 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: mesh net cover, (3) net

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A few blades of grass and twigs placed in the helmet net will break the outline.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **mesh net cover**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **Henschel Hs 129**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Henschel Hs 129

DEFINITION: A single-seat attack bomber used for close support of ground forces and for attacks on armored ground targets.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.

ABBREVIATION: Hs 129, (Hs) 129

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Henschel (Hs) 129... is a twin-engine, low-wing, single-rudder monoplane of all-metal, stressed-skin construction, with retractable landing gear (see fig. 1).*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **Hermann Goering Division**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Hermann Goering Division

DEFINITION: A German Luftwaffe armoured division. The HG saw action in North Africa, Sicily, Italy and on the Eastern front. The division was the creation of Reichsmarschall Hermann Göring and increased in size throughout the war from an Abteilung (battalion) to a Panzer corps.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 Jan. 2014.

ACRONYM: HG

SYNONYMS: Hermann Göring Division (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During the past few days, I have had the bitter experience of watching scenes which are not worthy of a German soldier, particularly not of a soldier of the Hermann Goering Division.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: "**H**" hour
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: "H" hour
DEFINITION: Hour set for an attack or other operation to begin. Also called **zero hour**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: H-hour, time of attack, zero hour
CONTEXT SENTENCE: "H" hour. - Zero hour.
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **H-hour**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. In 1943, **H-hour** was considered a synonym for **time of attack**, and **zero hour** its British counterpart.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **high-altitude bomber**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: high-altitude bomber, high-altitude bombers
DEFINITION: Bomber that carries out horizontal bombing with the height of release over 15,000 feet.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During this Belgian phase, heavy attacks on United Nations airdromes were made by high-altitude bombers and fighter planes.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **high altitude bombing**. No context

sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2015

TERM: **high-angle fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: high-angle fire
DEFINITION: Fire delivered at elevations greater than the elevation of maximum range; fire the range of which decreases as the angle of elevation is increased. Mortars deliver high-angle fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: The 50-mm is muzzle loaded and trigger-fired, and is designed for high-angle fire only—that is, for fire at angles of not less than 45 degrees.
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **high-burst ranging**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: high-burst ranging
DEFINITION: Adjustment of gunfire by observation of air bursts; **air-burst ranging**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: air-burst ranging
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans used a lot of high-burst ranging. I noticed that the artillery was likely to fire a round, apparently getting the range from the map, and get one overhead and then drop right down on us.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **High Command**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: High Command
DEFINITION: The commander in chief and associated senior staff of an army, navy, or air force.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 27 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He did know that the High Command was hard pressed for troops on all sides, but nothing was ever done about it.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 22
DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **high explosive**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: high explosive, high explosives
DEFINITION: Any explosive that goes off or burns so rapidly that it produces a shattering effect; **detonating explosive**. A high explosive is therefore suitable as a bursting charge in bombs or projectiles, while a low explosive is suitable for use in propelling charges in guns, or for ordinary blasting. It is commonly called **HE**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: HE, H.E.
SYNONYMS: detonating explosive
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Our light tanks began to pour 37-mm high explosive into the entrance of the trench, and the enemy immediately surrendered.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 22
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **high explosive shell**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: high explosive shell, high explosive shells
DEFINITION: Projectile with a comparatively large burster of high explosive, used against personnel and materiel.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: high-explosive shell
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(German tanks have always carried a generous allotment of high-explosive shells, just as German antitank guns have always been provided with high explosive shells.)*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NOTE: Notice the use of the term written with and without an hyphen in the context sentence.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **high-explosive shell**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: high-explosive shell, high-explosive shells
DEFINITION: See **high explosive shell**.
SYNONYMS: high explosive shell
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If a German tank is not completely destroyed—set afire with high-explosive shells, for example—the enemy is likely to sneak back into it and deliver unexpected fire from its weapons.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NOTE: This variation is more commonly used than the original entry.
NUMBER OF HITS: 20
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **high port**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: high port
DEFINITION: Position in which a rifle is carried while a soldier is charging or jumping. The rifle is carried diagonally across the body with left wrist in front of the left shoulder, right wrist near the right hip.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *No. 5 man runs forward almost simultaneously, and, with his rifle held well in front of him at high port, hurls himself full-length against the length of wire between the pickets.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **highway**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: highway, highways

DEFINITION: A main route by land or water.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 27

Nov. 2014., United States, War

Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944.

Print.

ABBREVIATION: hwy

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Rotondo, northeast of Cassino, the Germans prepared a concentration of at least 25 machine-gun positions in a strategic area dominating a highway running through an exposed valley.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 27

DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **Hill**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Hill

DEFINITION: A dominating hill of military strategic importance along a front line.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On Hill 769 one of our companies got up close to the German bunkers.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 5/1/2015

TERM: **history**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: history

DEFINITION: Detailed, documented history of a military unit or establishment, including the record of its important activities. Also called **historical record**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: historical record

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is reported that at certain German interrogation centers the prisoner is seated near a shelf of books purporting to give the history of each unit, together with names of personnel, details of losses, and so on.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/7/2015

TERM: **hit**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: hit, hits, hitting

DEFINITION: 1. Impact on the target. 2. Strike a target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A great deal of high explosive can be crammed into these rockets... but since direct hits on personnel and installations must be scored, inaccuracy is a seriously compromising factor.* (2) *In combat, one U.S. M4A3 medium tank was hit six times with armor-piercing, high-explosive rounds from this gun, at an angle of impact of approximately 30 degrees.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt, IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **"hit-and-run" attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: “hit-and-run” attack, “hit-and-run” attacks

DEFINITION: Repeated attacks and withdrawals, in which the attacking force refuses to stay and fight out an engagement. “Hit-and-run” attacks are intended to harass the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: “hit-and-run” tactics

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Preparations must also be made for hostile "hit-and-run" attacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was “**hit-and-run**” tactics. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/5/2015

TERM: **Hitler**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns, and Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Hitler

DEFINITION: Adolf Hitler (1889–1945), German leader, born in Austria; chancellor of Germany 1933–45. He cofounded the National Socialist German Workers' (Nazi) Party in 1919 and came to prominence through his powers of oratory. He established the totalitarian Third Reich in 1933. His expansionist foreign policy precipitated World War II, while his fanatical anti-Semitism led to the Holocaust.

DEFINITION SOURCE: “Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 Aug. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Fuehrer (AE), Führer (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Application was made for an interview with Hitler, and in February 1944, the woman leader of the project was summoned to Berchtesgaden for a 3-hour discussion with the Fuehrer.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 20

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **Hitler Youth**

SUBDOMAIN: Battle, Campaigns, and Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Hitler Youth

DEFINITION: A paramilitary organization of the Nazi Party. It existed from 1922 to 1945. It was made up of: the Hitlerjugend proper, for male youth aged 14 to 18; the younger boys' section, *Deutsches Jungvolk* (German Youth), for those aged 10 to 14; and the girls' section, the *Bund Deutscher Mädel* (the League of German Girls).

DEFINITION SOURCE: “Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus.” *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Aug. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Hitlerjugend (German), Hitler Youth Movement (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Uniforms of the Storm Troopers, Hitler Youth, and Party territorial leaders will be encountered. Many men will simply wear civilian clothes.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **hold**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: hold, holds, holding, held

DEFINITION: To retain physical possession.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German rear guards in Italy withdraw by bounds to selected, but unprepared, positions. If it is the German intention to hold a line for some time, positions eventually are prepared.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: By 1944, **hold** was not considered as a term.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **holding element**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: holding element, holding elements
DEFINITION: See **holding force**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: holding force
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All combat teams include holding and support elements. Assault elements are added if an offensive action is contemplated.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/6/2015

TERM: **holding force**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: holding force, holding forces
DEFINITION: Force assigned to holding a place or position; force that carries out a holding attack; **holding element**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: holding element
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They had to be knocked out one by one, and, if our troops did not get forward and occupy them promptly after disabling the German holding force, the enemy would reoccupy them almost at once.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/7/2015

TERM: **hollow charge**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hollow charge, hollow charges
DEFINITION: The principle of the hollow charge is well known. Low-velocity

weapons merely have to throw their hollow-charge projectiles against an armor surface. On striking the armor, the light streamlined cap of the shell is crushed. The explosive then exerts a concentrated force against a small area of the armor. The concentrated blast which results is intended to effect a penetration of the tank armor.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The conical head of the grenade is filled with a hollow charge designed to direct the force of explosion in one direction—against the armor plate of the target.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **hollow-charge ammunition**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hollow-charge ammunition
DEFINITION: Ammunition designed to achieve good armor-piercing performance at relatively low muzzle velocities.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M22.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Pz. Kw. 4's will fire hollow-charge ammunition at ranges of more than 750 yards.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **hollow-charge grenade**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hollow-charge grenade, hollow-charge grenades
DEFINITION: See **hollow-charge projectile**.
SYNONYMS: hollow-charge projectile, hollow-charge shell
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Readers also are familiar with such weapons as the antitank hollow-charge grenade which can be launched from the standard rifle, and with the signal pistol fitted to fire hollow charges.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **hollow-charge launcher**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hollow-charge launcher,
hollow-charge launchers
DEFINITION: See **Panzerfaust**.
SYNONYMS: Faustpatrone (German),
Panzerfaust (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For antitank
defense, the Panzerfaust hollow-charge
launchers have been promised to the
Volkssturm.*
FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **hollow-charge projectile**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hollow-charge projectile,
hollow-charge projectiles
DEFINITION: Hollow-charge projectiles
have a hollow space in the nose section, to
concentrate the blast against a small area
and thus obtain better piercing effect. This
principle is also followed in the manufacture
of demolition charges and hand grenades.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M20.txt.
SYNONYMS: hollow-charge grenade,
hollow-charge shell
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Low-velocity
weapons merely have to throw their hollow-
charge projectiles against an armor surface.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **hollow-charge shell**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hollow-charge shell,
hollow-charge shells
DEFINITION: See **hollow-charge
projectile**.
SYNONYMS: hollow-charge grenade,
hollow-charge projectile
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German
development of the hollow-charge shell,
which began as early as 1938, has*

*permitted employment of all low-velocity
infantry howitzers and field artillery in
emergency antitank roles.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **holster**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: holster, holsters
DEFINITION: Leather or web case for a
pistol or revolver, designed to be fastened to
the belt or saddle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The carrying case
is shaped like a long pistol holster, and is
about 23 inches long.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **home front**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: home front
DEFINITION: The civilian population and
activities of a nation whose armed forces are
engaged in war abroad.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d.
Web. 5 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *What about the
home front? Formation of new units?
Movements overseas? Situation regarding
supply and food?*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **home station**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: home station, home stations

DEFINITION: Post, camp, or station named as the permanent headquarters of a unit or individual.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He was severely reprimanded by the chief of staff of that command, transferred to a home station, and reduced to his permanent grade of first lieutenant.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **honor**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: honor, honors, honoring, honored

DEFINITION: 1. Formal recognition of distinguished position, rank, service, or achievement. 2. Pay respect; give some mark of honor or recognition or achievement.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: honour (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Military honor demands that the spirit of dignity and pride of race should always be alive and present in the minds of our troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **hood**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

/ Training & Doctrine / Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: hood, hoods

DEFINITION: 1. Protective cover for the fuze of a projectile. 2. Separate upper part of the roof of a tent. 3. Metal covering for a motor vehicle engine.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *The method generally used to heat the engine is to cover it with a heavy canvas hood and force a draft of hot air into the bottom opening.* (3) *The modern air-cleansing devices capable of delivering absolutely dust-free air to the engine would take up more space than is available under the average automobile hood.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt, IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **horizontal bombing**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: horizontal bombing

DEFINITION: Bombing by aircraft flying on a horizontal course; **level flight**

bombardment. Horizontal bombing differs from *dive bombing*, which is bombardment from aircraft diving at a target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: level flight bombardment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It can be stated with certainty that in the future the Marauder will be used only for horizontal bombing.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **level flight bombardment**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **horizontal range**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

/ Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: horizontal range

DEFINITION: Distance from the gun to a point level with the gun, and directly above or below the target. Horizontal range is often used in calculations for antiaircraft fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Muzzle velocity, 2,720 fs (feet per second); maximum horizontal range, 5,900 yds; maximum effective ceiling, 7,000 ft; theoretical rate of fire, 250 rpm; practical rate of fire, 120 rpm.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **Hornet**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Hornet, Hornets

DEFINITION: See **Rhinoceros**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.

SYNONYMS: Hornisse (German), Nashorn (German), Rhinoceros (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Thus far the Model 43 88's have appeared in the new Royal Tiger tank; in the "Elephant" (formerly called the "Ferdinand"), the "Rhinoceros" (formerly called the "Hornet"), and Panzerjäger Panther tank destroyers...*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **Horsa**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Horsa, Horsas

DEFINITION: A British World War II troop-carrying glider built by Airspeed Limited and subcontractors and used for air assault by British and Allied armed forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 Jan. 2014.

ABBREVIATION: AS.51 Horsa

SYNONYMS: Airspeed AS.51 Horsa

CONTEXT SE

NTENCE: *For example, two 30-seater "Horsa" gliders were used in a British raid near Trondheim.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **horse artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: horse artillery

DEFINITION: Light mobile artillery in which the carriages are drawn by horses or mules and the cannons are mounted on horses.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each new cavalry "division" consisted of two horse cavalry regiments of two squadrons each, a horse artillery regiment of three battalions, a partly motorized signal battalion...*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **horse cavalry**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: horse cavalry

DEFINITION: Cavalry equipped with horses, instead of armed and armored motor vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Russians have proved that there is a definite place for horse cavalry in battle, despite the wide use of mechanized forces and airplanes in modern warfare.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **mechanized cavalry**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 26

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **horse-drawn**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: horse-drawn
DEFINITION: (Of a vehicle) pulled by a horse or horses.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: h-dr
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Plenty of towing ropes are loaded on motor transport, and horse-drawn and hand-drawn sleighs are considered very useful for transporting weapons and supplies.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **horse-drawn artillery**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: horse-drawn artillery
DEFINITION: Light or medium artillery moved by teams of draft horses.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...but not until after the early days of swift, evasive withdrawal, when tractor- or horse-drawn artillery had to move out well ahead of the infantry so as to have the use of the roads.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **horsed unit**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: horsed unit, horsed units
DEFINITION: Unit that is transported by, and that fights on, horses.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There seems to be no hard and set rule as to when an army is likely to feel the need for horsed units, since that need is based upon estimates of economic and terrain conditions and of the capabilities of the troops.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **mechanized unit**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 26/12/2014
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
TERM: **hospital**
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hospital, hospitals
DEFINITION: Medical establishment for the care and treatment of military personnel. The chief kinds are stationary or fixed hospitals, including general hospitals and station hospitals, and field or mobile hospitals, including evacuation hospitals and surgical hospitals.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: hosp
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Most of the latter were salvaged from hospitals where they had been sent as the result of wounds suffered in normal ground combat operations.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **hostile fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH:
WORDFORMS: hostile fire
DEFINITION: Fire that injures or kills an enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If ground conditions and hostile fire make deployment necessary, the platoons may be dispersed in depth into squads.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **house-to-house fighting**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: house-to-house fighting
DEFINITION: Combat conducted in urban areas such as towns and cities. Urban combat is very different from combat in the open at both the operational and tactical level. Complicating factors in urban warfare include the presence of civilians and the complexity of the urban terrain.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." The Free Dictionary. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 7 March 2015.
SYNONYMS: urban warfare
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We had hoped that we might be able to break contact with the hostile forces after delaying them by house-to-house fighting.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **urban warfare**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/3/2015

TERM: **howitzer**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: howitzer, howitzers
DEFINITION: Artillery piece with a medium-length barrel, between that of a mortar and a gun in length, operating with a high angle of fire (as high as 65 degrees of elevation) and using medium muzzle velocity. The high angle of fire allows a howitzer to reach targets hidden from flat trajectory guns.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: how
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These included field artillery with thirty-two 105-mm gun-*

howitzers and four 150-mm howitzers; antiaircraft, with 20-mm and 37-mm gun; and thirty-five 75-mm or 88-mm antitank guns.
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 26
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **Hs 129**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: Hs 129, Hs 129's
DEFINITION: See **Henschel Hs 129**.
SYNONYMS: Henschel Hs 129 (German), (Hs) 129 (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Units created for ground attack have been equipped chiefly with the Hs 129, built with special protection for this type of attack.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 5/3/2015

TERM: **(Hs) 129**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: (Hs) 129, (Hs) 129's
DEFINITION: See **Henschel Hs 129**.
SYNONYMS: Henschel Hs 129 (German), Hs 129 (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Henschel (Hs) 129 is a single-seat attack bomber used for close support of ground forces and for attacks on armored ground targets.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/7/2015

TERM: **hull**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: hull, hulls
DEFINITION: 1. Body of a ship, exclusive of engines, superstructure, and masts. 2. That part of the body of a flying boat that supports the aircraft while it is resting on water. 3. Massive armored body of a tank, exclusive of tracks, motor, turret, and armament. 4. Main structure of a rigid airship.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (3) *The maximum armor thickness is .47 inch (12 mm), but most of the armor in the hull and turret is only .39 inches (10 mm).*

FILENAME: IB-M46.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

TERM: **hull-down position**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: hull-down position, hull-down positions

DEFINITION: Position taken by a combat vehicle in which the hull is hidden and only the fighting compartment is exposed to enemy fire or view; **hull defilade**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: hull defilade, hull down

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When taking up a hull-down position, the gunner must give the order to halt, just as his sights break the crest.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The original entries in the dictionary were **hull defilade** and **hull down**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for these terms.

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 8/4/2014

TERM: **hull machine gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: hull machine gun, hull machine guns

DEFINITION: Machine gun placed in a ball mount in the hull of an armored fighting vehicle. The other machine guns are placed coaxially with the main armament and on top of it for anti-aircraft defense.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Not only the suction of the engine fans, but leaks in the forward entrance hatch, the mantlet of the hull machine gun, the turret ring, and the turret ventilators, filled the tank with a thick accumulation of smoke.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/7/2015

TERM: **hull machine-gunner**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: hull machine-gunner, hull machine-gunners

DEFINITION: Crewman of an armored fighting vehicle who mans the hull machine gun and also acts as a radio operator.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans decided that a tank crew, fighting under these conditions, would be forced out of the tank after a short period, and that the driver and hull machine-gunner would suffer most from the effects of the smoke.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2015

TERM: **hydrogen**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: hydrogen

DEFINITION: Very light, colorless gas that burns easily. It is used for inflating balloons.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The jet of fuel is ignited by a hydrogen flame, which itself is ignited by a battery-actuated electric device.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NOTE: Hydrogen is also used in flame throwers.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 27/11/2014

I

TERM: identification

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: identification, identifications

DEFINITION: 1. Special mark by which personnel, organizations, or equipment are identified. 2. Identifying personnel, equipment, etc., from distinctive markings or other means. 3. The process of determining by methods other than visual whether an object is friendly or not.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (distinguishing) marks (BE), marking (BE), splashes (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *It should be noted that He 111's carrying paratroops may be accompanied by active bombers of the same type, and that carrier identification by ground defenses may therefore be difficult.* (2) *In these cases identification of the unit by the Axis was a simple matter.* (3) *In studying the photograph for identification purposes, note that the Mark IV has, on each side, eight small bogie wheels and four track-support rollers.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt, IB-M14.txt, IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: identification mark

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: identification mark, identification marks

DEFINITION: Distinctive marking, especially on an aircraft or vehicle, that identifies its nationality, type, manufacturer, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...which makes judgment as to altitude impossible, unless the surface has been walked on or ashes have been sprinkled to cut the glare and provide identification marks.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2015

TERM: identification panel

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: identification panel, identification panels

DEFINITION: Strip of cloth or other material used by ground troops to identify their unit and to show their position to friendly aircraft. The panels are usually laid out in a group of three numbers, called an *identification group*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: ground strip (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Identification panels will be laid out so that they may be read from aircraft flying toward the front.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: identification tag

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: identification tag, identification tags

DEFINITION: Metal disk with the name, serial number, and other personal information about the soldier to whom it is issued. Two identification tags are worn on a chain or cord around the neck and are used to identify the wearer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: dog tag, identity disk, tag

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German identification tags seldom show the unit in which a man is currently serving...*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **identity disk**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: identity disk, identity disks

DEFINITION: See **identification tag**.

SYNONYMS: dog tag, identification tag, tag

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...and send all documents and the identity disk [dog tag] to company headquarters. Later, you will, of course, write to his wife or mother.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/9/2014

TERM: **idler**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: idler, idlers

DEFINITION: A small wheel found in the rear of a tracked vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M36.txt.

SYNONYMS: idler wheel, rear idler

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fire armor-piercing shells and high-explosive shells at the sprocket, idler, and tracks.*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **idler wheel**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: idler wheel, idler wheels

DEFINITION: A wheel used to transmit motion or to guide and support something. See also **idler**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 30 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: idler, rear idler

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The drive sprocket is at the rear of the tank, and the idler wheel at the front.*

FILENAME: IB-M46.txt

NOTE: German and American tanks used in WWII had front drive sprockets and rear idler wheels. On the other hand, Russian and British tanks had the configuration described in the context sentence above.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **igniter**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: igniter, igniters

DEFINITION: Charge, usually of black powder, used to set off the explosive charge in some types of projectiles, grenades, and mines; **igniting charge**, **igniting powder**. The igniter is fired by the primer and then sets off the explosive charge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: igniting charge, igniting powder

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The standard igniter for the grenade has a delay of about 4 1/2 seconds.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **illuminating shell**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: illuminating shell, illuminating shells

DEFINITION: Projectile with a time fuze that sets off a parachute flare at any desired height. An illuminating shell is used for lighting up an area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We have had success with 60-mm illuminating shells in lighting up these attacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/7/2015

TERM: **immobilize**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: immobilize, immobilizes, immobilizing, immobilized

DEFINITION: To tie down. To deprive of mobility.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These hits fuze the metal of the two parts together and immobilize the turret.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/1/2015

TERM: **impact**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: impact, impacts

DEFINITION: Blow, striking of one thing against another; the striking of a projectile or bomb on the target or ground.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This means that an advantage accrues solely to very good marksmen firing at medium ranges --and, what is more, only where impact can be observed and the necessary adjustments made.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2014

TERM: **impact fuze**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: impact fuze, impact fuzes

DEFINITION: Fuze that is set in action by the striking of a projectile or bomb against a target; **percussion fuze**. The principal types of impact fuzes are: *supersensitive*, that is set in action by a very light impact; *superquick*, that is set in action immediately upon impact; *instantaneous* or *nondelay*, that is set to burst the projectile before penetration or ricochet; *delay*, that is set in action at a definite time after impact. Impact fuzes are also classified by the position of the fuze in the projectile in two types: *base detonating fuze* and *point detonating fuze*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: impact fuse (BE), percussion fuse (BE), percussion fuze (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Machine gun and rifle pits, affording protection against machine-gun fire and fragments of shells with impact fuzes.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **imprisonment**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: imprisonment

DEFINITION: The state of being imprisoned; captivity.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 25 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...shall, on conviction thereof, be punished by fine or imprisonment, or by such other punishment as a court-martial, military commission...*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **in action**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: in action

DEFINITION: 1. Command to put a

weapon, such as an antiaircraft gun or searchlight, in operation. 2. In operation, as an antiaircraft gun or searchlight.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *After the battle the tank force is withdrawn behind the lines and reorganized. The longer it has been in action, the longer the rest period should be.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: The term can also be used with units and individuals.

NUMBER OF HITS: 36

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **inactive status**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: inactive status

DEFINITION: Being officially connected with the military service, but not actively serving in it.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The lieutenant colonel was relieved from active duty with the U.S. Army and reverted to inactive status.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/7/2015

TERM: **incendiary**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: incendiary, incendiaries

DEFINITION: 1. Any chemical agent that produces enough heat to set anything on fire. 2. Aerial bomb which, upon striking, releases chemical agents that start fires. 3. Used to start fires, such as an *incendiary bomb*. Oil and thermit are *incendiary agents*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (3) incendiary ammunition, (3) incendiary bomb, (3) incendiary grenade, (3) incendiary projectile, (3) incendiary rocket, (3) incendiary shell

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *...an undertaking designed to establish small hidden depots of explosives and incendiaries in numerous caches strategically located in France...* (3) *The 300-mm rocket, for example, carries 10 gallons of incendiary material.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **incendiary ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: incendiary ammunition

DEFINITION: See **incendiary** (3).

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (3) incendiary, incendiary bomb, incendiary grenade, incendiary projectile, incendiary rocket, incendiary shell
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although high-explosive, armor-piercing high-explosive, armor-piercing, and incendiary ammunition are used, the belt loading is 75 percent armor-piercing when the aircraft is to attack armored vehicles.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **incendiary bomb**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: incendiary bomb, incendiary bombs

DEFINITION: See **incendiary** (3).

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (3) incendiary, incendiary ammunition, incendiary grenade, incendiary projectile, incendiary rocket, incendiary shell
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We are in danger of suffering great damage by fire, not only as a result of incendiary bombs, but because of the carelessness of our own soldiers.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **incendiary bottle**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: incendiary bottle, incendiary bottles
DEFINITION: See **gasoline bottle**.
SYNONYMS: gasoline bottle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Throw antitank grenades and incendiary bottles after the turret has been damaged.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **incendiary grenade**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: incendiary grenade, incendiary grenades
DEFINITION: A type of grenade that bursts upon striking and releases chemical agents that start fires. See also **incendiary** (3).
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (3) incendiary, incendiary ammunition, incendiary bomb, incendiary projectile, incendiary rocket, incendiary shell
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *FRANGIBLE INCENDIARY GRENADES*
Characteristics: (All figures are approximations.)
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **incendiary projectile**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: incendiary projectile, incendiary projectiles
DEFINITION: See **incendiary** (3).
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (3) incendiary, incendiary ammunition, incendiary bomb, incendiary grenade, incendiary rocket, incendiary shell
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The incendiary projectiles are psychologically effective, and under favorable conditions can start field and forest fires.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **incendiary rocket**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: incendiary rocket, incendiary rockets
DEFINITION: See **incendiary** (3).
SYNONYMS: (3) incendiary, incendiary ammunition, incendiary bomb, incendiary grenade, incendiary projectile, incendiary shell
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These fire either 180-pound high-explosive or 196-pound incendiary rockets.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **incendiary shell**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: incendiary shell, incendiary shells
DEFINITION: See **incendiary** (3).
SYNONYMS: (3) incendiary, incendiary ammunition, incendiary bomb, incendiary grenade, incendiary projectile, incendiary rocket
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Incendiary*

armor-piercing shells are said to be especially effective, not only against the gasoline tanks, but against the ammunition, which is located just to the rear of the driver.

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **indicator**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: indicator, indicators

DEFINITION: 1. Measuring or recording instrument. 2. Pointer on a gage, dial, meter, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The instrument panel is fitted with a switch for speedometer lighting, a charging indicator (red), an oil indicator lamp (green), a plug for the inspection lamp...* (2) *Range for the 50-mm is indicated on an arc fixed on the left side of the barrel by the rear edge of an indicator hinged on the traversing bracket.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **indirect fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: indirect fire

DEFINITION: Gunfire delivered at a target that cannot be seen from the gun position; gunfire in which the gun is aimed for direction and elevation by means other than sighting at the target itself.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In indirect fire, when the panoramic sight is used, the maximum range of the 88-mm Flak 36 is 11,445 yards...*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **indirect laying**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: indirect laying

DEFINITION: Aiming a gun by sighting at a fixed object, called the aiming point, instead of the target, or by using a means of pointing other than a sight, when the target cannot be seen; **indirect pointing**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: indirect pointing

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All the guns are generally fitted with shields, to protect the detachments against small-arms fire, and with two sights –a telescopic sight for the direct engagement of ground targets, and a panoramic sight for indirect laying.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **individual**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: adjective, noun

WORDFORMS: individual, individuals

DEFINITION: 1. Single; separate. 2. A single member of a class; a person of a specified kind.

DEFINITION SOURCE: “Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 Aug. 2014., War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

ABBREVIATION: indiv

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The idea here is to mold the individual units into the structure of the combat team as a whole, under the leadership of its commander.* (2) *They keep up a heavy fire while small details, even individuals, alternately push forward.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 113

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **individual equipment**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: individual equipment

DEFINITION: Those supplies necessary to enable the individual to function as a soldier.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: personal clothing and equipment (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Individual equipment used on Attu, 2:49-51.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **individual T-mine field**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: individual T-mine field, individual T-mine fields

DEFINITION: Local minefield which, even under enemy action, is laid for a precise tactical purpose, according to the disposition of the company, platoon, or squad. As far as possible, it will be camouflaged. Unconcealed laying will be done only under exceptional circumstances.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Individual T-mine fields (company, platoon, and squad) are local minefields which, even under enemy action, are laid for a precise tactical purpose...*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **induct**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: induct, inducts, inducting, inducted

DEFINITION: Bring into military service under Selective Service.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Despite the fact that the Volkssturm is inducting by age classes, an appeal for "volunteers" is being conducted in the usual Nazi manner.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2015

TERM: **infantry**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: infantry

DEFINITION: Troops trained, equipped, and organized to fight on foot.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: foot troops, foot units, ground troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The infantry must warn the assault guns of the proximity of anti-tank obstacles and mines, and must be prepared to guide the guns through such obstacles.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 8/4/2014

TERM: **Infantry**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Infantry

DEFINITION: Branch of the Army Ground Forces whose principal mission is to fight on foot.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: inf

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Private, Infantry Battalion: We were to start the big attack on the main Tunis road at early morning on 22*

April, but the Germans attacked us at dawn on the 21st.

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: No context sentences have been found with the term capitalized. The term always appears being a part of a heading, at the beginning of a sentence, or combined with other terms.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **infantry gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: infantry gun, infantry guns

DEFINITION: See **infantry-support gun**.

SYNONYMS: infantry howitzer, infantry mortar, infantry-support gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Also, gas shells may be fired from the light and heavy infantry guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: **Infantry gun** is the term most commonly used to depict this type of artillery weapon.

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **infantry howitzer**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: infantry howitzer, infantry howitzers

DEFINITION: Howitzer employed by infantry units to provide direct support. These guns relieve artillery units of the division of many small but difficult direct-support missions. This set-up also simplifies the problem of liaison between organic artillery and infantry units. See also **infantry-support gun**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, IB-M13.txt.

SYNONYMS: infantry gun, infantry mortar, infantry-support gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Self-propelled infantry howitzers are also armored like self-propelled artillery; they are the infantry howitzers of armored infantry.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 23

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **infantryman**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: infantryman, infantrymen

DEFINITION: A soldier in the infantry.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 8 Sep. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since the driver of an assault gun has limited vision, infantrymen must keep in mind the danger of being run down, and must move accordingly.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 45

DATE ENTERED: 8/9/2014

TERM: **infantry mortar**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: infantry mortar, infantry mortars

DEFINITION: See **infantry-support gun**.

SYNONYMS: infantry gun, infantry howitzer, infantry-support gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *British-laid minefields along the enemy front were well covered by automatic weapons, while the dead spaces in between were covered by infantry mortars.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **Infantry School**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Infantry School, Infantry Schools

DEFINITION: Special service school that trains officers and enlisted men in the technique and tactics of the infantry arm, as specialists for duty in the field or as instructors, and for commission in the Infantry. The Infantry School is under the supervision of the Commanding General, Army Ground Forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Our observers...point out that the basic British instruction in this subject is very similar to that taught at the U.S. Infantry School and training centers, but that the British are specializing to a higher degree in the more minute phases of the training.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **infantry-support gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: infantry-support gun, infantry-support guns

DEFINITION: Artillery weapons designed and used to increase firepower of infantry units they are intrinsic to; offering immediate tactical response to the needs of the unit's commanding officer. The designs are typically with short low velocity barrels, and light construction carriages allowing them to be more easily manoeuvred on the battlefield.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 28 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: infantry gun, infantry howitzer, infantry mortar

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Italian Army has a 47-mm antitank gun which it also uses as an infantry-support gun.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **infantry tank**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: infantry tank, infantry tanks

DEFINITION: The infantry tank was a concept developed by the British and

French in the years leading up to World War II. Infantry tanks were designed to support foot soldiers in the attack. To achieve this, the vehicles were generally heavily armoured to allow them to operate in close concert with infantry even under heavy fire. The extra armour came at the expense of speed, which was not an issue when supporting relatively slow moving infantry.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 22 Feb. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is forbidden to use these vehicles like infantry tanks or assault guns, as "point" vehicles on the march or in action, for protective duty, or as independent patrol vehicles.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **infantry weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: infantry weapon, infantry weapons

DEFINITION: Any weapon that is issued to an individual member of a military or paramilitary unit, e.g. to individual infantry soldiers, but also side arms carried by officers or other personnel.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 1 Feb. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Every Soviet ground unit attacked by our aviation opens fire on our planes with rifles and other infantry weapons.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 23

DATE ENTERED: 1/2/2015

TERM: **infiltrate**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: infiltrate, infiltrates, infiltrating, infiltrated

DEFINITION: To pass troops in relatively small numbers through gaps in the enemy's position or in his field of fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: ...*the Red Army advocates the use of small units to infiltrate through mountain defenses and harass an enemy's lines of communication.*

FILENAME: IB-M44.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **infiltration**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: infiltration, infiltrations

DEFINITION: Movements of individuals or vehicles, singly or in small groups, through an area or territory occupied by other troops or organizations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During the battle for Ortona, the enemy used this method of infiltration a number of times.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **inflatable boat**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: inflatable boat, inflatable boats

DEFINITION: 1. A lightweight boat constructed with its sides and bow made of flexible tubes containing pressurised gas. 2. Part of a superstructure of an assault bridge. A single boat with its superstructure is known as a **bay**. See **bay** (2).

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 4 Nov. 2014., United States,

War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print., IB-M18.txt.

SYNONYMS: (2) bay

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A strong individual timber frame is lashed to each inflatable boat.* (2) *This light assault bridge (see fig. 1) consists of prepared wooden sections which, when assembled and laid across small, inflatable boats, become the superstructure of the bridge.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **in force**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: in force

DEFINITION: In full strength.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In other words, the Germans are quick to exploit the situation if an opposing force fails to seize and hold ground until stronger elements have been brought up to hold it in force.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **information**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: information

DEFINITION: 1. Facts of military value about the enemy or the theater of operations. After these facts are evaluated they become military intelligence. 2. Written papers, plans, drawings, models, reconnaissance reports, and other sources from which such facts are obtained.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: info

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Since it is allotted a radio car, it can pass information back more quickly than other patrols.* (2) *A captured German manual gives the following information about the use of tanks and the support given them by other forces.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 197
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **initial assembly area**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: initial assembly area, initial assembly areas
DEFINITION: Place where troops are originally concentrated in preparation for action. When the troops have been organized in the initial assembly areas they move up to a *final assembly area*, from which they move into combat.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As the platoons are assembled individually under the control of the platoon leader, the man stationed at the initial assembly area gives the platoon leader the instructions.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/7/2015

TERM: **injured**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: injured
DEFINITION: Harmed, damaged, or impaired.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sometimes they are wired in series, so that if the Russians do not investigate carefully while disarming the first mine, they may be killed or injured by one of the others.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 23/8/2014

TERM: **in position**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: in position
DEFINITION: In place and ready for action. The guns of a unit are in position when they are set up ready to fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Under the concealment that this affords, the infantry and its supporting weapons get in position at short range.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 21
DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **in readiness**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: in readiness
DEFINITION: In a condition of preparedness for action. An artillery unit is in readiness when it is held near one or more possible positions, prepared to move quickly into position.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As soon as an objective has been taken, tanks are withdrawn and are kept in readiness for use as an attacking reserve or in the preparation of a new attack.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **insignia**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: insignia
DEFINITION: Badges, medals, bars, chevrons, or other distinctive devices worn

on the uniform to show rank, organization, rating, service, or honors.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: collar patch, distinctive color, distinguishing marks

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The only item of clothing or insignia currently issued is a black arm band with the lettering "Deutscher Volkssturm" in a light color and with the word "Wehrmacht" directly underneath this.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 20

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **inspection**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: inspection, inspections

DEFINITION: Examination of personnel, barracks, and equipment to check on their condition, efficiency, shortages, cleanliness, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Inspection of the various guns shows that the paratroop version of the Type 100 can also take the bipod, and that the paratroop gun is identical to the earliest version except for the folding stock.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **installation**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: installation, installations

DEFINITION: Military organization in a fixed place, together with its buildings and equipment. A depot, hospital, post, or station is an installation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: instl, instls

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans are continuing the policy of seeking to neutralize an installation temporarily, rather than exploiting opportunities for damage when an increased use of ammunition would be involved.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 28

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **instructor**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: instructor, instructors

DEFINITION: A person who teaches something.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 10 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: instr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They act as umpires, with the senior instructor moving from one group to the other to explain each situation as it would appear to the other side and assess the fire effect and casualties.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **instrument**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: instrument, instruments

DEFINITION: A tool or implement, especially one for delicate or scientific work.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 13 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: inst

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Altimeter. --This instrument is useful as a check as long as it is set at a known height.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **instrument panel**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: instrument panel, instrument panels

DEFINITION: A surface in front of a driver's or pilot's seat, on which the vehicle's or aircraft's instruments are situated.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 28 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The instrument panel is fitted with a switch for speedometer lighting, a charging indicator (red), an oil indicator lamp (green), a plug for the inspection lamp, a speedometer, and a combined lamp-and-ignition switch.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **intelligence**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: intelligence

DEFINITION: 1. Work of the intelligence personnel of a military organization in gathering, evaluating, and disseminating information of military value. 2.

Information of military value, gathered, evaluated, and disseminated by the intelligence personnel. According to its use or the means by which it is gathered, intelligence is classified as *combat intelligence, engineer intelligence, chemical intelligence, War Department intelligence, signal intelligence, Air Forces intelligence*. 3. Division or section of a military unit that gathers, evaluates, interprets, and disseminates information of military value.

In all meanings, also called **military intelligence**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: int

SYNONYMS: military intelligence

CONTEXT SENTENCE: 1. *Thus, from the military intelligence point of view, it is not an exaggeration to say that the contents of a single truck preserved intact may influence the whole course of the war.* 2. *Artillery intelligence is acquired aggressively, with platoons, batteries, and battalions, working with infantry and artillery patrols to push their OP's as far forward as necessary.* 3. *When subjected to questioning by our Intelligence Branch, all enemy prisoners refused firmly and categorically to give any military information whatsoever.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M48.txt, IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **intelligence officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: intelligence officer, intelligence officers

DEFINITION: Staff officer in a unit who supervises the gathering, evaluating, interpreting, and disseminating of information of military value; staff officer in a unit smaller than a division corresponding to **G-2** of the general staff. An intelligence officer is often called **S-2** and is in charge of the intelligence section.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: S-2, Int O

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Japanese and German intelligence officers have acquired valuable combat intelligence information through the negligence of U.S. officers and enlisted men.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **intelligence plan**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: intelligence plan,
intelligence plans

DEFINITION: Plan for gathering information of military value about the enemy. The intelligence officer makes an intelligence plan for the commander requesting it, and for one or more particular operations. An intelligence plan includes a list of the phases of the operation, the essential elements of information required, an analysis of the required information, a list of the agencies that are to collect the information, statements of the orders for each collecting agency, and the time the information is to be reported. The intelligence plan is the basis of the **intelligence annex** of a field order.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the intelligence plans of a Japanese division are these instructions: "There will be useful articles on abandoned enemy dead, who are to be searched immediately after battle..."*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/7/2015

TERM: **intelligence report**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: intelligence report,
intelligence reports

DEFINITION: Report summing up all information of military value gathered, evaluated, and interpreted during a stated period by the intelligence section of a command. A map is often included with an intelligence report.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A captured Italian Intelligence Report states that in communications during field operations the British have made "abundant use of abbreviations, conventional words, names, and agreed phrases."*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2014

TERM: **intelligence service**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: intelligence service,
intelligence services

DEFINITION: Subdivision of a command that gathers information of military value about the enemy. The intelligence service is usually organized as an *intelligence section*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A man may be eager to preserve the nation's safety and his own, but the moment he forgets that the enemy's intelligence services work subtly, instead of in a predictable manner, he becomes easy prey for the Axis.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/7/2015

TERM: **intention**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: intention, intentions

DEFINITION: See **decision** (1).

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) decision (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The main thing is to have an intuitive grasp of what the airborne attackers' real intentions are, and not to allow yourself to be deceived by diversionary attacks, dummy parachutists,*

and so on.

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 30

DATE ENTERED: 7/7/2015

TERM: **interception**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: interception, interceptions

DEFINITION: Engaging an enemy force in an attempt to hinder or prevent it for carrying out its mission. Interception is usually carried by airplanes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Signal security and interception, 10:35-36.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 18/7/2015

TERM: **interceptor**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: interceptor, interceptors

DEFINITION: Type of fighter airplane with a high rate of climb and speed, used chiefly to intercept enemy aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: i

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The value of this information to the Luftwaffe, with both interceptor squadrons and AA under its command, does not need emphasis here.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The context sentence describes certain formations composed of this type of aircraft.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **interdict**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: interdict, interdicts, interdicting, interdicted

DEFINITION: Prevent or hinder the use of an area or route by the enemy by means of gunfire or chemical agents, or both.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have used artillery and some rocket guns to harass our forward areas and to interdict vital supply roads, but fire has decreased as soon as the enemy has lost dominant observation.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **interdiction**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: interdiction

DEFINITION: See **interdiction fire**.

SYNONYMS: interdiction fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Field artillery methods are used by Soviet mortar troops, who conduct massed fire missions for antitank-antipersonnel barrages, countermortar fire, and interdiction.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/18/2014

TERM: **interdiction fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: interdiction fire

DEFINITION: Gunfire directed at an area or route to prevent or hinder its use by the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: interdiction

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans are sensitive to Allied movement, and employ interdiction fire readily; but there seems to be no standard enemy thought as to which targets are the most profitable.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **interlocking fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: interlocking fire
DEFINITION: See **cross fire**.
SYNONYMS: crossfire, cross fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In general, enemy doctrine governing the preparation of positions and the conduct of fire is similar to that for the Ofenrohr, except that only two projectors of the Püppchen type are considered necessary for satisfactory interlocking fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **international law**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: international law
DEFINITION: Treaties, agreements, customs, and traditions that govern the relations between nations. The Hague and Geneva Conventions were attempts to put some of the principles of international law under systematic form.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Absolutely no other questions should be answered, according to the instructions given by both the Axis and United Nations under international law, no other information is required.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 9/7/2015

TERM: **internment camp**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: internment camp, internment camps

DEFINITION: Military station at which prisoners of war, alien enemies, and military prisoners other than *garrison prisoners* and *general prisoners* are confined.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: camp for prisoners of war, prison camp, prisoner-of-war camp
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If a man who follows this procedure is not detected, he will be able to carry his pistol into an internment camp, where he can use the weapon against his captors...*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **interpretation**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: interpretation
DEFINITION: Study, analysis, and comparison of maps, aerial photographs, etc., to secure information of military value.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Distances, ranges of weapons, visibility, and the existence of streams, banks, woods, bogs, railroads, and mire as antitank obstacles or otherwise, need interpretation to students until they have as vivid an impression of the country depicted by the sand model as they would have if they were on the ground itself.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2015

TERM: **interrogating officer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: interrogating officer, interrogating officers
DEFINITION: See **interrogation officer**.

SYNONYMS: interrogation officer, interrogator
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The usual procedure is for the interrogating officer to write down, as soon as the questioning is finished, all the information he has obtained.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **interrogation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: interrogation, interrogations

DEFINITION: The action of interrogating or the process of being interrogated.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 28 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *So, greater emphasis on accurate shell reports, and pointed interrogation of prisoners of war as an aid to location of batteries, is needed.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 51
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **interrogation center**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: interrogation center, interrogation centers

DEFINITION: Center where a prisoner of war is sent to be interrogated. The prisoner is likely to be placed first in a single room until his first interrogation, after which a decision is reached as to the type of treatment that he is to be given. The aim is to make the prisoner reveal any kind of valuable military information, which is not yet known and which is badly needed.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M21.txt.
SYNONYMS: interrogation centre (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Conquest of Germany has brought to light this document, and others like it, on file at an enemy Air Forces interrogation center. The crew of*

this Marauder bomber revealed enough classified information to fill six pages.

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **interrogation officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: interrogation officer, interrogation officers

DEFINITION: Officer in charge of interrogating prisoners of war. His duty is to break down resistance and morale of the prisoners in order to obtain valuable military information about the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M15.txt., IB-M21.txt.

SYNONYMS: interrogating officer, interrogator

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The interrogation officer may even start by reading aloud a few entirely correct statements, hoping that this will lead the prisoner to talk freely...*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **interrogator**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: interrogator, interrogators
DEFINITION: See **interrogation officer**.

SYNONYMS: interrogating officer, interrogation officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although German interrogators still like to get their hands on an Allied officer whenever they can, they seldom miss a chance to put an enlisted man through the mill.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 35
DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **interval**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: interval, intervals

DEFINITION: Space between individuals or elements of the same line.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a provisional mortar battalion organizes its firing position, the companies are echeloned in depth along the front, with intervals of about 100 yards between companies.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **interval-judging device**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: interval-judging device, interval-judging devices

DEFINITION: The interval-judging device has four small windows, rectangular in shape and grouped in pairs. When the device is working, a yellowish green light shines through the windows. The use of the interval-judging device is based on the way the human eye sees lights at different distances. When viewed from a certain distance, lights close to each other appear to be just one light. In a convoy all drivers except the first one keep an interval so that two of the lights are always visible. In other words, they maintain a distance of 35 to 40 yards.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M12.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For instance, at 325 yards the lights shining through the four rectangular openings in the interval-judging device will seem to be only one light.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **in the clear**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: in the clear

DEFINITION: The sending of messages, orders, or instructions in plain (uncoded) language.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All priority and battle messages are passed in the clear, but important tactical terms (such as "attack," "outflank," "assemble") have code names (such as "dance," "sing," and so on).*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 7/4/2015

TERM: **invade**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: invade, invades, invading, invaded

DEFINITION: (Of an armed force or its commander) enter (a country or region) so as to subjugate or occupy it.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A most important class of antitank weapons was almost completely neglected until Germany invaded the Soviets.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **invader**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: invader, invaders

DEFINITION: A person or group that invades a country, region, or other place.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 1 July 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *From the time of landing, the fire of artillery, machine guns, rifles, mortars, and grenades will be used against the invaders.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 1/7/2015
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
TERM: **invasion**
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: invasion, invasions
DEFINITION: An entering or being entered by an attacking military force.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This apparent contradiction can perhaps be explained by the fact that prior to the invasion of Russia in 1941, this weapon had been used in limited numbers.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 31
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **IP**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: IP
DEFINITION: 1. Point at which a foot march or motor movement is formed by the successive arrival of the units that finally make up the column. The initial point is usually a crossroads, or other place easy to locate, where the head of the column is to pass. 2. First point at which a moving target is located on a plotting board. 3. Point in the air where the air force units making up a formation take up their positions for carrying out their assigned assault missions.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: initial point
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (3) *Chatting freely, the pilot and the navigator... gave information on the flight to the IP and the bomb run itself; formation and strength; bomb release; navigation and pathfinder operation.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **initial point**. No context

sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **Iron Cross**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Iron Cross, Iron Crosses
DEFINITION: The highest decoration for bravery awarded to the German armed forces in wartime: instituted in 1813.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 10 July 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He led the company from June 1944 until February 1945 and was awarded the Iron Cross Class I.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/7/2015

TERM: **iron ration**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: iron ration, iron rations
DEFINITION: See **emergency ration**.
SYNONYMS: compo pack ration, emergency ration, field ration
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have adopted an iron ration which is intended to last for a three-day period during operations.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 22/4/2015

TERM: **irritant**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: irritant, irritants
DEFINITION: Nonpoisonous chemical agent that irritates the eyes, causing tears, or that irritates the nose and digestive system, causing sneezing, coughing, and nausea, or that irritates the eyes as well as the nose and digestive system. An irritant that causes tears is called a *lacrimator*; one that causes

sneezing, coughing, and nausea is called a *sternutator*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: irritant agent

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Similarly, when dust enters the air passages of the throat and lungs, it serves as a sharp irritant, causing mucous accumulations and coughing.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **irritant agent**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **irritant gas**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: irritant gas, irritant gases

DEFINITION: Gas that produces tears or irritates the nose and digestive system, causing sneezing, coughing, and nausea, or that irritates the eyes as well as the nose and digestive system.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For example, a green ring and a yellow ring indicate that the charging is a lung irritant gas with some vesicant properties.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **irritant smoke**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: irritant smoke

DEFINITION: Chemical agent, used in chemical warfare, that can be spread in the form of smoke or vapor. An irritant smoke causes sneezing, coughing, tears, or headache, followed by vomiting and

temporary physical disability. Two common irritant smokes are **adamsite** and **diphenylchlorarsine**. Also called **sternutator**.

SYNONYMS: adamsite (AE), diphenylchlorarsine (AE), sternutator (AE), toxic smoke (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Irritant smoke. - Toxic smoke.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **island of resistance**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: island of resistance, islands of resistance

DEFINITION: Small group that still resists the enemy although it is cut off from its own forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Russian defenses against armored vehicles are based mainly on "islands of resistance" disposed in depth. More often than not, these areas of resistance are centered around towns and villages or other built-up places.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **isolation**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: isolation

DEFINITION: 1. Separating from others anyone who has a disease that might spread. 2. Complete cutting off from other forces, nations, etc. A blockaded country is an example of isolation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *It can neutralize hostile defensive fire, especially in rolling terrain, and can create in the opposing troops a sense of isolation, insecurity, and fear.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **issue**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
/Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: issue, issues, issuing,
issued

DEFINITION: 1. Delivery of supplies or equipment by a supply agency to one or more persons authorized to receive them on behalf of their organizations. 2. Supplies that are distributed or delivered. 3. Send out officially; as, to issue an order or communique.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *If your socks are worn out and none are available for issue at the time, you can give good protection to your feet by wrapping them in a triangular piece of cotton cloth ...* (2) *...these items normally are not issued to troops of the other arms and services as part of the regular diet.* (3) *After taking a block, a commander reassembles his men and issues further instructions.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt, IB-M33.txt, IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **Italian Army**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Italian Army

DEFINITION: See **Royal Italian Army**.

SYNONYMS: Reggione Esercito Italiano (Italian), Royal Italian Army (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 20-mm Scotti is the Italian Army's standard light antiaircraft gun.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 7/8/2014

J

TERM: **jacket**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: jacket, jackets

DEFINITION: Metal casing or outer covering, such as the steel covering of a cannon, the steel cover around the core of a bullet, or the water jacket on some guns.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The bipod locks to the tubing below the barrel jacket, thus providing a quick-release feature.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **Jagdpanther**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Jagdpanther, Jagdpanthers

DEFINITION: An 88-mm gun of late design on a Panther tank chassis, suitably modified. See also **tank destroyer**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.

SYNONYMS: Panzerjäger Panther (German), tank destroyer (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Recent tank destroyers like the Jagdpanther have assault gun characteristics. However, Jagdpanthers are unique in that they fire only on long range targets.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

TERM: **Jäger**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Jäger

DEFINITION: 1. Rifleman, light infantry. 2. Footsoldiers who are armed with light weapons, such as rifles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *German Military Abbreviations*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print., (2) "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 23 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1/2) *But the Germans had numbers of light (Jäger) and mountain (Gebirgsjäger) divisions to cope with such conditions, so that cavalry units were not the only element of the German Army useful in mud and difficult terrain.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/11/2014

TERM: **jam**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: jam, jams, jamming, jammed

DEFINITION: 1. Stoppage in the firing of a gun, usually caused by faulty ammunition, overheating, or a broken part. 2. Stick or catch so as to stop a mechanism, such as the firing mechanism of an automatic weapon. 3. Interfere with radio messages with conflicting radio sound.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *The cartridge, then being less tight in the chamber, may be extracted with less effort and in smoother action. Lighter extractors may be used, and broken extractors and jammed empty cartridge cases are less frequent.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **jeep**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: jeep, jeeps
DEFINITION: A small, sturdy motor vehicle with four-wheel drive, especially one used by the military.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 31 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Every available means of transport should be used to evacuate the wounded. Carriers and any extra jeeps should be detailed for this, and even the rear decks of tanks which are going back for supplies should be utilized.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 31/12/2014

TERM: **Jerry**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Jerry, Jerries
DEFINITION: A German (especially in military contexts).
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since Jerry is quite prepared to shoot his own men rather than let them be taken prisoner, it's a good trick to send them to the rear as quickly as possible.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **Ju**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: Ju
DEFINITION: See **Junkers**.
SYNONYMS: Junkers
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the Germans began this war, they believed that their Stuka bombers—the Ju 87 and the Ju 88—would take over a high percentage of direct infantry-support missions from the field artillery.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 29
DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

TERM: **jump area**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: jump area, jump areas
DEFINITION: Locality assigned by a commanding officer for the landing of parachute troops in a combat operation. A jump area usually is a locality behind enemy lines. Also called **landing area**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: jumping area, landing area
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To achieve this, the Germans stipulate that the first mission of certain designated paratroopers, on landing in the jump area, is to improvise a landing field for gliders.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **jumper**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: jumper, jumpers
DEFINITION: See **parachute troops**.
SYNONYMS: jumping personnel, parachute troops, parachutist, paratroopers, paratroops
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Some Soviet planes used for airborne drops are equipped with double doors and jumpers leave the plane from both sides.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **jumping area**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: jumping area, jumping areas
DEFINITION: See **jump area**.
SYNONYMS: jump area, landing area

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A battalion of parachutists needs a jumping area of 800 by 300 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **jumping personnel**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: jumping personnel

DEFINITION: See **parachute troops**.

SYNONYMS: jumper, parachute troops, parachutist, paratroopers, paratroops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There was also a need to use the troopers as elite infantry in a purely ground role during the critical periods prior to 1944, and the airborne soldiers suffered very high losses in bitter combat, thus shortening the supply of experienced jumping personnel.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **jumping tower**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: jumping tower, jumping towers

DEFINITION: High structure used in training men in parachute jumping.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: parachute tower

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After proper physical conditioning, the candidate works from a jumping tower, practicing landing methods under different conditions.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **parachute tower**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **junior commander**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: junior commander, junior commanders

DEFINITION: See **junior officer**.

SYNONYMS: junior officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German Army emphasizes that the skill and leadership of junior commanders are severely tested in mountain warfare inasmuch as forces will generally be split into relatively small groups.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

TERM: **junior leader**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: junior leader, junior leaders

DEFINITION: Member of the former Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC) who had a rank equivalent to that of a corporal.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: junior commander, junior officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the junior leaders are not well trained, and if the standard of minor tactics is bad, we fail--no matter how good the higher leadership may be.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NOTE: No correct sentence describes the definition shown above. For a correct description of the term found in the context sentences, see **junior officer**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **junior lieutenant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: junior lieutenant, junior lieutenants

DEFINITION: A Russian military rank.

Ranks of Junior Lieutenant and Junior Military Technician were introduced in 1937

in the Soviet Army. It has no equivalent in the US Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 22 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If successful, the candidate will graduate as a junior lieutenant after 2 years. During the war, the period was reduced to 6 months.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **junior officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: junior officer, junior officers

DEFINITION: Officer in the Army below field grade. A captain, a first or a second lieutenant is a junior officer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: junior commander, junior leader

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The training principles which follow should serve to give U.S. junior officers and enlisted men a much clearer understanding of the German soldier's military background.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 25

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **Junkers**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Junkers

DEFINITION: Junkers Flugzeug- und Motorenwerke AG, more commonly Junkers, was a major German aircraft manufacturer. During World War II the company produced some of the most successful Luftwaffe planes, as well as piston and jet aircraft engines, albeit in the absence of its founder, who by then had been removed by the Nazis.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 29 Nov. 2014.

ABBREVIATION: Ju

SYNONYMS: Junkers Flugzeug- und Motorenwerke AG

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Several years ago a two-engined monoplane built by Junkers broke the world's altitude record.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

K

TERM: **Kamikaze**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns and Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Kamikaze, Kamikazes
DEFINITION: 1. A Japanese aircraft loaded with explosives and making a deliberate suicidal crash on an enemy target. 2. The pilot of an aircraft making a deliberate suicidal crash.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 29 Nov. 2014.
SYNONYMS: (1) piloted bomb
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Only bureaucratic inefficiency, and disinterest in official circles as high as Hitler himself, forestalled the appearance of Nazi Kamikazes in the air over Normandy on D-day.* (2) *One of the most hushed up secrets of the war, back before the surrender of Japan, was the damage and inconvenience caused by the suicide-bent Kamikaze pilots of the Japanese Air Force.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M49.txt
NOTE: The verb *forestall* was incorrectly spelled.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

TERM: **Kampfgruppe**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Kampfgruppe, Kampfgruppen
DEFINITION: See **battle group**.
SYNONYMS: battle group, combat team flexible combat team
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Flexible combat teams, or "battle groups" (Kampfgruppen) have been prominent in the Italian campaign.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NOTE: A German term
NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **Kampfswagen Kanone**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Kampfswagen Kanone, Kampfswagen Kanonen
DEFINITION: Tank gun. See **tank gun**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M20.txt.
SYNONYMS: tank gun
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Kampfswagen Kanone — tank gun.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **keeper**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: keeper, keepers
DEFINITION: Loop that holds straps or cords together. Keepers are used on hat cords, gun slings, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Note the six magnets for use against metal surfaces, and the keeper with spikes for use against wooden surfaces.*
FILENAME: IB-M43.txt
NOTE: Keepers can also hold small metallic pieces.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **key**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: key, keys
DEFINITION: 1. Telegraphic or radio instrument used for tapping out code signals. 2. Prearranged method used in translating a message into, or out of, cipher or code.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The following means of intercommunication are available ... External: Voice radio and key radio, flag signals, hand signals, signal pistol, and flashlight.* (2) *All radio messages were doubly coded, the key being changed every two hours.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt, IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **key point**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: key point, key points

DEFINITION: See **key position**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: key position, vital point

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The mission of airborne troops is considered by the Soviets to include the following... the capture of key points; the forming of bridgeheads; capture of staffs and the capture of airplanes; and the protection of sea landings...*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **key position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: key position, key positions

DEFINITION: Terrain feature or locality that must be held or taken, if an engagement, either in attack or defense, is to succeed; **key point**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: key point, vital point

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a rule, when a key position was overrun and taken, the Germans evacuated the supporting positions and retired to prepared positions in the rear.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **khaki**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: khaki, khakis

DEFINITION: Dull yellowish-brown color. The cloth used in Army summer uniforms is this color and such uniforms are often called **khakis**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: khakis

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In hot climates officers and men wear a khaki shirt, sometimes substituting a shirt-coat, with a turned-down collar, which can be worn open or buttoned up to the neck;*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

TERM: **kill**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: kill, kills

DEFINITION: As applied to air defense, the term used to denote that a hostile airborne, ballistic and/or orbiting object has been destroyed or rendered non-effective.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The range was too great to expect a kill; hence the New Zealanders' tactics were to make the Tiger expose its flank to the Shermans at a range of almost 500 yards, by swinging around onto the antitank gun.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NOTE: The term is also used to denote that a gun or an armored vehicle has been destroyed.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 26/7/2014

TERM: **killed**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: past participle
WORDFORMS: killed
DEFINITION: Cause the death of (a person, animal, or other living thing).
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 April 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: kd
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Thus, of the Allied troops overrun in this fashion, a large percentage was neither killed, wounded, captured, or missing during the first two or three days.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 23
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **killed in action**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: killed in action
DEFINITION: Killed instantly in combat or having died of wounds received in action on the field before reaching an aid station.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: killed in combat
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Luftwaffe's evaluation center made a report on papers found on the body of Sgt. R, killed in action in the Berlin area in March 1945.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

TERM: **killed in combat**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: killed in combat
DEFINITION: See **killed in action**.
SYNONYMS: killed in action

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Many men are accidentally killed in combat by fire of friendly troops lacking this valuable experience.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/8/2014

TERM: **King Tiger**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: King Tiger, King Tigers
DEFINITION: See **Königstiger**.
SYNONYMS: Königstiger (German), Panzerkampfwagen Tiger Ausf. B (German), Royal Tiger (AE), Sd.Kfz. 182 (German), Tiger II (AE), Tiger B (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The "Royal Tiger" and "King Tiger" names are postwar or Allied versions of the Königstiger name.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

TERM: **kit**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: kit, kits
DEFINITION: 1. Equipment and personal necessities that a soldier carries with him. 2. Outfit of tools, instruments, chemical detecting apparatus, or the like. 3. Small bag or case for carrying such equipment or such an outfit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(2) For detailed description of sabotage kits and equipment see Tactical and Technical Trends, No. 56.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

TERM: **kitchen police**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: kitchen police
DEFINITION: See **mess attendant**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: cookhouse fatigue (BE),
mess attendant (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Kitchen police. -
Cookhouse fatigue.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/7/2014

TERM: **Kittyhawk**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Kittyhawk, Kittyhawks
DEFINITION: The Curtiss P-40 Warhawk
was an American single-engine, single-seat,
all-metal fighter and ground attack aircraft
that first flew in 1938. The P-40 design was
a modification of the previous Curtiss P-36
Hawk which reduced development time and
enabled a rapid entry into production and
operational service. The Warhawk was used
by most Allied powers during World War II,
and remained in front line service until the
end of the war. It was the third most-
produced American fighter.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary,
Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free
Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 13 Dec.
2014.

SYNONYMS: Curtiss P-40 Warhawk,
Tomahawk
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On one occasion
a Kittyhawk dived through thick oil smoke
(just after a heavy bombing) with three
Zeros on his tail, and was fired upon.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **knapsack**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH:
WORDFORMS: knapsack, knapsacks
DEFINITION: See **haversack**.
SYNONYMS: haversack, rucksack

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They carry a loose
knapsack (rucksack) and a large canteen.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **kneeling position**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: kneeling position
DEFINITION: Position that gives steadiness
in firing rifles. In this position, the soldier
kneels on his right knee, half facing the right,
and sits on his right heel.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Standing or
kneeling firing positions should be
assumed. However, the situation may
justify a prone position.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

TERM: **knife rest**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: knife rest, knife rests
DEFINITION: Portable wooden or metal
frame strung with barbed wire, used as a
barricade on roads and wherever else a
readily removable barrier is needed. With a
metal frame it can be used as an underwater
obstacle in beach defenses.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
Department of the Army. *Dictionary of
United States Army*. Washington:
Military Publications, 1983. Print.
SYNONYMS: chevaux-de-frise
(French), knife-rest fence (AE), X-
shaped metal knife rest (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The apron fence is
likely to be from 10 to 20 yards behind the
trestle fence or knife rest, and the total depth
of the whole combination may be from 30 to
60 yards.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **knife-rest fence**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: knife-rest fence, knife-rest fences

DEFINITION: See **knife rest**.

SYNONYMS: chevaux-de-frise (French), knife rest (AE), X-shaped metal knife rest (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the sea fronts of towns, the Germans usually erect an apron or knife-rest fence on the beach, and a concertina or apron fence on top of the sea (retaining) wall or beach promenade.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **known-distance firing**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: known-distance firing

DEFINITION: Practice firing when the distance between the weapon and the target is known.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The British teach combat firing to individual squads (British sections), and each member thereof must previously have received thorough training in known-distance firing.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/7/2015

TERM: **Königstiger**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Königstiger

DEFINITION: Tiger II is the common name of a German heavy tank of the Second World War. The final official German designation was Panzerkampfwagen Tiger Ausf. B, often shortened to Tiger B. The ordnance inventory designation was Sd.Kfz.

182. It is also known under the informal name Königstiger (the German name for the "Bengal tiger"), often semi-literally translated as the King Tiger or Royal Tiger by Allied soldiers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 29 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: King Tiger (AE), Panzerkampfwagen Tiger Ausf. B (German), Royal Tiger (AE), Sd.Kfz. 182, (German), Tiger II (AE), Tiger B (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German designation for the "Royal Tiger" was Panzerkampfwagen VI Ausf B (SdKfz 182), other designations included: Pz.Kpfw. Tiger (Kw.k. L/71), Tiger II, Königstiger, and PzKpfw Tiger Ausf B.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

TERM: **Krasnoarmeets**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns and Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Krasnoarmeets

DEFINITION: A Red Army soldier during WWII.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M49.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Usually on Red Army Day, the 1st of May, the Krasnoarmeets, rededicates himself by repeating his enlistment oath.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: A Russian term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/7/2015

TERM: **Kw.K.**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation

WORDFORMS: Kw.K.

DEFINITION: 1. Kraftwagenkanone. Tractor drawn gun; gun mounted on truck. 2. Kampfwagenkanone. Tank gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States. War Department. *German Military*

Abbreviations. Washington: GPO, 1943.

Print., (2) IB-M34.txt.

SYNONYMS: Kraftwagenkanone

(German), Kampfwagenkanone (German),

Kw. K. (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *In Intelligence*

Bulletin, Vol. III, No. 2, p. 19, lines 9 and

10 should read ". . . the Germans have a

new 88-mm (3.46-inch) tank gun, the Kw.K.

43"

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: 1. A German term. 2. The term can
be written in two ways: **Kw.K.** or **Kw. K.**

NUMBER OF HITS: 23

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

L

TERM: **lacrimator**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: lacrimator, lacrimators

DEFINITION: Chemical agent that causes a blinding flow of tears, and intense, though temporary, eye irritation; **lacrimator gas**.

Also called **tear gas**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: lacrimator gas, tear gas

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Vesicants (blister gases). Yellow Cross (Gelbkreuz).*

Lung irritants.

Green Cross (Grünkreuz).

Lacrimators (tear

gases). White Cross (Weisskreuz)...

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 31/11/2014

TERM: **ladder method**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ladder method

DEFINITION: Burst of three rounds fired rapidly by a single gun pointing in the same direction. The bursts are at intervals of 300 yards in range. The first round is fired at the greatest range.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: ladder

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Then the sheaf is adjusted by firing all pieces at the determined range. On occasion, the ladder method is also used. During fire for effect, transfers of fire are computed from base points or from previous targets.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **ladder**. No context

sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **Lancaster**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Lancaster, Lancasters

DEFINITION: A British four-engined Second World War heavy bomber designed and built by Avro for the Royal Air Force (RAF). It became the main heavy bomber used by the RAF, the RCAF, and squadrons from other Commonwealth and European countries serving within the RAF.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 6 Feb. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Avro Lancaster

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The great East Prussian horse-breeding farms not being affected by B-17's and Lancasters, the availability of horseflesh continued undiminished.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/2/2015

TERM: **lance corporal**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: lance corporal, lance corporals

DEFINITION: A rank of non-commissioned officer in the British Army, above private and below corporal.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 5 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Corporals and lance corporals wear chevrons on the sleeves of their blouses.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: 1. A British English term. 2. The term was also used by the German Army.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **landing**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: landing, landings

DEFINITION: 1. Bringing an aircraft safely to the ground after flight. 2. Getting ashore, as the first step in establishing a beachhead or beginning an amphibian operation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In one instance an airfield had been completed, and then evidently found unsuitable; it was made unserviceable for landings by a series of evenly-spaced trenches 16 inches deep.* (2) *Major U.S. landings were anticipated on the southwestern and southeastern coasts.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt, IB-M45.txt

NOTE: The context sentences reveal that the term is used to denote, not only amphibian operations, but also air-landing operations.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **landing area**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: landing area, landing areas

DEFINITION: 1. Level field suitable for the landing and take-off of aircraft. 2. Locality assigned by a commanding officer for the landing of parachute troops in a combat operation. A landing area usually is a locality behind enemy lines. In this meaning, also called **jump area**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) jump area, (2) jumping area, (1) landing ground

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Vehicles, heavy construction equipment, logs, drums filled with rocks, and other movable obstacles are placed on runways and*

landing areas to prevent Allied forces from using them and, at the same time, to keep them available for the Axis. (2) *Since the attacking airborne troops—especially paratroopers—will attempt to use the transportation facilities, weapons, and equipment in the landing area, we must take the necessary countermeasures.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt, IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **landing attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: landing attack, landing attacks

DEFINITION: Attack against a defended shore by troops who come ashore from boats, rafts, barges, or amphibian vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since American landings also might be made in strength in the northern or eastern sectors, the enemy ordered the forces holding these sectors to be on the alert and to overwhelm any landing attacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **landing boat**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: landing boat, landing boats

DEFINITION: Boat designed to carry troops and combat equipment ashore for a landing attack. It may be of any size, varying from small surf craft with a capacity of one squad to large self-propelled barges capable of landing tanks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When hostile planes dominate the skies, try to use the*

weapons attached to the large and the small motor landing boats.

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **landing field**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH:

WORDFORMS: landing field, landing fields

DEFINITION: Area set aside for aircraft to take off from and land in. A landing field is often the part of an airport equipped with a system of runways for take-off and landing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Vegetation stripped from the landing field is saved, and is used in camouflaging the parked gliders.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **landing gear**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: landing gear

DEFINITION: Wheels, floats, or other supports under an aircraft. On land or water an aircraft rests on its landing gear.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the German Air Force has found that the maximum efficiency in winter operations is attained by using wheeled landing gear as long as conditions permit.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **landing ground**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: landing ground, landing grounds

DEFINITION: See **landing area**.

SYNONYMS: landing area

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We [the Germans] must erect obstacles on landing grounds and in areas likely to prove inviting to parachutists and gliders.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **landing operation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: landing operation, landing operations

DEFINITION: A military action aimed at a bringing the landing force usually via landing craft to a shore or to land with the purpose of power projection ashore by forces coming usually from ships and also aircraft and able to fight.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 25 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During landing operations, antiaircraft boats must be properly disposed, and part of the antiaircraft artillery company must be landed immediately for shore protection.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **landing party**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: landing party, landing parties

DEFINITION: Body of troops that engages in a landing attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *AMPHIBIOUS FORCES: Instructions to landing parties, 6:15-16.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 31/11/2014

TERM: landing strip

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: landing strip, landing strips
DEFINITION: Long narrow piece of land suitable for the landing and takeoff of aircraft. A landing strip is often a surfaced runway at an airport.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The center of the landing strip is marked with identification panels for air recognition, and the wind direction is shown by a large T made with panels and, indicated when necessary, by smoke as well.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 29/11/2014

TERM: landmark

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: landmark, landmarks
DEFINITION: Prominent, easily recognized feature of the ground surface. A landmark is used as a reference point in defining boundaries, establishing direction of march, locating a target, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Members of the group should observe the terrain carefully as they go out, in order to become familiar with landmarks or any other prominent features.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: land mine

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: land mine, land mines
DEFINITION: Container filled with explosives or chemicals, placed on the ground or lightly covered. It is usually set off by the weight of vehicles or troops passing over it.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: LM

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is interesting to note that the Germans' chief reason for using land mines is not to cause great destruction but to spread "mine fever" or, in plain words, fear.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 12
DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: lateral communication

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: lateral communication
DEFINITION: Communication between units that are side by side along a front.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans take into account the fact that lateral communication is often very difficult and sometimes impossible.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2014

TERM: lateral deflection

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: lateral deflection
DEFINITION: Horizontal angle between the line from the gun to the target and the axis of the bore of the gun at the instant of firing; **lateral deflection angle**. This angle allows for the effect of wind, draft, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: lateral deflection angle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The lateral deflection scale, graduated in conventional mils from 0 to 6,400, is equipped with a sliding scale beneath it to facilitate traverse readings.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **latitude**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: latitude, latitudes

DEFINITION: 1. Distance north or south of the equator, measured in degrees. 2. Angle at the center of the earth between the plane of the equator and the line from the center of the earth to some point on the equator's surface, north or south of the equator.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The sun compass has no deviation, but the direction of the shadow... changes widely, though in a definite way, throughout the day, and at the same time of day from week to week and from one latitude to another.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **latrine**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: latrine, latrines

DEFINITION: Privy or toilet in a bivouac or camp; washroom and toilet facilities in barracks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Ammunition supply; (2) Evacuation of casualties; (3) Feeding; (4) Provision of spare clothing; (5) Position of platoon truck; (6) Latrines; (7) Duty*

rosters; (8) Organization of platoon for work.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **launcher**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: launcher, launchers

DEFINITION: Device used to launch grenades and rockets. A *grenade launcher* is an extension attached to the muzzle of a rifle or carbine that converts the gun into a device for throwing grenades.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: discharger, launching tube

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For added protection from artillery fire, the launcher may be detached from its carriage and removed to a shelter some distance away from the prepared position.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **launching ramp**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: launching ramp, launching ramps

DEFINITION: A ramp used for launching a missile into the air.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Parker, Sybil P. *McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific & Technical Terms*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2003. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An additional motive for a second landing was the fact that the launching ramps for the V-bombs were in the Belgian area—if the effect of these bombs was as unpleasant as German propagandists declared.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **launching tube**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: launching tube, launching tubes
DEFINITION: See **launcher**.
SYNONYMS: discharger, launcher
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, the Panzerfaust 60's projectile is unusual in that the head with the explosive charge may be carried separately; just before firing, the head is attached to the stick and vanes, which have been kept in the launching tube.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **lay**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: lay, lays, laying, laid
DEFINITION: 1. Direct or adjust the aim of a gun, especially of a machine gun or artillery piece. 2. Setting of a gun for a given range, or for a given direction, or for both. 3. Assemble a mosaic by pasting aerial photographs to a mount.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Among these is the Model 1943 88-mm gun. This improved 88 has a very high muzzle velocity, which enables gunners to lay on and hit even distant moving targets with considerable ease.* (2) *The mortars are then laid to fire a parallel sheaf; that is, each mortar is laid to fire on the same azimuth.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt, IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **layer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: layer, layers
DEFINITION: See **gunner**.
SYNONYMS: gunner (AE), layer (No. 3) (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If you are closer to the vulnerable point, low-flying attacks flash in at maximum speed. They are too fast to engage, because the layers cannot traverse fast enough.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NOTE: We consider it was a British English term adopted by the American Army.
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **laying**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: laying
DEFINITION: 1. The process of pointing a gun for a given range, or for a given direction, or for both. 2. Assembling a mosaic by pasting aerial photographs to a mount.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *At this stage smoke may be used, but only if the antitank guns have ceased firing, inasmuch as smoke hinders accurate laying. When the tanks reach the German gun positions, the field guns fire over open sights.*
FILENAME: IB-M29.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **lead**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: lead, leads, leading
DEFINITION: 1. Distance ahead of a moving target that a gun must be aimed in order to hit the target. 2. Vertical and lateral angles between the gun-target line and the axis of the bore at the moment of firing at a moving target. 3. Aim a gun ahead of a moving target. 4. One target length, as it appears to the gunner, used as a unit for measuring lead. 5. Spacing between the leads of successive vehicles, march units, columns, etc., as they go forward in a line.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *At a speed of 22.5 miles per hour, a lead of 1 yard is required for every 100 yards of range.* (2) *When actually firing, he should fire at stationary tanks whenever possible and not take leads at ranges over 400 yards.* (3) *In a moderate wind, a rifleman will aim at the center of his target. In a strong wind, he will lead the moving target according to firing rules.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M16.txt, IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **leader**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: leader, leaders

DEFINITION: 1. Member of the former Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC) who had a rank equivalent to the enlisted grade of a sergeant. 2. Person in charge of a small unit or detachment. Leader is not a rank or rating but a temporary title.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: ldr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *However, if several targets are engaged at the same time, targets and fire missions may be allotted to the different platoons, in which case the platoon leaders will conduct the fire for their own pieces.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 87

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **leading element**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: leading element, leading elements

DEFINITION: First unit of advancing

troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: attacking element (AE), leading troops (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the development takes place, the leading elements of the battalion may be ordered to seize tactically important terrain.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **leading troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: leading troops

DEFINITION: See **leading element**.

ABBREVIATION: Leading tps

SYNONYMS: attacking element (AE), leading element (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The leading troops will avoid the streets, and will fight their way through back yards and gardens until they reach the far end of the village.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 30/8/2014

TERM: **leaf sight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: leaf sight; leaf sights

DEFINITION: Rear sight for small arms, hinged so that it can be raised for aiming or lowered to keep from being broken when not in use. A leaf sight contains a *peep sight* that can be moved up and down to make adjustments for range.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An anti-aircraft rear sight is hinged on the leaf sight base, and a detachable*

antiaircraft forward ring sight can be fitted to a base on the barrel casing.

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **leapfrog**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: leapfrog, leapfrogs, leapfrogging, leapfrogged

DEFINITION: Move a command forward by passing one unit through or around others, so that part of the command can remain in action at all times.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When withdrawing as a battery, sections of self-propelled guns leapfrogged each other. As a result, one section always was ready for action while the others were on the move.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **leave**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: leave, leaves

DEFINITION: Permission for an officer to be absent from duty. A *furlough* is permission for an enlisted man to be absent from duty. Leave is also called **leave of absence**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: lv

SYNONYMS: leave of absence

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When, and by what means, you arrived in the theater of operations, what you saw on your way, and when you had your last leave.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **left flank**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: left flank

DEFINITION: Entire left side of a command from the leading element to the rearmost element as it faces the enemy. *By the left flank* is a preparatory command to have every soldier in a formation change direction 90 degrees to the left of the original direction of march, at the same time.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Under cover of the resulting noise and confusion, the main German effort was launched against the left flank of the same battalion position.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **leg**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: leg, legs

DEFINITION: 1. Straight line between two points or stations in surveying, navigation, or range finding. 2. A distinct portion of the course of a moving target that is being plotted. 3. One of the sides of the right angle in a right triangle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In this manner, a surprising degree of accuracy can be attained, especially if each leg of the traverse ends at some easily recognized place, such as the top of a hill, a small lake or pond, or the junction of two streams.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **leggings**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: leggings

DEFINITION: Extra outer coverings of cloth or leather for the legs between the knee and foot.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: puttee

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For example, leggings will prevent bites around the ankles, and rolling down the shirt sleeves at night will protect the forearms.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **lethal sound**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: lethal sound

DEFINITION: German scientists in World War II experimented with noise as a means of causing fatalities among troops of the enemies of the Reich. In a small experimental station, experiments were carried on by a Dr. Richard Wallauscheck, the assistant director for technical research. See also **sound weapon**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M48.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Eventually, however, this station became devoted to experiments in connection with lethal sound.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **Lewis gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Lewis gun, Lewis guns

DEFINITION: A light air-cooled drum-fed gas-operated machine gun used chiefly in World War I.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free*

Dictionary. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 3 July 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One captain rigged a twin Lewis gun outside his office and was officially credited with six planes shot down.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/7/2015

TERM: **liaison**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: liaison

DEFINITION: Any contact or means of communication maintained between parts of an armed force to secure their effective working together. Liaison is often maintained between units of different branches of the service by sending personnel of one unit to visit or work with another and to keep up an exchange of information between units.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: ln

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Moreover, early liaison is established with approaching reinforcements and with German troops falling back to the fortified positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **liaison detail**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: liaison detail, liaison details

DEFINITION: Person who maintains contact between a command post and other headquarters in the field, or between the headquarters of different units, when exchange of information is necessary.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: liaison agent

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Adjustment can*

be attained through the radio or the artillery liaison detail, which can accompany the tanks

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **liaison agent**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/7/2015

TERM: **liaison officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: liaison officer, liaison officers

DEFINITION: Officer from the headquarters of one unit sent to represent his commander at the headquarters of another unit to keep the two units in close touch.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Orders for withdrawal are given over the radio by the liaison officer with the rear-guard commander.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **lieutenant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: lieutenant, lieutenants

DEFINITION: 1. Company officer in the Army who ranks next below a captain and next above a warrant officer. There are two grades, first and second, the first being the higher rank. A lieutenant is usually in command of a platoon, or of an aircraft and its combat crew. 2. Officer in the Navy who ranks next above a lieutenant (junior grade) and next below a lieutenant commander. He has a rank equivalent to that of a captain in the Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: Lt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The following discussion about the infantry lieutenant and his platoon is reproduced from a British Army training memorandum which was published in India.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 20

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **lieutenant colonel**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: lieutenant colonel, lieutenant colonels

DEFINITION: Officer in the Army who ranks next below a colonel and next above a major. A lieutenant colonel is usually in command of a battalion or squadron. He may also be in charge of any part of a regiment larger than a battalion, or a regiment in the absence of its commanding officer, or of any part of a group larger than a squadron, or a group in the absence of its commanding officer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: Lt col, Lt. Col.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One evening the lieutenant colonel told a woman over a public telephone that he was flying overseas the next day and named his destination and probable time of arrival.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **life belt**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: life belt, life belts

DEFINITION: A life preserver in the shape of a belt.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &

Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d.
Web. 30 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Some time during
the morning my remaining hand paddle
slipped off in the water and, forgetting that
I had my life belt inflated, I jumped
overboard to retrieve it.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **life jacket**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: life jacket, life jackets
DEFINITION: A sleeveless buoyant or
inflatable jacket for keeping a person afloat
in water.
DEFINITION SOURCE: “Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d.
Web. 30 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *I couldn't
understand why I didn't come to the
surface—then I remembered that I hadn't
pulled the CO2 (carbon dioxide) strings of
my life jacket.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **life preserver**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: life preserver, life
preservers
DEFINITION: A device made of buoyant or
inflatable material, such as a life jacket, to
keep someone afloat in water.
DEFINITION SOURCE: “Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d.
Web. 30 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Recruits at the
San Diego station are also trained to
remove their trousers while in the water
and prepare them for life preservers. The
trousers are slipped off and the overhand
knot is tied in the end of each trouser leg.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014
TERM: **life raft**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: life raft, life rafts
DEFINITION: A raft, typically inflatable, for
use in an emergency at sea.
DEFINITION SOURCE: “Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d.
Web. 30 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *I immediately
slipped my life raft off the leg straps, ripped
off the cover, and inflated it.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **lift**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
/ Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: lift, lifts, lifting, lifted
DEFINITION: 1. Upward force due to
buoyancy or aerodynamic pressure; the
tendency of an airplane to rise because of the
reduced pressure on the top of its wings. 2.
Elevate the muzzle of a gun so as to advance
the range of fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Failure in this
case was ascribed to the fact that the
troopers were inadequately armed, and to
insufficient training of the pilots making the
lift.* (2) *To open fire, the launcher is lifted
above ground level, and then is brought back
into the trench for reloading.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **light artillery**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: light artillery

DEFINITION: 1. Artillery pieces up to the size of, and usually including, the 105 millimeter howitzer. Other classes are *heavy artillery* and *medium artillery*. 2. Artillery units that use such pieces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Some of the dugouts were strong enough to withstand direct mortar and light artillery fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **light machine gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: light machine gun, light machine guns

DEFINITION: Any machine gun including, and lighter than, a .30-caliber, air-cooled machine gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: LMG

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The comments of a German company commander on the use of the light machine gun in forest fighting on the Eastern Front are worth noting.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 84

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **light tank**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: light tank, light tanks

DEFINITION: Tank of 25 tons or less.

Light tanks are speedy and easily maneuvered, and carry light armor and armament. Tanks are usually classified as light (up to 25 tons), medium (25 to 40 tons), and heavy (over 40 tons).

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To the best of my knowledge, about six of our medium tanks and two light tanks were knocked out, with no loss to the German tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 21

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **limber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: limber, limbers, limbering, limbered

DEFINITION: 1. Two-wheeled vehicle to which a gun or caisson is attached for transport. 2. Attach a gun or caisson to its limber.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In tractor-drawn units a light tractor is used; when the piece is horse-drawn, the howitzer and limber are pulled by a six-horse team.* (2) *The Germans state that the machine guns mounted in the turret and hull can be employed successfully against mass targets—such as columns, reserves, limbered guns, and so on—at ranges up to 800 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt, IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **line**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

/ Logistics & Construction / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective

WORDFORMS: line, lines.

DEFINITION: 1. Formation in which troops, vehicles, or units are abreast; formation in which the units are abreast of one another and on the same front. In this meaning, also called **line formation**. 2. Row of fortifications, trench system, or front between hostile forces. 3. Any boundary or limit of

action, such as a line of lights or a picket line. 4. Row of aircraft drawn up on a landing field. 5. The combatant branches of the Army, such as Infantry or Cavalry, as opposed to the services and the staff; **line of the Army**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) line formation, (5) line of the Army

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When the company moves into its firing position, the usual procedure is to deploy the platoons in line with no more than about 35 yards between platoons, each platoon front also being approximately 35 yards.* (2) *Used radio or signals from behind Polish lines to give German forces the exact locations of Polish positions and installations;* (3) *An officer who took part in this action tells me that there were four ridge lines, which the Germans were occupying.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M14.txt, IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **line ahead**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective

WORDFORMS: line ahead

DEFINITION: See **column**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: column (AE), line-ahead (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When leaving the objective, the planes fly in line ahead or in echelon formation, strafing the area as they depart.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/7/2015

TERM: **line-ahead**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective

WORDFORMS: line-ahead

DEFINITION: See **column**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: column (AE), line ahead (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After leaving the objective, the planes fly close to the ground in line-ahead or in echelon, and strafe any available ground target.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/7/2015

TERM: **line astern**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: line astern

DEFINITION: A type of formation in which one aircraft follows another. See also **column**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M21.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They always dive in line astern. The angle of dive is from 30 to 50 degrees, and the usual diving speed exceeds 400 miles per hour.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **line communications**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: line communications

DEFINITION: See **line of communication**.

SYNONYMS: communication line

(AE), communications zone (AE), line

communications (AE), line of

communication (AE), supply lines (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Because of Allied artillery fire, our line communications have been cut most of the time.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/7/2015

TERM: **line of communication**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: line of communication, lines of communication
DEFINITION: Network of railways, waterways, roads, and air routes by which an armed force in the field is supplied and reinforced from its base of operations.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: communication line (AE), communications zone (AE), line communications (AE), supply lines (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The outstanding feature of mountainous country in Italy is that a village is almost invariably on the dominating ground, or on ground vital to the attacker to secure his line of communication.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **line of defense**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: line of defense, lines of defenses
DEFINITION: Any position taken by combat forces for the purpose of defending an area or objective.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: defence line (BE), defense line (AE), defensive line (AE), line of defence (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Moreover, self-propelled guns were employed to cover road demolitions, and, in flat terrain, to form a mobile line of defense so that the infantry they supported could be concentrated on the main approaches.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 10/15/2014

TERM: **line of departure**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: line of departure, lines of departure
DEFINITION: 1. Line from which an attack starts. In this meaning, also called **jump-off line**. 2. Initial position of a scouting line from which a formation of scouting aircraft starts an aerial search. 3. Line extending the axis of the bore of a gun at the instant the projectile leaves the muzzle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: LD
SYNONYMS: (1) jump-off line (AE), (1) starting line (BE), (1) start line (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Whenever possible, assault guns are committed in mass at the point of main effort. They move forward so as to cross their line of departure simultaneously with the infantry.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **line of fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: line of fire, lines of fire
DEFINITION: Straight horizontal line from the muzzle of the gun, running in the same direction as the path of the projectile.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The withdrawal of advance posts and outposts must be planned carefully so that they will avoid getting in the line of fire of the main position.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2015

TERM: **line of march**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: line of march

DEFINITION: 1. Route or direction set for a march. 2. Regular arrangement of troops or units for a march.

DEFINITION SOURCE: War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *While this plan has not been followed by a point platoon, it has been employed by the platoons following immediately afterward in the line of march.* (2) *...leave the column and occupy a position on firm ground with a good field of fire, with the gun dismounted. After fighting, the units catch up with their original position in the line of march.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt, IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **line of resistance**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: line of resistance, lines of resistance

DEFINITION: Line along which an enemy attack is met by organized resistance.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans launch large-scale counterattacks only when there is a threat to the main withdrawal or to the preparation of a main line of resistance, or when an established main line of resistance is in danger of being penetrated.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 27

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **line of retreat**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: line of retreat

DEFINITION: Direction of retirement of a retreating force to the rear. Also called **line of retirement**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: line of retirement

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Aircraft will attack defiles on the enemy's line of retreat, and motorized elements will attempt to pierce his front and encircle his flanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **line of withdrawal**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: line of withdrawal

DEFINITION: Direction of retirement of a force during a withdrawal.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A sunken road behind the houses provided good lateral communications and a covered line of withdrawal.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **liner**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: liner, liners

DEFINITION: 1. Inner tube in a cannon, bearing the rifling, that may be replaced when worn out. 2. Inner part of a helmet.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A Soviet gun—the 85-mm Model 1939—has been fitted with an 88-mm liner, and is now in German service as the 8.5/8.8-cm Flak 30(r).*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 1/12/2014

TERM: **lines of communication**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: lines of communication

DEFINITION: See **line of communication**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: LC

SYNONYMS: communication line (AE), communications zone (AE), line communications (AE), supply lines (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This division was transferred to Yugoslavia in October for protection of German lines of communication, especially the vital stretch of railway between Sisak and Brod.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: Apart from the acronym, we cannot explain the reason for having a different entry, in its plural form, the term **line of communication**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 22/1/2015

TERM: **line soldiers**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: line soldiers

DEFINITION: Troops that are available for combat service.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: line troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Officers' field uniforms are similar to those of line soldiers.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **line troops**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **listening post**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: listening post, listening posts

DEFINITION: 1. Concealed position in advance of a defensive line where one or more men are stationed to give warning of the enemy's movements. 2. Warning station in an aircraft warning service provided with sound-locator equipment. 3. Position at which seacoast artillery listeners may detect the approach of vessels, by means of sound carried through the water.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Listening posts and outposts usually are established, to give warning of the approach of hostile forces.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **listening sentry**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: listening sentry, listening sentries

DEFINITION: Soldiers who crawl as close to the enemy lines as possible, and try to plot and fix the location of various sounds - especially to gain information about enemy's tanks, reserves, the location of new enemy artillery positions, and regions in which digging is in progress.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the listening sentries can sometimes discover important data, we are repeatedly able to deceive them by means of ruses.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **litter bearer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: litter bearer, litter bearers

DEFINITION: Person who helps carry a stretcher. Litter bearers are usually medical aid men who carry wounded back to battalion aid stations for emergency treatment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: stretcher bearer (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Litter bearers are included, not only to take back the dead and wounded, but to carry captured equipment.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **live ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: live ammunition

DEFINITION: Ammunition containing explosives. This is in contrast to *drill ammunition* or *dummy ammunition*, which contains no explosives and is used in training.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: real ammunition, regular ammunition

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The courses can be laid out on any piece of ground--if possible, in an area in which live ammunition can be used.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **living quarters**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: living quarters

DEFINITION: See **quarters**.

SYNONYMS: lodging for soldiers, quarters, sleeping quarters

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Invariably there*

is a crawl trench leading from the gun itself to a dugout, which serves as living quarters for the crew.

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **load**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: load, loads, loading, loaded

DEFINITION: 1. Single round consisting of a primer, propelling charge, and projectile, sometimes held together by a shell case. 2. Place a charge in a firearm. 3. Command to charge a firearm.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A prisoner stated that his Pz. Kw. 6 carried over 100 shells for the gun, "stowed everywhere"; however, the standard ammunition load is 92 shells. (2) Three Mauser rifles loaded with antitank grenades were found leaning against the wall to the left of the doorway.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt, IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 1/12/2014

TERM: **loader**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: loader, loaders

DEFINITION: An attendant who loads and maintains a gun under the orders of the gunner.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M15.txt.

SYNONYMS: ammunition handler

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The crew of five (the commander, gunner, loader, who are in the turret, and the driver and radio operator, who are in the front of the hull) have only one pistol port.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: local counterattack
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: local counterattack, local counterattacks
DEFINITION: Counterattack made by local reserves to retake ground or to force the enemy to use up his own reserves.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Counterattack on a large scale has been avoided, except to repulse penetration of a main line of resistance, and local counterattack usually has been undertaken only for the sake of delaying the Allied advance to some extent.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 1/12/2014

TERM: lock
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: lock, locks, locking, locked
DEFINITION: 1. Position of a safety mechanism which prevents a gun from being fired. 2. Secure or make safe, as to set the safety of a gun, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *As soon as the range ordered is approximately indicated on the range scale, the sliding collar is locked in its guide by the release of the quick-release lever.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 1/12/2014

TERM: logbook
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: logbook, logbooks

DEFINITION: Book in which a log is kept; book containing a daily record of a ship, aircraft or hospital, or giving a record of the performance of a small military unit or of such equipment as guns and engines.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: log book
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Enemy tank logbooks giving us valuable information regarding enemy tank production.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NOTE: The original term was **log book**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 11/5/2014

TERM: logistics
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: logistics
DEFINITION: Art of planning and carrying out military movement, evacuation, and supply.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Tactical problems, planning exercises, and other work which permits originality will greatly enlarge his talent for leadership and his understanding of logistics.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/12/2014

TERM: long ton
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: long ton
DEFINITION: The weight of 2,240 pounds avoirdupois.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: reinforcement (BE), ton (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Long ton. - Ton.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 31/7/2014

TERM: **lookout**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: lookout, lookouts
DEFINITION: Observer assigned to watch for enemy airplanes, tanks, or troops.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In general, the objectives are those which have been discovered by lookouts and listening sentries.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **loophole**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: loophole, loopholes
DEFINITION: A hole or narrow slit in the wall of a fort, etc., for looking or shooting through.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 25 July 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"Dummy covered shelters and dugouts should have such real features as loopholes, peepholes, covering, and entrances."*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 25/7/2015

TERM: **Loran**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Loran
DEFINITION: A system by which the position of a ship or aircraft can be determined by its navigator by the time

interval between radio signals received from two or more known stations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 23 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There were none at the disposal of the 2nd Med. Bomb Wing," states the report, going on to say: "Loran and Diskus: Neither of these navigational aids was known to the navigator.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **Losantin**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Losantin
DEFINITION: A German medicine issued in tablets used for the treatment of gases that cause blisters.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M15.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These include the gas mask, anti-gas tablets called "Losantin" (to be moistened and made into a paste), an antigas sheet in a pouch (for protection against vesicant spray), and a pocket flask of weapon decontaminant.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 7/7/2015

TERM: **low altitude**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary / Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: low altitude, low altitudes
DEFINITION: Low height above sea level or some other reference plane. Low flight of an aircraft which mission is to destroy the enemy's antiaircraft defenses, the enemy on the ground -even aircraft-, or to disrupt his lines of communications.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: LA

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In heavily populated areas, especially the strategic manufacturing centers, machine guns often are mounted on the roofs of buildings to operate against aircraft flying at relatively low altitudes.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 28/7/2014

TERM: **Lt. Col.**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation

WORDFORMS: Lt. Col.

DEFINITION: See **lieutenant colonel**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

SYNONYMS: lieutenant colonel, lt col

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The information on this subject in the following paragraph has been collected and arranged by Lt. Col. L. Davidov of the Red Army.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2015

TERM: **Luftwaffe**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Luftwaffe

DEFINITION: The German Air Force

DEFINITION SOURCE:

"Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 3 Sep. 2014.

SYNONYMS: The German Air Force

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Goering sternly reminds all personnel of the great value of discipline, and of the heavy burdens that are being placed on the German people in order to maintain the Luftwaffe as a strong, well equipped force.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 3/9/2014

TERM: **lung irritant**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: lung irritant, lung irritants

DEFINITION: Any chemical agent that causes irritation and inflammation of the lungs and bronchial tubes. *Phosgene* and *chlorine* are lung irritants.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For example, a green ring and a yellow ring indicate that the charging is a lung irritant gas with some vesicant properties.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **lying in wait**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: lying in wait

DEFINITION: The act of concealing yourself and lying in wait to attack by surprise.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 23 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"Defense, with its digging-in and long hours of lying in wait, is contrary to the nature of the German soldier," the German battalion commander told his officers.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

M

TERM: **M1**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: M1
DEFINITION: Semiautomatic, gas-operated, clip-fed rifle. The Garand rifle has a caliber of .30 inch and weighs 8.56 pounds. It is replacing the Springfield end Enfield bolt-action rifles as standard equipment in the Army. The official designation is **U.S. Rifle, Caliber .30, M1**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: Garand rifle, U.S. Rifle, Caliber .30, M1
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Unlike the U.S. M1 which has the gas chamber and operating rod placed below the barrel, the Tokarev has the gas chamber, cylinder, and operating rod above the barrel.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **Garand rifle**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 26/7/2015

TERM: **M3**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: M3
DEFINITION: 1. See **General Grant**. 2. See **General Stuart**. 3. U.S. 37-mm antitank gun.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.
SYNONYMS: (1) General Grant, (2) General Stuart, (2) Light M3, (1) Medium M3
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The war in Africa has proved, however, that the American M3, known to the British as the "General Grant," has the best tank armor in the world.* (2) *General Stuart - Light M3.* (3) *A typical position for the 57-mm gun is a*

shallow emplacement similar in plan to the standard emplacement for our 37-mm gun (M3).

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M18.txt, IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 26/7/2015

TERM: **M4**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: M4
DEFINITION: See **General Lee**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.
SYNONYMS: General Lee, Medium M4
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The new American M4, known as the "General Lee," is even more reliable.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 26/7/2015

TERM: **M10**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: M10
DEFINITION: The M10 tank destroyer, formally 3-inch Gun Motor Carriage, M10 was a United States tank destroyer of World War II based on the chassis of the M4 Sherman tank. It was numerically the most important U.S. tank destroyer of World War II and combined a reasonably potent anti-tank weapon with a turreted platform.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 1 Jan. 2015.
SYNONYMS: Wolverine (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Finally, two tank destroyers (M10) and several light tanks were moved into a position from which the hill was almost within point-blank range.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

TERM: **machine cannon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: machine cannon, machine cannons

DEFINITION: See **automatic cannon**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 19 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: automatic cannon, autocannon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A machine cannon for antiaircraft was to be mounted in the turret roof, along with a smoke grenade projector.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/11/2014

TERM: **machine carbine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: machine carbine, machine carbines

DEFINITION: See **submachine gun**.

SYNONYMS: machine pistol, submachine gun, Tommy gun, zipper gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have struck a balance between the weight limitations of the machine carbine and the power and pressure requirements of the rifle or light machine gun.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **machine gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: machine gun, machine guns.

DEFINITION: Gun that fires small-arms ammunition automatically and is capable of sustained rapid fire. It is usually belt-fed or magazine-fed, air-cooled or water-cooled, and recoil-operated or gas-operated. It is usually fired from a mount.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: MG, M.G.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The armament consists of two fixed machine guns in the wings, and one machine gun flexibly mounted in the rear cockpit.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **machine-gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: machine-gun, machine-guns, machine-gunning, machine-gunned

DEFINITION: Shoot with a machine gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tanks moved forward, and shelled and machine-gunned the position at a range of 50 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **machine gunner**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: machine gunner, machine gunners

DEFINITION: Member of a machine-gun crew who aims and fires a machine gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: machine-gunner

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Positions are lightly manned during the day — with the machine gunners usually carrying the burden of defense, while the remainder of the personnel rest in dugouts.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **machine-gunner**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: machine-gunner, machine-gunners

DEFINITION: See **machine gunner**.

SYNONYMS: machine gunner

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans decided that a tank crew, fighting under these conditions, would be forced out of the tank after a short period, and that the driver and hull machine-gunner would suffer most from the effects of the smoke.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/7/015

TERM: **machine-gun nest**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: machine-gun nest, machine-gun nests

DEFINITION: Machine-gun emplacement, generally in a concealed and fortified position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: machine-gun post

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During an assault, the Pz. Kw. 6's would attack hostile heavy tank battalions or heavy pillboxes, and the Pz. Kw. 3's would attack machine-gun nests or lighter tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **machine-gun post**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: machine-gun post, machine-gun posts

DEFINITION: See **machine-gun nest**.

SYNONYMS: machine-gun nest

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In some cases houses are scattered on dominating features, and the enemy often uses them as machine-gun posts, covering the approaches by means of snipers and additional machine guns in adjacent houses.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 11/1/2014

TERM: **machine pistol**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: machine pistol, machine pistols.

DEFINITION: A submachine gun, in U.S. terminology. See **submachine gun**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M38.txt.

SYNONYMS: machine carbine, submachine gun, Tommy gun, zipper gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In either formation the men will be about 5 yards apart, and the squad probably will be preceded by its light machine gun and its leader with his machine pistol.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **magazine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: magazine, magazines.

DEFINITION: 1. Case or chamber for cartridges inserted in, or attached to, a repeating gun. The cartridges are fed into the gun from the magazine. 2. Building or other structure in which ammunition or explosives are stored. 3. Part of a camera that contains the film.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) charger

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *He loaded it, fired a magazine, and then shouted for more ammunition, not realizing that five magazines were lying close beside him.* (2) *This usually refers to supposed effects on personnel in gunrooms and magazines due to large bombs or shells exploding in the ground nearby.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt, IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 34

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **magazine-fed**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: magazine-fed
DEFINITION: Automatically supplied with ammunition by means of a magazine. An automatic rifle is magazine-fed.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Russian Tokarev Semiautomatic Rifle, M1940, is a 7.62-millimeter (cal. .30) gas-operated, air-cooled, magazine-fed, shoulder weapon.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **magazine pouch**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: magazine pouch, magazine pouches
DEFINITION: Container for a magazine filled with cartridges, worn on a cartridge belt.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: magazine pocket
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans keep the automatic pistol well wrapped, and sling it around the neck or over the shoulder. Magazine pouches are closed very tightly.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **magazine pocket**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/1/2015

TERM: **magic fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: magic fire

DEFINITION: The name given by the German soldiers to the insane artillery barrages that the enemy placed on them.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M26.txt.
SYNONYMS: Feuerzauber (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Here and there, hostile tanks suddenly appeared, light personnel carriers came forward, and hostile artillery placed its "magic fire" [Feuerzauber] closer and closer to our positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **Maginot Line**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Maginot Line
DEFINITION: A line of defensive fortifications constructed by the French along their eastern border, extending from Switzerland to Luxembourg, between 1929 and 1936. In World War II, although the defenses held, the Germans outflanked them, going through Belgium to conquer France.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 3 Sep. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Patrols specially organized and lightly equipped--as they were in 1939 when they harassed the Maginot Line--sometimes stay out for days, working in pairs and marking your dispositions on their maps.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 3/9/2014

TERM: **magnetic compass**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: magnetic compass, magnetic compasses
DEFINITION: Instrument for showing direction. It consists of a magnetic needle that swings freely in a horizontal plane,

either on a pivot or in a liquid, and points always toward the magnetic north pole. The points of the compass are usually marked on a round card that turns with the needle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Hence the compass is the complement of, and not a substitute for, the magnetic compass.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **magnetic hollow charge**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: magnetic hollow charge, magnetic hollow charges
DEFINITION: A simple magnetic device used in close antitank combat. See also **Panzerhandmine**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
SYNONYMS: Haft-Hohlladung (German), Panzerhandmine (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If possible, personnel of the entire section are provided with rifle grenade launchers, suitable antitank and smoke grenades, and magnetic hollow charges for antitank close combat.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **main artery of supply**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: main artery of supply
DEFINITION: See **main supply road**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.
SYNONYMS: main supply road (AE), principal supply road (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Main supply road. - Main artery of supply.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **main attack**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: main attack
DEFINITION: Principal attack; attack into which the commander throws the full weight of the offensive power at his disposal; attack directed against the chief objective of the campaign or battle; **main effort**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: main effort
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The enemy hope that we'll be so interested in firing to the front, to meet the main attack, that we'll neglect to watch our flanks and rear.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 10/9/2014

TERM: **main body**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: main body
DEFINITION: Principal part of a tactical command or formation. It does not include detached elements of the command, such as advance guards, outposts, connecting files, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...individual company commanders can order retirement to the main rear-guard position, but only the commander of the main body can order withdrawal from one such position to the next.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 15
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **main effort**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: main effort
DEFINITION: In each tactical grouping,

the employment of the mass of the available means in a decisive direction. See **main attack**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: main attack

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German view is that forces can be concentrated for the main effort only by means of signal communication.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NOTE: The definition comes from a dictionary edited in 1943. In 1944, **main effort** became a synonym for **main attack**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 20

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **main line of resistance**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: main line of resistance

DEFINITION: Line joining the forward edges of the most advanced organized defense areas. It is a series of separate centers of resistance which support each other. On this line the first determined effort is made to stop the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: MLR

SYNONYMS: forward defended locality (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Dug-in well to the rear of the main line of resistance, it uses its long-range, direct-fire capabilities to deal with elusive targets attacking German positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 26

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **main supply road**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: main supply road

DEFINITION: Supply road needed to supply an element or a unit that is so located as to need a separate road; **principal supply road**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: main artery of supply (BE), principal supply road (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Main supply road. - Main artery of supply.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **principal supply road**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **maintenance**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: maintenance

DEFINITION: Care taken and work done to keep any item of materiel and equipment in good working condition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: maint

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German Army attaches the utmost importance to the effective maintenance and prompt recovery of vehicles.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 23

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **maintenance, first echelon**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: maintenance, first echelon

DEFINITION: Driver's maintenance, covering the simple operations that can be trusted to the skill of the average driver using tools and supplies available on the vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: daily maintenance by driver (BE), first echelon maintenance (AE), first line repairs (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Maintenance, first echelon. - Daily maintenance by driver.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **maintenance company**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: maintenance company, maintenance companies
DEFINITION: Company organized and equipped to service and repair items of materiel and equipment. Each company is trained by one of the supply services, such as Ordnance or Quartermasters Corps, in servicing and repairing the property that it issues.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The recovery platoon is under the orders of the regimental workshop (maintenance) company commander, who has under his control all equipment and spare-part trucks of the tank companies.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **maintenance party**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: maintenance party, maintenance parties
DEFINITION: Group of men organized and equipped to inspect, service, and repair materiel and equipment belonging to a unit or tactical command.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: maintenance detachment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A maintenance party will be needed to look after the surface until an engineer repair party can take over.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **maintenance detachment**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/3/2015

TERM: **major**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: major, majors
DEFINITION: Officer in the Army who ranks next above a captain and next below a lieutenant colonel. A major usually commands a battalion or an Army Air Forces squadron.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: maj
SYNONYMS: Major
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The importance of daily routine maintenance inspections must be taught to all ranks... All officers below the rank of major who are in charge of vehicles should attend these periods.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **Major**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Major, Majors
DEFINITION: See **major**.
ABBREVIATION: maj
SYNONYMS: major
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An example of the action of one assault group is cited by Major Novskov.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: The term capitalized was used to denote a Soviet and a British officer who held this rank.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 12/1/2016

TERM: **major general**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: major general, major generals

DEFINITION: Officer in the Army who ranks next above a brigadier general and next below a lieutenant general. A major general usually commands a division or an Army Air Forces command.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: maj gen

SYNONYMS: Major General

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During the Libyan campaign a New Zealand intelligence officer made quick use of some maps that a German major general had not been given time to destroy...*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **Major General**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Major General, Major Generals

DEFINITION: See **major general**.

SYNONYMS: major general

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Toward the end of the Tunisian campaign, Major General Weber, who was in command of the 334th German Infantry Division, issued this extremely interesting order regarding the tactical employment of antitank weapons.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: The term capitalized was used to denote two German officers who held this rank.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 20/7/2015

TERM: **make landfall**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: make landfall, makes landfall, making landfall, made landfall

DEFINITION: To cross a coastline.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M21.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In one type the aircraft, perhaps Ju 88's, approach singly at about 10,000 feet, make landfall to the flank of the objective, and circle inland.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **maneuver**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: maneuver, maneuvers, maneuvering, maneuvered.

DEFINITION: 1. Movement to place troops, materiel, or fire in a better location with respect to the enemy. 2. Move troops, materiel, or fire to a better location with respect to the enemy. 3. Tactical exercise carried out on the ground or on a map, in imitation of war. It involves two opposing sides, one of which may be imaginary. 4. Skillful operation of an aircraft to cause it to perform movements out of the ordinary. 5. Operate an aircraft in a skillful way to cause it to perform movements out of the ordinary.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: manoeuvre (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Maneuver was not entirely prohibited, however, for heavily barricaded streets and strongpoints could be enveloped by way of adjacent buildings.* (2) *Tanks are maneuvered in an area where the main blow is not to be delivered.* (3) *A critique of the maneuver recommended that in conducting such attacks, troops should take advantage of the range and accuracy of artillery to lay smoke concentrations on the enemy's lines.* (4) *Another maneuver carried out by FW 190's and ME 109's is a low-level approach from the sun, at an altitude of about 50 feet, to attack with cannon and machine guns.* (5) *The 109's then veer off to*

attract the antiaircraft defenses, while the 190's maneuver into attack position and make a steep dive from the sun.

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M19.txt, IB-M45.txt, IB-M21.txt, IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 38

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **maneuvers**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: maneuvers

DEFINITION: War games; series of tactical exercises usually carried out in the field by large bodies of troops in imitation of war. The Army holds maneuvers for instruction of military personnel in tactical and technical problems and to try out equipment in the field.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: manoeuvres (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During large-scale maneuvers in Manchuria, the Kwantung Army—one of the enemy's most highly trained and experienced units—experimented elaborately with the use of smoke in offensive operations.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **mantlet**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mantlet, mantlets

DEFINITION: A bulletproof screen on a military vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 13 July 2014.

SYNONYMS: mantelet

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Not only the suction of the engine fans, but leaks in the forward entrance hatch, the mantlet of the hull machine gun, the turret ring, and the*

turret ventilators, filled the tank with a thick accumulation of smoke.

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **manual**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: manual, manuals

DEFINITION: 1. Handbook. The War Department publishes two series: Field Manuals and Technical Manuals. 2.

Prescribed exercise in the handling of a weapon or other item of equipment at formal ceremonies or in drill. Examples are: manual of the rifle, manual of the pistol, manual of the submachine gun, manual of the color and standard, manual of the guidon, and manual of the baton.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The Germans were in such a hurry to introduce this type of warfare that the first German manuals on the subject hardly bothered to change the Soviet drawings that they copied.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: The majority of the context sentences deal with manuals used by the enemy forces.

NUMBER OF HITS: 39

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **map**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: map, maps.

DEFINITION: A representation (usually on a flat surface) of the surface of the earth, or some part of it, showing the relative size and position, according to some given scale or projection, of the parts represented.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Duplicate maps marked to show the current status of bounds,*

objectives, and so on will be a great help in keeping the brigade commander informed about the progress of the battle.

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 85

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **map case**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: map case, map cases

DEFINITION: Leather container for maps usually worn on a belt. Each map is usually placed in a transparent folder.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Would the sun reflect from their celluloid map cases, and thereby give the enemy sniper an easy shot with his telescopically sighted rifle?*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **map code**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: map code, map codes

DEFINITION: Code system used for referring to places on a map. The code is secret and is used especially in military operations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: "X Y" template (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"X Y" template - Map code.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/7/2015

TERM: **map firing**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: map firing

DEFINITION: Delivery of fire to targets represented on a map, and from which no further information is needed. Map firing does not necessarily need direct observation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The use of coastal batteries for firing in an inland direction will be successful only if observation posts have been installed. Map firing amounts to a waste of ammunition, and endangers our own soldiers.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **map reading**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: map reading

DEFINITION: Art of understanding the information given by a map; study of the details shown on a map for the purpose of finding out the nature of the country, the location of particular points, the position of troops, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: map-reading

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is a great help in map reading if all commanders shade, in two or three different colors, the high ground on their maps.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **map-reading**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: map-reading

DEFINITION: See **map reading**.

SYNONYMS: map reading

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Map-reading and terrain estimation are vitally important.*

When you read a map, you must be able to visualize the entire countryside at a glance.

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 27/7/2015

TERM: **map reconnaissance**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: map reconnaissance
DEFINITION: Study of ground features, such as roads, woods, and waterways, on a map, to get information needed in preparing a tactical plan or maneuver. Map reconnaissance is sometimes used instead of direct observation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We've found it advisable either to view the routes from a good observation post on the previous day or to make a thorough map reconnaissance.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 27/7/2015

TERM: **Marauder**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Marauder, Marauders
DEFINITION: A World War II twin-engine medium bomber built by the Glenn L. Martin Company. First used in the Pacific Theater in early 1942, it was also used in the Mediterranean Theater and in Western Europe.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 21 Nov. 2014.
ACRONYM: B26, B-26
SYNONYMS: Martin B-26 Marauder
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *With growing expansiveness, the fliers revealed that "in general, Marauder formations have little to fear from German flak."*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 21/11/2014

TERM: **march**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb, noun

WORDFORMS: march, marches, marching, marched
DEFINITION: 1. Move in a steady, regular manner and in a given order, on foot, mounted, or in vehicles. 2. Movement of troops from one place to another in this way. 3. Distance covered in one advance or one given unit of time. 4. Command of execution for troops to march in a given direction.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The escorting German soldiers, holding their rifles (with bayonets fixed) ready for action, were to march on either side and to the rear, of the group.* (2) *Evacuating Agira as silently as possible, we made a night march of several kilometers, under very uncomfortable conditions, and took up a new position, where we are at present.* (3) *The physical condition of the men is good. Almost without exception they can endure the required day's march of 50 miles. Discipline is strict.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt, IB-M32.txt, IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2014

TERM: **march column**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective
WORDFORMS: march column, march columns
DEFINITION: One or more march units, or serials, marching on the same route under the control of a column commander.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: marching column
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *While the leading detachments go forward, the main body follows in march column. When resistance is met, the leading detachments deploy on a wide front.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **marching column**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective

WORDFORMS: marching column,
marching columns

DEFINITION: See **march column**.

SYNONYMS: march column

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The second factor was the attack on roads and on marching columns, individual vehicles, etc.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 14/11/2014

TERM: **march on**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: march on, marches on,
marching on, marched on

DEFINITION: March toward.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The last man takes a bearing and sees that the leader sets off in the right direction (the leader marches on a definite point, or line of points, if visibility allows).*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 24/1/2015

TERM: **Marder**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Marder, Marders

DEFINITION: Name of a bird, used to designate three types of German tank destroyer (Panzerjäger) chassis.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.

SYNONYMS: Marten (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The terms Marder II and III refer to highly modified tank chassis of the Pz.Kpfw. II and Pz.Kpfw. 38(t), with engines moved forward so that gunners can stand on the floor of the hull.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **Marine Corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Marine Corps

DEFINITION: Branch of the Navy, trained, organized, and equipped as land soldiers are, and usually employed as a landing force;

United States Marine Corps.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: USMC

SYNONYMS: United States Marine Corps

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Every member of the Army, the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard has a personal stake in the matter of safeguarding military information.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **United States Marine Corps**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/4/2015

TERM: **mark**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mark, marks

DEFINITION: 1. Letters and symbols formerly stamped on an item of materiel or equipment to show its design and model. In 1925, a system of **model numbers** was introduced to replace the mark, which has now almost entirely disappeared. 2. Order given in target practice for the marker to put a mark on the target. The mark will show the point at which the gun is sighted in aiming practice, or where a shot has struck in firing practice.

DEFINITION SOURCE: War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

ABBREVIATION: mk
SYNONYMS: (1) model numbers,
(1) name plate
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1)
AMMUNITION

Type: *AP tracer shell*
Weight of complete round: *9 lbs. 3 oz*
Length: *21.4 in*
Weight of projectile: *21.4 in*
Fuze: *Base*
Identifying marks: *Black projectile.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NOTE: The context sentence does not correctly fit the definition. However, it was the only one found in the corpus that included the term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **Mark**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Mark, Marks

DEFINITION: A British designation that Americans often use instead of the German **Pz. Kw. (Panzer Kampfwagen)**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M22.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A captured German training pamphlet contains the following information regarding the duties of the crew of a Mark IV tank, and the means of intercommunication.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 31

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2015

TERM: **marker**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: marker, markers

DEFINITION: 1. Person who marks the targets in target practice. 2. Person, or a flag, stake, or some other object, posted at a point to indicate the position of a unit, a direction of procedure to be followed, a danger point, an obstacle, or a boundary.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *...the section leader will measure the distance to the principal point where fire will be massed, and will set up markers in the forward areas and attach symbols to them.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **marking**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: marking, markings

DEFINITION: Number or symbol stamped or painted on ammunition, aircraft, guns, or some other item of materiel or equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: markings

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German troops learn to distinguish readily between the models and markings of German armored vehicles and those of the United Nations.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTE: In 1943, **markings** was considered a British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **marking flag**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: marking flag, marking flags

DEFINITION: Small banner used to mark the position of a unit, to set off a danger area in target practice, or for other purposes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each set consists of 20 marking flags with rods, a roll of marking tape, and a carrying*

case. *The total weight is approximately 3.3 pounds.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **marking tape**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: marking tape

DEFINITION: A type of warning marker used by the Germans in any area which may be contaminated by gas. The dangerous area was clearly indicated if marking tape is spread out and held in place by stones or fastened to trees or bushes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M34.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The marking tape is reported to be about 3/4 inch wide, and to be dyed with a coloring matter which is resistant to light and water.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **marksman**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: marksman, marksmen

DEFINITION: 1. Lowest classification given for skill in the use of small arms. The other two grades are, in order, *sharpshooter* and *expert*. The grade of marksman corresponds to that of *second class gunner*.

2. Soldier having this classification.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *This means that an advantage accrues solely to very good marksmen firing at medium ranges—and, what is more, only where impact can be observed and the necessary adjustments made.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **marksmanship**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: marksmanship.

DEFINITION: Skill in shooting.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When movement along the roofs of the houses is possible, snipers selected for their agility and marksmanship should be sent up to the roofs to support the advance that is taking place in the street.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 8/4/2014

TERM: **marshal**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: marshal, marshals

DEFINITION: See **field marshal**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: field marshal, Field marshal, Field Marshall, Marshal

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Regulations were passed restoring the familiar designations of the lower grades, reviving the rank of marshal, and granting substantial increases in pay.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **Marshal**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Marshal, Marshals

DEFINITION: See **field marshal**.

SYNONYMS: field marshal, Field Marshal, Field Marshall, marshal

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The von Arnim order, which follows, makes it clear that the German forces in North Africa had not been carrying out Marshal Rommel's instructions any too faithfully.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: This variation (capitalized) is used to denote two German officers who held this rank.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 29/7/2015

TERM: **Marten**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Marten, Martens
DEFINITION: See **Marder**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
SYNONYMS: Marder (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These chassis when designated Marten mount either the 75-mm Pak 40 or the 76.2-mm Pak 36 (r).*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **mask**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mask, masks
DEFINITION: 1. Device that fits over the face and protects the eyes, nose, and lungs, from poison gases. In this meaning, usually called **gas mask**. 2. Anything that interferes with, or protects from, observation or gunfire. It is often a hill or wood that comes between an observer or gun and the target. 3. Obstruct gunfire or observation that is directed at some point or locality.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) gas mask (AE) , (2) crest clearance (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Soldiers who did not wear their masks suffered headaches, sneezing, vomiting, sore throats, and respiratory ailments.* (2) *Mask - Crest clearance.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt, IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 30/8/2014

TERM: **mass**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: mass, masses, massing, massed
DEFINITION: 1. Concentration of combat power. 2. Concentrate or bring together in one place; as to mass the fires of all batteries. 3. Military formation in which units are spaced at less than the normal distances and intervals.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The Red Army conception of mountain warfare envisages the employment of large masses of troops, despite terrain.* (2) *Antitank guns must be made mobile so that they can be massed at the point where the Russian tanks are attacking.* (3) *Instead, the tanks assembled -a maximum of 20 at a time were observed- and began to move in mass toward the British.*
FILENAME: IB-M44.txt, IB-M19.txt, IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 35
DATE ENTERED: 12/2/2014

TERM: **massed fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: massed fire
DEFINITION: Fire from two or more weapons directed at a single target or area (as fire by batteries of two or more warships). See **concentrated fire**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: concentrated fire (AE), concentrated fire power (AE), fire on fixed line (BE), fixed fire (AE), point fire (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...mortars in the Red Army are fundamentally used for massed fire as an independent striking weapon.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **master sergeant**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: master sergeant, master sergeants
DEFINITION: Noncommissioned officer of the first grade in the Army, who ranks above a technical sergeant. A master sergeant is equivalent in rank to a first sergeant.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Other comparable ranks receive monthly pay as follows:... technical sergeant or first sergeant, \$25.57 to \$29.60; master sergeant, \$27.99 to \$29.51.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **materiel**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: materiel
DEFINITION: Supplies, stores, and equipment of all types used in combat, including instruments, vehicles, clothing, weapons, and ammunition. Materiel and personnel are the two subdivisions of military power.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: matériel
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Ground and materiel which have been contaminated by these agents are dangerous over a period of hours or even, in extreme cases, for days.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **matériel**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: matériel

DEFINITION: See **materiel**.
SYNONYMS: materiel
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Captured matériel, except items to be used immediately by front-line units, must be sent back for study, repair, and preservation for future use.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NOTE: 1. A former French term. 2. This variation is more commonly used than the original entry.
NUMBER OF HITS: 29
DATE ENTERED: 10/11/2014

TERM: **Mauser**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Mauser, Mausers
DEFINITION: A German arms manufacturer of a line of bolt action rifles and pistols from the 1870s to 1995. Mauser designs were built for the German armed forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 2 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German, Czech, and Polish Mauser rifles already are in service, and use will be made of the many thousands of captured Russian rifles and machine guns.*
FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **Maxim**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Maxim, Maxims
DEFINITION: An obsolete water-cooled machine gun having a single barrel and utilizing the recoil force of each shot to maintain automatic fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 7 July 2015.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The water-cooled Maxim is the standard heavy machine gun, while the M1927 Degtyarev is the standard light machine gun used by the infantry squad.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/7/2015

TERM: **maximum range**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
/ Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: maximum range,
maximum ranges
DEFINITION: 1. Greatest distance a gun
can fire. 2. Greatest distance that an aircraft
can fly without refueling.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The orthodox
German guns in the first group are designed
to achieve armor penetration at maximum
ranges by using relatively heavy projectiles
with high velocities.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 31
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2015

TERM: **maximum rate of fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: maximum rate of fire,
maximum rates of fire
DEFINITION: The maximum number of
rounds a weapon can fire per minute.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The use of semi-
fixed ammunition cuts down the maximum
rate of fire and further reduces the
effectiveness of the weapon.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 29/7/2015

TERM: **ME**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: ME
DEFINITION: See **Messerschmitt**.
SYNONYMS: Messerschmitt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the second type
of attack, ME 109's approach at about
12,000 feet, make a shallow dive at full
speed to 6,000 feet, and release their bombs
at this altitude.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2015

TERM: **mechanic**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mechanic, mechanics
DEFINITION: A person who repairs and
maintains machinery.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar." Oxford University Press,
n.d. Web. 5 Nov. 2014., United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mech
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...during this
period, mechanics are sent to the workshop
company for advanced training, or else
master mechanics are brought in to give
instruction.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **mechanical**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: mechanical
DEFINITION: Working or produced by
machines or machinery.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar." Oxford University Press,
n.d. Web. 6 Nov. 2014., United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: mech
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Antiaircraft units
provided with mechanical transport have the
following characteristics: ability to open fire
quickly, great mobility, and capabilities for*

employment within the effective range of hostile artillery.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **mechanical firing**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mechanical firing

DEFINITION: A type of firing mechanism which actuates by mechanical action. See also **firing mechanism**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The chief differences between the 75-mm antitank gun and tank gun are probably the substitution, in the antitank gun, of mechanical firing and percussion primer for electric firing and primer;*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/7/2015

TERM: **mechanized**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: mechanized

DEFINITION: Equipped with armed and armored combat vehicles such as tanks, half-track carriers, gun carriers, etc. Mechanized differs from *motorized*, in that a motorized unit is provided with a means of transportation only, whereas a mechanized unit both travels in, and fights from, its vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mecz

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German mechanized tactics are likely to follow certain set patterns. Nevertheless, it must be remembered that German commanders are clever at changing standard tactics to fit the situation at hand.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 8/4/2014

TERM: **mechanized cavalry**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mechanized cavalry

DEFINITION: Cavalry equipped with, and fighting from, armed and armored motor vehicles instead of horses.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Between 1934 and 1939 the German Army expanded to a total of 52 divisions: 35 infantry, 5 Panzer, 4 light (mechanized cavalry), 4 motorized, and 4 mountain.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **mechanized unit**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mechanized unit, mechanized units

DEFINITION: Unit that is transported by, and that fights from, armed and armored motor vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Operations by mechanized units in heavy dust and sand storms may be compared with night operations.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **mechanized warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mechanized warfare

DEFINITION: See **armoured warfare**.

SYNONYMS: armored warfare (AE),

armoured warfare (BE), tank warfare (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tactics used by the Germans in mechanized warfare are of interest to every American in the field.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **medal**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: medal, medals
DEFINITION: Decoration given a soldier in recognition of outstanding bravery, wounds, or special achievement.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The awarding of medals and citations for valor and distinguished service figures prominently in boosting Red Army morale.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **Meddo**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Meddo
DEFINITION: Bombing through an overcast. See **blind bombing**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M49.txt.
SYNONYMS: blind bombing
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He described one complete failure which cost the squadron its reputation for perfect blind bombing—the radar observer had misread the Meddo indicator and the bomb pattern was correctly laid down but about 8 km. short of the target.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **medical**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: medical
DEFINITION: Relating to the science or practice of medicine.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &

Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 15 Dec. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: med
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In organizing the defense of a town, the Germans prepare a reserve of drinking water, rations, ammunition, and medical supplies.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **Medical Corps**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Medical Corps
DEFINITION: Branch of the Medical Department consisting of medical officers who give medical and surgical treatment, but not dental treatment, to military personnel.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: MC
SYNONYMS: Royal Army Medical Corps (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One kind includes measures which Medical and Sanitary Corps officers and the engineers carry out for the soldiers.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **Medical Department**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Medical Department
DEFINITION: Branch of the Army Service Forces that is responsible for the health of men and animals in the Army. It consists of the Medical Corps, the Dental Corps, the Veterinary Corps, the Army Nurse Corps, the Pharmacy Corps, the Medical Administrative Corps, and the Sanitary Corps. It also includes dietitians and physical therapy aides.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: MD

SYNONYMS: U.S. Army Medical Department

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Only properly bottled pasteurized milk (meeting Medical Department standards), canned evaporated milk, condensed milk, powdered milk prepared with boiled water, or milk boiled immediately before use can be recommended.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **medical officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: medical officer, medical officers

DEFINITION: Army doctor; officer who holds a commission in the Medical Corps of the Medical Department.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Wash the wound and the rubber sheeting and repeat the sucking and kneading at frequent intervals while removing the patient to the nearest medical officer or other physician.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 11/17/2014

TERM: **medical personnel**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: medical personnel

DEFINITION: See **medical troops**.

SYNONYMS: medical troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *No standard organization is prescribed, but it is mentioned that each detachment should contain a balanced complement of*

infantrymen, engineers, scouts, signal personnel, and medical personnel.

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **medical troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: medical troops

DEFINITION: Enlisted men who belong to the Medical Corps, especially those who serve in a medical detachment attached to a combat unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: medical personnel

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For defense, decontamination companies are included, and there are also some specialized decontamination companies among the medical troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2015

TERM: **medium artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: medium artillery

DEFINITION: 1. Artillery pieces of medium size of caliber, usually ranging from 105-mm to 155-mm and including the 155-mm howitzer. The other two classes are *light artillery* and *heavy artillery*. 2. Artillery units that use such pieces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The light and medium artillery consists chiefly of self-propelled guns, which are moved frequently to create an impression that the Germans are using more guns than is actually the case.* (2) *The New Zealanders incorporated medium artillery in several of their artillery*

concentrations, and decided that medium pieces were suitable when a sufficiently large concentration could be brought to bear.

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt, IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **medium bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: medium bomber, medium bombers

DEFINITION: Bombing plane designed to carry a fairly heavy bomb load over a moderate distance; **medium bombardment airplane**. In size, speed, range, bomb capacity, maneuverability, and operating altitude, the medium bombardment airplane is midway between the *heavy bombardment airplane* and the *light bombardment airplane*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: medium bombardment airplane

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *While the possibility of hits on a plane in a 4-engine formation is estimated at 40 percent (not shot down—merely a hit) the possibility of a hit on a medium bomber is very slight.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **medium bombardment airplane**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **medium machine gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: medium machine gun, medium machine guns

DEFINITION: In modern terms, it usually refers to a belt-fed automatic firearm firing a full-power rifle cartridge. Before and during WWII, the medium machine-gun

designs were introduced. They offered greater flexibility, either using a bipod and being used like lighter designs, or being put on a tripod, or on heavier mounts.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 30 July 2014., Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(1) Medium machine gun. Breda, model 38: caliber, 8 mm; feed, 24-round vertical box magazine; maximum rate of fire, 600 rpm.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 30/7/2015

TERM: **medium tank**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: medium tank, medium tanks

DEFINITION: Powerfully armed and armored tank that weights from 25 to 40 tons. Tanks are usually classified as light (up to 25 tons), medium (25 to 40 tons), and heavy (over 40 tons).

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: M Tk

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It has since been established, however, that German 88-mm guns constitute a danger to U.S. medium tanks at any range up to 5,000 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 27

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **meeting engagement**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: meeting engagement

DEFINITION: A collision between two opposing forces each of which is more or less unprepared for battle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: contact battle (BE),
encounter battle (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The meeting
engagement normally will take the form of
a frontal attack by the advance guard,
combined with one or more encircling
attacks by the main body.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **memorandum**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: memorandum, memoranda
DEFINITION: Routine order by the War
Department, or a headquarters, that gives
directions, advice, or information. A
memorandum is often issued instead of a
bulletin or circular.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: memo
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The memorandum
emphasizes that tank, artillery, infantry,
and engineer troops should train together
to develop teamwork, confidence, and
understanding.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **mercenary**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mercenary, mercenaries
DEFINITION: A professional soldier hired
to serve in a foreign army.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d.
Web. 28 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Regarding the
caliber of these questionable mercenaries,
captured German agents complained that
only inferior Frenchmen offered their
services...*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **mesh wire**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mesh wire
DEFINITION: 1. A network of fine wires. 2.
A type of wire used in order to slow any
advance in which Bangalore torpedoes might
be used.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) "English
Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.
HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 14 April
2014., (2) IB-M24.txt.
SYNONYMS: wire mesh
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *...if ascent is
considered at all possible, the Germans
install dense wire entanglements. In front of
these, the enemy sometimes places small-
mesh wire, evidently for the purpose of
slowing any advance...*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary
was **wire mesh**. No context sentences have
been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 14/4/2014

TERM: **mess**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mess
DEFINITION: 1. Section within the Army
organization that prepares and serves food. 2.
Group of officers or men who take their
meals together. 3. Take one's meals (with).
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A Soviet soldier
whose army work consists chiefly of baking
pies in an officers' mess may be the proud
wearer of a "Distinguished Cook" badge.* (2)
*During the 1920's unit commanders ate at
the same mess as their men and shared the
Red Army clubs with them.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/3/2014

TERM: **message**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: message, messages

DEFINITION: Communication or correspondence, whether in plain text or in code. Messages include any orders, reports, instructions, etc., that are sent from one unit to another.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: msg

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Every runner must take pride in getting his message through, regardless of the circumstances.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 41

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **message center**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: message center, message centers

DEFINITION: Section of the headquarters or command post of an organization that receives and send out all official messages for the commanding officer, except those handled by telephone, personal messenger, or mail.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: msg cen

SYNONYMS: signal office (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Message center. - Signal office.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **message runner**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: message runner, message runners

DEFINITION: See **messenger**.

SYNONYMS: courier (AE), despatch rider (AE), dispatch rider (AE/BE), messenger (AE/BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The employment of message runners is not considered practicable in the heat of battle; instead, disk signaling is preferred.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **messenger**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: messenger, messengers

DEFINITION: Person who carries a message; **courier**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: msgr

SYNONYMS: courier (AE), despatch rider (AE), dispatch rider (BE/AE), message runner (BE/AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is also recognized that a dog has a tremendous advantage over a human messenger in crossing bad ground, negotiating obstacles, and presenting a small and difficult target to enemy fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: Depending on the sources, **messenger** is considered either a British English or an American English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **messenger dog**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: messenger dog, messenger dogs

DEFINITION: Only the smartest dogs pressed into military service are used as messengers. Their task is to carry messages

from outposts to company or headquarters and return.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt., IB-M16.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each prospective messenger dog is assigned to two trainers. It is taught to shuttle back and forth between the trainers, and over gradually increased distances.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 25/1/2015

TERM: **Messerschmitt**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Messerschmitt, Messerschmitts

DEFINITION: Messerschmitt AG was a famous German aircraft manufacturing corporation (AG) named after its chief designer, Willy Messerschmitt, and known primarily for its World War II fighter aircraft, notably the Bf 109 and Me 262.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 3 Dec. 2014.

ABBREVIATION: ME

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A similar design has been previously noted on Messerschmitt 110's, and may have been adopted in the hope of increasing the demoralizing effect of low-flying attacks on troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **metal belt**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: metal belt, metal belts

DEFINITION: Metal ammunition band with loops for cartridges that are fed from it into a machine gun or other automatic weapon. Also called **ammunition belt**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: ammunition belt, feed belt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fiat, model 35: caliber, 8 mm; feed, nondisintegrating metal belt which normally holds 50 rounds but which can be assembled in various lengths; maximum rate of fire, 600 rpm.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **feed belt**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. Feed belts can also be made of fabric.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **meteorological message**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: meteorological message, meteorological messages

DEFINITION: Message in code giving data about atmospheric conditions for the use of artillery units; **metro message**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: meteor report (BE), metro message (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Meteorological message. - Meteor report.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/8/2014

TERM: **metro message**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: metro message, metro messages

DEFINITION: See **meteorological message**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: meteorological message (AE), meteor report (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As soon as a metro message is received, the necessary calculations will be made and the barrage tables corrected accordingly.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **MG**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: MG, MGs
DEFINITION: See **machine gun**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: machine gun, M.G.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *ENEMY COMBAT NOTES ON USE OF MGs, AT RIFLES*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NOTE: An English and a German acronym.
NUMBER OF HITS: 26
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **M.G.**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: M.G.
DEFINITION: See **machine gun**.
SYNONYMS: machine gun, MG
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *His M.G. 42 is a very rapid-firing gun, but it is likely to be laid on a final protective line and fired only on that.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 1/12/2014

TERM: **MG 34**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: MG 34
DEFINITION: A German recoil-operated air-cooled machine gun. It was introduced in 1934, and first issued to units in 1936. It accepts the 7.92×57mm Mauser cartridge. The versatile MG 34 was arguably the finest machine gun in the world at the time of its adoption and deployment with the German Army. It was first tested by German troops aiding Franco's Nationalists in the Spanish Civil War.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 7 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Maschinengewehr 34 (German), M.G. 34 (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Under the same conditions, the MG 34 is capable only of about 15 bursts per minute, at a rate of 7 to 10 rounds per burst, totalling about 150 rounds.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 7/9/2014

TERM: **M.G. 34**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: M.G. 34
DEFINITION: See **MG 34**.
SYNONYMS: Maschinengewehr 34 (German), MG 34 (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An M.G. 34 was in position in house B's outdoor oven. This gun, mounted on a tripod, could deliver grazing fire to the southwest, toward the bridge.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **MG 42**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: MG 42
DEFINITION: A 7.9mm general purpose machine gun that was developed in Nazi Germany and entered service with the Wehrmacht in 1942. The MG 42 has a proven record of reliability, durability, simplicity, and ease of operation, but is most notable for its ability to produce one of the highest average rates of fire of any single-barreled man-portable machine gun: between 1,200 and 1,500 rpm, which results in a distinctive muzzle report.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free*

Dictionary. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 7 Sep. 2014.
SYNONYMS: Maschinengewehr 42 (German), M.G. 42 (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German soldiers are instructed that when the MG 42 is employed as a heavy machine gun, sustained fire must be avoided at all costs.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 7/9/2014

TERM: **M.G. 42**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: M.G. 42
DEFINITION: See **MG 42**.
SYNONYMS: Maschinengewehr 42 (German), MG 42 (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The mortar and the M.G. 42 are his main weapons; he uses the machine pistol for sniping and in protecting the M.G. 42.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 4/2/2015

TERM: **M.I.D.**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: M.I.D.
DEFINITION: See **Military Intelligence Division**.
SYNONYMS: Military Intelligence Division
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In connection with this article, reference should be made to "German Infantry Weapons" (M.I.D. Special Series, No. 14) which contains descriptions of the German 50-mm and 81-mm mortars and details about their operation.*
FILENAME: IB-M29.txt
NOTE: This acronym does not appear in any of the dictionaries used in the compilation of this glossary.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 7/1/2015

TERM: **mil**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mil, mils
DEFINITION: Unit by which angles can be measured. A mil is approximately the angle that is found when the two lines making it are extended for 1000 yards and when the space separating them at that distance measures one yard. An *artillery mil* is an American unit for measuring angles, equal to 1/6400 of a circle. It is slightly smaller than the infantry mil; 100 artillery mils=98.2 infantry mils. An *infantry mil* is a slightly larger unit, being the angle subtended by 1 yard at 1000 yards distance. 100 infantry mils=101.8 artillery mils.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *From the definition of a mil as that angle which at any range subtends 1/1000 of the range, errors in deflection can readily be estimated and corrected.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 16
DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **military**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: adjective, noun
WORDFORMS: military
DEFINITION: 1. Of or related to the Army. 2. Of the armed forces; related to the Army, Navy, etc. 3. Having to do with war. 4. The Army; soldiers.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: mil
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Military observers agree that the heat of the African desert, although not the last word in comfort, has been exaggerated by newspaper correspondents.* (2) *On the other hand, military reverses often have a decided effect on his morale, and can change his attitude*

from one of bright optimism to one of complete pessimism. (3) In late 1943 and early 1944 German military requirements began seriously to exceed production capacities. (4) If you are captured, be strictly military and, at the same time, polite. Don't be influenced by friendliness on the part of the enemy, or by threats.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M15.txt, IB-M47.txt, IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **military camp**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military camp, military camps

DEFINITION: A semi-permanent facility for the lodging of an army. Camps are erected when a military force travels away from a major installation or fort during training or operations, and often have the form of large campsites.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 3 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The program includes some small-arm range training, 2 weeks of summer military camps, and some company tactics.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **military commission**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military commission, military commissions

DEFINITION: Military court set up to try persons not normally subject to military law who are charged with military offenses. In places under military government or martial law, the military commission tries persons charged with either civil or military offenses.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...and to turn over such property to the proper authority without delay, shall, on conviction thereof, be punished by fine or imprisonment, or by such other punishment as a court-martial, military commission, or other military tribunal may adjudge, or by any or all of said penalties.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **military courtesy**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military courtesy

DEFINITION: Rules of conduct that are required, either by regulation or by tradition, for military personnel. Saluting officers is an important part of military courtesy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Now that we are no longer retreating, all unit commanders will place additional stress on discipline; on correct turn-out, with uniform caps worn in the regulation manner; and, above all, on military courtesy.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **military discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military discipline

DEFINITION: Mental attitude and state of morale and training that make obedience and correct conduct automatic under all conditions. Military discipline is founded on respect for, and loyalty to, proper authority.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *No officer or enlisted man in the U.S. Army has any excuse*

for failing to understand that the disclosure of such information constitutes a serious breach of military discipline.

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **military district**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military district, military districts

DEFINITION: 1. Geographical subdivision of a military area in a service command. A military district is set up for the purpose of administering organized reserve activities. In this meaning, also called **district**. 2.

District under military control. The Military District of Washington is organized for the defense of District of Columbia and the neighboring area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) district

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The tag is made of cheap metal, and records--not always in the following order--the holder's conscript class (that is, year of birth), number, code number of military district, religion, surname, Christian name...*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/3/2014

TERM: **military doctrine**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military doctrine

DEFINITION: Military doctrine is the expression of how military forces contribute to campaigns, major operations, battles, and engagements. It is a guide to action, rather than hard and fast rules. Doctrine provides a common frame of reference across the military. It helps standardize operations, facilitating readiness by establishing common ways of accomplishing military tasks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 3 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Official German military doctrine dealing with the tactics to be used in high mountains and under conditions of extreme cold is summarized in this section.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **military drill**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military drill

DEFINITION: See **drill**.

SYNONYMS: drill

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He has been given military drill, and has had his body built up through exercise all through the first 7 years of school.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/2/2015

TERM: **military education**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military education

DEFINITION: Individual military instruction provided by schools and extension courses given without regard to the student's membership in a particular unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following extracts from a German Army field manual on military education and training afford insight into the German military mind and character.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **military establishment**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military establishment, military establishments

DEFINITION: 1. Military forces of the United States exclusive of the Navy, Coast Guard, and marine Corps. 2. A military base.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Military Establishment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The granting of enough freedom of action for the execution of such missions aids in preserving, in the long run, a soldier's alert and cheerful view of his responsibility to the military establishment.* (2) *...salvaging equipment, munitions, and materiel in battle areas, and camouflaging and sandbagging military establishments.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt, IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **Military Establishment**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. We have only found in our corpus the term written in lowercase.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **military funeral**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military funeral, military funerals

DEFINITION: A memorial or burial rite given by a country's military for a soldier, sailor, marine or airman who died in battle, a veteran, or other prominent military figures or heads of state. A military funeral may feature guards of honor, the firing of volley shots as a salute, drumming and other military elements, with a flag draping over the coffin.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 3 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Six men who were killed were deprived of the honors of a military funeral. In Germany this last punishment is much worse than it sounds; it involves the refusal of pensions...*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2015

TERM: **military honor**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military honor, military honors

DEFINITION: Ceremonies performed by troops in honour of royalty, at the burial of an officer, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 3 Aug. 2014.

SYNONYMS: military discipline (AE), military honors (AE), military honour (BE), military honours (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"I wish these facts to be brought to the notice of all (Italian) units . . . Military honor demands that the spirit of dignity and pride of race should always be alive and present in the minds of our troops."*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: 1. The context sentence does not match the definition given above. We consider that the definition of **military discipline** should be more appropriate. 2. The original entry in the online dictionary was **military honours**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2015

TERM: **military information**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military information

DEFINITION: See **information**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: information

CONTEXT SENTENCE: "*When subjected to questioning by our Intelligence Branch, all enemy prisoners refused firmly and categorically to give any military information whatsoever.*"

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **military installation**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military installation, military installations

DEFINITION: See **installation**.

SYNONYMS: installation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the opposition [United Nations] may dispatch airborne troops inland for the purpose of capturing important military points, key communication centers, and important military installations, such as our airfields...*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **military intelligence**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military intelligence

DEFINITION: 1. Work of the intelligence personnel of a military organization in gathering, evaluating, interpreting, and disseminating information of military value. 2. Information of military value, gathered, evaluated, interpreted, and disseminated by the intelligence personnel. According to its use, or the means by which it is gathered, intelligence is classified as combat intelligence, engineer intelligence, chemical intelligence, War Department Intelligence, signal intelligence, Army Air Forces intelligence, field artillery intelligence, etc.

3. Division or section of a military unit that gathers, evaluates, interprets, and disseminates information of military value.

In all three meanings, also called **intelligence**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: MI

SYNONYMS: intelligence

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Thus, from the military intelligence point of view, it is not an exaggeration to say that the contents of a single truck preserved intact may influence the whole course of the war.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **Military Intelligence Division**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Military Intelligence Division

DEFINITION: Division of the War Department General Staff that gathers, evaluates, interprets, and disseminates information of military value.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: M.I.D.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the material contained in this section has been evaluated as substantially correct and in line with information already known to the Military Intelligence Division, it must be treated with a certain degree of reserve...*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **military law**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military law

DEFINITION: Law for the government of the armed forces; law administered by military courts.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Any person subject to military law who buys, sells, trades... shall, on conviction thereof, be punished by fine or imprisonment, or by such other punishment as a court-martial, military commission, or other military tribunal may adjudge...*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **military machine**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military machine

DEFINITION: The military forces of a nation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 8 March 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The importance of these combined blows against Germany's war economy, as well as against her military machine, is tremendous.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/3/2015

TERM: **military map**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military map, military maps

DEFINITION: Map used for military purposes; **military chart**. A military map is generally classified according to its military use, such as general map, strategic map, or tactical map, or according to the type of geographical information it conveys, such as topographic map, planimetric map, or photomap.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: military chart

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Collected and sent to Axis forces accurate data for military maps.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **military observer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military observer, military observers

DEFINITION: See **observer**.

SYNONYMS: observer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Another U.S. military observer, commenting on this action, points out that a plan of attack should provide for aggressive defense measures to hold captured ground which is certain to be counterattacked...*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

TERM: **military operation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military operation, military operations

DEFINITION: The coordinated military actions of a state in response to a developing situation. These actions are designed as a military plan to resolve the situation in the state's favor. Operations may be of combat or non-combat types, and are referred to by a code name for the purpose of security. Military operations are often known for their more generally accepted common usage names than their actual operational objectives. See also **operation**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 3 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: field operation, operation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition to suffering losses of weapons and equipment in the course of military operations, the Germans continually lose matériel at the front through acts of sabotage.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **military personnel**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military personnel

DEFINITION: Soldiers. See **soldier**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 3 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: soldier

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When there is a shortage of military personnel, the number of strong points which can be maintained will probably be so reduced that thorough observation of an extended coastline will be impossible.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **military plan**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military plan, military plans

DEFINITION: A formal plan for military armed forces, their military organizations and units to conduct operations, as drawn up by commanders within the combat operations process in achieving objectives before or during a conflict. Military plans are generally produced in accordance with the military doctrine of the troops involved.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 3 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Their organization usually is not a haphazard one but functions as part of a well-ordered military plan.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **military police**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military police

DEFINITION: A class of troops charged with the enforcement of all police regulations in the theater of operations and in other places occupied by troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ACRONYM: MP

SYNONYMS: Corps of Military Police (AE/BE), Red Caps (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Military police. - "Red caps" (Corps of Military Police).*

FILENAME: IB-M13

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **military school**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: military school, military schools

DEFINITION: Permanent military school, at West Point, N.Y., where selected students are given military instruction and college training, to prepare them for service as commissioned officers in the United States Army; **Military Academy**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: USMA

SYNONYMS: cadet school (AE/Russian), military academy (AE), Military Academy (AE), Suvorov Schools (Russian), United States Military Academy (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These military schools, which are directly comparable to the Czarist Cadet Schools, will graduate each year approximately 5,000 youths whose education since their 10th year has been largely military.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entries in the dictionary were **United States Military Academy** and **Military Academy**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for these terms. 2. The context sentence describes how military schools were established in the Soviet Union.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2015

TERM: **military service**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: military service.
DEFINITION: 1. Duty in any branch of the armed forces. 2. Training for duty with the armed forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: service term
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *All during these school years, he has been indoctrinated with the thought that military service is an honor and a patriotic obligation.* (2) *...his origin and civilian training, what he gives and what he gets during his military service, and how and what he is taught in the army.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **military training**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: military training.
DEFINITION: A process which intends to establish and improve the capabilities of military personnel in their respective roles.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 15 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The soldier is taught this kind of thing hand in hand with his really excellent training in purely military matters--not that he is receiving military training for the first time.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **military tribunal**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: military tribunal, military tribunals
DEFINITION: Court of justice composed of military personnel that enforces military law; **court; military court**. There are four kinds of military tribunals: military commission, provost court, court-martial, and court of inquiry.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: court, military court
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Any person subject to military law... shall, on conviction thereof, be punished by fine or imprisonment, or by such other punishment as a court-martial, military commission, or other military tribunal may adjudge...*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **military court**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **militia**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: militia
DEFINITION: Army of citizens trained for war or other emergency; local military defense organization. The National Guard is the organized militia; all other militia units are known as unorganized or reserve militia.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, it must be remembered that the militia is currently in the training stage, with its members continuing their ordinary jobs.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NOTE: The context sentence deals with the German militia (Volkssturm) set up at the end of 1944.

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **Mills grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Mills grenade, Mills grenades

DEFINITION: **Mills grenade No. 36** was developed during the First World War by British industry and was called the **Mills Bomb**. It had a delay time of 4 or 7 seconds depending on the version. For the Second World War, only 4-second versions were produced to equip the British army. Its jagged shape could produce a very large number of fragments during the explosion, causing a maximum of damage.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "D-Day Overlord Encyclopédie du Débarquement et de la Bataille de Normandie." *D-Day Overlord*. N.p., n.d. Web. 2 July 2015.

SYNONYMS: Mills Bomb (BE), Mills grenade No. 36 (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since they are of this type, they depend on blast effect, instead of on fragmentation of the casing, as in the U.S. "defensive-type" Mills grenade.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/7/2015

TERM: **mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: mine, mines, mining, mined

DEFINITION: 1. Container holding an explosive charge that is put under water, laid on the ground, or buried. A mine is exploded at will by a control device or by contact with a vehicle, ship, etc. Mines are used to hamper the movements of an

advancing force or to make sea channels unsafe for enemy shipping. Sometimes a land mine is filled with a chemical agent rather than with an explosive. 2. Put mines in a field of battle, waterway, etc. 3. Dig under enemy positions.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The infantry must warn the assault guns of the proximity of anti-tank obstacles and mines, and must be prepared to guide the guns through such obstacles.* (2) *The road, which ran through the position, also was mined with Tellermines and wooden box mines.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt, IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **mine clearance**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mine clearance

DEFINITION: The process of removing all mines from a route or area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Terrain must be reconnoitered, especially when an attack at great speed is contemplated. Facilities for mine clearance must be at hand. If a tank detonates a mine, the remaining tanks must halt while the minefield is reconnoitered.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2015

TERM: **mine detector**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mine detector, mine detectors

DEFINITION: Electrical or magnetic instrument that is used to locate mines.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since the mine is made of wood, the British probe for the mine with a bayonet, instead of using their regular mine detector.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **minefield**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: minefield, minefields

DEFINITION: See **mine field**.

SYNONYMS: mine field

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since the only damage these suffer is the loss of their tracks—which the German recovery system can repair in three or four hours—the Germans do not regard minefields as serious obstacles in the desert.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: Although the original entry in the dictionary was **mine field**, it is obvious that this variation was much more used by the military.

NUMBER OF HITS: 74

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **mine field**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mine field, mine fields

DEFINITION: 1. An area in which mines have been planted, such as a submarine mine field or a land mine field. 2. Patterns of mines planted in such an area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: minefield

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Continuous T-mine fields are always concealed and camouflaged. The tactical situation and the supply of mines can modify the density of a minefield.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: All the context sentences found deal with fields planted with one specific type of mine (T-mine or Tellermine).

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 7/11/2014

TERM: **miniature**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: miniature, miniatures

DEFINITION: Small reproduction of a decoration or insignia, sometimes worn in place of the full-sized one.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: mock-up

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the gun ordered was not delivered before the end of the war, a miniature that actually worked was built and tested.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: All the context sentences confirm that miniature is also a synonym for **mock-up**. No sentences have been found with the meaning described above.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **minimum range**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: minimum range, minimum ranges

DEFINITION: 1. Least range setting of a gun at which the projectile will clear an obstacle or friendly troops between the gun and the target. 2. Shortest distance to which a gun can fire from a given position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: minimum crest clearance (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In the future, therefore, tank hunters must take pains to fire the Ofenrohr at a minimum range of 32*

yards. (2) *If this is done, our troops should work their way close enough to be inside the minimum range of artillery and mortars. It has often proved advisable to attach 81-mm mortars to the assaulting units.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt, IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2014

TERM: **misfire**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: misfire, misfires

DEFINITION: 1. Fail to fire or explode properly. 2. Failure of a primer or the propelling charge of a projectile to function, wholly or in part. Misfire may be contrasted with *hangfire*, which is delay in any part of a firing charge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *On the other hand, when a misfire of the U.S. 60-mm occurs, the No. 3 man immediately strikes the barrel several times with a heavy nonmetallic instrument...* (2) *The 15-cm Nebelwerfer 41 is supposed to fire in batteries of six pieces, with each piece launching a six-round salvo every 8 minutes. (Misfires are common.)*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **miss**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: miss, misses

DEFINITION: 1. Fail to hit, especially with a projectile or bomb. 2. Burst or impact that is not on the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Fire opened too soon is a miss, and a miss discloses your position. This, then, is the third vital point in*

basic training: the tight discipline which keeps your men calmly waiting for the approach of the enemy. (2) "At the briefing it was carefully emphasized that under no circumstances was the city itself to be hit. For this reason a rather small formation was used: to prevent any injury to the city from misses," runs the report.

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **missile**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: missile, missiles

DEFINITION: 1. An object that is forcibly propelled at a target, either by hand or from a mechanical weapon. 2. A weapon that is self-propelled or directed by remote control, carrying a conventional or nuclear explosive.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *...but it is common knowledge that not more than 10 percent of casualties with head wounds caused by high-velocity missiles live to reach the base. (2) In less than 3 weeks, four types of this piloted missile were ready for testing.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **missing**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: missing

DEFINITION: Classification of military personnel thought to be dead, although no positive evidence of death exists. The term is not limited to casualties in battle, but may include disappearances under unusual circumstances, such as in aircraft or vessels that have disappeared.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We had already been posted as missing and our lieutenant himself had gone out to look for us.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **mission**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mission, missions.

DEFINITION: 1. A specific task or duty assigned to an individual or unit, or deduced from a knowledge of the plans of the immediate superior. 2. For the Air Corps: each separate flight operation of a single airplane or of a formation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: intention (BE), task (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The size and makeup of each patrol naturally depends on the mission it has to perform.* (2) *They had flown 48 missions, were bursting with ideas and opinions, and spilled them forth willingly, as it would seem from the wealth of detailed statements they handed to the "Jerries," free of charge.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 154

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **Mk**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation

WORDFORMS: Mk

DEFINITION: Abbreviation used by the British Army to denote a particular model or type of a vehicle, weapon, or machine.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In place of bombs, the aircraft may mount the Mk 101 30-mm cannon, which is for use against tanks and armored cars.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: 1. The abbreviation stands for **mark** (i.e. type). Not to be confused with the definition of **Mark** given above. 2. A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **mobile**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: mobile

DEFINITION: Movable; that can be moved.

The term applies to vehicles, troops, and also field installations, such as mobile hospitals or artillery.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mbl

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans believe that counterthrusts and other fighting outside the fortifications can be conducted successfully only by mobile elements.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 41

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **mobile artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mobile artillery

DEFINITION: Artillery that can be moved and set up wherever needed; **mobile**

armament. Mobile artillery may be self-propelled or pulled by a railway engine, tractor, or truck. Some of the weapons of both field artillery and coast artillery are mobile artillery.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: mobile armament

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Jerry makes good use of his mobile artillery. In the evening Jerry would bring in his guns and fire on some previously observed or reconnoitered hill where our troops were. Then, before daylight, he would pull out.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **mobile frontier**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mobile frontier
DEFINITION: A Nazi term employed to describe the control and policing methods that they would carry out at the end of hostilities on the Eastern Front. The German youth should have taken over control on both sides of the new frontier for "pacification purposes." Likewise, it implied the enlargement of the territory by means of eliminating the "enemies" of the Reich.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Himmler, in a confidential speech in October 1943, implied that "mobile frontier" would be established as far east as possible at the cessation of open hostilities, German youth was to be trained and toughened in policing the native population and the "barbarians beyond."*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 20/12/2014

TERM: **mobile reserves**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
/ Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mobile reserves
DEFINITION: 1. Reserve troops who reinforce any defense that is threatened by the enemy. 2. Reserve supplies held ready on ships, trucks, or railroad cars for prompt shipment to the front.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The enemy maintains a strong mobile reserve capable of counterattacking at any point which is pierced or threatened.* (2) *Mobile reserves*

of ammunition are maintained, to step up fire at a decisive place at a decisive time.
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt, IB-M19.txt
NOTE: The term was also used in singular form.
NUMBER OF HITS: 14
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **mobile steel pillbox**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mobile steel pillbox, mobile steel pillboxes
DEFINITION: A German mobile steel pillbox. It is mounted in an inverted position on wheels, and overturned into a prepared cavity. After this, the exposed upper half of the pillbox (which is non-rotating) is camouflaged with rocks, earth, or local vegetation. The pillbox accommodates two men, and is armed with a M.G. 42.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M34.txt.
SYNONYMS: Armored Crab (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following is a paraphrase of a Red Army discussion of the best methods of combatting the German mobile steel pillbox: Inasmuch as only a small portion of the pillbox may show above ground level, the installation may be somewhat difficult to detect.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **mobile troops**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mobile troops
DEFINITION: On 19 September 1939 the German cavalry arm was abolished and the mobile troops (Schnelle Truppen) were created to embrace all GHQ cavalry, reconnaissance, tank, antitank, bicycle, motorcycle, and armored infantry units. In April 1943 the term was abandoned and became **Panzer troops**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.
SYNONYMS: Panzer troops (AE), Panzertruppen (German), Schnelle Truppen (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Commanding positions are considered of added value and are occupied by mobile troops as quickly as possible*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **mobilization**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mobilization

DEFINITION: Assembling and organizing troops, materiel, and equipment for active military service, in time of war or other national emergency.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Still another reason was the faulty registration of troopers trained prior to mobilization, with the result that many troopers were shunted into other type units when mobilization occurred.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **mobilize**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: mobilize, mobilizes, mobilizing, mobilized

DEFINITION: Assemble and organize troops, materiel, and equipment for active military service.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Of the measures taken to mobilize speedily the last manpower resources of the German nation, the most extreme is the creation of the Volkssturm, a national militia designed to supplement the defense of the homeland.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/8/2014

TERM: **modern warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: modern warfare

DEFINITION: A type of warfare characterized by rapid maneuver dependent upon great masses of complex supplies, and the wide use of mechanized forces and airplanes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt., IB-M47.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Remember that: "Everything has a value in modern warfare." "Nothing should be wasted or ignored." "Nothing should be willfully destroyed unless it is in imminent danger of falling into enemy hands."*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2015

TERM: **Molotov cocktail**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Molotov cocktail, Molotov cocktails.

DEFINITION: A bottle of gasoline. See also **frangible grenade**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.

SYNONYMS: frangible grenade, gasoline bomb, gasoline bottle, incendiary bomb

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All centers of resistance must be equipped with Molotov cocktails, explosives (prepared charges and antitank mines), and, if possible, with flame throwers.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **monoplane**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: monoplane, monoplanes

DEFINITION: Airplane that has only one main supporting surface, sometimes divided

into two parts by the fuselage. There are four types of monoplane:

- (1) *high wing*, in which the wing is located at, or near the top of, the fuselage.
- (2) *low wing*, in which the wing is located at, or near the bottom of, the fuselage.
- (3) *midwing*, in which the wing is located about midway between the top and bottom of the fuselage.
- (4) *parasol*, in which the wing is above the fuselage.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Several years ago a two-engined monoplane built by Junkers broke the world's altitude record.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **mopping up**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mopping up

DEFINITION: The act of searching an area or position that has been passed over by friendly troops in the attack and of killing or capturing any enemy found.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Arriving at defense area "B," some tanks drive straight through to the far side, while others assist the infantry in mopping up. The infantry usually do not dismount from their carriers until they arrive in defense area "B"...*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 16/7/2014

TERM: **mop up**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: mop up, mops up, mopping up, mopped up

DEFINITION: Get rid of remnants of

enemy resistance in an area that has been surrounded or isolated, or through which other units have passed without stamping out all active resistance.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If subterranean passages cannot be mopped up immediately, the entrances must be barricaded, or blown in and guarded. Troops will not stand around idly.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 4/9/2014

TERM: **morale**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: morale

DEFINITION: Condition of an individual or group with regard to courage, confidence, and enthusiasm in the performance of duty.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The faster you go, the higher your morale will be, and the fewer your chances of being hit.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 49

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **Moroccan Goum**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Moroccan Goum, Moroccan Goums

DEFINITION: Moroccan wild hillmen who have been trained as warriors from birth.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M23.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The best patrolling troops we have come across are the Moroccan Goums, whose success as compared with any European unit is phenomenal.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **mortar**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mortar, mortars

DEFINITION: Artillery weapon that has a relatively short barrel and generally a smooth bore. It has a shorter range and a higher angle of fire than a howitzer, and is therefore used to reach targets that are protected or concealed by intervening hills or other short-range barriers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mort

SYNONYMS: bomb thrower

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The howitzers may be 1 to 2 miles away from you, even closer if there is cover. The mortars, which cannot fire any farther than ours, will be much nearer.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **mortar man**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mortar man, mortar men

DEFINITION: A soldier serving in a mortar unit of the army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These badges are awarded to all kind of specialists for outstanding work: cooks, snipers, mortar men, scouts, etc.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2015

TERM: **mortar pit**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mortar pit, mortar pits

DEFINITION: Emplacement in which a mortar is set. It is generally designed to give

cover, concealment, and a firm base from which the piece can be fired.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Reserves of ammunition were dumped behind or in each position... The heavy mortar squad's ammunition was dug in near the mortar pit.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **mortar shell**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mortar shell, mortar shells

DEFINITION: Explosive or chemical shell designed for use in a mortar.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have found that the fragmentation effect of the mortar shells is diminished by deep snow.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/3/2015

TERM: **motor**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motor, motors

DEFINITION: A machine, especially one powered by electricity or internal combustion, that supplies motive power for a vehicle or for some other device with moving parts.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 Nov. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mtr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The propensity of U.S. tank drivers to "gun" their motors was a dead give-away, whereas the Germans always eased their tanks forward, traveled in low gear, and were remarkably quiet in all operations except the firing.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 4/9/2014

TERM: **motor convoy**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: motor convoy, motor convoys
DEFINITION: Transportation of military personnel or materiel by motor truck caravan, generally under escort.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the other hand, the approach of U.S. tanks and the passing of most U.S. motor convoys was rapidly identifiable by the loud shouting, talking, and issuing of orders...*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **motorcycle**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: motorcycle, motorcycles
DEFINITION: A two-wheeled vehicle that is powered by a motor and has no pedals.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 15 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mtrcl
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In country where roads and paths are fairly good--and especially at night and in foggy weather--your first contact may be with bicyclists,*

with the horse cavalry troop, or with motorcycle patrols.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 20
DATE ENTERED: 15/8/2014

TERM: **motorcycle runner**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: motorcycle runner, motorcycle runners
DEFINITION: A messenger who rides on a motorcycle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At noon of this day, I was ordered to take out a detail and look for our motorcycle runner, who was missing up front.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **motorcyclist**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: motorcyclist, motorcyclists
DEFINITION: A traveler who rides a motorcycle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 3 Dec. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mtrclt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A spearhead formation is usually employed; that is, motorcyclists and assault weapons go forward.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **motorization**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: motorization
DEFINITION: Equipping or being equipped with motor-driven vehicles. Motorization

differs from *mechanization*, in that the motorization of a unit provides a means of transportation only, whereas in mechanization the unit both travels in, and fights from, its vehicles, which are armed and armored.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Automotive production capacity would also have affected the degree of German motorization, even without the impact of war to complicate the procurement picture.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **motorized**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: motorized

DEFINITION: Equipped with motor-driven vehicles. Motorized differs from *mechanized*, in that a motorized unit is provided with a means of transportation only, whereas a mechanized unit both travels in, and fights from, its vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mtz

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The partly motorized reconnaissance unit carries out tactical reconnaissance for an infantry division.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 33

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **motorized artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motorized artillery

DEFINITION: Artillery drawn by trucks or tractors.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The organization of a rocket-projector regiment is much like that of a motorized artillery regiment; organizationally, the motor vehicles and signal equipment of both are also much the same.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/12/2014

TERM: **motorized division**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motorized division, motorized divisions

DEFINITION: An infantry division equipped with motor transport vehicles that enable its personnel, weapons, and equipment to be moved at the same time.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Recent enemy documents show that an Army flak battalion, consisting of two heavy batteries and one light battery, is now included in the tables of organization of armored and motorized divisions.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2015

TERM: **motorized infantry**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motorized infantry

DEFINITION: Foot soldiers transported to and from battle fronts in motor trucks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If one of the enemy's Mark III tank columns succeeds in penetrating any part of our defenses and establishing a fairly good position, motorized*

infantry is then moved forward to within a few hundred yards of the position.

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **motorized unit**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motorized unit, motorized units

DEFINITION: Formerly, a unit equipped with complete motor transportation that enabled its personnel, weapons, and equipment to be moved at the same time. A motorized unit did not usually fight from its transport vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans limit the use of the tanks and motorized units when the temperature is lower than 5 degrees above zero (Fahrenheit).*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **motor oil**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motor oil

DEFINITION: Oil used for lubricating an engine or component.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 20 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: Moil

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The oil ordinarily used is believed to be a mixture of benzine and light motor oil. Some of the fuel captured was a mixture of kerosene and lubricating oil, or fuel oil.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 20/8/2014

TERM: **motor park**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motor park, motor parks

DEFINITION: Area where motor vehicles are stored or parked when not in use or where repairs can be made when necessary; **vehicle park**. It is established in a protected, concealed location.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: vehicle park

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In battle light flak units afford protection for headquarters, field artillery concentrations, infantry concentrations, engineer units, motor parks, and so on.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **motor torpedo boat**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motor torpedo boat, motor torpedo boats

DEFINITION: Small vessel of great speed, armed with torpedoes, mines, and automatic weapons.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: M.T.B. (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: M.T.B. - Motor Torpedo Boat.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/12/2014

TERM: **motor transport**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motor transport, motor transports

DEFINITION: Motor vehicles used for transport only, as contrasted with combat vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

ACRONYM: MT

SYNONYMS: motor transport vehicle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *According to a captured German manual, the speed at which various German motor transports and armored-force vehicles travel while alone or in convoy is as follows:*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **motor-transport officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motor-transport officer, motor-transport officers

DEFINITION: Staff officer in charge of the operation, inspection, servicing, and repair of the motor vehicles that belong to a battalion or higher unit; **motor officer**. He advises the unit commander and staff on matters of motor transportation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: motor officer, motor transport officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In battle, the company repair sections are under the order of the battalion commander and are directed by a battalion motor-transport officer.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: 1. The main entry in the dictionary was **motor officer**. 2. The normalized synonym for the standard term was **motor transport officer**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **motor transport vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motor transport vehicle, motor transport vehicles

DEFINITION: See **motor transport**.

SYNONYMS: motor transport

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In contrast with normal German practice in mountains, halts are short when the temperature is very low. Motor transport vehicles are placed radiator to radiator.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/2/2015

TERM: **motor vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: motor vehicle, motor vehicles

DEFINITION: Vehicle run with a motor; any wheeled track-laying, or half-track vehicle that is powered by an engine. A trailer is also considered a motor vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Repair echelons insure that motor vehicles, guns, and equipment are ready for use at all times.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 24

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **Motpulk**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Motpulk, Motpulks

DEFINITION: A tactical formation which consists of a hollow square of tanks and other armored units, inside which are infantry, artillery, antitank, anti-aircraft, and "flying" workshops. Powerful air elements supposedly fly overhead during operations of the formation and cooperate in the fighting. This formation allegedly is much better than the spearhead formations because the direction of attack can be changed quickly

toward any of the four sides of the square. "Motpulks" are thrown into the attack to disorganize and confuse retreating opposition troops after the latter have been forced back by the German infantry. DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M12.txt. CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Other "Motpulks," or detachments from the advancing "Motpulk," are left behind to mop up or surround any remaining centers of opposition resistance.* FILENAME: IB-M12.txt. NOTE: A German term. NUMBER OF HITS: 8. DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **mount**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: mount, mounts, mounting, mounted
DEFINITION: 1. Structure that supports any apparatus. A gun, a searchlight, a telescope, or a surveying instrument may have a mount. 2. Fasten in position, especially a gun on its support, a photograph on a backing, etc. 3. Riding horse. Today a cavalryman's scout car or motorcycle is also sometimes called a mount. 4. Equip; put into operation; go into operation, as, to mount guard, to mount an offensive.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *With the inclusion of a 3.5 X telescope that is easily mounted with a horseshoe type mount, the rifle may be used for sniping.* (2) *These chassis when designated Marten mount either the 75-mm Pak 40 or the 76.2-mm Pak 36 (r).*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 59
DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **mountain**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: mountain
DEFINITION: Soldiers, weapons, vehicles, fortifications, etc., trained or designed to be used in mountain warfare.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For Soviet troops engaged in combat in mountainous and forested areas, the Red Army advocates the use of small units to infiltrate through mountain defenses and harass an enemy's lines of communication.*

FILENAME: IB-M44.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2015

TERM: **mountain artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mountain artillery
DEFINITION: Light artillery that can be carried on pack horses or mules; artillery designed for use in mountainous country.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Near the little town of Lofer, the Germans had established a small experimental station intended originally for research on problems concerned with mountain artillery.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **mountain column**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mountain column, mountain columns
DEFINITION: (in mountain warfare) Supply column that carries supplies for 1 to 2 days.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M22.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In general, supplies are organized into valley columns and mountain columns.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **mountain corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mountain corps

DEFINITION: Tactical unit, larger than a division and smaller than an army, that is composed of troops selected and trained to fight in mountainous country.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans probably intended to organize them into a cavalry corps, but due to the exigencies of the campaign this was never accomplished and they came under the control of the IX SS Mountain Corps.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: The term is written capitalized because it is a proper noun.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/12/2014

TERM: **mountain troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mountain troops.

DEFINITION: Soldiers equipped and trained in mountain warfare, including skiing and mountain climbing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: alpine troops (AE), Gebirgsjäger (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *So light that it can easily be manhandled by one gunner, the 28/20 has been used by mountain troops, who can break it up into loads and climb with it...*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **mountain warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mountain warfare

DEFINITION: 1. Combat operations that are carried out in mountainous terrain. 2. Tactics and technique of fighting in mountainous country, as opposed to jungle warfare, trench warfare, etc. It includes skill in skiing, mountain climbing, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Since ammunition supply presents a difficult problem in mountain warfare, the usual German procedure is to fire only on orders.* (2) *The Red Army conception of mountain warfare envisages the employment of large masses of troops, despite terrain.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt, IB-M44.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **mounted**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: mounted

DEFINITION: 1. Transported by vehicles or horses. 2. In the saddle; on a horse; in a vehicle. 3. Fastened onto a mount, backing, or support; especially, assembled on a gun mount.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mtd

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Mounted patrols do not depend on roads, and can swim their horses across stream. They can search a sector independently.* (2) *One company of this unit was mounted on bicycles while the rest were horse mounted.* (3) *This gun usually is mounted on a split-*

trail carriage with a shield of spaced armor plate.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M47.txt, IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 121

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **Mouse**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Mouse

DEFINITION: A mammoth fighting vehicle designed by the German Army. It was to weigh 207 tons, combat loaded. Two were actually built, although they were never equipped with their armament. The glacis plate up front is approximately 8 inches (200 mm) thick. Side armor is 7 inches (180 mm) thick, with the rear protected by plates 6 1/4 inches (160 mm) thick. The front of the turret is protected by 9 1/2 inches (240 mm) of cast armor, while the 8-inch (200 mm) thick turret sides and rear were sloped so as to give the effect of 9 inches (230 mm) of armor. Its main armament was the powerful 150-mm piece 38 calibers in length. It had a 75-mm antitank gun 76 calibers in length next to the 150-mm gun. A machine cannon for anti-aircraft was to be mounted in the turret roof, along with a smoke grenade projector.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.

SYNONYMS: Maus (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In size, the Mouse was considerably larger than any German tank. Its length of 33 feet made it nearly 50 percent longer than the Royal Tiger.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2015

TERM: **movable antitank mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: movable antitank mine, movable antitank mines

DEFINITION: An improvised barrier against tanks. Three or four mines are wedged to a board. The board is placed

wherever tanks are expected to pass. As a tank passes by, the soldier pulls the board in the proper direction and places it under the track of the tank. See also **Scharniermine**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M36.txt.

SYNONYMS: pivot mine (AE),

Scharniermine (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Use antitank grenades, antitank mines, and movable antitank mines against the suspension parts.*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2015

TERM: **movable obstacle**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: movable obstacle, movable obstacles

DEFINITION: Obstacle capable of being moved.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: portable obstacle (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Vehicles, heavy construction equipment, logs, drums filled with rocks, and other movable obstacles are placed on runways and landing areas to prevent Allied forces from using them and, at the same time, to keep them available for the Axis.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NOTES: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **portable obstacle**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **move**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: move, moves, moving, moved.

DEFINITION: 1. An action that initiates or advances a process or plan. 2. Go in a

specified direction or manner; change position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 5 Sep. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mv

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Under normal circumstances, the first German move is to order armored car patrols, supported by antitank guns, to do a thorough job of reconnaissance.* (2) *At zero hour the entire formation moves forward at about 15 miles per hour, depending on the terrain..*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 5/9/2014

TERM: **movement**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: movement

DEFINITION: Maneuver; moving of troops and equipment from one place to another, as in march or in transport overseas.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: mvmt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...by that time Allied planes had such overwhelming air superiority that they blasted his reinforcements to bits, or stopped their movement by cutting communications facilities.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **moving defense area**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: moving defense area, moving defense areas

DEFINITION: See **the box**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M17.tx.

SYNONYMS: the box

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Moreover, their tactics are always based on having their armor move with other arms, in close support, in the form of a "box" or moving defense area.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.tx

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **moving target**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: moving target, moving targets.

DEFINITION: Target in motion, such as an airplane or vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It has a rate of fire of 25 rounds per minute, or slightly better, and is capable not only of a great volume of fire, but of extreme accuracy against moving targets of any type.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **MP**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: MP

DEFINITION: See **military police**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: military police

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Report any type of disorder to headquarters, and notify the nearest MP.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **M.P.**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: M.P.
DEFINITION: The German acronym for **Maschinenpistole**. See **machine pistol**, or **submachine gun**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States. War Department. *German Military Abbreviations*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: machine pistol (AE), Maschinenpistole (German), submachine gun (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They have manufactured a Bergmann-type gun, instead of one patterned after the mass-production German "burp gun," the Schmeisser M.P. 38 (1938).*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 2/12/2014

TERM: **M.P. 38/40**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: M.P. 38/40
DEFINITION: The MP 38 and MP 40, were submachine guns developed in Nazi Germany and used extensively by Fallschirmjäger, tank crews, platoon and squad leaders, and other troops during World War II. The MP 40 was often called the "Schmeisser" by the Allies, after weapons designer Hugo Schmeisser.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 22 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It should be remembered that the 9-mm machine carbines (M.P. 38/40), which are now in general use, were originally introduced as parachutists' weapons...*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **M.P. 44**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: M.P. 44
DEFINITION: The MP 44 was an assault rifle developed in Nazi Germany during World War II that was the first of its kind to see major deployment and is considered by many historians to be the first modern assault rifle. It is also known under the designations **MP 43** and **StG 44**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 7 Jan. 2015.
SYNONYMS: MP 43 (German), MP 44 (German), StG 44 (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The principal value of the M.P. 44 lies in its accuracy and high rate of fire (22 to 28 rounds per minute) as a semiautomatic weapon, and in its alternate use as an automatic weapon, when it is fired in short bursts of 2 to 3 rounds...*
FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 7/1/2015

TERM: **munitions**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: munitions
DEFINITION: Ammunition, explosives, and all other types of necessary war materials.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: mun
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The men taking part must be careful in handling these munitions, so as to escape injury.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **mustard**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: mustard
DEFINITION: Very poisonous, oily, brown liquid that attacks the eyes and lungs and raises blisters on the skin; **mustard gas**. It

has an odor similar to garlic, mustard, or horseradish. It is not actually a gas, but is spread in clouds made up of very small drops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYMBOL: H

SYNONYMS: mustard gas

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German theory of contamination by means of persistent gases (such as mustard) is more concerned with defense and withdrawal than with attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **mustard gas**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **muster**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: muster, musters, mustering, mustered

DEFINITION: 1. Assemble for orders, review, inspection, etc. 2. Assembling troops for review, roll call, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *...but the poor showing that they made must be attributed primarily to the fact that they had only recently been mustered and that most of their brief time in the militia had been spent in digging fortifications.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **mutual fire support**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mutual fire support

DEFINITION: Gunfire from adjacent combat units in support of one another.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: mutual-support fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Certain buildings are transformed into fortified strongholds, and several such buildings, capable of mutual fire support, become a center of resistance.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **mutually supporting**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: mutually supporting

DEFINITION: See **mutual support**.

SYNONYMS: mutual support

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The positions should be echeloned so as to be mutually supporting with fire from the flanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **mutual support**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mutual support

DEFINITION: Support, involving gunfire or movement, or both, that adjacent units give one another.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: mutually supporting

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Such a position should have a street or an open space in front of it. This permits mutual support, and affords fields of fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **mutual-support fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: mutual-support fire
DEFINITION: See **mutual fire support**.
SYNONYMS: mutual fire support
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Alternately, it could deliver fire down the Carano road to the southeast, thereby giving mutual-support fire to house A.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/8/2015

TERM: **muzzle**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: muzzle, muzzles
DEFINITION: Open front end of the barrel of a gun; end of the bore from which the projectile leaves.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This helps keep the muzzle down and lessens the recoil, but the back blast from the gases produces a very bad effect on the firer in a comparatively short time.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 18
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **muzzle blast**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: muzzle blast, muzzle blasts
DEFINITION: Rush of hot air and gases that bursts from the muzzle of a gun as the projectile leaves it. Sometimes called **powder blast**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: powder blast
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Apparently the Germans used mats to hide the muzzle blast.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **muzzle brake**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: muzzle brake, muzzle brakes
DEFINITION: A device that is either fitted to, or designed as a permanent part of, the muzzle of a firearm or cannon to redirect propellant gases with the effect of countering both recoil of the gun and unwanted rising of the barrel during rapid fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 18 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 50-mm and the 75-mm guns employ muzzle brakes to reduce recoil and thus permit lighter carriages.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 12
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **muzzle flash**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: muzzle flash, muzzle flashes
DEFINITION: Spurt of flame that appears at the muzzle when a gun is fired. It is caused by gases from the propelling charge that collect in the muzzle and ignite when mixed with air.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To give their muzzle flash a background against which it will not stand out, the Germans sometimes send up rockets or set haystacks on fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **muzzle velocity**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: muzzle velocity, muzzle velocities

DEFINITION: Speed of a projectile at the instant it leaves the muzzle of a gun; **initial velocity**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: initial velocity

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is theoretically capable of obtaining muzzle velocities far in excess of what to date has appeared possible for powder-burning weapons.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 27

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

N

TERM: **NAAFI**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: NAAFI
DEFINITION: Navy, Army, and Air Force Institutes.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M23.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...and with thirty men expecting you to okay their letters for censorship, dish out NAAFI (Navy, Army, and Air Force Institutes) stuff, make the best of the rations, and get them gear from the "Q," there's too much to do to get bored.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **name plate**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: name plate, name plates
DEFINITION: See **mark** (1).
SYNONYMS: mark
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is essential that, whenever possible, the name plate be left on the captured equipment to which it pertains.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NOTE: A name plate also indicates the design and the model of an item of materiel or equipment.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **Nashorn**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Nashorn, Nashorns
DEFINITION: An 88-mm antitank gun mounted on the Panzerjäger III/IV, and formerly known as the Hornisse (Hornet).
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
SYNONYMS: Hornet (AE), Hornisse (German), Rhinoceros (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Nashorn (Rhinoceros) -- an 88-mm antitank gun*

mounted on the Panzerjäger III/IV, and formerly known as the Hornisse (Hornet).
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **national insignia**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: national insignia
DEFINITION: A spread eagle over a swastika.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M14.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The national insignia is worn above the right breast pocket of the field blouse, on the front of the cap and beret, and on the left side of the steel helmet.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 28/9/2014

TERM: **National Socialism**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: National Socialism
DEFINITION: The doctrines and practices of the Nazis, involving the supremacy of Hitler as Führer, anti-Semitism, state control of the economy, and national expansion. Also called: **Nazism** or **Naziism**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 11 Aug. 2014.
SYNONYMS: Naziism, Nazism
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans know that it is useless to assume that an Allied soldier harbors any sympathy for National Socialism.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2015

TERM: **National Socialist**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective
WORDFORMS: National Socialist, National Socialists
DEFINITION: See "Nazi."
SYNONYMS: Nazi
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, as with all German units, it is required that an "adequate" amount of time be set aside for National Socialist education and indoctrination.*
FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **natural obstacle**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: natural obstacle, natural obstacles
DEFINITION: Any feature of a region that hinders military maneuvers or operations. A natural obstacle may be a desert, mountain, stream, swamp, forest, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Certain terrain features are natural obstacles to tanks, and must be used to full advantage.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **Naval Intelligence**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Naval Intelligence
DEFINITION: See **military intelligence** (2).
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (2) military intelligence
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The idea of using trousers as an auxiliary means of keeping a*

man afloat was submitted to the Office of Naval Intelligence by the commanding officer of the Naval Training Station, San Diego, Calif.
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2015

TERM: **naval warfare**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: naval warfare
DEFINITION: Combat in and on seas, oceans, or any other major bodies of water such as large lakes and wide rivers.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 24 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One of the most striking resemblances of desert warfare to naval warfare is in the widespread use of navigation.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **navigation**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: navigation
DEFINITION: Science of sailing and steering a ship, of flying an aircraft, or of driving a land vehicle from one place to another on a given course, and of determining its position in unfamiliar territory.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: nav
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The sun compass... has immense advantages over the magnetic compass for land navigation.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **navigator**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: navigator, navigators
DEFINITION: Specialist who plans the course and determines the position of a ship, aircraft, or vehicle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The navigator must therefore check his mileage indicator against a measured distance along a road with mile or kilometer marks, especially when using oversize "sand" tires.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **Navy**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Navy
DEFINITION: See **United States Navy**.
SYNONYMS: United States Navy, USN
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Every member of the Army, the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard has a personal stake in the matter of safeguarding military information.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NOTE: The term is used to refer to United States Navy and to other countries' naval forces.
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 9/5/2014

TERM: **Navy Department**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Navy Department
DEFINITION: The United States Department of the Navy was established by an Act of Congress on 30 April 1798, to provide a government organizational structure to the United States Navy and, from 1834 onwards, for the United States Marine Corps, and when directed by the President, for the United States Coast Guard as a service within the Navy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Aug. 2014.
SYNONYMS: The Admiralty (BE), The United States Department of the Navy (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Navy Department. - The Admiralty.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2015

TERM: **Nazi**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective
WORDFORMS: Nazi, Nazis
DEFINITION: (1) A member of an organization with ideology similar to Nazism. (2) Of or concerning the Nazis or Nazism.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 15 July 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The German superiority myth is not an invention of the Nazis, who merely give great publicity to a theory that was popular back in the 19th century.* (2) *Plenty of books and motion pictures are made available to the troops, but, as is so often the case with Nazi generosity, there is a catch.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 40
DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **Nazi Motor Corps**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Nazi Motor Corps
DEFINITION: The National Socialist Motor Corps, also known as the National Socialist Drivers Corps, was a paramilitary organization of the Nazi Party that existed from 1931 to 1945. The group was a successor organization to the older National Socialist Automobile Corps, which had existed since the beginning of 1930.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 17 June 2014.

ACRONYM: NSKK

SYNONYMS: National Socialist Drivers Corps (AE), National Socialist Motor Corps (AE), Nationalsozialistisches Kraftfahrkorps (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In announcing the formation of the new militia, Hitler designated the Chief of the Storm Troopers, Schepmann, as Inspector of Weapons Training, and the Chief of the Nazi Motor Corps, Kraus, as Inspector of Technical Training.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/6/2015

TERM: **Nazi Party, the**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Nazi Party, the

DEFINITION: The Nazi Party was formed in Munich after World War I. It advocated right-wing authoritarian nationalist government and developed a racist ideology based on anti-Semitism and a belief in the superiority of "Aryan" Germans. Its charismatic leader, Adolf Hitler, who was elected Chancellor in 1933, established a totalitarian dictatorship, rearmed Germany in support of expansionist foreign policies in central Europe, and thus precipitated World War II. The Nazi Party collapsed at the end of the war and was outlawed in Germany.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Early in the 1920's he met Hitler, became a Nazi party organizer, and later headed Hitler's personal police, the Elite Guard.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **Nazism**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Nazism

DEFINITION: See **National Socialism**.

SYNONYMS: National Socialism, Naziism

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German soldier is a grimly determined fighter who has scarcely known what it is like to live as an independent human being, and whose religion may be summed up in a single word: Nazism.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **NCO**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: NCO, NCO's

DEFINITION: See **noncommissioned officer**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: noncom, noncommissioned officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The words of command taught at X (a training school in England) worked very well and so did the idea of calling out the senior NCO and making him do the work.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **Nebeltruppen**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Nebeltruppen

DEFINITION: German chemical warfare troops. Smoke-laying troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt., IB-M26.txt.

SYNONYMS: smoke-laying troops (AE), smoke troops (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Units of Nebeltruppen are organized as rocket-projector regiments (Werferregimenter), which are fully motorized and therefore extremely mobile.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **Nebelwerfer**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Nebelwerfer, Nebelwerfers

DEFINITION: A German rocket projector, which U.S. soldiers have nicknamed the "Screaming Meemie." (The literal translation of Nebelwerfer is "smoke thrower.")

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M41.txt.

SYNONYMS: rocket projector (AE), Screaming Meemie (AE), smoke mortar (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since the crew need not dig slit trenches, but can take cover in the vehicle instead, fire can be delivered somewhat faster than from other Nebelwerfer.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 31

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **nest**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: nest, nests

DEFINITION: Center of resistance, especially one sheltering machine guns and riflemen.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans employ the tanks' guns in cleaning up nests*

of resistance in houses; they also use the tanks themselves to crush lightly-built houses.

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **net**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: net, nets

DEFINITION: 1. Radio system consisting of a number of stations in communication with one another. 2. Flexible barrier of steel mesh used to block entry to waterways, protect against torpedoes, etc. 3. Fishnet, chicken wire, or similar foundation on which camouflage material is hung to conceal a gun, grounded aircraft, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *...the Germans tried to intercept fire orders, locate the stations on the net concerned, and coordinate the results with reports of hostile shelling.* (3) *The use of camouflage nets must be encouraged, and care must be taken to insure that their full value is obtained in relation to the ground.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt, IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **neutral country**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: neutral country, neutral countries

DEFINITION: A neutral power in a particular war is a sovereign state which declares itself to be neutral towards the belligerents. A non-belligerent state does not need to be neutral. The rights and duties of a neutral power are defined in Sections 5 and 13 of the Hague Convention of 1907.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free*

Dictionary. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 4 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Remember how Germany, just before she opened her campaign against France, Holland, and Belgium, spread reports through neutral countries that the Germans soon were going to put into use a new secret weapon?*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/9/2014

TERM: **neutralization**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: neutralization

DEFINITION: 1. Action taken to cancel, balance, or limit the effectiveness of an enemy area, installation, or force. 2. Making a chemical agent harmless with a different chemical agent; as, the neutralization of mustard gas with bleaching powder.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The tanks have concerned themselves solely with the engagement of resistance holding up the infantrymen, and have left the neutralization of Allied armor to the antitank guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **neutralization fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: neutralization fire

DEFINITION: Fire delivered to cause severe losses, especially to destroy or reduce the combat efficiency of enemy personnel and operations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the*

commanders not only arranged for artillery to deliver neutralization fire on the fields, but assigned forces to attack and destroy any U.S. troops who might reach the ground.

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **neutralize**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: neutralize, neutralizes, neutralizing, neutralized

DEFINITION: 1. Destroy or reduce the effectiveness of enemy personnel and materiel by gunfire, bombing, or chemical warfare. 2. Make harmless anything contaminated with a chemical agent. One may neutralize mustard gas with bleaching powder.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *As a rule, these pillboxes are used in groups, but, by neutralizing the supporting pillboxes, it is possible to isolate any particular one.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 25

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **night fighter**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: night fighter, night fighters

DEFINITION: Fighter aircraft adapted for use at night or in other times of bad visibility. Night fighters began to be used in World War I and included types that were specifically modified to operate at night.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 4 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Careless night fighters have been known to tolerate enough dirt on their windshields to double the time it takes to see a plane moving along near by.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NOTE: In the majority of the context sentences (three out of four), the term refers to the pilot who piloted this type of aircraft, and not to the aircraft itself.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **nitrocellulose**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: nitrocellulose

DEFINITION: Chemical substance formed by the action of a mixture of nitric and sulphuric acids on cotton or some other form of cellulose. **Guncotton**, an explosive, is a nitrocellulose that has a very high nitrogen content.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: guncotton

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Propellant: Nitrocellulose.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **nitroglycerine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: nitroglycerine

DEFINITION: Highly explosive oily liquid made by treating glycerin with a mixture of nitric and sulphuric acid.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: nitroglycerin

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The standard high explosive shell used in the German gun-howitzer consists of a shell case, primer, and propelling charge of nitroglycerine powder (divided into five zones and contained in cloth bags).*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: The original term was **nitroglycerin**. No context sentences have been found for this entry.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **noise discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: noise discipline

DEFINITION: Efficiency of personnel in avoiding talking or shouting. No sound must be made except for machine-gun and cannon fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, IB-M38.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It should be emphasized that the noise discipline of the German tank crews and the accompanying infantry was superior.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **No Man's Land**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: idiomatic expression

WORDFORMS: No Man's Land

DEFINITION: Strip of land between the front lines of two opposing forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: no man's land, No-Man's-Land

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"No Man's Land," whether it is 100 yards or 100 miles wide, must be kept under continuous observation and regarded as a network through which no piece of information, however small, should be allowed to escape.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **no man's land**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for the term written in lowercase.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/2/2015

TERM: **No-Man's-Land**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: idiomatic expression

WORDFORMS: No-Man's-Land

DEFINITION: See **No Man's Land**.

SYNONYMS: no man's land, No Man's Land

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When they staged any night attack or late evening attack, and neither side pressed the fight, the Germans put their 88's in No-Man's-Land way ahead of where their tank positions were.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/3/2015

TERM: **noncom**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation

WORDFORMS: noncom, noncoms

DEFINITION: See **noncommissioned officer**.

SYNONYMS: NCO, noncommissioned officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Another noncom observes, "Grenades exploding within 3 feet or so of the slit will get the Germans if they are looking out."*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 32

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **non-combatant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: non-combatant, non-combatants

DEFINITION: Person or organization whose duties do not involve actual fighting or the bearing of arms. Chaplains and members of the Medical Corps are non-combatants.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: noncombatant

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The supposedly non-combatant and "harmless" population*

was not kept under observation, and seldom was employed to clear debris.

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **noncombatant**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

2. In the context sentence, the term was used as an adjective.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2015

TERM: **noncommissioned officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: noncommissioned officer, noncommissioned officers.

DEFINITION: Enlisted man holding any grade from corporal or technician, fifth grade, to, and including, master sergeant or first sergeant.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: noncom

ACRONYM: NCO

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The self-assurance of noncommissioned officers and their conduct as leaders will be greatly improved if they are called out in front of their units and entrusted with missions which entail responsibility.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **non-magnetic plaster**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: non-magnetic plaster

DEFINITION: Zimmerit was a non-magnetic coating produced for German armored fighting vehicles during World War II for the purpose of combating magnetically attached anti-tank mines. It was developed by the German company Chemische Werke Zimmer AG.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free*

Dictionary. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 11 July 2014.

SYNONYMS: Zimmerit (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Finally, the skirting plates, as well as the hulls and turrets of the tanks themselves, are, coated with a sufficient thickness of non-magnetic plaster to prevent magnetic demolition charges from adhering to the metal underneath.*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/7/2015

TERM: **nonpersistent gas**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: nonpersistent gas, nonpersistent gases

DEFINITION: Chemical agent in the form of a gas or vapor whose effect is lost usually within 10 minutes after its release in open air.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Gas attack for cloud effect by means of nonpersistent gases, may be attempted to achieve the following purposes:*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **non-recoil**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: non-recoil

DEFINITION: See **recoilless**.

SYNONYMS: recoilless

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, the non-recoil weapons of the bazooka type—a most important group—have not yet been discussed.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **normal barrage**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: normal barrage

DEFINITION: Standing barrage which a battery fires for the local protection of a supported command in case of an enemy attack. A battery is kept constantly laid on its normal barrage when not otherwise engaged, and fires the barrage on signal from the supported unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: barrage (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During inactive periods the guns will be loaded (with projectiles only) and laid on the normal barrage. The number of rounds for the barrage will be held in readiness.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/4/2014

TERM: **normal supply**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: normal supply

DEFINITION: A process of supply under which deliveries of specific kinds and quantities of supplies are moved in accordance with a predetermined schedule. Daily automatic supply means that supplies are dispatched daily to an organization or installation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: automatic supply (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Don't be afraid to give your men raw food to prepare, if the normal supply fails. You have taught them to cook in their mess tins, or, if you haven't, you should have.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NOTE: 1. A British English term. 2. The original entry in the dictionary was **automatic supply**. No context sentences

have been found in the corpus for this term.
3. The term was eliminated in the dictionary
edited in 1944.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 20/1/2015

TERM: **nose**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

/ Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: nose, noses

DEFINITION: Point, front, or forward end
of a projectile, bomb, aircraft, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The nose of the
fuselage drops steeply away from the cabin,
thus affording the pilot a better downward
field of vision.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 23

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **nurse**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: nurse, nurses

DEFINITION: 1. Member of the Army
Nurse Corps who gives nursing care to sick
and wounded Army personnel. Army nurses
are commissioned in grades corresponding
to those of Army officers. In this meaning,
also called **Army nurse**. 2. Officer in the
Army Nurse Corps who has the lowest rank,
equivalent to that of a second lieutenant.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) Army nurse

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Red Army
nursing personnel quite often operate much
closer to the actual fighting than is
customary in other armies, and there have
been many instances of the nurses
accompanying units in combat, much as our
battalion aid men do.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

O

TERM: **oath**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: oath

DEFINITION: See **enlistment oath**.

SYNONYMS: enlistment oath, oath of enlistment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This obligation has been pointed up by the oath that he now takes individually, and not collectively as was the past practice.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2015

TERM: **objective**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: objective, objectives

DEFINITION: Military result to be accomplished, such as a place or goal that a command has been ordered to reach and occupy, or an enemy force that a command has been ordered to overcome; building, construction, or concentration that must be attacked or destroyed in order to accomplish an assigned mission.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the objective is sighted, the entire unit either attacks a single target or divides into smaller formations, which seek out individual targets previously assigned to them or attack the single target from different directions.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 93

DATE ENTERED: 8/10/2014

TERM: **oblique fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: oblique fire

DEFINITION: Gunfire delivered at an object from a direction that is slantwise or diagonal to the long dimension of the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They are arranged so that an enemy, concentrating on destroying a certain pillbox, encounters oblique or flanking fire from others.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **observation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: observation

DEFINITION: Examination or study of the terrain, gunfire, atmospheric conditions, etc., made to obtain information of military value.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: obsn

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Reconnaissance at night is mostly a question of watching roads and keeping the enemy under observation from such concealment as woods and farms.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **observation aviation**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: observation aviation

DEFINITION: Classification of military aviation that has as its main missions the reconnaissance and observation of near objectives, the observation of artillery fire, and the maintaining of contact between elements of the ground forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: reconnaissance aircraft (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Observation aviation. - Reconnaissance aircraft.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **observation plane**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: observation plane, observation planes

DEFINITION: Airplane used chiefly for reconnaissance, observation, and liaison.

The types of airplanes generally used as observation airplanes are light bombardment, fighter, and liaison airplanes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: observation airplane

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Artillery directed by observation planes places fire on each of our movements.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **observation airplane**.

No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2015

TERM: **observation point**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: observation point, observation points

DEFINITION: See **observation post**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: observation post, observation station

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The task of the advance positions is to deny good observation points to the enemy and to hinder his advance.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **observation post**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: observation post, observation posts

DEFINITION: Point selected for the observation, adjustment, and control of gunfire, for gathering information about the enemy or the terrain, for watching for hostile aircraft, etc.; **observation point**;

observation station.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: OP

SYNONYMS: observation point, observation station

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Aircraft will be engaged only if they spot or attack the battalion's own positions, if bridges or observation posts need protection, or if the aircraft offer especially good targets.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 85

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **observed fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: observed fire

DEFINITION: Gunfire adjusted by observation, especially from an observation post at, or in communication with, the gun position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The firing positions should be close enough to permit continued observed fire, even if technical means of communication are destroyed.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **observer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: observer, observers

DEFINITION: 1. Person who observes. 2. Person who gathers information about the enemy or terrain. 3. Person who watches for hostile aircraft. 4. Person who watches the effects of artillery fire from a post on the ground or from an aircraft. 5. Person in an aircraft whose main duty is observation. 6. Person who makes weather observations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: ob, obsr

SYNONYMS: military observer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *One observer reports that a soldier found a large pair of Japanese binoculars, which were used by the enemy to spot our planes.* (2) *I have been noticing that our observers do not use camouflage, and that, when they do, it usually does not match the terrain.* (4) *Every effort is made to place observers close to the mortar positions so that corrections can be passed accurately and rapidly to the mortar detachment.* (5) *The pilot and his observer or bomber wear extra-heavy flying suits and gloves.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt, IB-M38.txt, IB-M39.txt, IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 61

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **obstacle**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: obstacle, obstacles

DEFINITION: Any device or feature, either natural or artificial, used in field fortifications for the purpose of delaying the hostile advance. A natural terrain feature or artificial work which impedes the movement of the troops. Obstacles are classified as natural or artificial, tactical or protective, fixed or portable, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Where you are protected by an obstacle, the enemy attack will be made with the help of engineers.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **obstacle in depth**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: obstacle in depth, obstacles in depth

DEFINITION: Artificial obstacle that consists of ordinary wire fences erected at intervals of about 5 feet and connected with crisscrossed plain wire. The spaces between the fences are filled with barbed wire in spirals. These spirals are fastened to each other and to the pickets of the crisscrossed wire. When obstacles of this type are erected in woods, trees are often used to support the wire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Wire obstacles in depth are usually installed in places where they will be screened as far as possible against observation by opposing forces.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **obstruction**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: obstruction, obstructions

DEFINITION: 1. Any natural or artificial feature of the land surface, such as a hill, that masks or interferes with, observation, delivery of fire or the movement of the troops. 2. Any object rising high enough above its surroundings to be a danger to low flying aircraft, especially when they are taking off or landing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When artificial obstructions were not present, the tanks... dashed through certain buildings to intersections, squares, or parks, where they took up positions and waited for the infantry.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **obstruction service**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: obstruction service

DEFINITION: A specialized training for German combat engineers. They were trained to prepare obstacles of all kinds, and to handle explosives and mines, as well as to use electric saws and boring equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Some of these different kinds of specialized training are elaborated briefly as follows:... b. The obstruction service, which prepares obstacles of all kinds.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2015

TERM: **odometer**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: odometer, odometers

DEFINITION: A mileage indicator.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M15.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Distance is measured on the odometer... which must be carefully calibrated and kept in adjustment. The odometer is geared for a tire of a particular size.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **Oerlikon 20 mm cannon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Oerlikon 20 mm cannon, Oerlikon 20 mm cannons

DEFINITION: The Oerlikon 20 mm cannon is a series of autocannons, based on an original design by Reinhold Becker of Germany, very early in World War I.

Various models of Oerlikon cannon were used by both Allied and Axis forces during World War II, and they are still in use today.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 2 June 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When Oerlikon "FF" 20-mm fixed cannon are mounted on aircraft operated under winter conditions, they must be equipped with a special recoil spring, as otherwise the gun may stick when it is fired.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/6/2015

TERM: **Ofenrohr**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Ofenrohr

DEFINITION: One of the two types of German bazooka, both of which the German soldiers call Ofenrohr, or **stovepipe**. See **Raketenpanzerbüchse 43**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M41.txt

SYNONYMS: Panzerschreck (German), Raketenpanzerbüchse (German), stovepipe (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the Ofenrohr has projectile guide tubes, which wear out after about 300 rounds have been fired.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **offense**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: offense

DEFINITION: The action of attacking.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 Sep. 2014.

SYNONYMS: offence (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He is always prepared for a lightning-like switch from defense to offense.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 4/9/2014

TERM: **offensive**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective
WORDFORMS: offensive
DEFINITION: 1. Condition of a force when it is attacking or is ready to attack. 2. Attacking; ready to attack. 3. Suitable for attack; used for attack. Guns and tanks are often offensive weapons.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In heavy dust areas each vehicle moves in its own small dust storm. Surprise is impossible and offensive maneuver difficult.* (2) *On the offensive, the battalion moves in two echelons. The first echelon consists of two companies abreast, with each company in line and with a 100-yard interval between guns.* (3) *Field Marshal Erwin Rommel's use of the 88-mm. antiaircraft gun as an offensive antitank weapon in Libya has caused so much discussion among American soldiers everywhere...*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt, IB-M25.txt, IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 43
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **offensive grenade**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: offensive grenade, offensive grenades
DEFINITION: A type of grenade that has a thin metal casing with a high proportion of explosive filler.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M32.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It should be remembered that all the hand grenades*

used by the German Army are normally of the "offensive" type;
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/5/2015

TERM: **officer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: officer, officers
DEFINITION: Person holding a commission in any of the armed services in the army, beginning with the rank of second lieutenant. Army nurses and officers of the Women's Army Corps hold ranks equivalent to various grades of officers. In regulations, the word officer means either a commissioned officer or a warrant officer.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: off (When used in combination, the abbreviation is O)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An officer in the leading plane shows a yellow flag two minutes before jumping as a sign to get ready.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **officer candidate**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: officer candidate, officer candidates
DEFINITION: Person undergoing instruction at an officer candidate school, who may be given a commission upon satisfactory completion of the training course.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: OC
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The course of training through which an officer candidate must pass, and the impressions which will*

remain in his mind, determine his entire career.

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **officer corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: officer corps

DEFINITION: See **officers' corps**.

SYNONYMS: officers' corps

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A deliberate effort is being made to foster an officer corps, and officers are now receiving many privileges that were not accorded to their predecessors before the beginning of World War II.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **officers' club**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: officers' club, officers' clubs

DEFINITION: Place where off-duty officers gather at garrisons and military camps.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Previously, it was announced that separate Red Army officers' clubs were being built in military districts and at garrison posts...*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **officers' corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: officers' corps

DEFINITION: A generic term used to refer to all the officers of an Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

SYNONYMS: officer corps

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As in the American and other armies, the Red Army officers' corps includes large numbers of*

men recently risen from the ranks and drawn from civil life.

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **officer school**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: officer school, officer schools

DEFINITION: School at which selected enlisted men and warrant officers of the Army are trained to become officers. Most of the branches of the Army have one or more officer schools.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: officer candidate school, officers school

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In either case, the officer is the product of a series of officer schools. Entrance to the schools is based on educational qualifications... If successful, the candidate will graduate as a junior lieutenant after 2 years.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **officer candidate school**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **officers school**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: officers school, officers schools

DEFINITION: See **officer school**.

SYNONYMS: officer candidate school, officer school

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following letter from a British platoon commander in North Africa to one of his friends in an officers school in England discusses German and British tactics, and makes a number of valuable suggestions.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2015

TERM: **oil compass**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: oil compass, oil compasses
DEFINITION: A type of compass. It consists of a needle that swings freely in oil, and points always towards the North Pole. It can be reset on successive bearings at night without the aid of a light--a great advantage over other compasses.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, IB-M15.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An oil compass which is remarkably accurate under all conditions has been developed recently.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/8/2015

TERM: **olive drab**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: olive drab
DEFINITION: Standard brownish green color in general use for Army uniforms.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: od
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Olive drab boards are supposed to be worn in the field, but quite often the brighter, dress boards were used.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **OP**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: OP, OP's
DEFINITION: See **observation post**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,

1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: observation point, observation post, observation station
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Observation posts are numerous, there being platoon OP's and company OP's in addition to those maintained by the battalion.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **open fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: command, verb
WORDFORMS: open fire, opens fire, opening fire, opened fire.
DEFINITION: Begin firing a gun or battery.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: opening of fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As soon as one of your posts opens fire, the enemy will attack it with light machine guns and mortars.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 43
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **opening for firing**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: opening for firing, openings for firing
DEFINITION: See **embrasure**.
SYNONYMS: embrasure, firing hatch, firing port
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For action against your pill-boxes--if they can get near enough--they may use slabs of T.N.T. fastened to the end of a pole and pushed into or against the openings for firing.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 20/8/2014

TERM: **opening of fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: opening of fire

DEFINITION: See **open fire**.
SYNONYMS: open fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Rapid opening of fire is especially important, to avoid giving the enemy time to withdraw to alternate positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NOTE: A nominalization of to **open fire**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 12/4/2014

TERM: **open position**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: open position, open positions
DEFINITION: Place that gives no cover or concealment except what can be provided by camouflage.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Open positions are soon knocked out by enemy tanks or aircraft. Therefore, a platform with all-around traverse is built first.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **open sight**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: open sight, open sights
DEFINITION: Rear sight that has a curved notch instead of a peephole or a telescope.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The firing bracket is mounted on the left trunnion, and either a telescopic sight or an open sight can be used.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **operating handle**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: operating handle, operating handles
DEFINITION: Handle or bar with which the operating lever of a gun is operated to open and close the breech of the gun.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An operating handle is secured to one end of the traversing screw, and a sight bracket to the other.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **operation**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: operation, operations
DEFINITION: Military action; carrying out a military mission. An operation may include supply and movement, attack, defense, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: opn
SYNONYMS: field operation, military operation
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tanks are then withdrawn for offensive operations somewhere else, and the 88-mm. begins its mission of trying to pierce the armor of approaching hostile tanks.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **operation order**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: operation order, operation orders
DEFINITION: See **combat orders**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military*

Terminology. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ACRONYM: OO

SYNONYMS: administrative orders (BE), combat orders (AE), field order (AE), operation instructions (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...and he should have a very good knowledge of German conventional signs. The Germans use them for marked maps, orders of battle, operation orders, and vehicle markings—in fact, wherever possible.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: In 1942, **operation order** (in singular form) was the British synonym for **field order**. However, by 1943 **operation orders** (in plural form) was considered the British synonym for **combat orders**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 8/4/2014

TERM: **operations officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: operations officer, operations officers

DEFINITION: Staff officer who has the special duty of preparing plans of operations, and of representing his commanding officer in seeing that they are carried out. In the Army Air Forces, the operations officer is the sole authority who gives clearance to pilots before flight. He is sometimes called **plans and training officer** and is in charge of the S-3 section.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: plans and training officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A few months before the Axis capitulated in North Africa, the operations officer of the German Light Africa Division issued a significant directive.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **optical sight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: optical sight, optical sights

DEFINITION: Any sight with lenses, prisms, or mirrors that is used in aiming a gun or in aerial bombing; telescope used in aiming artillery pieces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The gun has an optical sight with three graduations: one for high-explosive shells, one for armor-piercing shells, and the third for the coaxially-mounted machine gun.*

FILENAME: IB-M43.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **oral order**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: oral order, oral orders

DEFINITION: An order delivered by word of mouth.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: verbal order (AE/BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Oral order. - Verbal order.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: In 1943, the term has its own entry. However, by 1944 it was no longer considered as such.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 14/9/2014

TERM: **order**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: order, orders

DEFINITION: 1. Formal oral or written command issued by a person or headquarters. 2. Formation; arrangement of troops or units of a formation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: O

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *It is most important for sentries to remain in position until the order to retire is given.* (2) *In the attack the normal formations are the broad wedge (Breitkeil) or extended order (geöffnete Linie).*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **orderly**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: orderly, orderlies

DEFINITION: 1. Soldier who assists an officer, usually by carrying messages and orders and by performing routine duties. 2. Attendant in a mess, hospital, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: odly

SYNONYMS: staff orderly

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *All commanders, adjutants, liaison officers, doctors, and orderlies will be impressed immediately and most strongly with the following points:* (2) *The recent legislation concerning orderlies and officers' clubs has for the most part legalized practices that grew up during the war.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **orderly room**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: orderly room, orderly rooms

DEFINITION: Office of a company in which the business of the company is done.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He himself was uninjured, but his passenger, a clerk from the unit's orderly room, suffered injuries to his head and right leg.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **order of battle**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: phrase

WORDFORMS: order of battle, orders of battle

DEFINITION: The identification, strength, command structure, and disposition of the personnel, units, and equipment of any military force.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Department of Defense Dictionary of Military Terms and Associated Terms*. Washington: Joint Publication 1-02, 2010. Print.

SYNONYMS: Order of Battle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A major, while serving on a staff in an active theater of operations, wrote letters to friends in the United States which disclosed order of battle and casualties, and contained violent criticism of superior officers...*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **Order of Battle**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Order of Battle, Orders of Battle

DEFINITION: See **order of battle**.

SYNONYMS: order of battle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For further remarks on British Order of Battle, list of regimental names, explanation of ranks, badges, and English abbreviations, see the handbook, "The British Army."*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **Order of the Day**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Order of the Day
DEFINITION: The general directive of a commander in chief or the specific instructions of a commanding officer.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 23 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following statement about the British, made by Italian General Navarrini, was taken from a captured Order of the Day: "When subjected to questioning by our Intelligence Branch, all enemy prisoners refused...*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **Order of the Red Banner**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Order of the Red Banner
DEFINITION: An important distinction in the Red Army, which was awarded to units for outstanding bravery and remained perpetually with the unit, regardless of changes in the name or number of the organization.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition, units were renamed after the cities and towns which they liberated; for example, one may meet the Krasnograd 115 Antitank Guards Regiment, which may also be the proud possessor of the Order of the Red Banner.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 15/8/2015

TERM: **ordnance**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ordnance
DEFINITION: Military materiel, such as combat weapons of all kinds, with ammunition and equipment for their use,

combat and special purpose vehicles, and repair tools and machinery.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...Nazi propagandists attempt to encourage the people of the Reich—and influence public opinion in neutral countries—by spreading rumors of new and formidable developments in German ordnance.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **Ordnance**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Ordnance
DEFINITION: That part of the Army Service Forces that deals with the design, construction, testing, and supply of ordnance materiel. Ordnance is short for **Ordnance Department**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: Ordnance Department (AE), Royal Army Ordnance Corps (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Army Ordnance tests indicate that its cyclic rate of 800 to 1,000 rounds per minute is too high for maximum effectiveness.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/11/2014

TERM: **ordnance officer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ordnance officer, ordnance officers
DEFINITION: 1. Any officer who is a member of the Ordnance Department. 2. Special staff officer who advises his commander on technical questions of ordnance. An ordnance officer also has

charge of the repair and maintenance of armament and the supplying of ammunition. In this meaning, also called **ordnance staff officer**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: OO

SYNONYMS: (2) ordnance staff officer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Our rule was that a soldier could keep a souvenir if he were given clearance by his company commander, the Intelligence officer, and the Ordnance officer.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **organic**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: organic

DEFINITION: Assigned to, and forming an essential part of, a military organization.

Organic parts of a unit are those listed in its *Table of Organization*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This company is an organic part of the regiment and thus relieves artillery units of the division of many small but difficult direct-support missions.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **organization**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: organization, organizations

DEFINITION: 1. Military unit. 2. Definite structure of a unit, usually prescribed by a *Table of Organization*. 3. Development of a defensive position to its full strength by

strengthening the natural defenses of the terrain.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: orgn

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The antitank units which are organic parts of infantry regiments, battalions, or companies contribute their fire power to the support and protection of their own organizations.* (2) *German division artillery is very similar to our own in caliber, number of guns, organization, and employment.* (3) *Defense will be organized in the form of strong points. In the selection and organization of these strong points, the following questions must be taken into consideration:*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M13.txt, IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **organizational**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: organizational

DEFINITION: Having to do with a military organization; belonging to a military organization.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This organizational data deals only with the model, or "paper," composition of the units. Their actual operational strengths are usually flexible, and generally less than the "paper" figures.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 17/8/2015

TERM: **outfit**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: outfit, outfits, outfitting, outfitted

DEFINITION: 1. Articles or equipment needed for carrying out any task, such as a chaplain's outfit or an aviator's outfit. 2. Furnish with equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Although a great number of depots were outfitted, the German Intelligence Service was handicapped by inefficient field personnel and organic friction.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **outflank**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: outflank, outflanks, outflanking, outflanked

DEFINITION: 1. Pass around or turn the enemy's flank. 2. Extend the front to the right and left beyond the flanks of the enemy's line.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The Germans attempt to outflank and encircle a town. If this move succeeds, they cut off the water, electricity, and gas supply.* (2) *Encircling forces must move in depth if they are not to be outflanked. All encircling attacks sooner or later become frontal.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **outflanking move**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: outflanking move, outflanking moves

DEFINITION: See **outflanking movement**.

SYNONYMS: outflanking maneuver (AE), outflanking manoeuvre (BE), outflanking movement (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In instances in which a United Nations force has attempted an outflanking move, reports have failed to mention which of our flanks was involved and in which direction the hostile force was moving.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/8/2015

TERM: **outflanking movement**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: outflanking movement, outflanking movements

DEFINITION: Movements of troops for the purpose of passing around, or of attacking, the enemy's flanks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: outflanking maneuver (AE), outflanking manoeuvre (BE), outflanking move (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is usually best to keep a mobile reserve to forestall enemy outflanking movements or for counterattacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **outflanking maneuver**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **outguard**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: outguard, outguards

DEFINITION: The most forward security unit posted by an outpost.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: forward standing patrol (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a result of these attacks, the Germans are now posting strong outguards, and even more careful reconnaissance is required.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: out of action

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: command, noun
WORDFORMS: out of action
DEFINITION: 1. Command for turning off an anti-aircraft searchlight or for taking a gun out of action. 2. Unable to continue in effective service for any reason, especially because of damage by enemy action.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *A well-camouflaged gun crew can put any tank out of action with well-aimed shots, and can block a road to a whole column of tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 16
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: outpost

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: outpost, outposts
DEFINITION: A detachment detailed to protect a resting or defending force against surprise and observation by hostile ground forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At night their activities will generally be limited to gaining and maintaining contact with the enemy and locating his outposts.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 27
DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: outpost area

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: outpost area, outpost areas
DEFINITION: Area in front of the main

line of resistance. Outpost positions are located in the outpost area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: line of outposts (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The forward boundary of the organized defense area must enclose the various positions which will be decisive in the defense of the combat outpost area.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: outpost position

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: outpost position, outpost positions

DEFINITION: Location of an outpost; defensive location between the main line of resistance and the enemy front. An outpost position is used for observation of the enemy, protection against surprise attack, and delaying and disorganizing action in case of attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans believe that if a crest is to be defended, it is better to have only the outpost position on the crest or forward slope and to have the main line of resistance, with heavy weapons, on the reverse slope.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: outrigger

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: outrigger, outriggers
DEFINITION: Brace extending to the side of something to steady or support it. The long beams or arms which are swung out to brace

a mobile gun mount and to give it steadiness while the piece is fired are outriggers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: out rigger

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Those in the Flak 18 series have mobile cruciform carriages with four outriggers, and are capable of effective fire with heavy projectiles at great ranges.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **out rigger**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: out rigger, out riggers

DEFINITION: See **outrigger**.

SYNONYMS: outrigger

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the out riggers are emplaced, full 360-degree traverse is possible. With bogies removed, the Pak 43 has a very low, silhouette for so large a piece.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/8/2015

TERM: **over**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: over, overs

DEFINITION: Shot which strikes or bursts beyond or over the target. Overs and shorts are observed in *sensing*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Successive corrections are made during registration until the ratio of overs to shorts in a narrow fork does not exceed two to one in successive bursts.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **overcoat**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: overcoat, overcoats

DEFINITION: A long warm coat worn over other clothing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 10 Sep. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On all coats and overcoats, noncoms wear chevrons, the wings of which point upward when the chevrons are worn just above the cuff, or point downward when the chevrons are worn on the upper arm.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 10/9/2014

TERM: **overhead fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: overhead fire

DEFINITION: Gunfire delivered over the heads of friendly troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans believe that effective fire on the part of the whole company can be obtained if the rear elements provide overhead fire or if they fill up or extend the front of their company to form a line.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **overlay**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: overlay, overlays

DEFINITION: Transparent sheet giving special military information not ordinarily shown on maps. When laid over the map on which it is based, the details on the overlay will supplement the map.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,

War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: trace (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Maps or overlays will be made by regiments and higher units to indicate the following... f. The principal areas in which hostile artillery fire will fall (shown on overlays).*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **overseas cap**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: overseas cap, overseas caps

DEFINITION: See **garrison cap**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: field cap (AE), field service cap (BE), forage cap (BE), garrison cap (AE), uniform cap (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In combat, the Red Army men preferred the overseas cap to the helmet, and the overseas cap was more often worn.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **overshoot**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: overshoot, overshoots, overshooting, overshoot

DEFINITION: 1. Shoot over or beyond a target. 2. Fly behind a designated mark or area while attempting to land an aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The bombs form no pattern, and the large bomb usually*

overshoots the small ones, all generally falling within 50 to 150 yards of the target.

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **oxygen mask**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: oxygen mask, oxygen masks

DEFINITION: A mask placed over the nose and mouth and connected to a supply of oxygen, used when the body is not able to gain enough oxygen by breathing air, for example, at high altitudes or because of a medical condition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 13 Aug. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Because they never flew over 12,000 feet, even oxygen masks were unnecessary.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2015

P

TERM: **pace**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pace, paces
DEFINITION: A step of 30 inches; the length of the full step in quick time. Rate of movement.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To check the hundreds when counting paces, it is a good idea to carry 10 pebbles or matches in one pocket and transfer one to another at the end of each hundred.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **pack**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: pack, packs. packing, packed
DEFINITION: 1. Bundle or roll of equipment and supplies carried by the soldier in the field, especially the roll and equipment carried in the haversack. In this meaning, also called **field pack**. 2. Bundle or roll of equipment carried by a pack animal. 3. Load an animal with a pack. 4. Part of a parachute assembly in which the canopy and shroud lines are folded and carried. In this meaning, also called **pack assembly**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: pk
SYNONYMS: (1) field pack, (1) back pack, (4) pack assembly
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The soldier carries a pack (haversack in the case of mounted troops), a shelter-half with ropes,*

a canteen, a gas mask and protective gas cape, an entrenching tool, and side arms. (2) ...the machine-gun carts are left in the open and the guns and mortars are carried in pack. The troops dismount again in open areas near the enemy outposts, and the horse-holders hide the horses.
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 26
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **pack artillery**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pack artillery
DEFINITION: Field artillery that is transported by pack animals. *Mountain artillery* is the most common type of pack artillery. Pack artillery is used when traveling conditions are difficult.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Pack artillery moves at march pace (2 1/2 miles per hour) and after marches of over 6 hours, 3 to 4 hours rest is necessary.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **pack transport**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pack transport
DEFINITION: 1. Personnel, animals, and equipment used in carrying loads on the backs of animals. 2. Transportation of loads on the backs of animals.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: pack transportation
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *...which areas can be observed by the opposition, how far pack transport can be used, where trails need improving, and where troops must assume*

the responsibility of carrying everything themselves. (2) The German Army stresses that supplies must initially be packed in containers suitable for pack transport, in order to avoid a waste of time in repacking en route.

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt, IB-M22.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **pack transportation**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **Pak**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
/ Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: **Pak**

DEFINITION: Panzerabwehrkanone or Panzerjägerkanone. Antitank fire or antitank gun. See **antitank gun**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt., United States. War Department. *German Military Abbreviations*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: antitank (BE/AE), antitank fire (BE), antitank gun (BE), Panzerabwehrkanone (German), Panzerjägerkanone (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since the Pak 40 is capable of penetrating 4.43 inches of armor at 500 yards, it is considered an adequate weapon.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: A German term/acronym used by the British Army.

NUMBER OF HITS: 37

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **panel**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: panel, panels.

DEFINITION: 1. Structural unit in a wing of an aircraft. 2. Large cloth strip used by ground troops for visual signaling, to supplement radio communication with aircraft. 3. Part of the fabric covering of a

balloon. 4. Section of a parachute canopy. 5. Electrical switchboard or instrument board. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) identification panel

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *The panels should be spread on open ground, wherever possible, since aircraft usually observe while approaching, and not when directly over a position. (5) The operator at the control panel can direct the vehicle forward, to the left, or to the right, and can detonate the charge at whatever time he considers appropriate.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **panoramic sight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: panoramic sight, panoramic sights

DEFINITION: Sight for guns that gives the gunner a wide field of view. A panoramic sight has a telescope that gives distinct vision at an angle, as well as in a direct line, and can sometimes be rotated and elevated.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: dial sight (BE), panoramic telescopic sight (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All the guns are generally fitted with... two sights—a telescopic sight for the direct engagement of ground targets, and a panoramic sight for indirect laying.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **panoramic telescopic sight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: panoramic telescopic sight, panoramic telescopic sights

DEFINITION: See **panoramic sight**.
SYNONYMS: dial sight (BE), panoramic sight (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The gun is equipped with an excellent 4 x 14° panoramic telescopic sight, resembling the U.S. M6 sight used on the U.S. 37-mm antitank gun M3.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **Panther**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panther, Panthers
DEFINITION: Panther is the common name of a medium tank deployed by Nazi Germany in World War II from mid-1943 to the end of the European war in 1945. The *Panther's* excellent combination of firepower, mobility, and protection served as a benchmark for other nations' late war and post-war tank designs, and it is regarded as one of the best tanks of World War II.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 5 Dec. 2014.
ACRONYM: Pz. Kpfw. V (German), Pz. Kpfw 5 (German), Pz. Kw. 5 (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Panther personnel, according to this prisoner-of-war source, are trained to engage a Sherman tank without hesitation at a range of from 2,000 to 2,200 yards.*
FILENAME: IB-M43.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 37
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **Panzer**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzer, Panzers
DEFINITION: 1. A German armored vehicle, especially a tank used in World War II. 2. A German armoured unit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &

Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 10 Oct. 2014.

ACRONYM: Pz (German), Pz. (German), Pz.Kpfw. (German), PzKw (German), Pz.Kw. (German)
SYNONYMS: Panzer Kampfwagen (German), Panzerkampfwagen (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *HOW TO FIGHT PANZERS: A GERMAN VIEW*. (2) *The division was withdrawn at the height of German success, sent to occupied France, and converted into the 24th Panzer Division (later to be destroyed at Stalingrad, though subsequently reformed in France).*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt, IB-M47.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **Panzerabwehrkanone**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzerabwehrkanone, Panzerabwehrkanonen
DEFINITION: Antitank, or antitank gun. See **Pak** or **antitank gun**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
ACRONYM: Pak (German)
SYNONYMS: antitank gun (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: [1] *Panzerabwehrkanone--antitank gun.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **Panzerbüchse**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzerbüchse, Panzerbüchsen
DEFINITION: Antitank rifle; if preceded by the letter "s", a heavy anti-tank rifle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
ACRONYM: Pz.B.(German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Pz.B. (Panzerbüchse) -- antitank rifle; if preceded by the letter "s", a heavy anti-tank rifle.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **Panzerfaust**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzerfaust, Panzerfäuste
DEFINITION: A hollow-charge launcher; a one-man recoilless weapon. The great majority of the German non-recoil weapons are devices known as Panzerfaust.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
SYNONYMS: Faustpatrone (German), hollow-charge launcher (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Probably the Panzerfaust is the most useful of these weapons, enabling the infantry squad and comparable units to stop Allied tanks.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **Panzer Grenadier**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzer Grenadier, Panzer Grenadiers
DEFINITION: Armored infantry. Their chief task is to put their mobility and strength to effective use in combined operations with tanks. Often they must precede the tanks in assault and attempt to create a favorable situation for a tank thrust. See also **armored infantry**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M19.txt., IB-M20.txt.
SYNONYMS: armored infantry (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the Panzer Grenadiers have become an arm which does not fight according to linear and frontal principles, like the infantry, but one which tries to force a decision within and to the rear of hostile positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 54
DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **Panzerhandmine 3**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzerhandmine 3, Panzerhandminen 3
DEFINITION: A magnetic hollow charge intended for use as a close-combat weapon against Allied tanks and similar armored targets. See also **magnetic hollow charge**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M43.txt.
SYNONYMS: magnetic hollow charge (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German documents state that the Panzerhandmine 3 will penetrate 6-inch armor plate, creating a 1 1/4-inch hole and causing a great deal of scaling within the vehicle.*
FILENAME: IB-M43.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **Panzerjäger**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzerjäger
DEFINITION: A general term referring to all highly modified chassis for German tank destroyers.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
ACRONYM: Pz.Jäg. (German)
SYNONYMS: destroyer (AE), destroyer tank (AE), tank destroyer (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...but scarcity of tanks and bombed-out production lines cause the Germans to keep the Panzerjäger Panthers out of close-range fighting, except in emergencies.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 19
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **Panzerjägerkanone**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzerjägerkanone, Panzerjägerkanonen
DEFINITION: Antitank gun. See **Pak** or **antitank gun**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.

ACRONYM: Pak (German)
SYNONYMS: antitank gun (AE),
Panzerabwehrkanone (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE:
*Panzerjägerkanone is the new word for
antitank guns, but the abbreviation still is
Pak.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **Panzerkampfwagen**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzerkampfwagen
DEFINITION: See **Panzer**.
ACRONYM: PzKpfw (German), Pz.Kpfw.
(German), PzKw (German), Pz.Kw.
(German)
SYNONYMS: Panzer (German), Panzer
Kampfwagen (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German
designation for the "Royal Tiger" was
Panzerkampfwagen VI Ausf B (SdKfz 182),
other designations included: Pz.Kpfw. Tiger
(8.8cm Kw.K. L/71), Tiger II, Königstiger,
and PzKpfw Tiger Ausf B.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **Panzer Kampfwagen**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzer Kampfwagen
DEFINITION: A German tank. See **Panzer**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M35.txt.
ACRONYM: PzKpfw (German), Pz.Kpfw.
(German), PzKw (German), Pz.Kw.
(German)
SYNONYMS: Panzer (German),
Panzerkampfwagen (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Henceforth the
Intelligence Bulletin will designate the
German tank (Panzer Kampfwagen) series
by the abbreviation Pz.Kpfw. followed by a
roman numeral indicating the model.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **Panzerschreck**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzerschreck,
Panzerschrecks
DEFINITION: See **Raketenpanzerbüchse**.
SYNONYMS: Ofenrohr (German),
Raketenpanzerbüchse (German), stovepipe
(AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The larger
German version is called the 8.8-cm
Raketenpanzerbüchse 43, or Ofenrohr
(stovepipe) for short. Sometimes it is called
the Panzerschreck—(tank terror).*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 7/11/2014

TERM: **Panzer troops**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Panzer troops
DEFINITION: In April 1943 the term *mobile
troops* was abandoned and a new arm known
as Panzer troops was created to embrace tank
and antitank, heavy assault gun, armored
reconnaissance, armored infantry, and
motorized infantry units.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.
SYNONYMS: Panzertruppen (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *... "Notes for
Panzer Troops" sets forth a number of
German errors in the Warsaw fighting, and
supplies official comment on the methods
which should have been employed in each
case.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **Panzerwurfmine**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Panzerwurfmine,
Panzerwurfminen
DEFINITION: A hand-thrown hollow-charge, similar in size and shape to the Faustpatrone projectiles, except that its vanes are made of cloth.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Known as the Panzerwurfmine, this weapon is capable of penetrating 3 inches of homogeneous armor plate, and may be thrown as easily as an ordinary stick grenade.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **parachute**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: parachute, parachutes
DEFINITION: Umbrella-like device whose air resistance retards the speed of a falling body. It is used to enable men to descend, or supplies to be dropped, without injury. A parachute consists mainly of a canopy and shroud lines, the pack in which they are folded and carried, a harness, and a rip cord.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: chute, 'chute, pcht, prcht
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...for instance, a man packs a parachute with special care if he knows that he himself is going to use it.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 66
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **parachute-supported high explosive charge**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: parachute-supported high explosive charge, parachute-supported high explosive charges
DEFINITION: See **cluster** (2).
SYNONYMS: (2) cluster

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When fired, the barrage mortar shell, after reaching a definite range, expels a series of parachute-supported high explosive charges which detonate by time fuzes.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **parachute troops**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: parachute troops
DEFINITION: Troops moved by air transport and landed by means of parachutes.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: jumper, jumping personnel, parachutists, paratroopers, paratroops
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In Crete, dive-bombers attacked airdromes prior to landings by parachute troops.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 21
DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **parachutist**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: parachutist, parachutists
DEFINITION: See **parachute troops**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: pchst
SYNONYMS: jumper, jumping personnel, parachute troops, paratroopers, paratroops
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Parachutists wear a brimless steel helmet with chin and neck straps, loose-fitting gray-green coveralls with very short legs, gauntlet gloves, and ankle-length boots laced at the sides.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 73
DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **parade**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: parade, parades, parading, paraded
DEFINITION: 1. Ceremonial marching in review of troops, before public officials or high officers, to display their skill in marching, condition of equipment, etc. 2. March in review.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Men are dismissed from parade or instruction if they are doing well.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **parallel attack**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: parallel attack, parallel attacks
DEFINITION: In urban warfare, a tactic employed by the German Army. When enough troops are available, the advance is carried out through parallel streets in the same direction until the objective is reached.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German doctrine maintains that parallel attacks constitute the most advantageous method if a number of columns are available (see fig. 17a).*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **parapet**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: parapet, parapets
DEFINITION: Low mound, usually of earth, thrown up in front of a trench or emplacement to protect personnel from enemy fire and observation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,

War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A low parapet of loose dirt is built up in front of the gun, just high enough to permit the muzzle of the piece to swing through its maximum traverse.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **paratrooper**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: paratrooper, paratroopers
DEFINITION: See **parachute troops**.
SYNONYMS: jumper, jumping personnel, parachute troops, parachutists, paratroops
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This should not be interpreted as meaning that the German paratrooper is now merely an infantryman who has received training in parachute operations.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 30
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **paratroops**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: paratroops
DEFINITION: See **parachute troops**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: jumper, jumping personnel, parachute troops, parachutists, paratrooper
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On occasion, paratroops with automatic weapons have been dropped behind the Russian lines at the moment of the tank attack.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **parent unit**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: parent unit, parent units

DEFINITION: Organization to which a smaller unit, or individual, belongs. The smaller unit or individual may be on special duty or detached service with another organization and still belong to the parent unit. A parent unit may furnish important or key personnel for the organization of a new unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Exact identification of the unit is particularly important. In the infantry, "regiment" actually means the parent unit. It has no number-only a name.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **park**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: park, parks, parking, parked

DEFINITION: 1. Area used for servicing, caring for, and parking vehicles and weapons. 2. Arrange artillery pieces or vehicles of a train in regular order in garrison or camp.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: prk

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *One evening several Mark IV's followed a British tank column right up to their tank park until a 25-pounder battery spotted the strangers on the tail of the column and blew them off the road.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **parking grating**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: parking grating, parking gratings

DEFINITION: Grating made of wood where aircraft using skis are placed on so that they will not freeze to the ground. The gratings have been smeared with a graphite paste or used engine oil so that the skis will slide over them.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M17.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Multi-engine aircraft, because of their size, require at least 10 parking gratings while single-engine planes need only about 4.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2015

TERM: **partisan**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: partisan, partisans

DEFINITION: A member of an armed group formed to fight secretly against an occupying force, in particular one operating in enemy-occupied Yugoslavia, Italy, and parts of eastern Europe in World War II.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 25 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: guerrilla, guerrilla fighter, Partisan

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Shortly after the beginning of the Russian campaign, an SS brigade of two regiments was sent to the front. It operated largely in the front line of the central and southern sectors; it also fought partisans behind the lines.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **Partisan**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Partisan, Partisans

DEFINITION: See **partisan**.

SYNONYMS: guerrilla, guerrilla fighter, partisan

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Paratroopers are expected and encouraged to operate as Partisans themselves when the primary mission is accomplished.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: We have no explanation as regard to the term used capitalized.
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 24/8/2015

TERM: **party**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: party, parties
DEFINITION: Group of soldiers assigned to a particular task, usually a temporary one, such as a guard detail.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: pty
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The organization and equipment of demolition parties vary according to the particular situation. Personnel include the party commander, operators, and relief men, who constitute a reserve and act as sentinels.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 49
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **pass**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
Logistics & Construction / Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pass, passes
DEFINITION: 1. Written authority given a soldier to leave a station or duty for a period not exceeding three days. 2. Narrow passage through ridges, hills, or mountains. 3. Short tactical run or dive by an aircraft over an aerial target; single sweep through an enemy air formation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *...they made*

no attempt to attack the village of Sidi-Bou-Zid, which was the French headquarters, but headed directly for the main pass through the mountains at Faid.
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **password**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: password, passwords
DEFINITION: Secret word or distinctive sound which identifies a person or party desiring to pass a sentinel or enter a guarded area or building. A password is used as an answer to a challenge.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...and at night two men per machine gun plus two sentries, who were allowed to rest in the position but who were required to know the light signals and the password.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **patrol**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: patrol, patrols, patrolling, patrolled
DEFINITION: A moving group or detachment sent out from a larger body on an independent or limited mission of reconnaissance or security, or both. The act of patrolling.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If demolitions are required, combat engineers should be assigned to the patrol and move with it.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NOTE: In all the context sentences, the term has been used as a noun.
NUMBER OF HITS: 135

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **patrol dog**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: patrol dog, patrol dogs

DEFINITION: Dog trained to pick up body scent, to point out the direction from which it comes, and to work in complete silence at all times. They were used only at night.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Another officer, after working with a night patrol which had used a patrol dog, reported that the animal was invaluable in helping the patrol to avoid opposition while carrying out reconnaissance.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **pattern**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pattern, patterns

DEFINITION: 1. Distribution of a series of shots fired with the same setting from one gun or a battery of guns. 2. Systematic coverage of a target with aerial bombs.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *The bombs form no pattern, and the large bomb usually overshoots the small ones, all generally falling within 50 to 150 yards of the target.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 5/12/2014

TERM: **pattern bombing**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pattern bombing

DEFINITION: Systematic covering of an area with aerial bombs, according to a plan. Pattern bombing differs from *area bombing*, which is bombing of a general area

according to no special plan, and from *precision bombing*, which is bombing at a specific target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When high-level pattern bombing and fast low-flying attacks are to be expected, it is believed that the conventional distance of 400 yards between guns is neither practical nor desirable.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **pawl**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pawl, pawls

DEFINITION: Pivoted catch, usually spring controlled, that fits into the notches of another mechanism to prevent reverse motion.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *While firing is in progress, the bolt remains uncocked in the forward position, the belt is inserted into the belt pawl, and the gunner, remaining in the firing position, withdraws the cocking slide only with a strong jerk and pushes it forward again.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **pay**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pay

DEFINITION: Regular compensation for Army services including increases for length of service, but not including allowances, mileages, rations, or the like.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Differences in pay and treatment rapidly increased, and today the annual pay of a private is 600 rubles...*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **paybook**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: paybook, paybooks
DEFINITION: A sort of pamphlet that will show the unit in which the holder is serving, and in addition, the units of the field army in which he has served previously, the depot unit in which he was first trained (unless he was already serving in the army on mobilization in 1939), and the depot units which supply replacements for various field army units.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M14.txt.
SYNONYMS: pay book (AE), Soldbuch (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although paybooks are not supposed to be carried into battle, United Nations troops may capture them in the course of offensive operations.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 16/10/2014

TERM: **pay book**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pay book, pay books
DEFINITION: See **paybook**.
SYNONYMS: paybook (AE), Soldbuch (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Creep up, Indian fashion, and arrive in the enemy's midst suddenly. It is now self-evident that machine-gun belts must be wrapped around the stomach, and that pay books and all papers must be left behind.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **PD**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: PD
DEFINITION: An acronym for parachute used by the Soviet Army. See also **parachute**.
SYNONYMS: parachute
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For operational jumps, however, the square "PD-41" chute is used, since it can be jumped from much lower altitudes than can the PD-6 because of its faster opening action.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: A Russian translated acronym.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 28/12/2014

TERM: **peel off**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: peel off, peels off, peeling off, peeled off
DEFINITION: Make a half-roll in beginning a dive out of an aerial formation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: to break formation to engage enemy (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the third type, FW 190's circle at 12,000 feet, and then peel off in a steep dive to about 6,000 feet; at this altitude the bombs are dropped.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **penal servitude**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: penal servitude
DEFINITION: Imprisonment with hard labor.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 30 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A court-martial was held, and the pilot was sentenced to 7 years of penal servitude and the loss of all military privileges and civil rights during this period.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **penetration**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: penetration, penetrations

DEFINITION: 1. Attack on the enemy's front by driving a wedge into it or piercing it completely. A penetration may be followed by an enveloping attack on one or both of the flanks made by the break in the enemy's front. 2. Distance to which a projectile sinks into the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Unless tanks are available, a deliberate counterattack will succeed only if it is carried out by superior forces and as a surprise against one or both flanks of the enemy penetration.* (2) *At 350 yards, penetration of the tank armor could be made only when the antitank gun was fired at normal angle.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 56

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **percussion**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, command

WORDFORMS: percussion

DEFINITION: 1. Sharp light blow, especially one for setting off an explosive. 2. Command to set the time fuze of a projectile or bomb in a nonoperating position, to allow

the projectile or bomb to be set off by the blow of impact.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When used in a Mark III tank, it can be fired electrically, instead of by percussion, and is used without a muzzle brake.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **percussion fuze**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: percussion fuze, percussion fuzes

DEFINITION: See **impact fuze**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: impact fuze

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He pointed out that the shelling of German positions over open sights (with time and percussion fuzes and smoke shells) could be expected to force the abandonment of these positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **percussion primer**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: percussion primer, percussion primers

DEFINITION: Cap or cylinder containing a small charge of high explosive that may be set off by a blow. A percussion primer is used in all fixed and semifixed ammunition, and in certain types of separate-loading ammunition to ignite the main propelling charge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The chief differences between the 75-mm antitank gun and tank gun are probably the substitution, in the antitank gun, of mechanical firing and percussion primer for electric firing and primer;*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **performance**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: performance

DEFINITION: Effective working capacity of any machine or device, expressed in figures. The performance of an aircraft is expressed in such terms as maximum speed, rate of climb, rate of fuel consumption, landing speed, take off speed, and ceiling.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For all practical purposes, the two guns give the same performance against armor at distances up to 2,500 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M120.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 33

DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **periscope**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: periscope, periscopes

DEFINITION: Gun sight that permits a gunner to see over an obstacle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: periscopic sight

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Periscopes and similar equipment are camouflaged to represent natural objects.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **periscopic sight**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **permanent**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: permanent

DEFINITION: Lasting or intended to last or remain unchanged indefinitely.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 28 Aug. 2015., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: perm

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For combat in fortified areas, attacks on permanent fortifications, and so on, the vehicles may be employed singly, under the command of mounted Panzer Grenadier platoons.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 28/8/2015

TERM: **permanent camp**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: permanent camp, permanent camps

DEFINITION: Permanent military station established by authority of Congress. A permanent post is officially called a *fort*, to distinguish it from a temporary camp for troops, which is a *camp*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fort, permanent post

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the Germans asked him whether he would like to be sent to a permanent camp where he had friends. A list of personnel was read to him, in an effort to get him to indicate those he knew.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **permanent post**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 28/8/2015

TERM: **permanent grade**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: permanent grade
DEFINITION: Grade held by an enlisted man or an officer in the Regular Army, National Guard, or Officer's Reserve Corps, as contrasted with the temporary grade of an enlisted man or an officer in the Army of the United States. Also called **permanent rank**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: permanent rank
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For disclosing this secret information, the major was reduced to his permanent grade of second lieutenant.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **Pershing**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Pershing, Pershings
DEFINITION: The Pershing was the first operational heavy tank of the US Army. However, its prolonged time of development meant only a small number saw combat in the European theater. In combat it was fairly equal in firepower and protection to both the Tiger II and Panther tanks but was underpowered and mechanically unreliable.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 17 Aug. 2015.
ACRONYM: M26
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One of the subjects of liveliest controversy during the Allied invasion of France was the heavy tank—the 50-ton Pershing, the 62-ton Tiger,*

the 75-ton Royal Tiger. Were these worth their weight?

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 17/8/2015

TERM: **persistent chemical agent**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: persistent chemical agent, persistent chemical agents
DEFINITION: Chemical agent that retains its effective strength for longer than ten minutes after release in open air.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: persistent agent
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...contamination, in a military sense, means the process of spreading an injurious, persistent chemical agent, which will remain in effective concentration at the point of dispersion from a few minutes to several days...*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **persistent agent**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **persistent gas**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: persistent gas, persistent gases
DEFINITION: Chemical agent in the form of a gas or vapor that retains its effective strength for more than ten minutes after release in the air.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German theory of contamination by means of persistent gases (such as mustard) is more concerned with defense and withdrawal than with attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **personnel**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: personnel
DEFINITION: Body of people in a military force. Personnel and materiel are the two subdivisions of military power.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: pers
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Distribution of personnel to the various arms and services is made by the Army on the basis of each individual's qualifications.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 164
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **personnel carrier**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: personnel carrier, personnel carriers
DEFINITION: 1. Motor vehicle, sometimes armored, used chiefly for the transportation of troops and their equipment. A *half-track carrier* is one type of personnel carrier. 2. A fully armored carrier, designed for cross-country duty that carries the assault troops into battle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) IB-M20.txt.
SYNONYMS: (2) armored personnel carrier, (2) armored troop-carrier
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In 6 to 8 inches of snow, the 37-mm antitank gun is drawn by a light five-passenger personnel carrier.* (2) *As soon as the grenadiers see Russian soldiers, they are to fire on them directly from the personnel carriers, or else dismount quickly and fight on the ground,*

depending on the requirements of the moment.

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt, IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 19
DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **personnel shelter**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: personnel shelter, personnel shelters
DEFINITION: Structure designed to protect personnel against air raids, chemical attacks, or gunfire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Underground personnel shelters had been dug deep in the slope of the ditch, and small auxiliary entrances to these dugouts had been prepared near the gun positions for hasty use in an emergency.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **phase**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: phase, phases
DEFINITION: Particular stage in an activity or operation. An attack is usually carried out in a series of parts called phases. Training schedules are also divided into parts called phases.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In France, dive-bombing was used successfully as a barrage to precede the advance of mechanized troops—it was not employed during the first phase of the advance into Belgium.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 31
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **phase line**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: phase line, phase lines
DEFINITION: Conspicuous terrain feature chosen as a place where troops may be halted for control, coordination, further orders, etc. Each phase line is used as a temporary objective on the way to the final objective.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A series of phase lines between 300 and 400 yards apart are selected along the expected route of approach, the closest phase line being about 300 yards from the forward friendly positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **phosphorus**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: phosphorus
DEFINITION: Chemical agent used to start fires. Phosphorus comes in two forms: red, which is nonpoisonous but highly inflammable and explosive when mixed with oxidizing chemicals; and white, which is extremely poisonous and highly inflammable. White phosphorus is often used to produce smoke.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *About 90 percent of the German smoke shells now being used are believed to be filled with a brown-tinted liquid... About 10 percent, which are used for harassing purposes rather than for screening, are filled with white phosphorus.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **phosphorous bomb**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: phosphorous bomb, phosphorous bombs
DEFINITION: 1. Bomb for starting fires. A phosphorus bomb is filled with red, or more commonly, with white phosphorus. 2. An incendiary bottle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) IB-M21.txt.
SYNONYMS: bottle of phosphorus, incendiary bomb, incendiary bottle, phosphorus bomb
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They also have another incendiary bottle, not unlike the phosphorous bomb used in close combat against tanks.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **phosphorus bomb**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **photograph**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: photograph, photographs, photographing, photographed
DEFINITION: (1) A picture made using a camera, in which an image is focused on to light-sensitive material and then made visible and permanent by chemical treatment. (2) Take a photograph of.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Aug. 2015., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: photo
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *As shown in the accompanying photograph, the FW190 bears some resemblance to our P36 pursuit plane, which has been in service for several*

years. (2) *The gases, some few feet outward from the bomb, cool off and lose speed, but the push they give to the air still carries on as the pressure wave. (Such waves can actually be photographed.)*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 18/8/2015

TERM: **photographic**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: photographic

DEFINITION: Relating to or resembling photographs.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 July 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: photo

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The planes of the "B" and "C" series are essentially fighters, while the "D" series aircraft are used principally for reconnaissance and photographic missions at high altitudes.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 9/7/2015

TERM: **photography**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: photography

DEFINITION: In the Army, the process of taking pictures, and analyzing and interpreting them to obtain information of military value. Military aerial photography includes photographic mapping and reconnaissance photography.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Decreased aerial observation and photography makes it more difficult for our artillery*

to locate and thus neutralize the enemy's guns.

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **piece**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: piece, pieces

DEFINITION: Any firearm. An artillery weapon, a machine gun, or a rifle is called a piece.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Russians rely on artillery as their main weapon in fighting tanks. They make particular use of an 85-mm dual-purpose gun. Other pieces used extensively include 76-mm and 45-mm guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **pierce**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: pierce, pierces, piercing, pierced

DEFINITION: To make a hole in or through; perforate; bore.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 1 Jan. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Armor-piercing projectiles fired in this gun weigh 4 pounds 9 ounces, and have been known to pierce the armor of British infantry and cruiser tanks as well as that of U.S. light and medium tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 1/9/2015

TERM: **pillbox**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pillbox, pillboxes

DEFINITION: Small, low, fortification that houses machine guns, antitank weapons, etc. A pillbox is usually made of concrete, steel, or filled sandbags and is used as a point of resistance in defense.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: pill-box

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Their practical value is confined to close combat, such as assaults on pillboxes, trenches, boulder areas, caves, or other enclosed spaces.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 167

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **pill-box**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pill-box, pill-boxes

DEFINITION: See **pillbox**.

SYNONYMS: pillbox

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For action against your pill-boxes--if they can get near enough--they may use slabs of T.N.T. fastened to the end of a pole and pushed into or against the openings for firing.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **pillbox warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pillbox warfare

DEFINITION: Warfare in which an attacking force faces an enemy sheltered in fortifications made of concrete, steel, or filled sandbags, and not merely trenches.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Here is the paragraph in question, from the company commander's discussion of pillbox warfare in the Siegfried Line. The preferred German phrase has been substituted.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **pilot**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pilot, pilots

DEFINITION: 1. Rating given to a member of the Army Air Forces who has been qualified to control and navigate an aircraft in flight. The rating of pilot is next below that of senior pilot. 2. Person qualified by training and experience to control and navigate an aircraft in flight. 3. Specialist officer in the Harbor Boat Service who navigates ships within restricted coastal waters or harbors.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1/2) aviator (AE/BE), (1/2) flier (AE), (1/2) flyer (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The British find that when a bomber pilot gets into one of these areas, he must keep his head down and fly by instruments, so as not to allow the light to blind and confuse him.* (2) *The nose of the fuselage drops steeply away from the cabin, thus affording the pilot a better downward field of vision.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 51

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **piloted bomb**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: piloted bomb, piloted bombs

DEFINITION: See **Kamikaze**.

SYNONYMS: Kamikaze, suicide pilot

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is useless, in retrospect, to attempt a reconstruction of what might have happened off Normandy on D-day, if the Nazi command had recognized the potentialities of these volunteers and their piloted bomb.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **pincer movement**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pincer movement, pincer movements
DEFINITION: A movement by two separate bodies of troops converging on the enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 Nov. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a rule, the Germans try to develop them into a pincer movement, with the advance columns pushing ahead to meet at the final objective.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/9/2014

TERM: **pin-point target**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pin-point target, pin-point targets
DEFINITION: See **precision fire**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M27.txt.
SYNONYMS: precision fire (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Operational training at Barksdale Field, La., route taken to Sardinia, missions against target in Italy, and finally the pin-point target of Heidelberg railway installations—these were among the topics fully discussed.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **pioneer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pioneer, pioneers
DEFINITION: Person selected, trained, and equipped for rough engineering work in advance of the main body of troops.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: pion
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is also very important for pioneers and engineers to keep checking the whereabouts of forward troops to save time in clearing mines and booby-trapped areas.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **pistol**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pistol, pistols
DEFINITION: 1. Short-barreled firearm held and fired with one hand, especially an automatic hand weapon that uses the force of recoil to throw out the empty shell and to prepare a fresh round for firing. 2. Gun held in one hand for firing pyrotechnics. 3. Part of the firing mechanism of a depth charge.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) handgun, (1) sidearm
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *While descending, parachutists carry only such weapons as pistols and grenades.* (2) *The alarm cartridge, although closely resembling the signal cartridge fired from the standard German signal pistol, must on no account be used with that weapon.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt, IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 22
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **pistol holster**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pistol holster, pistol holsters
DEFINITION: Leather or webbing case for a pistol, usually worn at the belt or carried on a saddle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The carrying case is shaped like a long pistol holster, and is about 23 inches long.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **pistol port**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pistol port, pistol ports

DEFINITION: See **port** (2).

SYNONYMS: (2) port

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We might have a head set and transmitter hanging out of the pistol port of the tank, so that it can be caught with a hook or something from a safe doorway or street corner.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **pit**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pit, pits

DEFINITION: 1. Individual fire trench; small hole to afford shelter from fire. 2. Shelter for personnel operating the targets at an open-air target range. 3. Sunken emplacement for artillery.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When time permits, the pits for two or more men are usually covered with heavy logs for protection.* (3) *If you do, aircraft at low altitudes will be difficult to engage, and your gun pits will be in constant danger from your own fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt, IB-M21.txt

NOTE: Pits can shelter more than one soldier.

NUMBER OF HITS: 29

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **pitch**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: pitch, pitches, pitching, pitched

DEFINITION: 1. Distance a propeller would advance in one rotation if it were moving on the theoretical spiral that has an angle equal to the blade angle of the propeller. 2. Distance between corresponding points on consecutive screw threads or any similar spiral device, measured along the long axis. 3. Up and down motion, lengthwise, of a ship or aircraft. 4. Set up a tent.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *During cold starts, the pitch of the propellers should be altered several times backwards and forwards by operating the speed control.* (3) *Because of the pitching and rolling of the ship, the height-finder generally is accurate only to within 4 to 5 degrees.* (4) *If natural cover is totally lacking, tents are pitched far apart and irregularly, and vehicles are dug-in and camouflaged.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt, IB-M26.txt, IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 31/12/2014

TERM: **pivot**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pivot

DEFINITION: Soldier or element upon which a line of troops turns in marching, changing front, or executing a tactical maneuver.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Late in April the army group swung back rapidly to the north-west against the Austrian frontier, with this Cossack corps at the pivot.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **pivot mine**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pivot mine, pivot mines
DEFINITION: See **Scharniermine**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M36.txt.
SYNONYMS: Scharniermine
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The mine is called the Scharniermine (pivot mine).*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/2/2015

TERM: **plan**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: plan, plans, planning, planned
DEFINITION: 1. Course of action by which a military operation is to be put into effect. It includes such details as a statement of the objectives, positions, and missions for troops and supporting units. 2. Work out such a course of action.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The plan of every assault group is worked out in detail.* (2) *Several years before the outbreak of World War II, he toured North Africa for his "health," and returned to Germany to plan what later was to become the Afrika Korps (Africa Corps).*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 215
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **plane**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: plane, planes
DEFINITION: See **aircraft**, and/or **airplane**.
SYNONYMS: aircraft, airplane

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Powered by a new air-cooled, twin-row radial engine of high horsepower, this plane is capable of performing at an extremely high altitude.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 211
DATE ENTERED: 30/8/2015

TERM: **plane of fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Ballistics
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: plane of fire
DEFINITION: Vertical plane containing the axis of the bore of a gun when it is ready to be fired.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This gun was so sited that its plane of fire was close to the ground; during the course of the action, the gun delivered continuous fire, ankle high, toward the stream and, alternately, to the south.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **plan of attack**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: plan of attack
DEFINITION: Detailed plan of maneuvers and firing orders to be followed in an attack. A plan of attack includes a *plan of fire* and a *plan of maneuver*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: scheme of maneuver
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Another U.S. military observer, commenting on this action, points out that a plan of attack should provide for aggressive defense measures to hold captured ground which is certain to be counterattacked...*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NOTE: Until 1943, **plan of attack** was considered a British term and synonym for the American term **scheme of maneuver**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **plan of operations**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: plan of operations
DEFINITION: A military operation plan (also called a **war plan** before World War II) is a formal plan for military armed forces, their military organizations and units to conduct operations, as drawn up by commanders within the combat operations process in achieving objectives before or during a conflict.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Dec. 2014.
SYNONYMS: military operation plan, war plan
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The general plan of operations of the assault detachments was as follows: If the detachment met with obstructions, it by-passed the obstruction, or the sappers would blow up the obstacle under the cover of tank and infantry fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **military operation plan**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **plastic explosive**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: plastic explosive
DEFINITION: A specialised form of explosive material. It is a soft and hand moldable solid material. Plastic explosives are especially suited for explosive demolition as they can be easily formed into the best shapes for cutting structural members and have a high enough velocity

of detonation and density for metal cutting work.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 30 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The contents of the German containers were plastic explosive, a few incendiaries, fuzes, detonators, hand grenades, and miscellaneous equipment (see photos).*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **platform**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: platform, platforms
DEFINITION: 1. Temporary or permanent solid bed on which artillery pieces are supported to give greater stability. 2. Metal stand at the base of some types of guns upon which the gun crew stands while serving the gun.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Therefore, a platform with all-around traverse is built first. Beside it is dug a hole into which the gun may be lowered. Ditches, 1 1/2 yards deep, for personnel and ammunition, are dug on each side of the platform.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **platoon**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: platoon, platoons
DEFINITION: Basic tactical unit of the Army; subdivision of a company, battery, or troop. A platoon is composed of two or more squads or sections. It is usually commanded by a lieutenant.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: plat

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Thus the left platoon was encouraged to site its reserve machine guns in an enfiladed position, and its reserve squad was to fire between the forward squads.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 307

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **platoon column**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: platoon column, platoon columns

DEFINITION: Tactical formation of squads in a column.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They attacked in many waves of infantry; each wave was a line of section columns or platoon columns.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

TERM: **platoon commander**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: platoon commander, platoon commanders

DEFINITION: See **platoon leader**.

SYNONYMS: platoon leader

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Platoon commanders must be informed about all positions, and about the tasks of support weapons located in their sectors.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 42

NOTE: This term is more used than the normalized one.

DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **platoon leader**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: platoon leader, platoon leaders

DEFINITION: Officer, or noncommissioned officer, who is in charge of a platoon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: platoon commander

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each platoon leader has his second receiving set tuned to the frequency of his battalion commander, in case his company commander should become a casualty.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **plunger**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: plunger, plungers

DEFINITION: Mechanism in a breech-loading gun that carries the firing pin into striking position; mechanism with a similar purpose in a fuze.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The blow on the plunger thrusts the firing pin forward thus detonating the propelling charge on the mortar shell.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **plunging fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: plunging fire

DEFINITION: Gunfire that strikes the ground at a high angle. In plunging fire, the angle of fall of the projectile with reference to the slope of the ground is such that the danger space is limited practically to the beaten zone, which is also shortened. Plunging fire is less effective than *grazing*

fire, which covers a longer zone and may cause damage outside the zone actually hit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When our forces succeeded in reaching the southern wall, he delivered plunging fire over the wall.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **pocket**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pocket, pockets

DEFINITION: A group of enemy troops or an area that encloses these troops, which have been surrounded by an enveloping attack, becoming isolated from their main forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A Russian force has been encircled, and the task for today is to drive through the center of the pocket and divide the Russians into still smaller groups, which can be destroyed separately.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **point**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Logistics & Construction

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: point, points.

DEFINITION: 1. Patrol or reconnaissance unit that goes ahead of the advance party of an advance guard, or follows the rear party of the rear guard. 2. Clearly defined object on the ground that serves as a reference mark in orienting maps. 3. One of the 32 principal directions marked on a compass. 4. Tip of a projectile. 5. Aim a gun at a target; lay a gun on a target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,

1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: pt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A prisoner remarks that when a bicycle-mounted squad is moving along a road as a point, anticipating contact with a hostile force, the squad leader and a runner are followed...* (2) *Tanks are also able to seize important points, such as river crossings, and to hold them until the infantry comes up.* (3) *The sun, in the Northern Hemisphere, is due south at midday. Since it moves 360° in 24 hours (15° per hour), the south point can be found if the time is known.* (4) *The Panzerwurfmine, which weighs about 3 pounds, consists of a cone-shaped body with a hemispherical end, and with the stick handle attached to the other, or point, end of the cone.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt, IB-M15.txt, IB-M15.txt, IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 19/8/2014

TERM: **point blank**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: point blank

DEFINITION: See **point-blank fire**.

SYNONYMS: point-blank fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *I suspect they will be down those side alleys and will fire point blank at any tank as soon as it shows itself around the corner.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/9/2015

TERM: **point-blank fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: point-blank fire

DEFINITION: A shot, bullet, or projectile fired from very close to its target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

SYNONYMS: point blank

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Point-blank fire from our medium tanks in ambush armed only with the 45-mm cannon, has taken care of many "Tigers" and "Ferdinands," as have land mines...*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **point-blank range**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: point-blank range
DEFINITION: Distance to a target that is so short that the trajectory of a bullet or projectile is practically a straight rather than a curved line. Point-blank range is one for which no elevation is needed.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tanks were immediately moved forward to bring machine-gun and 37-mm high explosive fire on hill "A" at point-blank range.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **point of impact**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: point of impact
DEFINITION: Point at which a projectile first strikes; **objective point**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: objective point
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German Army tells its soldiers that if they will wait to observe the point of impact in firing for adjustment, a burst of 50 rounds should then prove adequate.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **point of main effort**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: point of main effort
DEFINITION: See **Schwerpunkt**.

SYNONYMS: critical objective (AE), Schwerpunkt (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is also useful to have an observation post well forward at the point of main effort, to direct fire from the captured positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **point platoon**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: point platoon, point platoons
DEFINITION: In German doctrine, a platoon that operated as a point. The composition of the point varied according to the situation, and the sections were easily interchangeable in order to keep the platoon moving forward. In the case of an armored platoon, all movement was made by road until a hostile force is encountered. The tanks then scattered to the sides.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M33.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The platoon leader may place either the first or second section at the head of the point platoon, but he himself always stays between the two sections in order to observe his entire outfit.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 4/2/2015

TERM: **poison gas**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: poison gas
DEFINITION: Poisonous gas or vapor, used especially to disable or kill an enemy in warfare. See also **gas** (1) and/or **casualty agent (chemical)**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 24 Dec. 2014.
SYNONYMS: casualty agent (chemical) (AE), gas (AE), poisonous gas (BE), war

gas (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Before the war, the No. 1 bogey of the civilian population was poison gas and the No. 2 bogey was blast.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **pole charge**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pole charge, pole charges
DEFINITION: A charge mounted on the end of poles, used to blow up pillboxes—in particular, to attack embrasures that they cannot reach otherwise. These pole charges are a common engineer weapon.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M17.txt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each man who is carrying a pole charge advances to an embrasure and detonates his charge inside it.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **political commissar**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: political commissar, political commissars
DEFINITION: An official of the Communist Party who was assigned to teach party principles to a military unit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Dec. 2014.
SYNONYMS: commissar
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since this account was written, the Russians have discontinued their practice of assigning political commissars to accompany Red Army units.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **ponton**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ponton, pontoons
DEFINITION: Light boat or float used as one of the floating supports for a temporary bridge, or as a raft to ferry things over water. Sometimes called a **pontoon**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: pon
SYNONYMS: pontoon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They are very good at the rapid crossing of rivers--first by assault boats, then by rafts made up of rubber boats and pontoons, and, finally--when they are established on the opposite bank--by the construction of a ponton bridge.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: In 1942, **pontoon** was considered the British counterpart for **ponton**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **pontoon**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pontoon, pontoons
DEFINITION: 1. Light boat or float used as one of the floating supports for a temporary military bridge, or as a raft to ferry things over water. In this meaning, usually called a **ponton**. 2. Watertight apparatus attached to an aircraft so that the aircraft will not sink if it comes down at sea. In this meaning, usually called a **float**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) ponton, (2) float
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Ponton*. - *Pontoon*.
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **pool**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pool

DEFINITION: 1. Resources of property or equipment combined for the common use of several organizations. A *motor pool* is a group of motor vehicles that are used in common by different individuals or units. 2. Reservoir of officers and enlisted men at a post, camp, etc., who are available for assignment to fill vacancies. In this meaning, also called **replacement pool**. 3. Gather or group together for common use.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) replacement pool

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *...the battalion of assault guns is an independent unit and is part of the GHQ artillery pool. The assault artillery battalion can be placed under the command of an infantry commander or tank unit commander...*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **port**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Constructions / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: port, ports

DEFINITION: 1. Harbor with its facilities, for example, a port of embarkation or debarkation. 2. Slit or hole in an armored vehicle or fortification through which guns are fired. 3. Small opening in some automatic guns through which the gas from the bore can escape. The escaping gas actuates a piston whose action prepares the gun for the next shot. 4. See **port arms**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) pistol port, (4) port arms

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In rear areas heavy flak has the normal task of providing anti-aircraft protection for ports, airfields, dumps, headquarters, and points of*

importance on lines of communication. (2) *This port is in the door in the rear of the turret, and consists of a conical plug closed by a chain.* (3) *Brixia, model 35: caliber, 45 mm (1.77 in); weight (with mounting), 34 lbs; magazine capacity, 10 cartridges; maximum range (with ports closed), 586 yds...* (4) *Much of the training is carried out with the rifle at the port, and men have been inclined to suffer a good deal from lack of the necessary strength in the forearm.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt, IB-M39.txt, IB-M14.txt, IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 29

DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **portee**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: portee

DEFINITION: 1. Carried in, or towed by, vehicles. The term is used in connection with artillery pieces or cavalry units. 2. Transport artillery pieces or cavalry units in vehicles. In both meanings, also spelled **porté**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: porté, portée

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The decision to employ guns on portee or on the ground is reserved to the battery commander.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **portée**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **port of embarkation**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: port of embarkation, ports of embarkation

DEFINITION: Any port within the continental United States at which troops, equipment, and supplies are put on transports for shipment overseas. Ports of embarkation are designated by the War Department.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: PE

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Vital matters which must be kept secret from everyone whose official duty does not require the information are:*

a. *Port of embarkation.*

b. *Name of ship, or of other ships in the convoy...*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: position, positions

DEFINITION: 1. Area or locality occupied by combat elements, especially for defense.

2. Location of a gun, unit, or individual from which fire is delivered upon a given target. For supporting weapons in combat, the firing positions are known as primary firing position, alternate firing position, and supplementary firing position. In this meaning, also called **fire position** and **firing position**. 3. Manner in which a weapon is held, as prescribed in the manual of arms. 4. Any of the standard postures taken by a soldier when firing a rifle or other weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) fire position, (2) firing position

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *After you have held up the reconnaissance unit, you can expect the supporting infantry to appear. They will reconnoiter your position quickly but thoroughly.* (2) *Experience has shown that the mortars are brought into action quickly. You may even spot them taking up a position without cover in order*

to save time. (4) As soon as Soviet cavalymen are attacked, they dismount and fire from a standing position with their rifles placed on the saddles.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M13.txt, IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **positional warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: positional warfare

DEFINITION: Warfare in which the defensive is confined mainly to fixed positions, as contrasted with war of movement, which involves the use of maneuver. The defense is aimed chiefly at keeping the enemy out of strategic areas and forcing him to exhaust his combat power in assaults against well-established positions.

Also called **war of position**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: position warfare, war of position

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Because the Püppchen's carriage is not strong enough to stand up under motor towing at high speed... the Püppchen generally is transported on trucks and is used only in positional warfare.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **position warfare**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **position of readiness**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: position of readiness

DEFINITION: A position assumed as a temporary expedient in a situation so clouded with uncertainty that positive action is considered unwarranted.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military*

Terminology. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: position in readiness (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The same method is also employed when tanks are in a position of readiness and when leaguered (in bivouac).*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **position in readiness**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **post**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: post, posts, posting, posted

DEFINITION: 1. Military installation or location at which troops are stationed. A post may be a camp, depot, fort, hospital, proving ground, station, arsenal, air base, air field, etc. In this meaning, also called **garrison**. 2. Area for which a guard or sentry is responsible; location of a soldier while on active duty. 3. Assign to a duty station; set a guard, sentry, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) garrison

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Previously, it was announced that separate Red Army officers' clubs were being built in military districts and at garrison posts because... (2) If an air attack is imminent, cannoneers will not leave the "azimuth-setter" seat; machine gunners will not leave their posts. (3) Sometimes it has proved advisable to post guards over captured command posts, radio stations, supply dumps, and so on...*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M25.txt, IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **potato masher**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: potato masher, potato mashers

DEFINITION: See **concrete stick hand grenade**.

SYNONYMS: concrete stick hand grenade

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Large quantities of German concrete stick, or "potato masher", grenades have been recovered in various areas of the European Theater.*

FILENAME: IB-M44.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **pot-shot**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pot-shot, pot-shots

DEFINITION: A shot aimed unexpectedly or at random at someone or something with no chance of self-defense.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 3 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the gun is caught in a triangle, it is virtually helpless, because while it engages one cannon the other two take pot-shots at its vulnerable points.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2015

TERM: **POW**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: POW

DEFINITION: See **prisoner of war**.

SYNONYMS: prisoner of war, PW

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the past few days there have been numerous instances of forward troops delivering United Nations prisoners to the POW collecting point minus all documents and personal belongings.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **POW collecting point**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: POW collecting point,

POW collecting points

DEFINITION: See **collecting point**.

SYNONYMS: collecting point

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the past few days there have been numerous instances of forward troops delivering United Nations prisoners to the POW collecting point minus all documents and personal belongings.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **powder**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: powder

DEFINITION: Explosive compound or mixture that is used as a propelling charge or bursting charge in projectiles, bombs, mines, etc. There are two general types: *black powder* and *smokeless powder*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To light a fire without matches, assemble very small dry shavings, remove a bullet from its case, tip out some (but not all) of the powder from the cartridge case onto the shavings...*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **P.P.D. 40**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: P.P.D. 40

DEFINITION: A submachine gun originally designed in 1934 by Vasily Degtyaryov.

The PPD had a conventional wooden stock, fired from an open bolt, and was capable of selective fire. Although it was used in action in the initial stages of World War II, it was

officially replaced by the superior and cheaper PPSH-41 by the end of 1941.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 2 June 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Red Army, which in its P.P.D. (1940) and P.P.Sh. (1941) tommy guns had weapons with a 1,000-round per minute cyclic rate, later standardized on their M1943 submachine gun with a cyclic rate of 650 rounds per minute.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/6/2015

TERM: **P.P.Sh. 41**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: P.P.Sh. 41

DEFINITION: A Soviet submachine gun designed by Georgi Shpagin as an inexpensive, simplified alternative to the PPD-40. The PPSH was a magazine-fed selective fire submachine gun using an open-bolt, blowback action. Made largely of stamped steel, it could be loaded with either a box or drum magazine, and fired the 7.62×25mm Tokarev pistol round.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 2 June 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Red Army, which in its P.P.D. (1940) and P.P.Sh. (1941) tommy guns had weapons with a 1,000-round per minute cyclic rate...*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/6/2015

TERM: **practical rate of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: practical rate of fire

DEFINITION: The average of rounds fired per weapon per minute with accuracy, and without causing unnecessary damage to the gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Caliber, 6.5 mm; feed, permanent box magazine (charger-loaded), holding 20 rounds; weight (with magazine and bipod), 25 1/2 lbs; maximum rate of fire, 450-500 rpm; practical rate of fire, 150 rpm.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **practice ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: practice ammunition

DEFINITION: Regular ammunition with reduced bursting charges.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M12.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One important phase of the training of combined arms is the use of practice ammunition.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **prearranged fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: prearranged fire

DEFINITION: Supporting fire for which the need has been foreseen so that data for it, including range and elevation, has been prepared in advance. Also called **schedule fire**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: schedule fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Prearranged Fire on Approaches*

"When the Germans expected us to attempt an advance, they would zero in on all the avenues of approach that we might reasonably be expected to use."

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **precede**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: precede, precedes, preceding, preceded

DEFINITION: To regulate movement on the element in rear.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Often the Panzer Grenadiers must precede the tanks in assault and attempt to create a favorable situation for a tank thrust.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTE: In all the context sentences, movement was not regulated, but the conditions for the next action were being set. The definition is more of a traffic control term, and not a tactical one.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 27/1/2015

TERM: **precision adjustment**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: precision adjustment

DEFINITION: Correction for range and direction applied to the setting of a gun on the basis of the error observed for each shot fired. Precision adjustment differs from the *bracketing method*, in which the setting is adjusted on the basis of a series of shots that are alternatively over, and short of, the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Long-range firing sometimes is carried out without any attempt at precision adjustment. On the lower Garigliano and Anzio fronts, for example, shells were directed into fairly large areas known to contain guns and other targets.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **precision bombing**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: precision bombing
DEFINITION: Bombing with special sights and other aids so that the bombs are directed at a specific target with the greatest possible accuracy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: accuracy of bombing, bombing accuracy
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A well-planned barrage, with its dangling net of steel cables, can prevent precision bombing, and can keep hostile aircraft at an altitude favorable for the use of antiaircraft artillery and fighter planes.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **precision fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: precision fire
DEFINITION: Fire in which the center of impact is accurately placed on a limited target; fire based on precision adjustment. Usually precision fire is used to destroy enemy installations, such as gun emplacements, structures, and supply points. Precision fire differs from *area fire*, which is directed against a general area rather than against a given objective in the area.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: pin-point target (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Precision fire.* - *Pin-point target.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **predicted fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: predicted fire
DEFINITION: See **unobserved fire**.
SYNONYMS: unobserved fire (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Unobserved fire.* - *Predicted fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **predictor**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: predictor, predictors
DEFINITION: 1. Instrument used in connection with a plotting board in determining the probable future location of a moving target in terms of direction and elevation from a given position. Also called **prediction mechanism**. 2. Device used with a plotting board to tell just when a controlled underwater mine ought to be fired. Such a predictor indicates the exact moment when the target is over the mine.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) prediction mechanism
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In rear areas heavy flak has the normal task of providing antiaircraft protection for ports... Predictors and/or auxiliary predictors are employed, and mobile radio-location equipment may also be allotted.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 9/1/2015

TERM: **prefabricated individual concrete pillbox**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: prefabricated individual concrete pillbox, prefabricated individual concrete pillboxes
DEFINITION: Prefabricated pillboxes which were placed in holes previously dug into the ground according to a planned scheme in

order to set up a strong defensive fortification. These pillboxes were distributed in great depth, so that the enemy, concentrated on destroying a certain pillbox, encountered oblique or flanking fire from others.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Well in advance of their defended positions, the Russians install thousands of prefabricated individual concrete pillboxes. These are moved on trucks to the areas which need them.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 9/12/2014

TERM: **preliminary bombardment**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: preliminary bombardment

DEFINITION: Concentrated and intensive artillery fire in preparation for an attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: preliminary bombing and bombardment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Instead, the doctrine laid down for Iwo Jima... included protection against preliminary bombardment, establishment of defensive positions in depth, coordination of the fire power of all units...*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **preliminary bombing and bombardment**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: preliminary bombing and bombardment

DEFINITION: See **preliminary bombardment**.

SYNONYMS: preliminary bombardment

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To avoid excessive losses during preliminary*

bombing and bombardment: The defense commanders ordered their forces to resort to dispersal, concealment, camouflage, and maximum utilization of defense works.

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **preliminary interrogation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: preliminary interrogation

DEFINITION: The first phase of the German preliminary interrogation. It usually began soon after the prisoner reached a collecting point, and not before. In the course of a general conversation, the prisoner was requested to fill in a personnel form, expecting to obtain information other than "Name, rank, and serial number." Later, the interrogating officer was likely to express doubts as to the effectiveness of U.S. weapons with the hope that prisoner would be contradicted and that the truth would be forthcoming. Once finished, the examiner indicated what kind of information possibly can be extracted from him in the course of the main interrogation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M41.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although, on the surface, the main interrogation may seem much like the preliminary interrogation, the two differ greatly...*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **preliminary registration**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: preliminary registration

DEFINITION: See **registration**.

SYNONYMS: registration

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A trajectory as flat as this naturally means that gunners can open fire on tanks and other armored vehicles without preliminary registration.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **preliminary training**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: preliminary training
DEFINITION: Initial phase of military training. Its aim is to check soldier's physical endurance and will to fight.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The correct technique of clearing obstacles such as wire, walls, ditches, and streams should be taught as preliminary training in negotiating the pursuit course.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **preparatory fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: preparatory fire, preparatory fires
DEFINITION: Fire to determine or check corrections of firing data, prior to conducting *fire for effect*. *Trial fire*, *verification fire*, and *calibration fire* are all types of preparatory fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: calibration fire, trial fire, verification fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After this preparatory fire, the Germans do not fire again in this region until they are ready to attack.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 11/3/2014

TERM: **primary mission**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: primary mission
DEFINITION: Principal purpose which an organization is designed to accomplish.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of*

United States Army. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When an assault artillery battalion is attached to an infantry division cooperating with Panzer units in an attack, the battalion's primary mission is to destroy the hostile antitank defenses.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **primary target**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: primary target, primary targets
DEFINITION: 1. Enemy target that must be fired upon because it is the most dangerous target at the moment. 2. Target assigned to a particular gun or unit as its most important fire mission.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: PT
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(2) Primary targets would be command posts, artillery positions, and tank concentrations.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **primary weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: primary weapon
DEFINITION: Weapon that is the principal arm of a combat unit. The rifle is the primary or basic weapon for an infantry rifle company, as compared with grenades or chemical projectiles, which are secondary or auxiliary weapons in such an organization.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These tanks have directed their primary weapon at personnel trying to withdraw from a*

position after it has received fire from other weapons.

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **prime mover**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: prime mover, prime movers

DEFINITION: Motor vehicle used to tow a gun or trailer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: artillery mover, gun tractor, half-tracked tractor

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Prime movers and emergency trailers were to be kept nearby, so that guns could be removed quickly in case of danger or damage by fire or enemy shelling.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **primer**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: primer, primers

DEFINITION: 1. Device used to set off a propelling charge or bursting charge. A primer may consist of an igniter and a sensitive charge. The igniter is set in action by friction, pressure, or electricity, and it in turn sets off the sensitive charge, which explodes the propelling charge or the bursting charge, or ignites the burning mixture of certain incendiary bombs. 2. Small charge of high explosive fitted with a detonating cap or detonating cord. Priming a large charge consists of placing the primer in the main charge.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The standard high explosive shell used in the German gun-howitzer consists of a shell case, primer, and propelling charge of nitroglycerine powder (divided into five zones and contained in cloth bags).* (2) *The fuze—a striker pin held back from a primer cap by a weak spring—detonates when the force of impact overcomes the weight of the spring and throws the striker against the cap.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt, IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **prismatic compass**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: prismatic compass, prismatic compasses

DEFINITION: Magnetic compass combined with a sighting device, used for measuring azimuths. It may be equipped with a clinometer for measuring vertical angles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *c. Writing reports and messages; keeping logbooks.*

d. Taking bearings; using the prismatic compass.

e. Patrolling long distances by day and by night.

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **prison camp**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: prison camp, prison camps

DEFINITION: A camp where prisoners of war or political prisoners are kept under guard. See also **internment camp**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: camp for prisoners of war, interment camp, prisoner-of-war camp

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Besides, we have thousands of enemy prisoners, and news of what happens in German prison camps travels fast.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **prisoner**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: prisoner, prisoners

DEFINITION: Person in confinement under guard. The two classifications of military prisoner are *general prisoner* and *garrison prisoner*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: pris

SYNONYMS: tongue

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *No formal questioning of prisoners regarding tactics is carried out by leading combat elements.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: The context sentences indicate that the term is used as a synonym for **prisoner of war**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 223

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **prisoner of war**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: prisoner of war, prisoners of war

DEFINITION: Enemy person captured and held in captivity by a belligerent power.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: POW, PW

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On receipt of these examples, the troops will be instructed in detail how a soldier who is unfortunately taken prisoner of war is to behave.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 21

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **prisoner-of-war camp**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: prisoner-of-war camp, prisoner-of-war camps

DEFINITION: See **internment camp**.

SYNONYMS: camp for prisoners of war, internment camp, prison camp

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When he refused a second time, he was kept in confinement for a few more days, and then was returned to a regular prisoner-of-war camp.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **prisoner-of-war collecting point**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: prisoner-of-war collecting point, prisoner-of-war collecting points

DEFINITION: Place near the front where prisoners of war are gathered and held until they are examined and sent to the rear.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: prisoner of war collecting point

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the tactical situation permitted, the prisoners were to be marched back, in formation, to the temporary battalion prisoner-of-war collecting point.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **prisoner of war collecting point**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **private**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: private, privates

DEFINITION: Soldier of the seventh grade in the Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: pvt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A private at the front gets an extra 40 cents a day, or 80 cents a day if he is sent to Africa.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 33

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **private first class**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: private first class, privates first class

DEFINITION: Soldier of the sixth grade in the Army, who ranks above a private and next below a corporal.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: pfc, pvt 1cl

SYNONYMS: private, first class

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the 29th a private first class of a Panzer Grenadier unit, which had retreated from Agira to a new position several kilometers away...*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **private, first class**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **procurement**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: procurement

DEFINITION: Getting or obtaining personnel, services, supplies, or funds.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The horse re-entered the picture, if for no other reason than that he provided a mode of transport not suffering from related procurement shortages other than that of fodder.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **projectile**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: projectile, projectiles

DEFINITION: Object that is fired from a gun with an explosive propelling charge, such as a bullet, shell, rocket, or grenade.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bomb, bullet, cartridge, grenade, rocket, shell

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans calculated the time of flight of the projectiles, and then listened for the report of the third volley.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **projectile guide tube**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: projectile guide tube, projectile guide tubes

DEFINITION: See **bazooka**.

SYNONYMS: bazooka, rocket launcher, rocket projector

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Larger and clumsier than the U.S. bazooka, the Ofenrohr has projectile guide tubes, which wear out after about 300 rounds have been fired.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **projector**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: projector, projectors

DEFINITION: Mortar-type barrel or other gunlike weapon from which pyrotechnic signals, grenades, chemical bombs, etc., are fired.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German tanks invariably use their smoke-screen apparatus -that is, their smoke projectors- when they are fired upon. The tanks then move to safer places under cover of a smoke screen.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **prone position**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: prone position

DEFINITION: Posture of the body for firing from the ground. The stomach is flat against the ground, legs are spread, and the insides of the feet are flat on the ground, but the head and shoulders are raised and supported by the elbows, thus leaving the hands free to operate the gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Standing or kneeling firing positions should be assumed. However, the situation may justify a prone position.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **propaganda**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: propaganda

DEFINITION: Any form of adversary communication, especially of a biased or misleading nature, designed to influence the opinions, emotions, attitudes, or behavior of

any group in order to benefit the sponsor, either directly or indirectly.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Department of Defense Dictionary of Military Terms and Associated Terms*. Washington: Joint Publication 1-02, 2010. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sometimes, when a flood of propaganda temporarily convinces him that the battle is above all for the sake of his homeland... he fights with great courage, skill, and imagination.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 20

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **propellant**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: propellant, propellants

DEFINITION: See **propelling charge**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: propellant charge, propelling charge

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This propellant generates gas through 26 jets set at an angle. As a result, the projectiles rotate and travel at an ever-increasing speed, starting with the rocket blast.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **propellant charge**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: propellant charge, propellant charges

DEFINITION: See **propelling charge**.

SYNONYMS: propellant, propelling charge

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Howitzers with semi-fixed ammunition have propellant charges which are divided into sections called "zones."*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **propellent**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun, adjective
WORDFORMS: propellent, propellent
DEFINITION: Used to drive something forward, as, a propellent powder.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These grooves are passages into which a portion of the propellent gases escape when the cartridge is fired.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **propeller**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: propeller, propellers
DEFINITION: Device consisting of a hub with two or more blades that rotate. A propeller rotates at high speeds and produces a thrust that drives an aircraft or vessel forward.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: airscrew (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This aircraft is powered by two 450-horsepower air-cooled, in-line, inverted V12 engines and has two-blade, variable-pitch propellers.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **propelling charge**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: propelling charge, propelling charges
DEFINITION: Powder charge that is set off in a gun to throw a projectile from it; **propellant**. Gases are produced in the bore by the burning of the propelling charge, and these gases force the projectile out.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: propellant, propellant charge
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It should be noted, incidentally, that the Germans often employ flashless propelling charges to avoid giving away the location of antiaircraft weapons.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **property**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: property
DEFINITION: Supplies, equipment, buildings, grounds, etc. Property is generally classified as:
class A property: new or unused property.
class B property: property that has been used or reclaimed and is still usable.
class C property: property that is unusable but can be reclaimed.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *No matter how small or insignificant certain small items of enemy property may appear to you, they may be exactly what is needed to supply the "missing links" to important chains of information.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **protecting fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: protecting fire
DEFINITION: See **protective fire**.
SYNONYMS: protective fire (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tanks move with the infantry, providing overhead covering fire for the troops in front, and protecting fire for the troops to the rear.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **protective clothing**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: protective clothing
DEFINITION: 1. Clothing that is specially treated to protect the body of the wearer from coming into contact with chemical agents such as mustard gas. 2. Any clothing which gives protection against mosquito bites.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) IB-M34.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In addition, certain unit equipment is issued, such as light and heavy protective clothing, and gas-detector sets for gas scout sections or gas sentries.* (2) *The soldier himself can use sleeping nets, protective clothing, and repellents, and he can stay out of malarious villages and get behind screens at night.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **protective fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: protective fire
DEFINITION: Fire delivered by supporting guns and directed against the enemy to hinder his fire or movement against friendly attacking forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: covering fire (BE), protecting fire (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the attack the Germans maintain careful protective fire as they advance along the roads and trails; when they are obliged to move across open stretches, this protective fire becomes continuous.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NOTE: In 1942, **covering fire** was considered the British counterpart for protective fire.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **protractor**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: protractor, protractors
DEFINITION: Instrument for measuring angles. A protractor is usually made in the shape of a half circle, around the rim of which the angles from the center of the base are marked off from 0 degrees to 180 degrees. A protractor is used in finding or plotting directions from a given point or line on a map.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The bearings should be taken off the map with a transparent protractor and then converted.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **psychological warfare**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: psychological warfare
DEFINITION: Actions intended to reduce an opponent's morale.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Aug. 2015.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *U.S. soldiers have been conducting a type of "psychological warfare"—perhaps without realizing it...This particular letter reveals a state of uncertainty and depression which might be called the symptom of a contagious mental illness.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/8/2015

TERM: **pulk**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pulk, pulks
DEFINITION: In winter warfare, the German heavy machine gun was carried in the usual manner or was loaded on a small sleigh, skis, or a pulk. A pulk is a type of sled used by the Lapps; its front half somewhat resembles that of a rowboat.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M25.txt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the Germans take the heavy machine gun into position, they use some sort of snow board, the pulk, or even a stretcher as a base.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **pull-igniter**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pull-igniter, pull-igniters
DEFINITION: A type of igniter used mainly in mines and in booby traps. Trip wires are attached to the mines, and when the wire is pulled the weapon is ignited.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Trip-wire obstacles can be concealed effectively in gullies and on ground covered by low growth... Mines and booby traps, equipped with pull-igniters, may be combined with these obstacles.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **pull out**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: pull out, pulls out, pulling out, pulled out
DEFINITION: Make a pull-out.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Most of the dive bombers shot down by ground defenses are*

hit by light antiaircraft guns just as the planes are pulling out of their dives.
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **pull-out**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pull-out
DEFINITION: Aerial maneuver in which an aircraft returns to horizontal flight following a dive.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After the pull-out, the planes swoop down to about 100 feet from the ground in order to escape antiaircraft fire, and, while low, they machine-gun any target in sight.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **Püppchen**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Püppchen
DEFINITION: A carriage-mounted rocket launcher with breechblock.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.
SYNONYMS: Dolly (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To lower the Püppchen's silhouette, the wheels may be removed and the piece left standing on two sled-like rests.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 14
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **pursuit**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pursuit
DEFINITION: An offensive operation against a defeated enemy for the purpose of accomplishing his annihilation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ABBREVIATION: pur

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If pursuit from any of our flanks would mean loss of contact with the enemy because of the distance being too great, the enemy should be pursued directly through the breakthrough itself.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 29/8/2014

TERM: **pursuit bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pursuit bomber, pursuit bombers

DEFINITION: Classification of military aviation organized, trained, and equipped to support air or ground striking forces or to break up an enemy air attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fighter aviation, pursuit aviation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Hostile pursuit bombers frequently approach at a low level and start to gain altitude only just before they attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **fighter aviation**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. The fact that an airplane could be a bomber and not a fighter does not imply that it could not carry out the task of pursuit satisfactorily.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **pursuit plane**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pursuit plane, pursuit planes

DEFINITION: Fighter aircraft that has high speed, a high rate of climb, and can be maneuvered with ease. It is used chiefly to fight enemy aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: pursuit airplane

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As shown in the accompanying photograph, the FW190 bears some resemblance to our P36 pursuit plane, which has been in service for several years.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **pursuit airplane**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/9/2015

TERM: **push-igniter**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: push-igniter, push-igniters.

DEFINITION: A type of igniter used mainly in mines. They are activated by pressure. Once the pressure is released, the push igniter sets off the explosive.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German antitank mines in Libya are usually laid so that the tops of the push-igniters are flush with the ground.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 2/11/2014

TERM: **puttee**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: puttee, puttees

DEFINITION: See **leggings**.

SYNONYMS: leggings

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These troops wear a special cap (similar to the field service cap, but with the addition of a cloth visor), the ordinary type of service blouse, gray trousers fastened around the ankles by puttees, and ankle boots.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 2/9/2014

TERM: **Pvt.**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: Pvt.
DEFINITION: See **private**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: private, pvt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the case of the Stielhandgranate mit Splitterring, for example, prompt action taken by Pvt. Jerry S. Hardy, A.S.N. 19002098, was of great value to intelligence officers.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **pvt**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/6/2014

TERM: **PW**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: PW, PW's
DEFINITION: See **prisoner of war**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: prisoner of war, POW
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This PW recalled an occasion when he found a Top Secret document giving the complete regrouping of the American forces shortly before the battle of Avranches on an American lieutenant.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **pyrotechnic equipment**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: pyrotechnic equipment
DEFINITION: Ammunition containing chemicals that produce a brilliant light in burning, used for signaling or lighting up areas at night; **fireworks**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: fireworks, pyrotechnics
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A standard German field telephone, a complete set of pyrotechnic equipment, and a Very pistol with a grenade launcher attached were found in the dugout.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **pyrotechnics**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **pyrotechnic signal**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: pyrotechnic signal, pyrotechnic signals
DEFINITION: Flare or colored light dropped from an airplane or fired from a gun projector, to give a signal.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each man must repeatedly be instructed in these orders, and must know them by heart. They must show, among other things... Significance of pyrotechnic signals.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **Pz.Kpfw.**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: Pz.Kpfw.
DEFINITION: Panzer Kampfwagen. See **Panzer**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States.
War Department. *German Military
Abbreviations*. Washington: GPO, 1943.
Print.

SYNONYMS: Panzer, Panzerkampfwagen,
Panzer Kampfwagen, PzKw, Pz.Kw.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The most common
type of assault gun is the long 75-mm gun
with muzzle brake, mounted on a Pz.Kpfw.
III.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

TERM: **PzKw**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: PzKw

DEFINITION: Panzer Kampfwagen. See
Panzer.

SYNONYMS: Panzer, Panzerkampfwagen,
Panzer Kampfwagen, Pz.Kpfw, Pz.Kw.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In this way, one
vehicle after another of the repair section
stays behind—ordinarily the motorcycles,
but if the damage is serious, a converted
PzKw I tank without turret or armament.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 4/12/2014

Q

TERM: "Q"

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation

WORDFORMS: "Q"

DEFINITION: See **quartermaster**.

SYNONYMS: QM, quartermaster

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When you're living out in shocking weather, with nothing but a gas cape over your head and with thirty men expecting you to okay their letters for censorship... and get them gear from the "Q," there's too much to do to get bored.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NOTE: The authorized abbreviation was **QM**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term/abbreviation.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **qualifications**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: qualifications

DEFINITION: Capacity or fitness, especially the rating earned by anyone in a test.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: qualification

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As soon as he is called up for Service, he is tested for his special abilities and qualifications so that the Army can decide in which branch he is to be trained.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **qualification**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **qualified**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: qualified

DEFINITION: Having an approved degree of skill in handling a weapon, a machine, or a device. A soldier given a rating in arms, such as expert or sharpshooter, or as a rated pilot or observer is said to be qualified.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each tank battalion carries seven fully qualified tank mechanics.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **quartermaster**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: quartermaster, quartermasters

DEFINITION: Detail of soldiers who go ahead of the main body of troops to make preliminary arrangements for sheltering the troops, supplies, etc., of a command. A quartermaster is used whenever a body of troops must spend time in a camp or bivouac.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: harbouring party (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Quartermaster. - Harbouring party.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **quartermaster**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: quartermaster, quartermasters

DEFINITION: Officer of the Quartermaster Corps who serves as a staff officer of a unit or post and has charge of quartermaster, supply, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: Q, QM

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A truck serving as an office for the adjutant general and quartermaster of the German 15th Armored Division was captured intact during the Libyan campaign.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

vaseline instead. Aside from a daily quinine pill, that was the extent of my doctoring.

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 27/9/2015

TERM: **quarters**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: quarters

DEFINITION: Place or structure in which troops are housed; **lodging for soldiers**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: qrs

SYNONYMS: living quarters, lodging for soldiers, sleeping quarters

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Our troops threw grenades into the houses used as quarters, the assault groups attacked the firing positions, and 15 tanks were put out of action.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **quinine**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: quinine

DEFINITION: A bitter crystalline compound present in cinchona bark, used as a tonic and formerly as an antimalarial drug.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 27 Sep. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The sulfanilamide powder was rather water-soaked, so I used*

R

TERM: **(r)**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: (r)
DEFINITION: A Soviet (Russian) weapon officially adopted by the German forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A Soviet gun—the 85-mm Model 1939—has been fitted with an 88-mm liner, and is now in German service as the 8.5/8.8-cm Flak 30(r).*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **R.A.**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: R.A.
DEFINITION: See **Royal Artillery**.
SYNONYMS: Royal Artillery
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Brigadier General, Army Artillery Brigadier, R.A.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **rack**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rack, racks
DEFINITION: 1. Device for carrying bombs in an aircraft. The rack includes the mechanism that controls the release of the bomb. In this meaning, also called **bomb rack**. 2. Any grating or framework on which things may be stacked, especially in storage, such as a gun rack. 3. Straight or curved bar with teeth on one face to lock with a worm or with teeth on a gear wheel or pinion. Guns usually are elevated and rotated by such rack mechanisms.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) bomb rack
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The plane has wing racks for four 110-pound bombs or two 220-pound bombs, and a carrier, underneath the fuselage and between the landing gear struts, which will carry a 550-, a 1100-, or a 2,200-pound bomb.* (2) *German tanks, for example, are fitted at the rear with a rack which can hold 5 smoke candles.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/4/2014

TERM: **radar**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: radar, radars
DEFINITION: Radio detection and ranging equipment; complex electrical apparatus with which targets are detected and their ranges and directions measured; **radio detector**, **radio locator**. The radar transmits radio waves that are reflected by the target back to the receiving mechanism of the apparatus, where the data is translated into range and direction.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: radio detector, radio locator
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...but many pinpoint targets in the Rundstedt offensive area such as a railway and other bridges were successfully bombed by radar.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **radar observer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: radar observer, radar observers

DEFINITION: A soldier in charge of receiving and interpreting the information obtained by radar.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the radar observer had misread the Meddo indicator and the bomb pattern was correctly laid down but about 8 km. short of the target.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **radio**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: radio

DEFINITION: The transmission and reception of electromagnetic waves of radio frequency, especially those carrying sound messages.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Sep. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: rad

SYNONYMS: radio communication

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Within the battalion, communication is by telephone, but for communication with the artillery headquarters and the infantry, radio is used.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **radio car**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: radio car, radio cars

DEFINITION: A car equipped with a two-way radio.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Sep. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The strength of an armored-car patrol, even if the reconnaissance unit is only partly*

motorized, must consist of at least two cars (including a radio car), just as in the case of the fully motorized units.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **radio communication**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: radio communication

DEFINITION: The wireless transmission through space of electromagnetic waves in the approximate frequency range from 10 kilohertz to 300,000 megahertz. See also **radio**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 12 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: radio

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It must be remembered, however, that the less radio communication is used, the more difficult it will be for the enemy listening posts to discover the presence and movements of the reconnaissance unit.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **radio intercept**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: radio intercept

DEFINITION: Use of radio sets or stations to listen to enemy radio messages.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The enemy is skillful at radio intercept, and tries to draw a great deal of information by inference.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **radio operator**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: radio operator, radio operators
DEFINITION: A soldier who operates a radio transmitter.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 22 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The crew consists of five men—a commander, a gunner, a loader, a driver, and a radio operator who is also the hull machine-gunner.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 18
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **radio set**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: radio set, radio sets
DEFINITION: An electronic receiver that detects and demodulates and amplifies transmitted signals.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 22 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The radio operator operates the radio set under the orders of the tank commander.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **radio truck**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: radio truck, radio trucks
DEFINITION: A truck equipped with a radio set, used to send and coordinate orders among different units.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Battalions and batteries had code names, and the numerals 1, 2, or 3 following a code name related to the observation post, radio truck, or gun position, respectively.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 11/6/2014

TERM: **radius of action**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: radius of action
DEFINITION: Distance an aircraft can fly along a given course and have enough fuel to return safely to the base, allowing for all safety and operating factors.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On normal roads its radius of action is about 100 miles; across country, about 50 miles.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NOTE: The term is also applied to ground vehicles.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **RAF**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: RAF
DEFINITION: The Royal Air Force is the aerial warfare service branch of the British Armed Forces. Formed on 1 April 1918, it is the oldest independent air force in the world.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 13 Dec. 2014.
SYNONYMS: Royal Air Force
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The frequent comment was that in comparison with the orderly American formations, the RAF formations were a disarranged swarm.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **raft**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: raft, rafts
DEFINITION: 1. A flat buoyant structure of timber or other materials fastened together, used as a boat or floating platform. 2. A small, inflatable rubber or plastic boat, especially one for use in emergencies.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 28 Aug. 2014.
SYNONYMS: (2) life raft
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *They assault fortifications or other obstacles; they span streams with everything from log rafts to large temporary bridges; they go regularly into combat, and under the most difficult conditions, to clear the way for the echelons that follow.* (2) *By 1600 my forearms were raw and chafed from rubbing against the sides of the raft.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 28/8/2014

TERM: **raid**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: raid, raids, raiding, raided
DEFINITION: 1. Sudden attack, usually by a small force having no intention of holding the territory invaded. A raid is often made by aircraft, fast naval vessels, mobile ground forces, or amphibious forces. 2. Make such an attack.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In the first type of attack, the opposition will attempt a number of separate small raids by parachutists, in an effort to gain possession of important objectives as quickly as possible.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 27
DATE ENTERED: 8/4/2014

TERM: **raiding party**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: raiding party, raiding parties
DEFINITION: Troops that make a sudden quick attack on the enemy. Raiding parties may be sent out to take prisoners, get information, or harass the enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After a recent action near Minturno, Italy, in which a British raiding party attacked a German antitank-gun pillbox, a German prisoner gave a detailed description of the attack, from an enemy point of view.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **rail-and-concrete obstacle**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rail-and-concrete obstacle, rail-and-concrete obstacles
DEFINITION: Straight or curved steel rails embedded in concrete. Sometimes three or four lengths of straight rail are combined to form a skeleton pyramid, with their bases embedded in concrete and the tops bolted together.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Rail-and-concrete obstacles are generally from 3 1/2 to 4 1/2 feet high.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NOTE: This definition is similar to that of a tetrahedron.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **railroad**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: railroad, railroads
DEFINITION: A linear surface feature having a line of rails fixed to ties and providing one or more tracks (pair of rails) for cars or equipment drawn by locomotives or propelled by self-contained motors.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: RR

SYNONYMS: railway

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The campaign in Poland taught the Germans that motor highways are likely to be more useful transport routes than railroads.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 20

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **railroad patrol car**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: railroad patrol car, railroad patrol cars

DEFINITION: In an effort to reduce the damage that Russian raiding detachments were inflicting on railroad tracks in German-held territory, the Germans improvised railroad patrol cars out of truck parts, captured Soviet reconnaissance vehicles, and the armor plate of partly destroyed tanks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

SYNONYMS: armored Zepp

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Panzer Grenadier assault detachment can deliver fire from the railroad patrol car, and, equipped with rifles, machine pistols, and hand grenades, may leave the car to fight the hostile force.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **railway**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: railway, railways

DEFINITION: Chiefly British term for railroad. See **railroad**. "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar."

Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Sep. 2014., War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

ABBREVIATION: ry

SYNONYMS: railroad

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Mines and booby traps have been found on beaches, at beach exits, in towns and villages, across roads and railways, in detours around demolitions...*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 14

DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **Raketenpanzerbüchse**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Raketenpanzerbüchse, Raketenpanzerbüchsen

DEFINITION: A close antitank weapon which was a frank copy of the bazooka. It fired an 88-mm hollow-charge projectile weighing 7 pounds. The maximum range was about 165 yards. The Ofenrohr was clumsier than the bazooka, and was reputed to be less accurate. There were two types: the newer was the 8.8-cm R. Pz. B. 54; its shield for the firer was the feature which principally distinguishes it from the earlier R. Pz. B. 43.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt., IB-M41.txt.

ACRONYM: R.Pz.B.

SYNONYMS: bazooka (AE), Ofenrohr (German), Panzerschreck (German), stovepipe (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The larger German version is called the 8.8-cm Raketenpanzerbüchse 43, or Ofenrohr (stovepipe) for short.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **Ram**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Ram, Rams

DEFINITION: Canadian-built tank. Same as U.S. Medium M3, except that 2-pounder

(Ram I), or 6-pounder (Ram II) replaces 37-mm gun in turret.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M18.txt.

SYNONYMS: Ram I, Ram II

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Ram I Canadian-built*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **range**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

/ Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: range

DEFINITION: 1. Distance from the gun, observation point, or directing point to the target; gun pointing or fuze setting to strike a target at this distance. 2. Extent or distance limiting the operation or action of something, such as the range of an airplane, of a gun, or of a searchlight. 3. Area equipped for practice in shooting at targets. In this meaning, also called **target range**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (3) target range

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Let the enemy tanks come within 200 yards or closer. The best range is 100 to 200 yards. Don't let the enemy fire lead you to open your own fire too soon.* (2) *The long 75 permits assault guns to combat tanks and also affords greater accuracy at longer ranges.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **range card**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: range card, range cards

DEFINITION: 1. Small chart on which ranges and directions to various targets and other important points in the region under fire are recorded. 2. Small chart showing the proper amount of charge to use for various ranges within the limits of the weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *During action, all-around observation was to be maintained. The gun commander was instructed to prepare a range card, and to require his crew to learn it by heart.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **range determination**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: range determination

DEFINITION: Process in finding the distance between a gun and a target, usually by firing the gun, by estimating with the eye, by the use of a range finding instrument, or by plotting.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In such cases, platoon commanders prepare additional firing data of their own, including such things as range determination, charge selection, and the determination of angle of fire and deflection shifts.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **range drum**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: range drum, range drums

DEFINITION: Graduated indicator of cylinder type, connected mechanically with the elevating mechanism of a gun, used for range setting.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The range drum is so calibrated that when the maximum range for armor-piercing shell (1,540 yards) is reached, the gun automatically is sighted for high explosive...*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **range estimation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: range estimation
DEFINITION: Rough estimate by the eye of the distance between a gun and a target, without using a range finder or other instrument. Soldiers armed with rifles are trained in range estimation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Smoke shells occasionally are fired from these projectors for screening purposes, but seldom are used for range estimation.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **rangefinder**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rangefinder, rangefinders
DEFINITION: See **range finder**.

SYNONYMS: range finder
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Troops of these units are therefore trained as infantrymen; but, in addition, they learn their own weapons, including training with different sizes of rangefinders in height estimation.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **range finder**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: range finder, range finders
DEFINITION: Optical instrument for finding the distance from a gun to a target. *Stereoscopic and coincidence range finders* are two common types.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: rangefinder

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A range finder is very helpful for this, and should be borrowed from a machine-gun platoon if necessary.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **range table**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: range table, range tables
DEFINITION: Prepared chart that gives elevations corresponding to ranges for a gun, or class of guns, under various conditions. A range table is part of a firing table.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For shooting in extreme cold, German range tables provide for the necessary sight adjustments.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 1/7/2015

TERM: **ranging**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ranging
DEFINITION: 1. Correcting the range settings of a gun or battery by observation of fire. 2. Wide-scale scouting, especially by aircraft, designed to search an area systematically. 3. Locating an enemy gun by watching its flash, listening to its report, or other similar means.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: adjusting (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In the former case, he indicates the target, or portion of the target, to detachment commanders, who carry out ranging individually and report*

when they are on the target. (3) To camouflage the fire of our own activity by offering considerable protection against enemy flash-spotting and sound ranging.
FILENAME: IB-M29.txt, IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **ranging fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ranging fire
DEFINITION: Gunfire to determine or check firing data when no range-finding instrument is available.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Two or three days before this type of operation, the Germans place ranging fire on the objective and nearby positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **rank**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rank
DEFINITION: Status held by military personnel that empowers them to exercise command or authority over other persons in the military service. Rank is divided into degrees or grades that mark the relative positions and powers of the persons holding it. In this meaning, also called **military rank**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: military rank
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The assault artillery battalion can be placed under the command of an infantry commander or tank unit commander, but not under an officer of lower rank than regimental commander.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 42
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014
TERM: **rank and file**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rank and file
DEFINITION: See **enlisted man**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: enlisted man (AE), enlisted personnel (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The individual training of the rank and file should be based on three main principles:*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NOTE: 1. A British English term. 2. It can also refer to single lines of troops, vehicles, etc., in formation. See also **rank** and/or **file**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **ranks**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ranks
DEFINITION: Ordinary soldiers; enlisted men.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: rank and file
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All training units should make assault or blitz courses. These are excellent for testing the fitness of all ranks.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NOTE: According to the context sentences, the term not only includes enlisted men, but also officers.
NUMBER OF HITS: 25
DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2014

TERM: **rapid fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rapid fire
DEFINITION: Rate of firing small arms or automatic weapons, faster than slow fire, but slower than quick fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The light weight, portability, and rapid fire power of this weapon permit its crew to go into action in so short a time that it can cover units on the march, at rest, or in battle.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **rapid-fire gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rapid-fire gun, rapid-fire guns
DEFINITION: Gun capable of being fired rapidly.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: rapid-fire weapon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Under continuous fire at dawn or dusk it is impossible to aim some rapid-fire guns accurately at a target more than 7 times a minute if the gunners watch the flash.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **rapid-fire weapon**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **rate of advance**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rate of advance

DEFINITION: See **rate of march**.
SYNONYMS: rate of march (AE), speed (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Across country, their rate of advance may often be less than that of a man on foot.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/8/2014

TERM: **rate of fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rate of fire
DEFINITION: Number of shots per minute.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: rounds per minute, rpm
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German submachine guns have a rate of fire around 500 rounds per minute.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 41
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **rate of march**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rate of march
DEFINITION: Average marching speed per hour, including short periodic halts.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: rate of advance (AE), speed (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Mounted patrols do not depend on roads, and can swim their horses across stream... However, their rate of march and extent of performance are limited.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **rate of pay**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rate of pay, rates of pay
DEFINITION: Money paid for a definite service. The rate of pay depends upon rank and upon the length and type of service. It includes base pay, longevity pay, specialist pay, and additional pay for distinguished service awards, but does not include allowances for such matters as rations and quarters.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In order that bonus pay may be compared with regular rates of pay, the pay of a private of the Red Army may be considered to be 600 rubles per year, or approximately \$120 per year.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/8/2014

TERM: **rating**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rating, ratings
DEFINITION: 1. (BE) A non-commissioned sailor in the navy. 2. (AE) Royal Navy enlisted man.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 5 Sep. 2015., (2) IB-M13.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Royal Navy enlisted men. - Ratings.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: By 1944, the term was applied to any specialist grade held by an enlisted man. No context sentences have been found in the corpus with this meaning.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/9/2015

TERM: **ration**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ration, rations
DEFINITION: Allowance for food for one man or one animal for one day.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *People who don't get enough of these vitamins do become poor in night vision, but regular Army and Navy rations supply plenty of these vitamins.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NOTE: The term also comprises beverage, cigarettes, etc.
NUMBER OF HITS: 58
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **real ammunition**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: real ammunition
DEFINITION: See **live ammunition**
SYNONYMS: live ammunition, regular ammunition
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Use of real ammunition in training exercises is very valuable.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **rear**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rear
DEFINITION: That part of a force which comes last or is stationed behind the rest. The direction away from the enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
ABBREVIATION: rr
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Mobility often enables it to attack the flanks and rear of the enemy and achieve surprise...*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **rear echelon**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &
Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rear echelon, rear
echelons
DEFINITION: That part of a
headquarters engaged in administrative
and supply duties and located a
considerable distance behind the front
lines. The *forward echelon* includes the
staff agencies and command facilities
that a commander needs in tactical
operations.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: rr ech
SYNONYMS: rear element, rear
services
CONTEXT SENTENCE:
*Noncommissioned officer and specialist
cadres (for reinforcements) are
necessary at all times. Formations and
units in the forward areas should train
cadres in their rear echelon.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **rear element**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rear element, rear elements
DEFINITION: See **rear echelon**.
SYNONYMS: rear echelon, rear services
CONTEXT SENTENCE: ... *it determined
the enemy strength, location of outposts,
and location both of tank parks and night
bivouacs, as well as the headquarters and
rear elements.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 11/5/2014

TERM: **rearguard**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rearguard, rearguards
DEFINITION: See **rear guard**.
SYNONYMS: rear guard
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In
Tripolitania the Axis handled its
rearguard skillfully during the
withdrawal.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **rear guard**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rear guard, rear guards
DEFINITION: Security detachment that
protects the rear of a main column from
hostile forces. It tries to delay the
enemy by armed resistance, destroying
bridges, and blocking roads, and usually
is made up of four principal parts, from
rear to front, called rear point, rear
party, support, and reserve.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: rr gd
SYNONYMS: rearguard
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German rear
guards in Italy withdraw by bounds to
selected, but unprepared, positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **rear idler**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rear idler, rear idlers
DEFINITION: See **idler**.
SYNONYMS: idler
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To the far
right in figure 4 is the front-drive
sprocket and to the far left the rear
idler.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **rear light**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: rear light, rear lights

DEFINITION: A red light at the rear of a vehicle; a **tail light**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: rear lamp (AE), tail light (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German regulations require this arrangement of rear lights to indicate the width of the vehicle's rear as well as its front.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **rear services**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: rear services

DEFINITION: See **rear echelon**.

SYNONYMS: rear echelon, rear element

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In order to preserve, as far as possible, the fighting fitness of over-tired elements in action in the firing positions and observation posts, the rear services were to be utilized for such additional digging.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/9/2015

TERM: **rear sight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: rear sight, rear sights

DEFINITION: Sight nearest the breech of a gun. It is used in aiming, usually by being put in line with a front sight and the target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In a strong wind, he will lead the moving target according to firing rules. The rear sight will not be changed while fire is in progress.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **recall**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: recall, recalls, recalling, recalled

DEFINITION: 1. Bugle call or other signal sounded to call soldiers back to ranks or camp. Recall usually signifies the end of a drill or work period. 2. Cause to come back; as to recall troops from the front.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *During that time he may go home and hold a job, but is subject to immediate recall in case of emergency, and is subject to brief training periods.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/9/2015

TERM: **receiver**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: receiver, receivers

DEFINITION: 1. Receiving instrument for radio, telephone or telegraph messages, in contrast with a transmitter for sending them. 2. Part of a gun which takes the charge from the magazine and holds it until it is seated in the breech.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) receiving set
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *This also applies when a radio receiver is available, but no transmitter, with the difference that incoming voice radio signals can then be heard by the radio operator.* (2) *In order to eliminate extra weight, the barrel and receiver are manufactured from very thin stock.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt, IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **receiving set**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: receiving set, receiving sets
DEFINITION: See **receiver** (1).
SYNONYMS: receiver
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The platoon leader and each section leader has a two-way radio; the two remaining tanks have receiving sets only.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **reciprocal laying**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reciprocal laying
DEFINITION: Method of making the planes of fire of two guns parallel by pointing the guns in parallel direction. In reciprocal laying, the two guns sight on each other, then swing out through supplementary angles to produce equal deflections from the base line connecting the two pieces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: individual angles (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...each mortar is laid to fire on the same azimuth. Then the mortars of each platoon are laid in parallel with their respective base pieces, usually by reciprocal laying.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 1/10/2015

TERM: **recognition signal**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: recognition signal, recognition signals
DEFINITION: Any signal arranged beforehand by which members of a patrol or other unit may identify each other.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the daytime, aircraft must give recognition signals when fired on by friendly troops.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **recoil**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: recoil, recoils, recoiling, recoiled
DEFINITION: 1. Violent backward movement of a gun after being fired, caused by a reaction to the forward motion of the projectile and hot gases. 2. Move backwards under the force of a propelling explosion. In both meanings, also called **kick**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: kick
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The 50-mm and the 75-mm guns employ muzzle brakes to reduce recoil and thus permit lighter carriages.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **recoilless**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: recoilless
DEFINITION: Term applied to certain weapons employing high velocity gas ports (jets) to counteract recoil.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.
SYNONYMS: non-recoil
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The latest of these recoilless weapons has a range of 88 yards; earlier models have a range of only 33 yards.*
FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **recoil mechanism**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: recoil mechanism, recoil mechanisms
DEFINITION: Mechanism designed to absorb the energy of recoil gradually and so avoid violent movement of the gun carriage; **recoil system**. The recoil mechanism is usually a hydraulic, pneumatic, or spring type shock absorber that permits the barrel assembly to move to the rear while resistance is progressively built up.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: recoil system
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In contrast to artillery, rockets do not require electric-furnace steel, carefully forged tubes, or heavy carriages with delicately machined recoil and counterrecoil mechanisms.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

TERM: **recoil system**
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: recoil system, recoil systems
DEFINITION: See **recoil mechanism**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: recoil mechanism
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The recoil and recuperator systems are of the hydro-pneumatic type.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **reconnaissance**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reconnaissance, reconnaissances
DEFINITION: The operation of searching for information in the field.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
ABBREVIATION: rcn
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *That the German army—like our own—attaches great importance to thorough reconnaissance is borne out by a recently captured German manual dealing with reconnaissance units.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **reconnaissance aircraft**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reconnaissance aircraft
DEFINITION: See **observation aviation**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: observation aviation (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Observation aviation. - Reconnaissance aircraft.*
NOTE: A British English term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **reconnaissance in force**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reconnaissance in force
DEFINITION: Attack by a considerable force of troops used to discover and test the enemy's position and strength.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Two days before the time set for a reconnaissance in force, a group of German officers conducted a reconnoitering tour.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 1/10/2015

TERM: **reconnaissance mission**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reconnaissance mission, reconnaissance missions
DEFINITION: Any specifically assigned task in scouting a particular area. The flight of an airplane to take photographs of an objective and to observe the enemy is a reconnaissance mission.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Prisoners from certain bicycle-mounted companies say that they have been trained mainly in infantry tactics, and not primarily for reconnaissance missions.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 1/10/2015

TERM: **reconnaissance patrol**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reconnaissance patrol, reconnaissance patrols
DEFINITION: A patrol whose primary mission is to obtain information, to maintain contact with the enemy, or to observe terrain.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: area search (BE), mission sortie (BE), sortie (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He generally sends special reconnaissance patrols ahead, or reconnoiters the hostile position himself from a commanding terrain feature.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 12
DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **reconnaissance vehicle**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reconnaissance vehicle, reconnaissance vehicles
DEFINITION: Automobile used principally for scouting.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: reconnaissance car
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Evidence suggests that a modified Pz. Kpfw. II will shortly appear as a reconnaissance vehicle. Official German documents sometimes refer to it as an armored car and sometimes as a tank.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **reconnaissance car**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 4/10/2014

TERM: **reconnoiter**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: reconnoiter, reconnoiters, reconnoitering, reconnoitered

DEFINITION: Make a through search for useful information in the field; conduct a reconnaissance.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: reconnoitre (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In country where immediate contact with the enemy is to be expected, the reconnaissance unit commander will designate the area to be reconnoitered.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **record**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: record, records

DEFINITION: The action of painting a record of their successes on the shields of their guns. It was expected that this would encourage a competitive spirit which not only would strengthen morale, but which would lead directly to greater efficiency on the part of the German antiaircraft crews.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M21.txt.

SYNONYMS: kill

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Flak gun crews are permitted to paint a record of their successes on the shields of their guns (see fig. 5).*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NOTE: 1. The record can also be seen as white rings at the end of the barrel. 2. A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **recovery platoon**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: recovery platoon, recovery platoons

DEFINITION: 1. Group sent to locate and bring back damaged materiel that can be repaired and used again. 2.

Surveying party sent to locate easily identifiable features of terrain and to mark them on aerial photographs of an area, for use as controls in map making.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: recovery party

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The workshop company operates as far as 15 to 20 miles behind the fighting tanks of its regiment, except that the recovery platoon works in the battle area, mainly to tow out disabled tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **recovery party**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **recovery vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: recovery vehicle, recovery vehicles

DEFINITION: A vehicle specially designed to tow and repair any damaged materiel that can be repaired and used again.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *According to prisoners of war, the drivers of recovery vehicles have done front-line duty for about 8 days at a time, and then worked at the rear, between assembly points and workshops.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **recruit**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: recruit, recruits,
recruiting, recruited
DEFINITION: 1. Newly enlisted
member of the armed forces. 2. Ask
persons to join a military organization.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: rct
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *If the
recruit displays marked ability while at
the training center, he may be allowed
to attend a specialists school--for
example, a Communications School.* (2)
*...the German paratrooper is now
merely an infantryman who has
received training in parachute
operations. Actually, he is recruited and
trained as a specialist.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **recruiting**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: recruiting
DEFINITION: See **recruit**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: rctg
SYNONYMS: recruit
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As yet no
concerted recruiting effort had been
made, and such volunteers as were
accepted were a very select group.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **recuperator**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: recuperator,
recuperators

DEFINITION: See **counterrecoil
mechanism**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: counterrecoil mechanism
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The recoil
and recuperator systems are of the
hydro-pneumatic type.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **Red Army**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Red Army
DEFINITION: The army of the former
Soviet Union, formed after the
revolution of 1917. The name was
officially dropped in 1946.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar." Oxford University Press,
n.d. Web. 3 Aug. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The present
strength of the Red Army is near the
6,000,000 mark, and behind the men on
active service are large numbers of
reservists, many of whom are combat
veterans of World War II.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 127
DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **Red Caps**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Red Cap, Red Caps
DEFINITION: British Corps of Military
Police. See **Military Police**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.
ACRONYM: CMP
SYNONYMS: Corps of Military Police
(BE), Military Police (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"Red caps" (Corps
of Military Police).*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/7/2014

TERM: **Red Guards**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Red Guard, Red Guards
DEFINITION: A designation first applied by Lenin to the groups of armed urban workers who supported the Soviets after the October Revolution. It was sometimes used during World War II as a means of restoring impaired morale among badly cut up units, but also because the honor combines the traditional Guards of the old Czarist army with the memory of the Soviet Red Guards of 1918.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.
SYNONYMS: Guards, Guardsman
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These Red Guards were absorbed into the Red Army early in 1918 and lost their separate identity.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 26/11/2014

TERM: **Red Star**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Red Star
DEFINITION: The official Soviet Army publication.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M22.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Recent trends in Russian antitank tactics are discussed in an article appearing in the "Red Star." An extract from this article follows:*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **reduce**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: reduce, reduces, reducing, reduced
DEFINITION: 1. Put in a lower rank. 2. Clear a stoppage in a gun. 3. Stamp out enemy resistance at a point.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: rd
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *For disclosing this secret information, the major was reduced to his permanent grade of second lieutenant.* (3) *The assault teams were left to reduce the pillboxes.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt, IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **reference**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reference, references
DEFINITION: See **reference point**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: reference point
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The result is a closely knit fire plan wherein a single system of terrain reference is maintained by all troops.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **reference point**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reference point, reference points
DEFINITION: Prominent, easily located point in a terrain; **reference**. The location of a target or other point is expressed in angular difference from the reference point.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: reference

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the preparation of antitank fire, the rifleman should select five or six key reference points at different ranges, measure the distance to them, and study the intervening terrain.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **regiment**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: regiment, regiments

DEFINITION: Administrative and tactical unit of the Army. A regiment is larger than a battalion, smaller than a brigade or division, and is usually commanded by a colonel. A separate regiment is one not assigned to a division or brigade.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: regt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each infantry regiment in the division has an infantry howitzer company with three platoons of 75-mm howitzers and one platoon of 150-mm howitzers.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The British tactical formation that corresponds to the American **regiment** is the **brigade**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 123

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **regimental**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: regimental

DEFINITION: Of or relating to a regiment.

DEFINITION SOURCE:

“Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar.” Oxford

University Press, n.d. Web. 12 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: regtl

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These men were given the mission of protecting the regimental flank upon contact with a hostile force.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 46

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **regimental headquarters**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: regimental headquarters

DEFINITION: Place from which a regiment commander issues orders and conducts administrative and tactical work.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author’s proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: RHQ

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A regimental headquarters must be no more than 2,000 yards to the rear of its battalion headquarters--if possible, on a level with them and in a position from which it can observe the battlefield.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 3/10/2015

TERM: **regimental order**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: regimental order, regimental orders

DEFINITION: Any directive issued by a regimental headquarters, such as the order organizing and assigning officers and men to a newly formed company.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: RO (regimental orders)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One of the best illustrations of the German matériel shortage as it affects the individual soldier in the field is this typical regimental order regarding the loss of weapons and other equipment:*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/10/2015

TERM: **register**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: register, registers, registering, registered

DEFINITION: Adjust fire on a target; determine accurate firing data for a target by firing trial shots in preparation for action.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the Germans were registering with about three rounds of smoke on all the crossroads and the various draws that our troops might conceivably use in a night movement.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **registration**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: registration,
DEFINITION: Process of firing trial shots, adjusting the fire, and accurately computing firing data for one point, so that firing data for later targets may be computed with reference to this point.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fire for adjustment (AE), preliminary registration (AE), trial shoot (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Registration is done in the early morning and late afternoon—very frequently with smoke shells, and sometimes with only two or three rounds.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NOTE: By 1943 **registration** was considered a British term and a synonym for the American term **fire for adjustment**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **regular ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: regular ammunition

DEFINITION: See **live ammunition**.

SYNONYMS: live ammunition, real ammunition

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition to their regular ammunition, guns are allotted charges to be placed in the barrels so that the equipment may be thoroughly demolished.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **regular pattern**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: regular pattern, regular patterns

DEFINITION: Most minefields are laid in patterns. In a regular pattern, mines in a row are spaced at equal distances, with equally distant rows, and with the mines of one row equally spaced between the mines of previous rows. A variation in this method is to vary the distances between rows.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *By means of a pacing drill, a certain variety is introduced into the regular pattern.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **regular pattern offset**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: regular pattern offset
DEFINITION: A variation of the regular pattern. The distance between mines in any one row is equal, but one row is slightly offset from the previous row, and the next row is again offset by a different distance.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Among the patterns very frequently encountered are the "regular pattern" and the "regular pattern offset."*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **regulation**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: regulation, regulations
DEFINITION: 1. Any of the official policies and rules for governing and training any branch of the Army. Examples of such regulations are the Army Regulations and the Army Air Forces Regulations. 2. Authorized; according to, or required by, regulation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The regulations for such cases are clear and explicit, and therefore I do not deem it necessary to quote their contents since they constitute the basis of technical professional training.* (2) *The Italian textile situation is so disorganized that departure from regulation dress is widely practiced and permitted in the field.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt, IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 24
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **Reich**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Reich
DEFINITION: The former German state, most often used to refer to the Third Reich, the Nazi regime from 1933 to 1945.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 July 2014.
SYNONYMS: Third Reich
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although it may succeed in mustering more than ten million men for local defense inside the Reich, a conservative estimate indicates that less than half of these will be physically fit.*
FILENAME: IB-M40.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **Reich Labor Service**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Reich Labor Service
DEFINITION: This organization trains boys of 17 and 18 to perform many of the tasks which in the last war were assigned to the regular engineers. These tasks include constructing and maintaining important highways; constructing and improving fortifications, bridges, and airports; salvaging equipment, munitions, and materiel in battle areas, and camouflaging and sandbagging military establishments.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.
ACRONYM: RAD (German)
SYNONYMS: National Labor Service (AE), Reichsarbeitsdienst (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In his parent's home, in school, in the many subdivisions of the Hitler Youth Movement, in the shop, and in the Reich Labor Service, the army recruit has been bred as a National*

Socialist.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **reinforce**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: reinforce, reinforces, reinforcing, reinforced

DEFINITION: Strengthen by the addition of troops or military equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The most important role of the assault battery in defense appears to be in support of counterattacks. However, in special instances, they have been used as artillery to reinforce the division artillery.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **reinforced**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective, past participle

WORDFORMS: reinforced

DEFINITION: See **reinforce**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: reinf

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In country favorable to them, these reinforced infantry companies have proved capable of holding up a sizable Allied force on a fairly wide front.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 20

DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **reinforcements**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: reinforcements

DEFINITION: Troops and equipment used to strengthen another force, especially for combat purposes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The enemy strength is unknown, and the Germans can send in reinforcements at will. As far as we know, the German garrison consists of paratroops and engineers well dug-in behind prepared demolitions.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **relay message**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: relay message, relay messages

DEFINITION: Message which is passed on from one station to another instead of being sent directly.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Speedy communication between all strong points must be provided; telephone messages, direct or relayed, will be used wherever possible.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **release**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: verb, noun

WORDFORMS: release, releases, releasing, released

DEFINITION: 1. Let go; let loose; as, to release a man from active duty. 2. Let troops

or equipment go to another organization. 3. Document freeing a man or organization from further responsibility over something. 4. Act of dropping a bomb from an aircraft. 5. Drop a bomb from an aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *When the German Air Force releases flak units to the Army for use in an antitank role, the antiaircraft defense, which is primarily an Air Force responsibility, is bound to suffer.* (4) *Single- and twin-engine bombers use automatic bomb-releasing mechanisms which compute the height of release and angle of dive; otherwise this must be estimated by the pilot.* (5) *They may repeat the attack if all bombs were not released during the first dive.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt, IB-M20.txt, IB-M19.txt, IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **relief**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: relief, reliefs

DEFINITION: 1. Variations in height of the earth's surface. 2. Lines or markings on a map that indicate the various altitudes of points on the earth's surface. 3. Release from a particular duty or assignment. 4. Replacement of a unit by another unit. 5. Change of soldiers on duty, particularly interior guard duty. 6. Person or unit that takes over or gives aid. The man who takes a sentinel's place is called his relief.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (5) *Patrols, occupation of positions under the enemy's nose, ration and ammunition parties, and reliefs are all night*

operations. (6) *Personnel include the party commander, operators, and relief men, who constitute a reserve and act as sentinels.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt, IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **relieve**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: relieve, relieves, relieving, relieved

DEFINITION: 1. Release an individual or organization from a duty or assignment. 2. Replace an officer or enlisted man, or a unit, in an assignment. 3. Bring aid to military forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *This company is an organic part of the regiment and thus relieves artillery units of the division of many small but difficult direct-support missions.* (2) *We wanted to relieve the armored divisions by infantry, but it was impossible in the bulge in front of Caen where they were also under fire from ships' guns.* (3) *Von Rundstedt's plan... was to withdraw the armored forces behind the Orne, form up the relieving infantry there, and then take away the tanks from in front and use them as mobile units...*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M47.txt, IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **relieved**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: adjective, past participle

WORDFORMS: relieved

DEFINITION: See **relieve**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: reld

SYNONYMS: relieve

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A man remained at the antitank rifle day and night; he was relieved every two hours.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 12/14/2014

TERM: **reload**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: reload, reloads, reloading, reloaded

DEFINITION: Load (something, especially a gun that has been fired) again.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 25 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The rate of fire, including the time required to reload, is 6 rounds every 90 seconds.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **remote control**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: remote control

DEFINITION: Control from a distance. Guns are often laid for firing by remote control through a data system.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The crew takes shelter in a slit trench before firing, and discharges the six rockets by remote control, following a prescribed sequence.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **remote-controlled demolition vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: remote-controlled demolition vehicle, remote-controlled demolition vehicles

DEFINITION: Vehicles designed principally for use against tanks and pillboxes. The control is effected by means of a three-wire cable which unwinds from the miniature tank as it moves forward. The body of the vehicle is made of thin steel, and is divided into three compartments. The operator at the control panel can direct the vehicle forward, to the left, or to the right, and can detonate the charge at whatever time he considers appropriate.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M34.txt.

SYNONYMS: Goliath (German), Ladungsträger (German), remote-control-demolition vehicle (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *REMOTE-CONTROLLED DEMOLITION VEHICLES*

In Italy the Germans have used several types of small, remote-controlled, tank-like vehicles containing demolition charges.

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **remote-controlled machine gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: remote-controlled machine gun, remote-controlled machine guns

DEFINITION: A device that consists of a standard light machine gun mounted on a hollow-column base on top of the armored fighting compartment. Controls are fitted so that the gunner can aim,

elevate, and traverse the gun from his seat inside the vehicle.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M43.txt.
SYNONYMS: remote-controlled gun
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This remote-controlled machine gun differs from previous forms of superstructure-mounted machine guns in that each of the conventional types must be operated by a man standing with his head and shoulders exposed above an open hatch.*
FILENAME: IB-M43.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/014

TERM: **rendezvous**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: rendezvous, rendezvouses, rendezvousing, rendezvoused
DEFINITION: 1. Designated meeting point, especially for mobilization or assembly after a march. 2. Bring together, or gather, at a given assembly point.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Definite rendezvous with the infantry commander should be shown, so that it can be identified by all personnel.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **reorganization**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reorganization
DEFINITION: Restoration of order in a unit after combat. Reorganization includes replacing casualties, reassigning men if necessary, replenishing the ammunition supply, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When these objectives have been reached, the area is cleared and reorganization is completed before a new attack is launched.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **reorganize**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: reorganize, reorganizes, reorganizing, reorganized
DEFINITION: Restore order in a unit after combat, by replacing casualties, replenishing the ammunition supply, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There we were able to reorganize and make ready for further defense. Positions were prepared, manned, and improved.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **repair**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: repair, repairs, repairing, repaired.
DEFINITION: 1. Fix, mend, or replace parts of guns, vehicles, or any equipment without completely taking them apart or rebuilding them. 2. Act of making such repairs.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: rep
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Repairs will be arranged in such a manner that a number of tanks are always ready for*

action. (2) Not only must all serious damage be repaired but every bullet-hole must be patched and a search made for any hidden damage.

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt, IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 33

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **repair section**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: repair section, repair sections

DEFINITION: Repair sections are responsible for the general maintenance of tanks, their armament, and their radio apparatus. On the march, repair sections travel with the tank units and deal with all vehicle or equipment breakdowns that can be repaired with field equipment and in less than 4 hours.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M19.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Repair sections are not allowed to undertake the welding of armor gashes longer than 4 inches.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 18

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **repatriate**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: repatriate, repatriates, repatriating, repatriated

DEFINITION: An individual who is restored or returned to his own country or citizenship.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This officer was in due course repatriated and has himself interrogated some of the men who handled him in Germany.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: By 1944 it was no longer considered as a term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **repel**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: repel, repels, repelling, repelled

DEFINITION: Drive or force (an attack or attacker) back or away.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans paid special attention to the camouflage of pillboxes designed to repel landing forces.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **replacement**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: replacement, replacements

DEFINITION: An individual available for assignment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ABBREVIATION: repl

SYNONYMS: reinforcement (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The training of officer replacements is one of the most exacting, and at the same time one of the most rewarding, duties of the commanders responsible for them.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **replacement center**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: replacement center, replacement centers

DEFINITION: Military establishment where recruits receive basic training

before being assigned permanent stations; **replacement training center**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: holding depot (BE), replacement training center (AE), RTC (AE), training depot (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Replacement center. - Training or holding depot.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **replacement training center**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **report**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: report, reports, reporting, reported

DEFINITION: 1. Official statement of facts, written or oral. 2. Make such a statement. 3. Command to give the attendance of a unit. 4. Present oneself; appear for duty. 5. Disclose a crime, misdemeanor, or offense. 6. Sharp, explosive sound of a shot, bursting, shell, or bomb.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: rpt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *"In particular, the report says, " key words for deciphering messages giving fresh positions have been well thought out."* (2) *The patrol leaders will be told to report, by radio or messenger, on crossing a designated line—even if they have not been in contact with the enemy.* (6) *The Germans calculated the time of flight of the projectiles, and then listened for the report of the third volley.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M14.txt, IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **reporting**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, gerund

WORDFORMS: reporting

DEFINITION: See **report**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: War

Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S.

Government Printing Office, 1944.

ABBREVIATION: rpt

SYNONYMS: report

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *So far as possible, he assists in observation, reporting over the intercommunication telephone the presence of the enemy or of any obstacles in the path of the tank.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 11/14/2014

TERM: **repulse**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: repulse, repulses, repulsing, repulsed

DEFINITION: Drive back (an attack or attacking enemy) by force.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fire is then shifted to each succeeding phase line until the attack is either repulsed, or has penetrated the last line.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **requirements**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: requirements

DEFINITION: All supplies needed for the equipment, maintenance, and operation of a military force for a given time.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: reqmts

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In late 1943 and early 1944 German military requirements began seriously to exceed production capacities.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **requisition**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: requisition, requisitions, requisitioning, requisitioned

DEFINITION: 1. Formal request for supplies or personnel. 2. Make such a request. 3. Demand or require services, supplies, or equipment, especially from an invaded or conquered nation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (3)

Recreation was considered worth a paragraph: "The Hotel Martinez in Cannes has been requisitioned by the AAF for flying personnel and deserving members of the ground crews.

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **reserve**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: reserve

DEFINITION: 1. Portion of a body of troops which is kept to the rear, or withheld from action at the beginning of an engagement, available for a decisive movement. 2. Largest element of an advance guard or rear guard. 3. Soldiers or sailors not in active service, but available for call.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,

War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: res

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Those antitank units which are organic parts of corps and divisions constitute a reserve force which, because of their mobility, can be rushed to decisive areas as determined by the general situation.* (3) *In peacetime the older class is then furloughed to the reserve, while the new class starts its winter course of garrison training, largely in specialist subjects.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **reserve firing position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: reserve firing position, reserve firing positions

DEFINITION: See **alternate firing position**.

SYNONYMS: alternate firing position (AE), alternate position (AE), supporting position (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *But in the more stable situation, the company commander may select a reserve firing position not less than 200 yards from his mortars, have mortar positions prepared at this alternate location...*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/17/2015

TERM: **reserves**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: reserves

DEFINITION: 1. Troops that are kept to the rear, or withheld from action at the beginning of an engagement, available for a decisive movement. 2. Soldiers or sailors not in active service, but available for call. 3. Supplies gathered for future use, beyond what is

needed at the moment. In this meaning, also called **reserve supplies**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (3) reserve supplies
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Wherever possible, strongpoints were to be bypassed, and left for the reserves to deal with.* (3) *While the normal bomb load is believed to be more than 2,200 pounds, over 6,000 pounds may be carried by sacrificing fuel reserves or other weight.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt, IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 32
DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **reservist**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reservist, reservists
DEFINITION: Any member of the reserve components of the Army of the United States, particularly a member of the Regular Army Reserve or of the Enlisted Reserve Corps.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The present strength of the Red Army is near the 6,000,000 mark, and behind the men on active service are large numbers of reservists, many of whom are combat veterans of World War II.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: The context sentence deals with the reservists of the Red Army Reserve.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 14/12/2014

TERM: **respirator**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary / Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: respirator, respirators

DEFINITION: 1. Simple kind of mask used to protect against dust rather than poisonous chemical agents. 2. Device for regulating a counterrecoil mechanism.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Two men... are required for each flame thrower. No. 1 carries the weapon on his back and operates it, and No. 2 carries on his back all the necessary supplies. No. 1 wears noninflammable clothing and a respirator.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **rest**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rest, rests
DEFINITION: 1. Mechanical support for a gun in aiming and firing. 2. Position in which the left foot is advanced, the weapon is grounded with its butt near the right foot, and both hands are grasping the upper handguard, left hand high. 3. Limited freedom to move, talk, or smoke while in ranks. At the command "Rest", men are required to keep one foot in place. 4. Command allowing men to move, talk or smoke while in ranks, but requiring them to keep one foot in place.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (4) at ease
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (3) *The light weight, portability, and rapid fire power of this weapon permit its crew to go into action in so short a time that it can cover units on the march, at rest, or in battle.* (4) *"At ease" - Rest.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M27.txt

NOTE: By 1943, **rest** was considered the British counterpart for **at ease**.
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **rest area**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rest area, rest areas
DEFINITION: Locality where units from the front line may be brought for rest, reequipment, and replacement of lost personnel.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: rest center
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Within 48 hours after return to the rest area, units will file reports regarding losses of weapons and equipment.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **rest center**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rest center, rest centers
DEFINITION: See **rest area**.
SYNONYMS: rest area
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Leaves up to 7 days were given at this rest center. After its thirtieth mission the crew interrogated spent 4 days at the hotel and then returned to Sardinia.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **retire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Organization
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: retire, retires, retiring, retired

DEFINITION: 1. Withdraw or fall back from a position according to a plan, and without pressure from the enemy. 2. Give up active duty because of age, disability, or other cause, in accordance with Army Regulations. Retiring differs from resigning in that a person who resigns no longer draws any pay from the Army and breaks off all connection with it.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *If the United Nations troops continue to advance, the Germans retire to position "B," and force the opposition to attempt to break through one flank.* (2) *His rise in the Red Army was slow until Stalin began to retire a number of generals. Since then, Timoshenko has risen rapidly.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt, IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 14
DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **retired**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: adjective, past participle
WORDFORMS: retired
DEFINITION: See **retire**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: ret
SYNONYMS: retire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a rule, when a key position was overrun and taken, the Germans evacuated the supporting positions and retired to prepared positions in the rear.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NOTE: No context sentences have been found to show a soldier giving up active service.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **retired list**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: retired list
DEFINITION: List of officers who have given up active service in a military force because of age, disability, or other cause, but who continue to receive part of their pay.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...staff orderlies are now provided for all general officers and colonels, even those on the retired list.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **retirement**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & strategy / Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: retirement
DEFINITION: 1. A retrograde movement of the main forces which, while contact with the enemy is not an essential condition, is generally made for the purpose of regaining initiative and freedom of action by a complete disengagement. A movement made to forestall a decisive engagement, to attract the enemy in a desired direction, or to gain time for the reorganization of the forces preparatory to renewed efforts against the enemy. 2. Withdrawal from active service of an individual after the required number of years of service.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) withdrawal (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In the meantime the Germans make an effort to hold ground or to launch*

counterattacks to regain vital features essential to an orderly retirement;
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 8/4/2014

TERM: **retreat**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: retreat, retreats, retreating, retreated
DEFINITION: 1. Forced withdrawal, often in a hurried and disorderly manner, not to be confused with an orderly retirement according to a plan. 2. Make such a withdrawal. 3. Flag lowering ceremony held at sunset at a military post. 4. Bugle call sounded, with or without beat of drums, at the beginning of the flag lowering ceremony at sunset.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1/2) withdrawal (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In general, however, it was found that foreign units were unreliable in the German retreats during the winter of 1942-43, and all such units were transferred to Poland.* (2) *In Russia, when the Germans are retreating, they try to halt or delay the Russian advance by mining roads and bridges.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 33
DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **return roller**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: return roller, return rollers
DEFINITION: A cylindrical device placed under the top of a caterpillar track of a military vehicle that helps to return it to its forward position, without becoming stuck.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The drive sprocket is at the rear of the tank, and the idler wheel at the front. On some models there are three track return rollers on each side, but on others only two.*
FILENAME: IB-M46.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **reverse slope**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reverse slope, reverse slopes
DEFINITION: Any slope which descends away from the enemy, particularly the rear slope of a position masked by a ridge or hill.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A large part of the defending force is dug-in on the reverse slope of the hill with machine guns sighted to fire on the crest.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **reverse-slope defense**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: reverse-slope defense
DEFINITION: A tactic used to shield oneself from the direct fire of assault guns and tanks and against observed artillery fire. In fact, it seems to be the only satisfactory defense against this type of attack. Naturally, the employment of antitank guns on reverse slopes and secondary ridges is a vital part of the reverse-slope defense.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M22.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans are very good at this business of*

reverse-slope defense, and our units at the front simply adopted the method.
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

TERM: **revet**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: revet, revets, revetting, revetted
DEFINITION: Face a wall, embankment, or trench with masonry, sandbags, or other material in order to add strength and support.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Tree shade was used to supplement the natural material with which the revetted dugout has been camouflaged.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **revetment**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: revetment, revetments
DEFINITION: Retaining wall or facing constructed from sandbags, boards, or brush which holds earth slopes at steeper angles than they normally would maintain without caving or sliding.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tanks - well dug-in under thick, concealing foliage and with adobe revetments - were used as a nucleus around which all other defenses were built.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **revolver**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: revolver, revolvers

DEFINITION: Pistol with a revolving cylinder that holds a number of cartridges. Before each shot, the cylinder is turned to bring a cartridge in line with the barrel. By this means a number of shots can be fired without reloading. A revolver is different from an *automatic pistol*, in which the cartridges from a stationary magazine are inserted in turn into the chamber.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Certain noncommissioned officers, such as members of machine-gun detachments, are armed with the revolver, while officers and warrant officers carry one of the two self-loading pistols.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 8/5/2014

TERM: **Rhinoceros**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Rhinoceros

DEFINITION: An 88-mm antitank gun mounted on the Panzerjäger III/IV, and formerly known as the Hornisse (Hornet).

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.

SYNONYMS: Hornet (AE), Hornisse (German), Nashorn (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The "Rhinoceros" chassis is too slow; its armor is open on top, and provides protection only against shell splinters and caliber .30 bullets.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **ribbon**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ribbon, ribbons

DEFINITION: Distinctively colored ribbon worn on the left breast of the service uniform to indicate service, participation in a campaign, or possession of a decoration.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Red Army man wears the medal, rather than the ribbon as do the U.S. troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **ricochet**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: ricochet, ricochets, ricocheting, ricocheted

DEFINITION: 1. The skipping or jumping motion of a projectile as it goes along a flat surface. 2. Move in this way.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In forest fighting, however, the danger from ricochets is so great that the machine gun definitely should be forward, this enemy officer says...* (2) *In the ensuing duel, one round hit the turret, another round hit the suspension, and two near-short rounds probably ricocheted into the tank.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt, IB-M39.txt

NOTE: In the majority of the examples found in the corpus **ricochet** means the action or movement of a bullet, shell, or other projectile when rebounding off a surface.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **ricochet burst**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ricochet burst, ricochet bursts

DEFINITION: Burst of a high explosive shell in the air after the projectile has hit and bounced. A ricochet burst is used effectively against enemy personnel, instead of the common air burst secured by a time fuze before the projectile strikes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans try to fire ricochet bursts. This is possible if there is loose snow (up to about 16 inches in depth) and frozen ground.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: As in **ricochet**, **ricochet burst** is the burst of a shell rebounding off a surface. No context sentences have been found in the corpus with the definition given above.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **rifle**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: rifle, rifles, rifling, rifled

DEFINITION: 1. Any firearm that has spiral grooves for rifling in the bore designed to give a spin to the projectile for greater accuracy of fire and longer range. 2. Shoulder weapon with spiral grooves cut in the bore. A rifle is one of the important kinds of small arms. 3. To cut spiral grooves in the bore of a gun in order to give a spin to the projectile so that it will have greater accuracy of fire and longer range.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: r

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Shortly before the present war, the Italians decided to increase the caliber of their rifles and light machine guns from 6.5 mm (.256 in) to 7.35 mm (.289 in)...* (2) *To meet such a threat, the crew wear their rifles strapped to their backs in readiness for close combat.* (3) *The barrels are not rifled, but have straight grooves inside them.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M12.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **rifle grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: rifle grenade, rifle grenades

DEFINITION: Grenade, or small bomb, designed to be fired from a rifle using a special device called a *launcher*, attached to the muzzle of the gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In attacking U.S. tanks at close range, the large rifle grenade and bazooka have proved to be valuable weapons.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **rifleman**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: rifleman, riflemen

DEFINITION: Soldier armed with a rifle as his principal weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: semiautomatic rifleman

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each of these positions, which are distributed fairly evenly over the company or platoon front, invariably holds two riflemen or two men*

and a light machine gun.
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 54
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **right flank**
SUBDOMAIN: Training and Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: right flank
DEFINITION: 1. Entire right side of a command from the leading element to the rearmost element as it faces the enemy. 2. **By the right flank** is a preparatory command to have every soldier in a formation change direction 90 degrees to the right of the original direction of march. All men in the formation turn at the same time.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *It is not permissible, for instance, that the heavy-weapons platoon leader command the heavy weapons employed on the right flank of the company, as well as those on the left flank.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 16
DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **ring sight**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: ring sight, ring sights
DEFINITION: Any gun sight having a ring through which one looks. Ring sights are usually used as rear sights.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An antiaircraft rear sight is hinged on the leaf sight base, and a detachable antiaircraft forward ring sight can be fitted to a base on the barrel casing.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **road block**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: road block, road blocks
DEFINITION: Barrier or obstacle to prevent or hinder the movement of the enemy vehicles along a road.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In conjunction with road blocks, a wire fence or entanglement is often erected on each side of the road...*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 17
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **road crater**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: road crater, road craters
DEFINITION: A hole blown in the road at points which cannot be easily detoured.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the British Army, troops of all arms are instructed how to deal with road craters and road obstacles when prompt action is required in an emergency.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **road discipline**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: road discipline

DEFINITION: Orderly, systematic movement of troops, vehicles, and mounts using a road. Road discipline prevents confusion and delay.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: traffic discipline
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The relation between the Germans' faulty road discipline and effective attacks on their columns by United Nations aircraft is thoroughly apparent to the German High Command.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **rocket**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
/ Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rocket, rockets
DEFINITION: Self-propelling device operating by means of gases escaping from a nozzle or jet at the rear of the combustion chamber. The rocket principle is used in pyrotechnic signals, aerial targets, some types of projectiles, and, experimentally, as at least part of the driving power in some aircraft.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: rkt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Penetrations were made in all parts of the tank when the rocket struck at angles from normal to 45 degrees from normal.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 63
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **rocket launcher**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rocket launcher, rocket launchers

DEFINITION: See **rocket projector**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: RL
SYNONYMS: projectile guide tube, rocket projector, rocket weapon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the Germans naturally turned to rockets and rocket launchers since these were relatively inexpensive and could be produced quickly.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 12
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **rocket pistol**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rocket pistol, rocket pistols
DEFINITION: See **signal pistol**.
SYNONYMS: signal pistol
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The platoon commander's vehicle is equipped with signal flags, rocket pistols, a two-way radio, and a speaking tube for communication between the commander and his gunner and driver.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **rocket projector**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rocket projector, rocket projectors
DEFINITION: Any device used to point and set off a rocket. A rocket projector is usually mounted on a trailer.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: projectile guide tube, rocket launcher, rocket weapon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In 1941 there appeared the now-famous 15-cm*

Nebelwerfer 41, or rocket projector, which U.S. soldiers have nicknamed the "Screaming Meemie."

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **rocket weapon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: rocket weapon, rocket weapons

DEFINITION: See **rocket projector**.

SYNONYMS: projectile guide tube, rocket launcher, rocket projector

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In 1942 the Germans were distributing a new type of weapon, the Nebelwerfer 41, which they classify as a mortar, although it is really a rocket weapon with six barrels set in a circle like the chamber of a revolver.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **roll**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

/ Training & Doctrine / Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: roll, rolls, rolling, rolled

DEFINITION: 1. List of the names of all members of an organization. 2. Long beat of a drum. 3. Blankets rolled into a form easy for carrying on a saddle or in a pack. 4. Acrobatic flight maneuver in which an aircraft rotates about its longitudinal axis while in roughly horizontal flight. 5. Make such a flight maneuver.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) draft roll

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *All conscripts are enrolled on the draft rolls of the Army, except certain*

specialty qualified men who are placed on the draft rolls of the Navy.

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **rolling barrage**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: rolling barrage

DEFINITION: Artillery fire on successive lines, advancing according to a time schedule and closely followed by assaulting infantry elements.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: moving barrage (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Rolling barrage. - Moving barrage.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/7/2014

TERM: **Rommel's asparagus**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Rommel's asparagus

DEFINITION: A type of beach obstacle. It was intended to turn upside down armored fighting vehicles landing on French beaches.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"Rommel's asparagus" (beach obstacles) was "well meant," according to Von Rundstedt, but it was not much of a success because in some places the sea simply turned the obstacles around and sanded them up or rolled them away.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **rope railway**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: rope railway, rope railways
DEFINITION: Set of ropes strung over a stream or defile, over which equipment is moved from one bank to the other. The equipment is rigged on the ropes and pulled across the stream or defile by a towline.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: rope ferry
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The supply echelon may include some, or all, of the following means of transport: motor vehicles (with preference given to vehicles of from 1 to 2 tons), horse- and mule-drawn vehicles, rope railways, pack animals, and manpower.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **rope ferry**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **rosette**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rosette, rosettes
DEFINITION: Badge, or other device, resembling a rose, such as the rosette authorized for the Medal of Honor.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *National rosette.--This is a small circular insignia in black, white, and red. It is worn below the national insignia on all headdress except the steel helmet.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NOTE: The context sentence deals with the German national rosette.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **roster**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: roster, rosters
DEFINITION: 1. List of personnel. 2. List of officers and men available for a specific duty with a record of the duty each has performed.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *U.S. soldiers who have been prisoners of war have revealed that American troops are carrying into battle personal letters, diaries, unit rosters, and similar important documents.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **rotating band**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rotating band, rotating bands
DEFINITION: Soft metal band around a projectile near its base. The rotating band has a slightly greater diameter than the raised part of the rifling of the bore so that, as the projectile spins through the bore, the rifling cuts into the rotating band. The rotating band makes the projectile fit tightly in the bore by centering the projectile, thus preventing the escape of gas, and giving the projectile its spin.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: driving band (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The projectile consists of a two-piece steel shell, similar in shape to our 105-mm M-1 shell, and has a rotating band of copper (on a steel backing) that is rolled into place.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **round**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: round, rounds
DEFINITION: 1. All the parts that make up the ammunition necessary in firing one shot. A round consists mainly of a primer, a propelling charge, and a projectile. In fixed ammunition, these three parts of a round are held together with a shell case. In small-arms ammunition, the projectile is called a bullet and the complete round a cartridge. 2. One shot fired by each man or each gun of a unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) round of ammunition
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Fifty rounds fired in continuous bursts will generally ruin the rifle.* (2) *Such a concentration consists of 12 rounds fired in 2 minutes by the 105-mm pieces, and 8 rounds in 2 minutes by the 150-mm pieces.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **rounds per minute**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rounds per minute
DEFINITION: See **rate of fire**.
ABBREVIATION: rpm
SYNONYMS: rate of fire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It has a rate of fire of 25 rounds per minute, or slightly better, and is capable not only of a great volume of fire, but of extreme accuracy against moving targets of any type.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 15/8/2014

TERM: **rout**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: rout, routs, routing, routed
DEFINITION: 1. Flight of a defeated army in disorder. 2. Put to flight by overwhelming defeat.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *This tank force was located by a U.S. observer, who immediately prepared fire data to rout the enemy.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **route march**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: route march, route marches
DEFINITION: March in which the troops are allowed to break step, talk, or sing, and carry their guns as they please.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On arrival at the school, all men must be capable of making at least an 8-mile route march with full combat equipment.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **roving gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: roving gun, roving guns
DEFINITION: Gun that is moved about and fired from different positions to mislead or harass the enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The roving guns of a battalion or even larger unit may be concentrated against important targets.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **Royal Army**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Royal Army

DEFINITION: See **British Army**.

SYNONYMS: British Army

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Royal Army Veterinary Corps.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 20/7/2014

TERM: **Royal Army Medical Corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Royal Army Medical Corps

DEFINITION: See **Medical Corps**.

ACRONYM: R.A.M.C.

SYNONYMS: Medical Corps (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *R.A.M.C. - Royal Army Medical Corps.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/11/2014

TERM: **Royal Army Ordnance Corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Royal Army Ordnance Corps

DEFINITION: See **Ordnance**.

ACRONYM: R.A.O.C.

SYNONYMS: Ordnance (AE), Ordnance Department (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *R.A.O.C. - Royal Army Ordnance Corps.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/12/2014

TERM: **Royal Army Pay Corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Royal Army Pay Corps

DEFINITION: A former corps of the British Army responsible for administering all financial matters. It amalgamated into the Adjutant General's Corps in 1992.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 20 Dec. 2014.

ACRONYM: R.A.P.C.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *R.A.P.C. - Royal Army Pay Corps.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/12/2014

TERM: **Royal Army Veterinary Corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Royal Army Veterinary Corps

DEFINITION: See **Veterinary Corps**.

ACRONYM: R.A.V.C.

SYNONYMS: Veterinary Corps (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *R.A.V.C. - Royal Army Veterinary Corps.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **Royal Artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Royal Artillery

DEFINITION: The **Royal Regiment of Artillery**, commonly referred to as the Royal Artillery (RA), is the artillery arm of the British Army. See also **artillery**, and/or **Field Artillery**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 15 Oct. 2014.

ACRONYM: RA

SYNONYMS: artillery (AE), Field Artillery (AE), Royal Regiment of Artillery (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Battery Commander, Royal Artillery: Gunners should give more thought to the question of defending themselves.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

DEFINITION: A corps of the British Army that has responsibility for the maintenance, servicing and inspection of almost every electrical and mechanical piece of equipment within the British Army from tanks to dental tools and cooking equipment/utensils.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 11 Dec. 2014.

ACRONYM: R.E.M.E.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *R.E.M.E. - Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **Royal Engineers**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Royal Engineers

DEFINITION: Branch of the Army that constructs and operates shelters, fortifications, bridges, and other

structures, and many kinds of mechanical equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: R.E.

SYNONYMS: CE (AE), Corps of Engineers (AE), Corps of Royal Engineers (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If you're lazy and wait for the Royal Engineers to lay them, you may never be ready! All our men carry Hawkins antitank grenade-mines.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **Corps of Engineers**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **Royal Italian Army**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Royal Italian Army

DEFINITION: The Italian Royal Army was reformed in 1861 and lasted until 1946. The Royal Army started with the unification of Italy (Risorgimento) and the formation of the Kingdom of Italy (Regno d'Italia). It ended with the dissolution of the monarchy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 11 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Italian Army (AE), Reggione Esercito Italiano (Italian)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A captured German officer said recently, "The important thing about Rommel is that he even can teach the Royal Italian Army how to fight."*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **Royal Tiger**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Royal Tiger, Royal Tigers
DEFINITION: See **Königstiger**.
SYNONYMS: King Tiger (AE), Königstiger (German), Tiger II (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In fact, the Royal Tiger looks much like the Panther, except for the fact that the side superstructure armor slants upward from rear to front.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 15
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **rpm**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: rpm
DEFINITION: 1. Rounds per minute. 2. Revolutions per minute.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) IB-M14.txt. (2) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Breda, model 38: caliber, 8 mm; feed, 24-round vertical box magazine; maximum rate of fire, 600 rpm.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 20
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **R. Pz. B. 43**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: R. Pz. B. 43
DEFINITION: One of the two types of German bazooka both of which the German soldiers call **Ofenrohr**, or **stovepipe**. See **Raketenpanzerbüchse**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M41.txt.
SYNONYMS: Ofenrohr (German), Panzerschreck (German), Raketenpanzerbüchse (German), R. Pz. B 54 (German), stovepipe (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A German*

antitank bazooka team consists of two men, the loader and the firer. If the firer is operating the shieldless R. Pz. B. 43, he wears special gloves and headgear.
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NOTE: A German acronym.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 4/2/2015

TERM: **R. Pz. B. 54**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: R. Pz. B. 54
DEFINITION: See **Raketenpanzerbüchse**.
SYNONYMS: Ofenrohr (German), Panzerschreck (German), Raketenpanzerbüchse (German), R. Pz. B 43 (German), stovepipe (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There are two types of German bazooka both of which the German soldiers call Ofenrohr, or "stovepipe." The newer is the 8.8-cm R. Pz. B. 54; its shield for the firer is the feature which principally distinguishes it from the earlier R. Pz. B. 43.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NOTE: A German acronym.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/2/2015

TERM: **rubber boat**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rubber boat, rubber boats
DEFINITION: See **inflatable boat**.
SYNONYMS: inflatable boat
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the enemy is faced with a water obstacle, he will find any part that you have left inadequately guarded and will cross it by means of rubber boats.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 19/7/2014

TERM: **rucksack**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: rucksack, rucksacks

DEFINITION: Canvas or leather bag with a shoulder harness, used for carrying clothes and equipment on the back. It is a type of **knapsack** used by some mountain and ski troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: haversack, knapsack

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They carry a loose knapsack (rucksack) and a large canteen.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **rudder**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: rudder, rudders

DEFINITION: Any device for steering a craft in air or water, especially a movable, hinged surface attached to the rear of a ship or aircraft to give lateral control.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They are two-engined, low-wing, all-metal monoplanes fitted with the typical "double wing" flaps and ailerons, but having twin fins and rudders.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **run**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: run, runs, running, ran.

DEFINITION: 1. Most rapid pace of personnel on foot, faster than the *double quick*. A run is used only in combat conditions. 2. Steady, level flight of an aircraft across a target to enable bombs to be dropped accurately in horizontal bombing. 3.

Passing of a moving target once across the range. 4. Test operation of any mechanism, especially the trial of a ship.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *We have also noticed that Allied infantry run toward their objectives in a straight line, forgetting to zigzag and thus making an excellent target.*

(2) *On strongly defended positions, only one run over the target is made per sortie.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt, IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **runner**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: runner, runners

DEFINITION: Foot messenger.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Runners must be careful not to betray, by indiscreet or clumsy movements, the positions of weapons or of the commanding officer.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 21

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **runway**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: runway, runways

DEFINITION: Landing strip for an airplane, usually paved to permit landings and take-offs under all weather conditions.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The runways should be laid out to avoid take-offs over mounds of snow or other irregularities of ground and to*

eliminate as much as possible the necessity of making crosswind landings.

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **rush**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: rush, rushes, rushing, rushed

DEFINITION: 1. Quick short run of foot troops, made in approaches under direct fire.

2. made a quick short run of this sort.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1)

Simultaneously, two groups, supported by the small-arms fire of the third, made a quick rush on our trenches. (2) After three explosions in the barricade, a breach was made through which tanks and infantry rushed.

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **Russian Army**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Russian Army

DEFINITION: See **Red Army**.

SYNONYMS: Red Army

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Russian Army had forced upon it in June 1941 the major portion of Germany's armored forces.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **Russian campaign**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Russian campaign

DEFINITION: See **Eastern front**.

SYNONYMS: Eastern front

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Prior to the Russian campaign, the Germans had issued a company antitank weapon—the 7.9-mm antitank rifle.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

S

TERM: **sabotage**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: sabotage, sabotages, sabotaging, sabotaged

DEFINITION: Destruction of, or injury to, property by enemy agents or sympathizers in an effort to stop or slow down a nation's war effort.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The group was concerned not with agent operations but with disguised reconnaissance and sabotage at the front.*

NOTE: The term can also be used as a verb.

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 23

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **sabotage agent**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sabotage agent, sabotage agents

DEFINITION: See **saboteur**.

SYNONYMS: saboteur

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the Germans usually threaten to treat such prisoners as sabotage agents unless they prove their identity by naming their units and giving many sorely needed details about these outfits.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **saboteur**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: saboteur, saboteurs

DEFINITION: Enemy agent or sympathizer who destroys or injures

property in an effort to stop or slow down a nation's war effort.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: sabotage agent

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The mission of these saboteurs was to disrupt Allied rear communications after a German Army withdrawal from an area, thus aiding the German forces to recapture the lost territory.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **safe**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: safe

DEFINITION: Adjustment of a fuze mechanism, or of the mechanical locking device in the receiver of a gun, that makes it impossible for the fuze of a gun to go off accidentally.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When turned to the left, uncovering the letter "O," the rifle will fire single shots; when turned to the right, uncovering the letter "A," the rifle is set to fire full automatic; when the lever is placed in a vertical position, the rifle is "safe."*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: There is a flaw in the definition. A gun does not have a fuze; only ammunition has settable fuzes. The safety pin will prevent the fuze on the ammunition from detonating.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **safety**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: safety

DEFINITION: Locking or cut-off device that prevents a gun from being fired accidentally; **safety device**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: safety catch, safety device
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The latest Panzerfaust, the 60, is known to have a maximum range of about 90 yards. Its folding sight, in a downward position, acts as a safety. Raised, it has three rectangular holes.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **safety catch**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: safety catch, safety catches
DEFINITION: See **safety**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: McNab, Chris. *The Great Book of Guns*. London: Salamander, 2004. Print.
SYNONYMS: safety, safety device
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In placing Bangalore torpedoes under wire obstacles, two men are employed. After the rear man has removed the safety catch and screwed in the igniter... the two operators push the weapon on the ground to its final position.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **safety device**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: safety device, safety devices
DEFINITION: See **safety**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: safety, safety catch
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Built-in safety devices allow the firing mechanism to operate only when the breech block is in the fully open or fully closed position.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **safety factor**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: safety factor
DEFINITION: (1) Increase in range or elevation that must be set on a gun so that friendly troops, over whose heads fire is to be delivered, will not be endangered. (2) The ratio of a material's strength to an expected strain.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print., (2) "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 17 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *While the muzzle velocity is high, the tube is of monobloc construction and the propellant charge is very large; in view of this, the safety factor may be regarded as somewhat doubtful.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NOTE: All the context sentences possess the technical meaning described in the online dictionary mentioned above.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **safety fuse**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: safety fuse, safety fuses
DEFINITION: See **safety fuze**.
SYNONYMS: safety fuze
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A length of safety fuse, long enough to insure a 25-second delay, is recommended for use in firing the charge.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **safety fuze**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: safety fuze, safety fuzes
DEFINITION: Type of time fuze that consists of a fabric tube containing a slow-burning explosive train.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: safety fuse
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These were to be detonated by means of a detonator and a length of safety fuze that would give a delay of 30 seconds.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **safety lever**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: safety lever, safety levers
DEFINITION: 1. Lever that prevents accidental firing of a grenade so long as it remains locked in position. Its function is the same as that of the safety pin and safety fork in projectiles, bombs, and mines. 2. Lever that sets the safety mechanism on certain types of automatic weapons.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *In the rifles modified to fire semi- or full automatic the safety lever at the rear of the trigger guard is also used as a change lever.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **safety pin**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: safety pin, safety pins
DEFINITION: Pin that fits into the mechanism of a fuze and makes it impossible to set off the fuze accidentally.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A safety pin which fits into the top of the fuze assembly keeps the fuze in an unarmed condition until the grenade is thrown.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 9
DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **salient**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: salient, salients
DEFINITION: A portion of a battle line or fortification which extends sharply to the front of the general line.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, the American salient in that area was ringed with a horseshoe of German artillery fire, which maintained an effective fire screen both before and during the counterattack.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **salute**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: salute, salutes, saluting, saluted
DEFINITION: 1. Formal mark of honor, respect, or courtesy to a person holding a superior rank, a flag, a high official, etc. The salute may be given by firing a number of rounds from a cannon as prescribed in Army

Regulations, smartly raising the right hand to the brim of the cap, dipping flags, sails, or wings, and in other ways.

2. Position of the hand or of a flag in saluting. 3. Give a salute.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *By 1940, however, the salute became obligatory on all occasions, and the rank of general was reintroduced.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **salvage**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: salvage, salvages, salvaging, salvaged

DEFINITION: The collection of abandoned, captured, or unserviceable property with a view to its utilization or repair. Property so collected. To recover or safe.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ABBREVIATION: salv

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The recovery platoon is not given the whole responsibility for the important work of salvaging tanks. In case of retirement, the Germans use combat tanks to tow disabled tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **salvo**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: salvo, salvos

DEFINITION: 1. Group of shots fired at the same time by a battery, one round by each gun. 2. Group of bombs dropped from an airplane at the same time. 3. Series of shots fired by a

battery. Each gun fires its round in turn after a given interval.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *After a salvo has been fired, the crew quickly returns to its projectors and reloads them.* (3) *Action is begun by firing two company concentrations of three rounds each, followed by four platoon salvos at 5-second intervals.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt, IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **salvo fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: salvo fire

DEFINITION: Fire in which a number of shots are fired at short, fixed intervals; especially, fire in which the guns of a battery are discharged one after the other, usually at intervals of two seconds.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Troop fire, 2 seconds (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Salvo fire. - Troop fire, 2 seconds.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **sandbag**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: sandbag, sandbags, sandbagging, sandbagged

DEFINITION: Bag, usually made of canvas or burlap, filled with sand or earth and used as a support or as a protection for fortifications, structures, etc. Sandbags are also used as ballast for balloons.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,

War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: sand bag

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *South of Mignano, two circular antiaircraft-gun positions, each with an adjoining ammunition pit, were carefully built up with sandbags, stakes, and woven branches.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: The context sentences confirm its use as a verb.

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **sand bag**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sand bag, sand bags

DEFINITION: See **sandbag**.

SYNONYMS: sandbag

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A method simpler than either of these has been used to neutralize pillboxes—namely, to plug the embrasures with sand bags, which may be effective for a few moments.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/11/2015

TERM: **sand mat**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sand mat, sand mats

DEFINITION: Long, narrow metal sheet used to help the vehicle move over sandy or muddy ground. Several mats can be connected together in order to cover longer distances.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Dismount (except driver) and try to get out by pushing. If this is no good, use sand mats on your metal troughs or, as a last resort, wait for a tow.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **sand model**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sand model, sand models

DEFINITION: Table, with a shallow box-like top, filled with sand, on which ground areas are reproduced in scale models. Such tables are used for instruction purposes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: sand table, situation model

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If it is impossible to take the entire ambushing force to the place, the next best procedure is to make a sand model of it and of the surrounding country.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **sand table**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **Sanitary Corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Sanitary Corps

DEFINITION: Branch of the Medical Department, established in time of war to supervise and regulate the sanitation of places occupied by military forces. This includes work in certain aspects of the field of preventive medicine.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: SnC

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There are two kinds of malaria control in the Army. One kind includes measures which Medical and Sanitary Corps officers*

and the engineers carry out for the soldiers.

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **sanitation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sanitation

DEFINITION: The use or application of sanitary measures.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Water properly treated with chlorine (see below; see also War Department Basic Field Manual 21-10, Military Sanitation & First Aid, par. 20c).*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **sapper**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sapper, sappers

DEFINITION: Member of an engineer unit trained for digging trenches, tunnels, and underground fortifications.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In such cases the infantry must protect the sappers while they are at work, and the tanks must be prepared to give covering fire whenever possible.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: In December 1943, **sapper** was considered the British counterpart for **engineer**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **Savoia-Marchetti bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Savoia-Marchetti bomber, Savoia-Marchetti bombers

DEFINITION: A three-engined Italian medium bomber with a wood-and-metal structure. In the years 1937–39, it set 26 world records that qualified it for some time as the fastest medium bomber in the world. The SM-79 was an outstanding aircraft and was certainly the best-known Italian aeroplane of World War II.

DEFINITION SOURCE: “Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus.” *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Feb. 2015.

ACRONYM: SM-79

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The land-based Savoia-Marchetti (SM-79) bomber is the most widely used of several types of aircraft employed by the Italian Air Force.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **scale**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: scale, scales

DEFINITION: 1. Relation between distances on a map or chart and the corresponding distances on the ground. 2. Series of marks along a line, used in measuring. A scale may be marked off in terms of any sort of unit, depending on the use of the instrument to which it is attached. The elevation quadrant on a gun, for example, is graduated in degrees or mils.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *If a prisoner of war starts to point out a route or a position on a map, he nearly always gets the scale wrong.* (2) *The interval between the graduations in row is 20 mils, but the rows are offset, so*

that the graduations on one are halfway between the graduations in the other. Thus the scale indicates deflections to the nearest 10 mils.

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/2/2015

TERM: **scented trail**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: scented trail, scented trails

DEFINITION: The messenger dogs either find their way by memory or follow a scented trail. The scent is a mixture of 10 parts of water to 1 part of a substance which, when dissolved, looks like molasses and smells like root beer. The mixture is placed on the message trail by means of a container which allows about five drops per yard when it is carried at a normal walk.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The smartest dogs are used as messengers. The message containers are strapped to their backs or collars. They either find their way by memory or follow a scented trail.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **Scharniermine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Scharniermine, Scharnierminen

DEFINITION: A stout length of board, 8 inches wide by 2 inches thick, and cut to a length dependent on the width of the road to be blocked. A hole is bored at one end, through which a spike or bayonet can be driven into the ground, thus providing a pivot for the board. A hook is fastened to the other end of the board, and a rope is tied to the hook. Tellermines are secured to the top of the board.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M36.txt

SYNONYMS: pivot mine (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The mine is called the Scharniermine (pivot mine).*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/9/2015

TERM: **Schneider**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Schneider, Schneiders

DEFINITION: French guns favored and used by the Germans: mainly the 75-mm Schneider field gun, model 1897, and the 155-mm Schneider howitzer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt., IB-M47.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have modified the 75-mm Schneider by fitting it with a large muzzle brake and by putting the gun on their own 50-mm antitank gun carriage.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: A French Term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 2/9/2015

TERM: **Schumine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Schumine, Schuminen, Schumines

DEFINITION: See **antipersonnel mine**.

SYNONYMS: antipersonnel mine (AE), anti-personnel mine (BE), personnel mine (AE), "S" Mine (German), S-Mine (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A wide variety of mines has been encountered, including Tellermines of all types, S-mines, Schumines, wooden box mines, concrete mines, and improvised mines.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 5/1/2015

TERM: **Schweres Wurfgerät**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Schweres Wurfgerät,
Schweres Wurfgerate
DEFINITION: The device from which
the first German rockets were launched.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M41.txt.
SYNONYMS: heavy throwing
apparatus, rocket launcher
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Schweres
Wurfgerät 40 consists merely of a
wooden frame (Wurfgestell 40) which
fires rockets from wooden shipping
crates; the 41, of a steel frame
(Wurfgestell 41) holding either wooden
or steel shipping crates.*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 3/2/2015

TERM: **Schwerpunkt**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Schwerpunkt
DEFINITION: The German principle of
fire superiority on a narrow front chosen
as the "critical objective" (Schwerpunkt
theory); the point of main effort, where
the bulk of his forces will be employed.
The considerations involved in choosing
this point are: (1) weakness in the
enemy defense; (2) suitability of the
ground for cooperation of all arms, but
especially for tanks; (3) lines of
approach; (4) possibilities of supporting
fire, especially by artillery.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.,
IB-M19.txt.
SYNONYMS: critical objective, point
of main effort
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Because of
the rock walls shielding the trails, it was
very difficult to be sure of the German
point of main effort (Schwerpunkt) until
after an attack had developed.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **Schwimmwagen**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Schwimmwagen
DEFINITION: A German highly
maneuverable light amphibious car,
with a boat-shaped open body.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M38.txt.
SYNONYMS: amphibious Volkswagen
(AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans
call this vehicle a Schwimmwagen,
literally enough, while on the Allied
side it sometimes is spoken of as an
amphibious Volkswagen.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 25/9/2015

TERM: **scout**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
/ Vehicles / Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: scout, scouts, scouting,
scouted
DEFINITION: 1. Person who gathers
information in the field; trained
observer who reconnoiters a region to
obtain information about the enemy. 2.
Airplane engaged in an aerial search, or
used to reconnoiter enemy positions and
territory by direct observation or by
photography. In this meaning, also
called **scout airplane**. 3. Reconnoiter a
region to obtain military information
regarding the enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: sct
SYNONYMS: (2) scout airplane,
(3) scouting
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In this
connection it is the duty of scouts and
observers, who are highly trained
specialists, to supply their commanders*

with information which cannot in the normal way be provided by other troops. (3) When advancing in woods and in close touch with a hostile force, machine carbines and rifles (preferably the automatic rifles) will be detailed to scout and provide close protection forward of the squad.

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **scouting**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: scouting

DEFINITION: The action of gathering information about enemy forces or an area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 April 2014.

SYNONYMS: scout

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Their scouting is excellent, partly owing to their thorough training and partly because many men come from country districts, as is the case with our own troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 8/4/2014

TERM: **screen**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: screen, screens, screening, screened

DEFINITION: 1. Anything that protects from enemy ground reconnaissance or observation by such means as a body of troops, camouflage, a smoke screen, or a natural feature of the ground.

Sometimes a screen also protects from enemy fire. 2. Body of troops, camouflage, smoke screen, or natural feature of the ground that protects a force from enemy ground reconnaissance or observation, and sometimes from enemy fire. 3. Protect

from enemy ground reconnaissance or observation, and sometimes from enemy fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) screening position

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The wind was favorable, and under cover of this screen, which was blowing parallel to our lines, the Germans re-aligned many of their units...* (2) *In attacking a village, German tanks fire smoke shells to lay a screen around the village in an effort to confuse the defenders as to the direction of the attack.* (3) *Also, pillboxes in woods may be screened by wire netting, about 7 1/2 feet high, with firing apertures at the level of the pillbox embrasures.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt; IB-M35.txt, IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **screening force**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: screening force, screening forces

DEFINITION: Tactical force, such as mechanized units, a body of troops, or an airplane formation, that protects a command from enemy observation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Battalions also may be committed as a screening force in threatened sectors or in sectors which may be tactically important for other reasons.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **screening position**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: screening position, screening positions
DEFINITION: See **screen (1)**.
SYNONYMS: (1) screen
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The screening positions are likely to be only a few hundred yards in front of what the German soldiers themselves regard as their main line of resistance (Hauptkampflinie).*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/6/2015

TERM: **seaborne**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: seaborne
DEFINITION: Transported or traveling by sea.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 16 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Enough of these, the idealists believed, could completely wreck any seaborne invasion with an expenditure of less than 1,000 volunteer pilots.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **searchlight**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: searchlight, searchlights
DEFINITION: Electric light equipped with a special reflector that casts a powerful beam of light. Searchlights are used to illuminate enemy aircraft or naval targets for night firing.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: SL
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Individual searchlights were spaced at intervals of not more than 400 yards along the shore of the defended area.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 23
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **secondary attack**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: secondary attack, secondary attacks
DEFINITION: That part of the attack designed to hold the enemy in position and prevent the redistribution of his reserves.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: containing action, holding attack
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Concealing weakness in the secondary attack or gaps in the attacking forces; Protecting the flanks.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NOTE: By 1944, **holding attack** became the main term, and **containing action**, and **secondary attack** their synonyms.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 22/1/2015

TERM: **second in command**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: second in command
DEFINITION: See **second-in-command**.
SYNONYMS: second-in-command
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The gunner is second in command. He fires the turret gun, the turret machine gun, or the machine carbine, as ordered by the tank commander.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **second-in-command**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: second-in-command

DEFINITION: Deputy or assistant commander; officer, generally the executive officer, who takes over command duties in the event of the absence, death, or illness of the commander.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: second in command

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each platoon consists of a platoon headquarters, four rifle sections (each consisting of a second-in-command and nine men), and a light mortar section.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **second lieutenant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: second lieutenant, second lieutenants

DEFINITION: Officer in the Army who ranks next below a first lieutenant. He holds the lowest grade of commissioned officer. A second lieutenant usually commands a platoon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: 2d Lt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The maximum pay of a second lieutenant, including all possible allowances for quarters, maintenance, and family, is \$845 a year.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **secrecy**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: secrecy

DEFINITION: The action of keeping something secret or the state of being kept secret.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 July 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *According to German teachers, surprise is accomplished by three general methods: first, by secrecy; second, by deception; third, by speed of execution.* FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 12

DATE ENTERED: 7/7/2014

TERM: **secret**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: secret

DEFINITION: Classification given to an official document when the disclosure of its contents might endanger national security, cause serious injury to government activity, or be of great advantage to the enemy. Secret documents are available only to those whose duties require the information contained in them. They are more closely guarded than those marked *restricted* or *confidential*.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In case of a surprise attack, precautions will be taken so that secret documents and matériel will not fall into hostile hands.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 9/2/2015

TERM: **section**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: section, sections

DEFINITION: 1. Subdivision of an office or organization; especially a major subdivision of the staff of units smaller than a division. 2. Tactical unit of the Army. A section is smaller than a platoon and larger than a squad. In some organizations the section, rather than the squad, is the basic tactical unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: sec, sect

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *German Intelligence Service (Abwehr Dienst) was composed of three main operational sections: Abwehr I, espionage and collection of operational intelligence;* (2) *When withdrawing as a battery, sections of self-propelled guns leapfrogged each other.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **section column**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: section column, section columns

DEFINITION: Formation with sections placed in column, one behind the other.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They attacked in many waves of infantry; each wave was a line of section columns or platoon columns.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/1/2015

TERM: **sector**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sector, sectors

DEFINITION: 1. Clearly defined area which a given unit protects or covers

with fire; part of a front held by a unit. Sometimes only the sections held by regiments or larger units are called sectors; those held by battalions and smaller units may be called *areas*. 2. Subdivision of a coastal frontier command.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The battalion sector may be divided among the medium mortar companies for general support purposes.* (2) *Since American landings also might be made in strength in the northern or eastern sectors, the enemy ordered the forces holding these sectors to be on the alert and to overwhelm any landing attacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 87

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **sector commander**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sector commander, sector commanders

DEFINITION: An officer responsible for the tactical control of the forces within a specified sector of a defense area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Whenever the occasion permits, test firing will be conducted by the artillery and sector commanders. One round will be fired from each position upon a given command or at a definite time.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **sector of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sector of fire, sectors of fire

DEFINITION: A section of terrain, designated by boundaries, assigned to a unit or weapon to cover by fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: arc of fire (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The sector of fire will be marked by stakes on the right and left limits, and the elevation will be marked by a wire stretched horizontally.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **secure**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: secure, secures, securing, secured

DEFINITION: See **seize**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: seize

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *While infantry tactics are a basic part of the instruction, special emphasis is placed on training for surprise attacks directed toward securing and holding small vital areas until the arrival of reinforcements.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **security**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: security

DEFINITION: 1. Measures taken by a command to protect itself from observation, annoyance, or surprise, and to obtain freedom of action for itself. Security includes measures taken against air, mechanized, and chemical attacks. 2. Procedure followed in

communication to make certain that messages are genuine and to prevent enemy interference. 3. Measures taken to provide technically sound ciphers and codes and to protect them from being found out by the enemy. In this meaning, also called **cryptographic security**. 4. Protection that results from any of these measures.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (3) cryptographic security

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A good bivouac site should provide water, fuel, dry and level ground, concealment from ground and air observation, a covered line of approach and retreat, security against surprise attack, and security against spread of fire.* (2) *The foregoing points very clearly to the fact that any carelessness with respect to communication security is extremely dangerous. The Germans are continuously hunting for random bits of free information.* (3) *Signal security and interception, 10:35-36.* (4) *The enemy's eagerness to capture U.S. documents is illustrated by this German divisional order, which should serve to remind Intelligence Bulletin readers of the paramount importance of security in the field:*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt, IB-M33.txt, IB-M35.txt, IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **security detachment**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: security detachment, security detachments

DEFINITION: Any unit disposed to protect another unit against surprise or interference by the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: covering detachment (BE), security echelon (AE), security force (AE), security troops (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The commander of the security detachment must work very closely with all units concerned, especially the air units, in detecting hostile plans and in disseminating this information.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NOTE: In 1943, **covering detachment** was considered the British synonym for **security detachment**. By 1944, covering detachment became an American English term with its own definition.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **security force**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: security force, security forces

DEFINITION: See **security detachment**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: covering detachment (BE), security detachment (AE), security echelon (AE), security troops (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The distribution of the airfield security force may vary according to its strength, the enemy situation, and the adjoining terrain.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **security troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: security troops

DEFINITION: See **security detachment**.

SYNONYMS: covering detachment (BE), security detachment (AE), security echelon (AE), security force (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Emphasis is placed on the fact that security troops are normally placed on the roads during winter, thus ski-equipped paratroopers may make quick, surprise assaults on the flanks of a main body.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **seize**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: seize, seizes, seizing, seized

DEFINITION: To gain physical possession of, with or without force.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: secure

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The whole formation is directed toward an objective which, if seized, will force the opposition to fight and thus become engaged on ground of German choosing.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 20

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **self-loading**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: self-loading

DEFINITION: Of guns, using the force of recoil or gas pressure to throw out a spent shell and to place a fresh one in the chamber ready for firing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Certain noncommissioned officers, such as members of machine-gun detachments, are armed with the revolver, while officers and warrant officers carry one of the two self-loading pistols.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **self-propelled**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: self-propelled

DEFINITION: Moving or able to move without external propulsion or agency.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: SP

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans manufacture a self-propelled version of this gun. Also, the gun is commonly mounted in their Mark III tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 68

DATE ENTERED: 8/8/2014

TERM: **self-propelled artillery**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: self-propelled artillery

DEFINITION: Artillery mounted on motor vehicles on which it is carried, and from which it is fired.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In supporting tank attacks, the self-propelled artillery assumes some of the normal tasks of the heavier tanks, including the destruction of antitank guns.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **self-propelled cannon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: self-propelled cannon, self-propelled cannons

DEFINITION: See **self-propelled gun**.

SYNONYMS: self-propelled gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Large-caliber artillery and self-propelled cannon can put the Panther out of action at ordinary distances for effective fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **self-propelled gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: self-propelled gun, self-propelled guns

DEFINITION: Artillery weapon carried on a self-propelled mount. Tank destroyers are self-propelled guns.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: self-propelled cannon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans make extensive use of self-propelled guns as assault artillery. Their most important mission is to destroy the opposition's antitank and heavy infantry weapons.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 34

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **self-propelled infantry howitzer**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: self-propelled infantry howitzer, self-propelled infantry howitzers

DEFINITION: Armored like self-propelled artillery; the infantry howitzers of armored infantry.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M38.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Self-propelled infantry howitzers are also armored like self-propelled artillery; they are the infantry howitzers of armored infantry.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/6/2015

TERM: self-propelled mount

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: self-propelled mount, self-propelled mounts
DEFINITION: Motor vehicle on which a gun is mounted.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: SPM
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 20-mm gun on a self-propelled mount combines the fire power and mobility of an antiaircraft gun with the accuracy and penetration of an antitank gun..*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: semi-armored vehicle

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: semi-armored vehicle, semi-armored vehicles
DEFINITION: An open-topped semi-armored vehicle. A reconnaissance or a troop carrier vehicle with or without an open-topped turret. It may be equipped either with wheels or tracks.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...1 battalion of motorized infantry, usually carried in half-tracked, semi-armored vehicles; 1 battalion of 50-mm antitank guns;*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: semiautomatic

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: semiautomatic
DEFINITION: Partly self-acting; as applied to a gun, self-loading but not self-firing. A semiautomatic gun throws out the used shell and puts in a new one by its own recoil action or gas pressure, but a separate pull of the trigger is needed for each shot. Semiautomatic means partly self-acting, as distinguished from automatic, which means completely self-acting.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 47-mm tank gun is a high-velocity semiautomatic gun, equipped with a hydrospring recoil mechanism;*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: semiautomatic fire

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: semiautomatic fire
DEFINITION: Fire delivered from a self-loading weapon, with a separate trigger pull for each shot fired. It differs from automatic fire, in which the gun continues to fire until the pressure on the trigger is released.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Effective rates of fire are considered to be 20 to 25 rounds per minute in semiautomatic fire, and 70 to 80 rounds per minute when the rifle is fired on full automatic.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **semiautomatic gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: semiautomatic gun,
semiautomatic guns
DEFINITION: See **semiautomatic
weapon**.
SYNONYMS: semiautomatic weapon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 47-mm
tank gun is a high-velocity
semiautomatic gun, equipped with a
hydrospring recoil mechanism; since
the gun is mounted at the point of
balance, no equilibrators are used.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NOTE: The word *equilibrator* was
incorrectly misspelled.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **semiautomatic rifle**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: semiautomatic rifle,
semiautomatic rifles
DEFINITION: See **semiautomatic**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
ACRONYM: SAR
SYNONYMS: semiautomatic
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Russian
Tokarev Semiautomatic Rifle, M1940, is
a 7.62-millimeter (cal. .30) gas-
operated, air-cooled, magazine-fed,
shoulder weapon.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **semiautomatic rifleman**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: semiautomatic
rifleman, semiautomatic riflemen
DEFINITION: Soldier armed with a
semiautomatic rifle as his principal
weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's
proposal.
SYNONYMS: rifleman
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the squad
leader and a runner are followed at a
distance of about 50 yards by three
machine gunners with a light machine
gun, supported by a sniper, a
semiautomatic rifleman, and two
riflemen...*
FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **semiautomatic weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: semiautomatic
weapon, semiautomatic weapons
DEFINITION: Gun that is
automatically loaded and prepared for
firing after each shot, but that fires only
one shot with each trigger pull.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: semiautomatic gun
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Proper and
rapid cartridge extraction has long
been one of the problem children of
ordnance design. Many of the stoppages
prevalent in automatic and
semiautomatic weapons may be traced
directly to extraction troubles.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **semi-fixed ammunition**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: semi-fixed
ammunition
DEFINITION: Ammunition in which
the size of the propelling charge can be
adjusted to correct for range, and which
is loaded into the cannon as a unit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: semifixed ammunition
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The use of semi-fixed ammunition cuts down the maximum rate of fire and further reduces the effectiveness of the weapon.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **semifixed ammunition**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **sensing**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sensing

DEFINITION: 1. Observing the direction of the striking or bursting point of a projectile from the target, and reporting whether a shot is a hit, over or short, right or left, lost or doubtful.

Sensing does not include accurate measurement of distances and angles, 2. Determining with a directional antenna from what direction a radio wave is approaching a receiving set.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: correction (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Sensing (U.S. method): Correction (British method): "100 short" "Add 100."*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 9/2/2015

TERM: **sentinel**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sentinel, sentinels

DEFINITION: See **sentry**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: sentry

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The organization and equipment of demolition parties vary according to the particular situation. Personnel include the party commander, operators, and relief men, who constitute a reserve and act as sentinels.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 9/2/2015

TERM: **sentry**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sentry, sentries

DEFINITION: Soldier assigned to duty as a member of a guard, to keep watch, maintain order, protect persons or places against surprise, or warn of enemy attack; **sentinel**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: sentinel

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since batteries are very inviting targets, it will be necessary to provide a sufficient number of sentries and machine guns to protect them.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 26

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **sentry dog**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sentry dog, sentry dogs

DEFINITION: Dogs assigned to fixed defensive position where they pick up the sound or body scent of anyone approaching and give instant warning. They have proved especially valuable in the defense of machine-gun nests. As soon as a human being comes within about 80 yards of a gun position, the dog gives warning.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It may be trained as a messenger dog... or as a*

sentry dog, to be stationed at such vulnerable points as forward machine-gun posts to indicate any hostile advance against the position.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 9/12/2015

TERM: **sentry post**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sentry post, sentry posts

DEFINITION: See **sentry squad**.

SYNONYMS: sentry squad (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sentry squad. - Sentry post.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/7/2014

TERM: **sentry squad**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sentry squad, sentry squads

DEFINITION: A squad posted for security and information with a single or double sentinel in observation, the remaining men resting nearby and furnishing the relief for the sentinels. An outguard of one squad.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States.

War Department. *German Military Abbreviations*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: sentry post (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sentry squad. - Sentry post.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 30/7/2014

TERM: **separate**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: separate

DEFINITION: 1. Forming or viewed as a unit apart or by itself. 2. Not joined or touching physically.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 10 Sep. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: sep

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Like the Pz. Kw. 6's, the Pz. Kw. 5's are organized into separate tank battalions. During the summer of 1943, the Germans used many of these new tanks on the Russian front.*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 10/9/2014

TERM: **sergeant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sergeant, sergeants

DEFINITION: 1. Noncommissioned officer who holds a rank next above that of a corporal and next below that of a staff sergeant or technician third grade; enlisted man of the fourth grade. 2. Title of address for an enlisted man of any of the first four grades.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: sgt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Each platoon has a platoon sergeant, a bugler (who carries a machine pistol), two messengers, and a stretcher-bearer. It also has a one-horse vehicle. (2) ...if a unit is threatened with capture or annihilation, all officers and sergeants are to withdraw and report to the next higher command.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt, IB-M43.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 18

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **serial number**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: serial number, serial numbers

DEFINITION: 1. Individual identification number given to, and stamped on the identification tag of, everyone enrolled in the military service. This is called the **Army Serial Number**. Prisoners of war are also given a serial number. 2. Number stamped on an article, especially on items of ordnance property, as an identification mark.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) Army Serial Number
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Only the soldier's name, rank, and serial number should have been engraved on the bracelet.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **service**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: service, services, servicing, serviced

DEFINITION: 1. Any branch of the Army mainly concerned with administration, supply, transportation, or medical care; **noncombatant branch**; one of the subdivisions of the Army Service Forces. A combatant branch is called an *arm*. 2. Care, maintenance, and operation of equipment or materiel, especially guns and vehicles. 3. Operation of a gun or battery; supplying a gun or battery with projectiles, powder, etc. 4. In communications, notes covering routing instructions, time of delivery or receipt, radio frequency used, the operator's identifying sign, or similar information written on a message blank by the sending and receiving operators. 5. Military duty; period during which a soldier is on duty in the Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: sv, serv

SYNONYMS: (1) noncombatant branch
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Women play a definite part in the Red Army. Many service troops are women, and much of the cooking of infantry units is done by women.* (2) *The tanks generally are withdrawn and serviced near what has now become the rear of the former defense area.* (4) *Furthermore, under no circumstances may soldiers who are taken prisoners of war- after the usual destruction of all service papers -allow diaries and letters from home to fall into enemy hands.* (5) *As soon as he is called up for Service, he is tested for his special abilities and qualifications so that the Army can decide in which branch he is to be trained.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt, IB-M17.txt, IB-M14.txt, IB-M49.txt

NOTE: Sometimes the term was capitalized.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **service blouse**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: service blouse, service blouses

DEFINITION: Single-breasted jacket that is worn with the service uniform. Formerly called a **blouse**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: blouse, field blouse, field jacket, jacket, service coat

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These troops wear a special cap (similar to the field service cap, but with the addition of a cloth visor), the ordinary type of service blouse, gray trousers fastened around the ankles by puttees, and ankle boots.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **service coat**. No context

sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/9/2014

TERM: **serviceman**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: serviceman, servicemen

DEFINITION: A man serving in the armed forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Oct. 2014.

SYNONYMS: soldier

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The paraphrase is presented below. It is followed by a note on unintentional compromising of security by Americans at home, and how servicemen can remedy this.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **service term**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: service term

DEFINITION: See **military service**.

SYNONYMS: military service

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Part-time basic and specialist military training is given continuously to all boys from the ages of 8 to 21, when they begin 18 months of compulsory service in the Army. In wartime this service term is of course prolonged indefinitely.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **service troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: service troops

DEFINITION: All troops not assigned to combat duty and not officially

classified as combat troops. They provide supply, transportation, communication, evacuation, maintenance, construction, and other services for combat units.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It varies in size, but if an armored battalion is the basic unit, the box might contain the following combat troops, in addition to tank ground crews and other service troops:*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **service uniform**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: service uniform

DEFINITION: Uniform prescribed by Army Regulations for wear by Army personnel on routine duty, as distinguished from dress, full dress, or fatigue uniforms.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Field Service Uniform

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Standard Field Service Uniform (see fig. 1b).*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: No context sentences have found in the corpus in minor letters. All sentences found are always preceded by **field**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 8/6/2014

TERM: **shallow minefield**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shallow minefield, shallow minefields

DEFINITION: A type of minefield which usually consists of from two to

four rows of mines. The average spacing observed between mines in a row is 6 yards; it has never been less than 3 yards and seldom greater than 10 yards, except in scattered fields.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Shallow minefields usually consist of from two to four rows of mines.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2015

TERM: **sham contamination**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: sham contamination, sham contaminations
DEFINITION: A simulated terrain contamination. For this purpose harmless compounds, which resemble war gases in appearance and smell, will be laid down. The effectiveness of the deception will be increased if actual contamination is employed here and there.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To deceive hostile forces, sham contaminations are useful.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **sharpshooter**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: sharpshooter, sharpshooters
DEFINITION: 1. Classification give for skill in the use of small arms, that ranks next below the grade of expert and next above that of *marksman*. The grade of sharpshooter corresponds to that of **first class gunner**. 2. Soldier having this classification.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: s
SYNONYMS: first class gunner
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(1/2) Other men, with the exception of special sharpshooters who are armed with special sharpshooter rifles, are armed with rifles or carbines.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **shell**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
/ Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: shell, shells, shelling, shelled
DEFINITION: 1. Hollow projectile designed to be fired from a weapon. It may contain an explosive, or a chemical or other filler. It may be fixed or separate-loading. 2. Shotgun cartridge. 3. Bombard; fire a number of rounds at a target.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(1) If a German tank is not completely destroyed—set afire with high-explosive shells, for example—the enemy is likely to sneak back into it and deliver unexpected fire from its weapons. (3) A little town, which by now had been occupied by the Americans, was shelled by our artillery.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt, IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **shell case**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: shell case, shell cases
DEFINITION: Artillery shell case, part of an artillery shell. It is a thin-walled metal vessel intended for a charge of powder, auxiliary parts (such as an anticopperplater and a flash hider), and a means of ignition (capsule); it also seals the gases in the process of firing.

In one-piece cases, the case is made integral with the projectile (bullet), charge, and means of ignition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 6 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a range has been determined, one or more zones can easily be removed from the shell case, so as to give the desired charge for the range in question.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **shellfire**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shellfire

DEFINITION: The firing of large shells.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 18 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The houses themselves have thick walls and are immune to shellfire, except in the case of a direct hit.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **shell fragments**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shell fragments

DEFINITION: Jagged pieces of shell scattered by the burst of a shell. High explosive shells, with the inside of the case scored so as to give high fragmentation, have largely replaced shrapnel for purposes requiring a burst in the air.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fragments extracted from these cases indicate that the majority were caused by low-velocity missiles (grenade or shell fragments).*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **shelter**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shelter, shelters

DEFINITION: Any natural or artificial cover which protects troops, ammunition, or supplies from gunfire, gas, or aerial bombs. Shelters are classified according to depth as surface, cut-and-cover, and cave shelters, and according to resistance to fire as splinterproof, light shellproof, and heavy shellproof.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: cover (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Most of the so-called mysterious deaths in dugouts and shelters were certainly not due to blast, but most often due to carbon monoxide poisoning resulting from poor ventilation, and sometimes from explosive gases.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 46

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **shelter-half**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shelter-half, shelter-halves

DEFINITION: One half of a small two-man tent. Each man carries his half as a part of his field equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bivouac cape, shelter half
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The soldier carries a pack (haversack in the case of mounted troops), a shelter-half with ropes, a canteen, a gas mask and protective gas cape, an entrenching tool, and side arms.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **shelter half**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **Sherman**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Sherman, Shermans

DEFINITION: See **General Sherman**.

ACRONYM: M4

SYNONYMS: General Sherman, Medium M4

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The U.S. commander quickly sized up the situation, and in 45 minutes his Shermans had completely destroyed six Panthers.*

FILENAME: IB-M43.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **shield**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Organization / Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: shield, shields, shielding, shielded

DEFINITION: 1. Armor plate mounted on a gun carriage to protect the operating mechanism and gun crew from enemy fire. 2. Metal insignia worn on the uniform, such as the shield worn on the service cap. 3. Protect from danger; screen from enemy observation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Like the heavy guns, the light guns in the field are usually fitted with shields for protection against small-arms fire.* (2) *The national colors--black, white, and red--are worn in the form of a shield painted on the right side of the steel helmet.* (3) *The tank immediately proceeds to the doorway from which the light was fired. The tank's armor then shields the infantry commander from any small-arms fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt, IB-M14.txt, IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 33

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **shift**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: shift, shifts, shifting, shifted

DEFINITION: 1. The transfer of fire from one target to another. 2. To transfer fire from one target to another.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: switch (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Elevation and deflection is shifted in order to cover a zone adequately, each platoon firing 2 to 4 rounds for every shift of about 50 yards.* (2) *Presently a German signal light went up, and the artillery fire was shifted to neighboring strong points.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **shock absorber**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shock absorber, shock absorbers

DEFINITION: A device mounted on guns for absorbing jolts and vibrations,

in order to minimize recoil, and to maintain fire accuracy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An operating handle is secured to one end of the traversing screw, and a sight bracket to the other. Two shock absorbers are mounted in a housing secured to the yoke, and are clamped to the barrel with a clamping collar.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **shock troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shock troops

DEFINITION: Troops especially organized, trained, and equipped for assault and hand-to-hand fighting.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: shock units, storm troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To put it briefly, the parachutists (perhaps supported by glider-borne troops) are shock troops, and it is upon their fighting that future control of the airfield hinges.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **shock units**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shock units

DEFINITION: See **shock troops**.

SYNONYMS: shock troops, storm troops

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *No large-scale use of paratroopers, other than as elite infantry shock units in standard ground missions, was made by the Red Army with the exception of the drop of two brigades in 1943.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/12/2014

TERM: **shock wave**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shock wave, shock waves

DEFINITION: The continuously propagated pressure pulse formed by the blast from an explosion in air, under water or under ground. See also **blast wave**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*.

Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Explosions were continually initiated by the shock wave from preceding explosions at a rate of 800 to 1,500 per second.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 7/7/2015

TERM: **shoot**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: shoot, shoots, shooting, shot

DEFINITION: Kill or wound with a bullet or arrow. Fire a bullet from a gun or discharge an arrow from a bow. Cause (a gun) to fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Oct. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since Jerry is quite prepared to shoot his own men rather than let them be taken prisoner, it's a good trick to send them to the rear as quickly as possible.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2015

TERM: **short**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: short, shorts
DEFINITION: Shot which strikes or bursts between the gun and the target; shot fired without sufficient range to reach the target. Shorts and overs are observed in *sensing*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Successive corrections are made during registration until the ratio of overs to shorts in a narrow fork does not exceed two to one in successive bursts.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **shot**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: shot, shots
DEFINITION: 1. Projectile which is solid, as contrasted with a shell, which is hollow and contains explosive, or a chemical or other filler. 2. Small balls or slugs used in shotgun shells, canisters, and some other types of ammunition. 3. Single discharge of a firearm of any type.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1) projectile
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In moving to the point from which the attack is to be made, the Russians do not fire a shot, unless the Germans open fire. (3) For example, if your gunner is firing, pull up one steering lever after every shot fired.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 46
DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **shoulder board**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: shoulder board, shoulder boards
DEFINITION: See **shoulder strap**.
SYNONYMS: shoulder loop, shoulder strap
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Both officer and enlisted men wear shoulder boards which carry the rank insignia and the color of the branch of service or grade.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **shoulder strap**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: shoulder strap, shoulder straps
DEFINITION: Loop of cloth sewed to the shoulder seam of an officer's service coat and shirt, and fastened under the edge of the collar; **shoulder loop**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: shoulder board, shoulder loop
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *New insignia have been issued throughout the German Army, to be worn on the left arm, 4 inches below the shoulder, when shoulder straps are not worn (see fig. 1).*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NOTE: 1. The main entry in the dictionary was **shoulder loop**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. Shoulder straps were also worn on other ranks' uniforms.
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **shoulder weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: shoulder weapon,
shoulder weapons
DEFINITION: Any small-arms weapon
designed to be fired while held in the
hands, with its butt braced against the
shoulder. The rifle, carbine, shotgun,
and automatic rifle are shoulder
weapons.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Russian
Tokarev Semiautomatic Rifle, M1940, is
a 7.62-millimeter (cal. .30) gas-
operated, air-cooled, magazine-fed,
shoulder weapon.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **shoulder-wing monoplane**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: shoulder-wing
monoplane, shoulder-wing monoplanes
DEFINITION: A monoplane with a
wing mounted near the top of the
fuselage but not on the top (i.e., the
wing is between the middle and the high
position).
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Dornier
(Do) 217E bomber is a twin-engined
shoulder-wing monoplane, which has
several improvements over the earlier
Do 17Z and Do 215 models.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **shrapnel**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shrapnel
DEFINITION: Artillery projectile
which contains small lead balls that are
released by a powder charge in the base,
set off by a time fuze. Although still in
service, shrapnel has been replaced
almost entirely by high explosive shells.
Wounds called shrapnel wounds usually
are due to shell fragments rather than to
shrapnel.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The "S" mine
is an anti-personnel weapon containing
1 pound of tolite and 350 steel shrapnel
balls.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **shrapnel mine**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: shrapnel mine,
shrapnel mines
DEFINITION: See "**S**" mine.
SYNONYMS: bouncing baby, "S"
mine, S-mine
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These
dischargers are mounted on the turret,
and are designed to project a shrapnel
antipersonnel mine which bursts in the
air a few yards away from the tank.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **shrapnel ring**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: shrapnel ring, shrapnel
rings
DEFINITION: A removable thin metal
casing with a high proportion of
explosive filler placed on a hand
grenade.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M32.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In Italy the German Army has been issuing the stick hand grenade, model 24, with a removable "shrapnel ring" fitted over the thin iron or steel casing, or head, of the grenade.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **shuttle**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: shuttle

DEFINITION: Any system of transport in which a unit operates back and forth between two points to give almost continuous service. An ambulance organization operates a shuttle system to keep an ambulance at each loading post at all times, and to prevent congestion of ambulances at any one point.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since my tanks have to run a shuttle service to and from a dump to keep the forward tanks supplied with fuel and ammunition, why don't you put an infantry dump in the same area...*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **side arms**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: side arms

DEFINITION: Weapons that are worn at the side or in the belt when not in use. The sword, bayonet, automatic pistol, revolver, etc., are side arms.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The soldier*

carries a pack (haversack in the case of mounted troops), a shelter-half with ropes, a canteen, a gas mask and protective gas cape, an entrenching tool, and side arms.

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/8/2014

TERM: **sidecar**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sidecar, sidecars

DEFINITION: A small, low vehicle attached to the side of a motorcycle for carrying passengers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 Nov. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Otherwise, two mechanics with a motorcycle and sidecar stay with the tank to make repairs, while the other elements of the repair section travel in the rear of the column...*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **Siegfried Line**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Siegfried Line

DEFINITION: The line of defense constructed by the Germans along the western frontier of Germany before World War II.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 30 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: West Wall (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Two examples of what might be expected from an aggressive defender occurred late last year when U.S. troops were attacking the Siegfried Line near Aachen.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **sight**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
/ Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: sight, sights, sighting, sighted
DEFINITION: 1. Mechanical or optical device for aiming a firearm or for laying a gun in position. It is based on the principle that two points in fixed relation to each other may be brought in line with a third. Sights are classified as fixed or adjustable, depending on the provision made for setting windage and range, and also according to type. Glass sights comprise all sights which include an optical element, such as a collimator, telescope, periscope, etc. Iron sights are classified as either open or aperture. Aperture sights are those that are sighted through, such as peep, ring, etc. Open sights are all those that are sighted over or at, such as post, bed, notch, etc. Leaf sights are those which can be folded down for protection. 2. Aim at a target or aiming point. 3. Look through a sighting device to determine the angular direction of a point, either horizontal or vertical, in surveying or navigation, especially the angular position of the sun, a star, or a planet in navigation.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In fact, the trajectory followed by the projectile is so flat that, with certain sights, the gunner can make his own elevation calculations up to a range of 3,700 yards...* (2) *Some guns, especially 47 mm, are sighted to the rear so as to catch the tanks in their engine compartments or thinner armored portions after they have passed.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt, IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **sight bracket**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: sight bracket, sight brackets
DEFINITION: Clamp used to hold a detachable sight in position when mounted on a gun.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The sight bracket has lateral deflection gear, a range drum, and means of adjustment for azimuth and elevation.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **signal**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: signal, signals, signaling, signaled
DEFINITION: 1. Any signs agreed upon in advance by which a message can be conveyed. Such signs may be given by buzzers, whistles, marking flags, semaphores, lights, rockets, blinkers, radios, telegraphs, panels, or other means. 2. Send a message by such signs.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: sig
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When the demolition is completed, the party commander reports by means of previously arranged signals and fixes the necessary markers.* (2) *If he waves both flags, crossing them back and forth, he is signalling "Don't jump!"*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt, IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **signal communication**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: signal communication, signal communications

DEFINITION: All methods and means of transmitting messages in plain text or code, other than by direct conversation or mail.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The liaison between the various assault detachments was generally too loose, and signal communications were inadequately used.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 30/12/2014

TERM: **Signal Corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Signal Corps

DEFINITION: Branch of the Army which is in charge of military communications, including the development, procurement, maintenance, and operation of signal equipment. It is under the supervision of the Commanding General, Army Service Forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: Sig C

ACRONYM: SC

SYNONYMS: Royal Corps of Signals (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Signal Corps officer reports that during a demonstration he witnessed, two of these dogs picked out men hidden in woods and ditches at distances of 100 to*

150 yards, and accurately pointed the direction.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **signal flag**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: signal flag, signal flags

DEFINITION: 1. Flag of a distinctive color used in signaling by display, according to some standard code. 2. Flag used in signaling by a code system of wigwag or semaphore.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The signal flags are normally carried in holders on the left of the driver's seat. When the cupola is open, flag signals are given by the tank commander;*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 18/11/2014

TERM: **signal light**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: signal light, signal lights

DEFINITION: Light used to signal by flashing, according to a code.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: signal lamp

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Presently a German signal light went up, and the artillery fire was shifted to neighboring strong points.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **signal lamp**. No context

sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/1/2015

TERM: **signalman**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: signalman, signalmen

DEFINITION: A person responsible for sending and receiving naval or military signals.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A German artillery signalman captured in Italy made the following comment about signal procedures in his unit.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **signal pistol**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: signal pistol, signal pistols

DEFINITION: Pistol from which pyrotechnic signals, especially flares, are fired. Also called **pyrotechnic pistol**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: pyrotechnic pistol, rocket pistol

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The signal pistol must not be cocked until the barrel is already projecting outside the tank.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **signal security**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: signal security

DEFINITION: The security of friendly signal communication message traffic against the availability and intelligibility of that traffic to enemy or other intelligence agencies.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Signal security and interception, 10:35-36.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **signal unit**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: signal unit, signal units

DEFINITION: A term embracing the personnel and equipment necessary to operate message centers, signal intelligence, signal supply, and messenger, pigeon, radio, visual, sound, and wire communication.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: agency of signal communication (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *With which units are there signal units that do not belong organically to Division Signals?*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **agency of signal communication**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/1/2015

TERM: **silhouette**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: silhouette, silhouettes

DEFINITION: Dark image of a person or object outlined against a lighter background. Silhouettes are used as targets, and for training in identification of objects such as tanks and planes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Careful studies should be made of silhouettes, because they probably are the most dependable means of quick identification.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NOTE: The term is also used as a verb.

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **site**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: site, sites

DEFINITION: 1. Position of anything, for example, the position of a gun emplacement. 2. Vertical angle between the horizontal and a line joining the target and the muzzle of a gun. In this meaning, usually **called angle of site**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) angle of site

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *As a rule, the Tigers were well sited and well camouflaged with natural foliage.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NOTE: The term was widely used as a verb.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 10/9/2014

TERM: **situation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: situation

DEFINITION: All the conditions and circumstances, taken as a whole, which affect a command at any given time,

and on which its plans must be based.

They include such items as the positions, strength, armament, etc., of the opposing forces and any supporting troops; considerations of time and space, the weather, terrain, etc.; and the mission to be accomplished. (A consideration of these conditions, and the possible lines of action, followed by a decision, constitutes the "estimate of the situation" (AE) or the "appreciation of the situation" (BE).)

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Strong points will be defended, no matter what the situation may be, and even if hostile forces achieve a break-through.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: By 1944, **situation** was no longer considered as a term.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **situation map**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: situation map, situation maps

DEFINITION: Map showing the tactical or administrative situation at a particular time, used for staff study or as an addition to staff reports.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: battle map (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Important orders and situation maps must never be taken into the front line.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **situation model**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: situation model, situation models
DEFINITION: A not elaborated model, especially a sand model, which is easy to make. See **sand model**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M17.txt.
SYNONYMS: sand table, sand model
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Officers should be instructed first by means of situation models, discussions, and demonstrations.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
TERM: **skeleton exercise**
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: skeleton exercise, skeleton exercises
DEFINITION: Exercises that have all the components (engineer, infantry, armored, etc.) and concepts, but little or very little details or information. This information is added later as the situation dictates.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Place, Timothy Harrison. *Military Training in the British Army, 1940-1944: From Dunkirk to D-Day*. New York: Routledge, 2000. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Next come tactical exercises without troops, and then skeleton exercises. The headquarters exercise, the artillery exercise, the signal exercise--all these are of the greatest value.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **sketch**
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: sketch, sketches

DEFINITION: Hasty map or sketch of an area; especially, one prepared in the field for a special tactical purpose.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: military sketch
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Properly safeguard (or burn) classified military documents. Be especially careful in handling maps or sketches on which troop dispositions are indicated.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **military sketch**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **skirmisher**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: skirmisher, skirmishers
DEFINITION: Soldier, dismounted, deployed in line and in extended order in drill or attack.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In attacking, the infantry will appear by squads, each deployed in a wide, staggered column or in line as skirmishers.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NOTE: No equivalent in British English.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **skirmish line**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: skirmish line, skirmish lines
DEFINITION: Line of troops in extended order during a tactical exercise or attack.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A Captain Hingst, commanding officer of a 1st (German tank) Battalion, ordered all tanks to attack in a shallow skirmish line.*

FILENAME: IB-M43.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/4/2014

TERM: **skirting plate**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: skirting plate, skirting plates

DEFINITION: A thin plate which is placed a considerable distance in front of the main armor plate and which acts as a passive form of resistance to the jet of shaped-charge ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 20 Oct. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Finally, the skirting plates, as well as the hulls and turrets of the tanks themselves, are, coated with a sufficient thickness of non-magnetic plaster to prevent magnetic demolition charges from adhering to the metal underneath.*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2015

TERM: **ski troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: ski troops

DEFINITION: Troops, usually Infantry, equipped with and trained to maneuver on skis.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Attacks are often made by ski troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **sled**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sled, sleds

DEFINITION: Usually applied to cargo vehicles on runners drawn by animals or tractors.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: sledge, sled runner

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These pull sleds or other small vehicles, usually in mountainous areas. Light loads sometimes are harnessed to the dogs' backs.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **sledge**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sledge, sledges

DEFINITION: See **sled**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: sled, sled runner

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During this period, special take-off sledges are used. These become detached as the aircraft rises, enabling the plane to land on wheels.* FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **sled runner**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sled runner, sled runners

DEFINITION: See **sled**.

SYNONYMS: sled, sledge

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When half-tracks or tractors are used, sled runners are placed under the front wheels.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015
TERM: **sleeping net**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: sleeping net, sleeping nets
DEFINITION: Cloth nets used to protect a soldier when he is sleeping; mainly from mosquitoes.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M34.txt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The soldier himself can use sleeping nets, protective clothing, and repellents, and he can stay out of malarious villages and get behind screens at night.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **sleeping quarters**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: sleeping quarters
DEFINITION: See **quarters**.
SYNONYMS: quarters, living quarters, lodging for soldiers
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The entrance to a German dugout used for sleeping quarters is illustrated in figure 17.*
FILENAME: IB-M32.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/12/2014

TERM: **slide**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary / Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: slide, slides
DEFINITION: 1. Inner rule of a slide rule or graphic firing table. 2. Sliding part of the receiver of certain automatic weapons. 3. Sliding catch on the breech mechanism of certain guns.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *While firing is in progress, the bolt remains uncocked in the forward position, the belt is inserted into the belt pawl, and the gunner, remaining in the firing position, withdraws the cocking slide only with a strong jerk and pushes it forward again.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **slit trench**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: slit trench, slit trenches
DEFINITION: Term erroneously used to denote a fox hole.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: foxhole, fox hole, shelter trench
CONTEXT SENTENCE: SLIT TRENCHES
The V-shape of each slit trench permits the loader to take shelter and yet remain close to the operator and the weapon.

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt
NOTE: A **slit trench** is generally a shallow defensive position, long enough to prone with, but not very deep. A **foxhole** is typically deeper and more protected.

NUMBER OF HITS: 25
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **SM-79**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: SM-79
DEFINITION: See **Savoia-Marchetti SM-79**.
SYNONYMS: Savoia-Marchetti SM-79
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a torpedo is carried, the plane has a top speed of about 200 miles per hour. The SM-79 normally carries a crew of*

four—two pilots, a radio operator, and a bombardier.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **small arms**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: small arms
DEFINITION: 1. Firearms of small caliber, including pistols, rifles, machine guns, and shotguns. The maximum caliber for small arms is set variously in different branches of the service, commonly either .60 caliber or one inch. 2. Weapons which may be carried by individuals.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: SA

SYNONYMS: small-arms weapons
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Antitank-gun positions were protected by anti-personnel mines and small arms.* (2) *If the crew find it necessary to open hatches for observation or to use small arms, the following openings are available:*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt, IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 10/9/2014

TERM: **small-arms weapons**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: small-arms weapons
DEFINITION: See **small arms**.
SYNONYMS: small arms
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All small-arms weapons are used when the planes come within range.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **small-mesh wire**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: small-mesh wire
DEFINITION: A type of wire used for the purpose of slowing any advance in which Bangalore torpedoes might be used.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In front of these, the enemy sometimes places small-mesh wire, evidently for the purpose of slowing any advance in which Bangalore torpedoes might be used.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **S-mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: S-mine, S-mines
DEFINITION: See "**S**" mine.
SYNONYMS: antipersonnel mine (AE), anti-personnel mine (BE), bouncing baby (AE), personnel mine (AE), Schuhmine (German), "S" mine (German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(In almost every case, the piles of debris had been booby-trapped and mined with S-mines and Tellermines.)*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **smoke**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: smoke, smokes, smoking, smoked
DEFINITION: 1. Chemical agent that produces a dense cloud of very fine liquid drops or solid particles, held in suspension in the air, like fog, and used as a screen to cover friendly movements, or to confuse the enemy. 2. Produce a dense cloud of some

chemical agent as a screen in a particular area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *It is customary for the division commander to decide on the use of smoke and how it is to be coordinated with artillery fire and troop movements.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **smoke bomb**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke bomb, smoke bombs

DEFINITION: Bomb which releases smoke on impact or burst, used for signaling or for producing a smoke screen or blanket in a limited area.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The escorting bombers may be expected, at times, to fly ahead and drop high explosive and smoke bombs, creating a wall of smoke into which the carriers fly and drop their troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **smoke candle**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke candle, smoke candles

DEFINITION: Chemical container that is filled with a smoke-producing agent. The chemical filler is ignited, usually from a striker or spark at the top cover of the container, and produces a cloud of smoke, especially for use as a smoke screen.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The engineers may throw smoke candles into the pillbox to drive out the occupants.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smoke canister**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke canister, smoke canisters

DEFINITION: See **smoke grenade**.

SYNONYMS: smoke grenade, smoke hand grenade

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is reported that, at this point, a smoke screen is laid by two men of the detachment, using smoke grenades (similar to stick grenades), smoke candles, or smoke canisters.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **smoke discharger**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke discharger, smoke dischargers

DEFINITION: A cylindrical tube 3.7 inches in diameter and about 6 inches long. On each side of a tank turret, three external dischargers are mounted, one above the other, at a fixed elevation of 45 degrees to insure a fanwise projection of the smoke generators and therefore a better smoke screen in front of the vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M25.txt.

SYNONYMS: smoke-generator discharger, smoke grenade discharger, smoke pot discharger

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans are using a new type of smoke*

discharger on the Pz. Kw. 6 and on the latest models of the Pz. Kw. 3.

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: The definition describes a type of smoke discharger used on German tanks.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smoke generator**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke generator, smoke generators

DEFINITION: A strong iron drum strengthened by two iron bands, which has a double bottom and a removable lid, and is fitted externally with a spigot and a steel projection tube. Several pieces of necessary equipment are attached to the inside of the lid. In operation, compressed air expels the smoke acid.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition to using several older types of smoke generators, the Germans employ a new type, the 41, to screen long buildings, bridges, battery positions, and other vital areas for periods up to 2 hours.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **smoke-generator discharger**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke-generator discharger, smoke-generator dischargers

DEFINITION: See **smoke discharger**.

SYNONYMS: smoke discharger, smoke grenade discharger, smoke pot discharger

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition, a set of three smoke-generator dischargers is carried on each side of the turret.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **smoke grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke grenade, smoke grenades

DEFINITION: Small grenade which releases a chemical agent producing dense smoke upon impact or explosion.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: smoke canister, smoke hand grenade

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the fourth experiment, a moving tank with closed hatches was used; but this time a cable 6 1/2 feet long, with a smoke grenade tied to each end, was thrown across the barrel of the gun.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smoke grenade discharger**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke grenade discharger, smoke grenade dischargers

DEFINITION: See **smoke discharger**.

SYNONYMS: smoke discharger, smoke-generator discharger, smoke pot discharger

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Presumably, smoke mortars and smoke grenade dischargers would be used, in addition to smoke pots and candles.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smoke hand grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke hand grenade, smoke hand grenades

DEFINITION: See **smoke grenade**.

SYNONYMS: smoke canister, smoke grenade

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *By this time the men in the shelter were so confused that when a smoke hand grenade was hurled through an aperture, they quickly obeyed an order to surrender.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smokeless powder**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smokeless powder

DEFINITION: Propellant explosive from which there is little or no visible smoke on firing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To give their muzzle flash a background against which it will not stand out, the Germans sometimes send up rockets or set haystacks on fire. Smokeless powder and flash reducers are also used.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **smoke mortar**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke mortar, smoke mortars

DEFINITION: Although the Germans speak of a mortar, it actually resembles a small gun, and has six barrels set in a circle like the chamber of a revolver. The barrels are not rifled, but have straight grooves inside them. The six rounds are fired electrically at 1-second intervals.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.

SYNONYMS: Nebelwerfer (German), smoke projector (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the smoke mortars are perhaps more efficient for gas projection, it is believed that extensive supplies of gas-charged*

shells have been set aside for the 105-mm and 150-mm field howitzers.

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smoke pot**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke pot, smoke pots

DEFINITION: Small smoke generator used to produce a screen or blanket of smoke.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When counterattacked, the Germans usually set up a smoke screen with hand grenades and small smoke pots in an attempt to cover a withdrawal.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smoke pot discharger**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke pot discharger, smoke pot dischargers

DEFINITION: See **smoke discharger**.

SYNONYMS: smoke discharger, smoke-generator discharger, smoke grenade discharger

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As might be expected, the normal smoke equipment is retained—that is, triple smoke pot dischargers on each side of the turret.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smoke projectile**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke projectile, smoke projectiles

DEFINITION: Any projectile containing a smoke-producing chemical agent that is released on impact or burst.

Also called **smoke shell**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: smoke shell

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The smoke projectiles are used to form smoke screens or smoke zones.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smoke projector**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke projector, smoke projectors

DEFINITION: See **smoke mortar**.

SYNONYMS: Nebelwerfer (German), smoke mortar (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans also have an improvised smoke projector which can fire a special smoke generator (known as model 34) as far as 547 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smoke screen**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke screen, smoke screens

DEFINITION: Curtain of smoke used to mask either friendly or enemy installations or maneuvers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On Tuesday morning, the 29th, I witnessed the use of a smoke screen to cover a German attack on the Anzio beachhead.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 25

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **smoke shell**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke shell, smoke shells

DEFINITION: Any projectile containing a smoke-producing chemical agent that is released on impact or burst. Also called **smoke projectile**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: smoke projectile

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In attacking a village, German tanks fire smoke shells to lay a screen around the village in an effort to confuse the defenders as to the direction of the attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 23

DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **smoke troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smoke troops

DEFINITION: See **Nebeltruppen**.

SYNONYMS: Nebeltruppen (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although they are called "smoke troops" (Nebeltruppen), it is to be emphasized that they are as well equipped to work with gas as with smoke.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **smooth bore**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: smooth bore

DEFINITION: Having a bore that is smooth and without rifling. Shotguns and mortars are commonly smooth bore.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: smooth-bore, straight-bore

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 81-mm Italian mortar Model 35 is a smooth bore, high-angle fire, muzzle-loading Stokes-Brandt type weapon.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **smooth-bore**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **snap shooting**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: snap shooting

DEFINITION: Rapid aiming and firing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M33.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Snap shooting is most useful at short ranges. It will not be employed at ranges of more than 330 yards, except in close combat and defense, when it will generally be employed at ranges under 1,100 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2015

TERM: **sniper**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sniper, snipers

DEFINITION: Rifleman who is detailed to fire from a concealed position and pick off key enemy individuals, or distract or harass the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When we attacked, the snipers would open up*

immediately, in an effort to pin us down into a compact group.

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 48

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **sniping**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sniping

DEFINITION: Intermittent rifle fire delivered by concealed riflemen to kill enemy individuals who do not keep under cover.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *With the inclusion of a 3.5 X telescope that is easily mounted with a horseshoe type mount, the rifle may be used for sniping.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: The context sentences confirm that its use is not restricted only to rifle fire.

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **snow board**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: snow board, snow boards

DEFINITION: Board used as a base to take a machine gun in position in winter. The purpose of this precaution is not to disturb the snow in front of the position, and to avoid recognition by the opposing force.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M25.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the Germans take the heavy machine gun into position, they use some sort of snow board, the pulk, or even a stretcher as a base. They take care not to disturb the snow in front of the position.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 7/1/2015

TERM: **snowshoe**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: snowshoe, snowshoes

DEFINITION: A flat device resembling a racket that is attached to the sole of a boot and used for walking on snow.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 11 Sep. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They carry a loose knapsack (rucksack) and a large canteen. In snow, they may be equipped with snowshoes or skis, and white coveralls.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: Snowshoes were also used to prevent small guns from sinking in the snow..

NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/9/2014

TERM: **soft-skinned vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: soft-skinned vehicle, soft-skinned vehicles

DEFINITION: Any vehicle that is not armored. This includes trucks, motorcycles, jeeps and cars. It can also include half-tracks and scouting vehicles if they have little or no armor.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 28 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Light flak guns may engage ground targets, especially "soft-skinned" vehicles, at ranges of as much as 800 yards, but are most effective at ranges up to about 300 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **soft spot**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: soft spot, soft spots

DEFINITION: Spot of least resistance in which tanks or other assault elements strike through, bypassing strongly defended localities and leaving them to be reduced later by other troops attacking from the flank or rear.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: soft spot tactics

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Every effort will be made to discover and use defiladed terrain features, or other soft spots in the defensive fire pattern, where attacking troops may move through the final protective line.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **soft spot tactics**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 5/7/2014

TERM: **Soldbuch**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Soldbuch, Soldbücher

DEFINITION: See **paybook**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M23.txt.

SYNONYMS: paybook, pay book

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If you believe you are in danger of being captured, destroy all papers that you have on your person. Above all, tear out page 4 of your Soldbuch (pay book), which mentions your unit.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **soldier**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: soldier, soldiers

DEFINITION: Any member of the Army. Sometimes the word is used to mean an enlisted man as contrasted with an officer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: enlisted man

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Today, most soldiers know that a knowledge of foreign weapons and matériel gives a man an insight to the capabilities and limitations of either a potential enemy or ally.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 337

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **solitary confinement**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: solitary confinement

DEFINITION: A punishment or special form of imprisonment in which a prisoner is denied contact with any other persons.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 12 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A prisoner who was treated in this manner, and who of course refused to divulge any information, was put into solitary confinement for eight days and nights, with rations of rice, bread, and water.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **SOP**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: SOP

DEFINITION: Speculative firing of a couple of rounds of AP, fired diagonally through the corners of buildings at intersections, followed by HE.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M35.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Once we have decided about these enemy sites, either*

the infantry can take them on with smoke, or we can indulge in something we have come to regard as SOP --that is, speculative firing of a couple of rounds of AP, fired diagonally through the corners of buildings at intersections, followed by HE.

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: It was a type of **standard operating procedure** executed as a result of a set of circumstances that happened regularly in operations.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/3/2015

TERM: **sortie**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sortie, sorties

DEFINITION: 1. Sudden attack made from a defensive position. In this meaning, also called **sally**. 2. Single round trip of an aircraft on a tactical mission.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) sally

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *On strongly defended positions, only one run over the target is made per sortie. If antiaircraft fire is light, dive bombers often fly four in a single line.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: By the end of 1943, **sortie** was considered the British counterpart for **reconnaissance patrol**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **sound-locator apparatus**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sound-locator apparatus

DEFINITION: Instrument for locating the direction from which the sound comes, useful in locating the position of an unseen aerial target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: S-L

SYNONYMS: sound locator

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sound-locator apparatus are used by the searchlight units to determine the general direction and distance of our aircraft from the searchlight positions.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **sound locator**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **sound ranging**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sound ranging

DEFINITION: Method of locating the source of a sound, such as that of a gun report or a shell burst, by calculations based on the intervals between the reception of the sound at various previously oriented microphone stations. Sound location of aircraft by means of a sound locator is also sometimes called sound ranging.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: SR

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Almost never does a gun fire singly, lest this make it easier for Russian sound ranging to locate its position.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

TERM: **sound weapon**

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sound weapon, sound weapons

DEFINITION: A weapon consisted of a chamber where the sound of an explosion was intensified and projected by a parabolic reflector. The sound intensity was measured at a pressure believed sufficient to kill a man after 30 to 40 seconds exposure. The weapon had a very doubtful military value, chiefly because of lack of range.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M48.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *His last and best design for a sound weapon consisted of a parabolic reflector slightly over 10 1/2 feet in diameter, with a sound combustion chamber mounted to the rear of the reflector.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2015

TERM: **spaced armor**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: spaced armor

DEFINITION: Protective covering consisting of two or more plates or pieces (of the same material or of different material) with intervening unfilled space or spaces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This gun usually is mounted on a split-trail carriage with a shield of spaced armor plate.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **spade**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: spade, spades

DEFINITION: Sharp part of a gun trail that is embedded in the ground and restricts movement of the carriage during recoil.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A third wheel can be attached to the spade piece so that the gun can be moved by hand.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2014

TERM: **span**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: span

DEFINITION: 1. Maximum distance, measured parallel to the lateral axis, from tip to tip of an airfoil. 2.

Horizontal distance between the supports of a bridge; the bridge itself.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The "I29" has an estimated wing span of 50 feet, a length of 38 feet, and a gross weight of about 9,000 pounds.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **Spanish Civil War**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Spanish Civil War

DEFINITION: The conflict (1936–39) between Nationalist forces (including monarchists and members of the Falange Party) and Republicans (including socialists, communists, and Catalan and Basque separatists) in Spain. It began with a military uprising against the leftist, Republican Popular Front government in July 1936. In bitter fighting the Nationalists, led by General Franco, gradually gained control of the countryside but failed to capture the capital, Madrid. After periods of prolonged stalemate, Franco finally

succeeded in capturing Barcelona and Madrid in early 1939. He established a Fascist dictatorship that lasted until his death in 1975.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Sep. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Originally developed by the United States Army and Navy in the late '20's, the technique of dive-bombing was soon adopted by the German Air Force, which tested it under actual war conditions during the Spanish Civil War.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **speaking tube**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: speaking tube, speaking tubes

DEFINITION: A device based on two cones connected by an air pipe.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 21 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In action, he gives his orders to the driver and radio operator by intercommunication telephone, and to the gunner and loader by touch signals or through a speaking tube.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **spearhead**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: spearhead, spearheads, spearheading, spearheaded

DEFINITION: 1. The leading assault troops in an attack. 2. Hold the leading position in an assault or rapidly moving

attack. 3. Ornament on the top of a staff or lance bearing the colors.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) ...*the mounted platoon in the headquarters company of each infantry regiment in the German Army was used to spearhead regimental movements, for reconnaissance before and during action, and for screening and covering purposes.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt, IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **spearhead formation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: spearhead formation, spearhead formations

DEFINITION: A formation of armored fighting vehicles, mostly tanks, that form the front of an offensive thrust during a battle. The idea is to concentrate as much firepower into a small front as possible, so any defenders in front of them will be overwhelmed. As the spearhead moves forward, infantry units following in the gap behind them form up on either side of the line of advance in order to protect the flanks.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 10 Feb. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A spearhead formation is usually employed; that is, motorcyclists and assault weapons go forward. A tank regiment follows, with two battalions up, if the front is expected to be from 1 to 1 1/2 miles wide.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **special ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: special ammunition

DEFINITION: Ammunition items which are so designated by the Department of the Army because of requirements for extraordinary control, handling, or security. This term includes: a. Nuclear and nonnuclear warhead sections, atomic demolition munitions, nuclear projectiles, and associated spotting rounds, propelling charges and repair parts. b. Missile bodies (less missiles combining high density, low maintenance and conventional ammunition features), related components of missile bodies (less repair parts), and missile propellants. A complete round is included within the meaning of the term special ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Requiring special fire-control equipment and special ammunition, these weapons are used against ground targets only in the event of close-in tank attacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **specialist**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: specialist, specialists

DEFINITION: Any individual suited by training and experience to perform services requiring training beyond the basic military training of his branch. A parachutist is a **military specialist**. A cook is a **occupational specialist**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: specil

SYNONYMS: rating

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These specialists must be able to obtain accurate information under all conditions of warfare, and in all kinds of terrain, with or without the aid of maps, field glasses, or other instruments.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 18

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **Special Service Troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Special Service Troops

DEFINITION: See **Commando**.

SYNONYMS: Commando (BE), Ranger (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *What is known about the Army Air Corps or the Airborne Division (parachute and airborne troops)? Strength, organization, training, equipment, and armament of Commandos and Special Service Troops?*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2014

TERM: **special troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: special troops

DEFINITION: Troops attached to the headquarters of a division or larger unit, that perform certain special services, including combat service, for the command as a whole.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: sp trs

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *About 20 percent of Soviet rifle divisions became Guards units and as many as 30 percent of tank and mechanized units; the title also was liberally awarded to artillery units, air units, and special troops. Almost all of the Red Army's cavalry has been renamed as Guards units.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **specifications**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: specifications

DEFINITION: 1. Clear and accurate description of an item or material, an article, or a service which is necessary to obtain. 2. Statement in detail attached to a court-martial charge, describing the exact offense committed.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The specifications of the several models of this contraption vary somewhat, although not appreciably.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **speed**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: speed

DEFINITION: The rapidity of movement at any particular instant expressed in miles per hour.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The average marching speed of units equipped with these weapons is from 15 to 25 miles per hour.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: By 1944, **speed** was no longer considered as a term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 111

DATE ENTERED: 31/7/2014

TERM: **speedometer**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: speedometer, speedometers

DEFINITION: An instrument on a vehicle's dashboard indicating its speed.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 1 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Highest reading on the speedometer is approximately 25 miles per hour, indicating a top speed somewhere under that figure.*

FILENAME: IB-M46.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2014

TERM: **splinter**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: splinter, splinters

DEFINITION: A small, thin, sharp piece of wood, glass, or similar material broken off from a larger piece.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 29 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The "Rhinoceros" chassis is too slow; its armor is open on top, and provides protection only against shell splinters and caliber .30 bullets.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **splinter bomb**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: splinter bomb, splinter bombs

DEFINITION: Bomb designed with a thin wall to be broken off into fragments once exploded. Splinter bombs are used mainly against personnel.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The maximum bomb load is believed to be about 2,200 pounds and to consist both of*

antipersonnel and combined splinter and high-explosive bombs.

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **split trail**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: split trail, split trails

DEFINITION: Trail divided into two parts, used on certain types of gun carriages.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: split-trail carriage

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although the tubes are mounted on a two-wheeled carriage with a split trail, the whole apparatus is so light that two men can manhandle it easily.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **split-trail carriage**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: split-trail carriage, split-trail carriages

DEFINITION: See **split trail**.

SYNONYMS: split trail

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The 75-mm antitank gun is mounted on a split-trail carriage, with torsion springing; this springing is automatically cut out when the trails are open.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/4/2015

TERM: **spoil**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: spoil, spoils

DEFINITION: Dirt removed in digging trenches and other excavations, lying on the surface of the ground.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The spoil is used to form a parapet on the German side, while the depression itself is filled with an apron-type barbed-wire fence.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **spotter**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: spotter, spotters

DEFINITION: 1. Small black metal disk attached to a target in practice shooting to show the marksman exactly where he has hit. 2. Person who observes the striking or bursting point of a projectile in order to supply information for the adjustment of fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2)

Experienced gun pointers and spotters know that they must not watch the flash of their guns as they fire.

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **spray apparatus**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: spray apparatus

DEFINITION: Device used by the contamination batteries to contaminate an area that the hostile forces can cover with observed fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Besides providing chemical troops to operate spray apparatus, the contamination battery will maintain sentries in front of*

contaminated areas and along contamination-free paths.

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **spray vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: spray vehicle, spray vehicles

DEFINITION: Vehicles used by the contamination batteries to contaminate tactically important terrain with persistent gases. They can be used only in areas that the hostile forces cannot cover with observed fire.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In carrying out contamination, remember the following points:*

Spray vehicles can be used only in areas that the hostile forces cannot cover with observed fire.

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **spread**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: spread, spreads, spreading

DEFINITION: 1. Widen the beam of a searchlight. 2. Extend and put in place the trail of a gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *The bipod consists of tubular steel legs, an elevating mechanism, and a traversing mechanism. The legs have spiked feet, and their spread is limited by an adjustable chain.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The context sentences confirm that the term can also be used as a noun.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 14/2/2015

TERM: **sprocket**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sprocket, sprockets

DEFINITION: A small driving wheel.

See **drive sprocket**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M36.txt

SYNONYMS: drive sprocket, driving sprocket

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fire armor-piercing shells and high-explosive shells at the sprocket, idler, and tracks.*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2015

TERM: **spy**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: spy, spies, spying, spied

DEFINITION: 1. In military law, a person who secretly or under false pretenses gets, or tries to get, military information, with the intention of giving it to the enemy. 2. Act secretly or under false pretenses to get military information, with the intention of giving it to the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) agent

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Troops are warned, too, that strangers in German uniforms may try to win their confidence, and that these strangers will certainly be spies.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **squad**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: squad, squads

DEFINITION: Group of enlisted men organized as a team; smallest tactical unit, consisting of only as many men as a leader

can direct easily in the field. Squads may vary in size in different branches of the Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: sqd

SYNONYMS: section (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The section consists of a leader, a driver (for a horse-drawn vehicle), and two squads of six men each.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 109

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **squad column**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: squad column, squad columns

DEFINITION: Extended order formation in which the men in a squad are arranged in an irregular column behind the leader, usually about five paces apart.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *While the squads immediately behind the forward squads deploy less deeply at intervals of 30 to 40 paces, the subsequent squads follow in squad columns so as to have all-around observation and protection.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2015

TERM: **squad commander**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: squad commander, squad commanders

DEFINITION: See **squad leader**.

SYNONYMS: squad leader

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Realism can be added by having colored pegs to*

represent the platoon commander, squad commander, and so on. Also, cotton or wool could be used to represent smoke and the burst of high explosives.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **squad leader**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: squad leader, squad leaders

DEFINITION: Noncommissioned officer in charge of a squad.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: squad commander

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One star will indicate a squad leader, two a platoon leader, three a company commander, and four a battalion commander.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 23

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **squadron**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: squadron, squadrons

DEFINITION: 1. Basic administrative and tactical unit of the Army Air Forces. A squadron is larger than a flight, smaller than a group. It is composed of two or more flights. A squadron is equivalent to a battery in artillery, a troop in cavalry, or a company in other branches of the Army. 2.

Administrative and tactical unit of the Army, in cavalry. It is composed of two or more troops of cavalry. A squadron is equivalent to a battalion in other branches of the Army. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: sq

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The value of this information to the Luftwaffe, with both interceptor squadrons and AA under its command, does not need emphasis here.* (2) *Each new cavalry "division" consisted of two horse cavalry regiments of two squadrons each, a horse artillery regiment of three battalions, a partly motorized signal battalion...*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 19

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **squadron leader**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: squadron leader, squadron leaders

DEFINITION: An officer holding commissioned rank, between flight lieutenant and wing commander in the air forces of Britain and certain other countries.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 21 Oct. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the day that this same noncom was to leave the transit camp, he was told that an RAF squadron leader had requested, and had been granted permission to meet all RAF personnel in the camp.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2015

TERM: **SS**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: SS

DEFINITION: See **Waffen-SS**.

SYNONYMS: Waffen-SS

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Shortly after the beginning of the Russian campaign, an SS brigade of two regiments was sent to the front.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 18

DATE ENTERED: 14/2/2015

TERM: **stability**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stability

DEFINITION: Balanced position; tendency of a vehicle or aircraft to return to its level or balanced position. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since the brakes resemble an umbrella or parachute in descent, the aircraft has been nicknamed the "umbrella" or "parachute" plane. The brakes are said to have greatly increased the stability of the plane while dive-bombing.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: The context sentences also deal with the balanced position needed in guns for its firing accuracy.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 14/2/2015

TERM: **stabilized front**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stabilized front, stabilized fronts

DEFINITION: Strong defense line in which the combat elements are distributed over a deep area and in which the flanks are covered or protected by other troops or by strong barriers. It is usually fortified with trenches.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the Italian front became stabilized, the self-propelled gun tended to fade out of the picture, except in support of raids and in local fighting...*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 14/2/2015

TERM: **staff**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: staff

DEFINITION: Group of officers who assist the commander of a battalion or larger unit in carrying out duties. The staff of a division or higher unit is divided into a general staff and a special staff.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: stf

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After the company's sector of fire has been designated, probably by the artillery staff, the company commander prepares the company firing data with the aid of his observer.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 15/2/2015

TERM: **staff car**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: staff car, staff cars

DEFINITION: Automobile used by a commander or by members of his staff. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In order of priority, the favorite targets on roads appear to be water trucks, staff cars, artillery movers, and ambulances.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **staff officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: staff officer, staff officers

DEFINITION: Member of the staff of a commander.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As an interesting sidelight, an American observer asked a German general staff officer immediately after the campaign in France about the nature of the "secret" weapon announced by the Germans before the campaign.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 10/8/2014

TERM: **staff orderly**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: staff orderly, staff orderlies

DEFINITION: See **orderly**.

SYNONYMS: orderly

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In order to "free officers from personal and economic preoccupations," staff orderlies are now provided for all general officers and colonels, even those on the retired list.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **staff sergeant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: staff sergeant, staff sergeants

DEFINITION: Noncommissioned officer of the third grade in the Army, who ranks next above a sergeant and next below a technical sergeant.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: s sgt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Other comparable ranks receive monthly pay as follows: corporal, \$1.85 to \$2.21;*

staff sergeant, \$18.98 to \$25.71; technical sergeant or first sergeant, \$25.57 to \$29.60; master sergeant, \$27.99 to \$29.51.

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 19/2/2015

TERM: **staggered double road block**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: staggered double road block, staggered double road blocks

DEFINITION: An obstacle that consists of a pair of walls or barricades, sited one behind the other, but projecting from opposing sides of a road. Each wall projects across 1/2 or 2/3 of the width of the road. Such obstacles are intended to slow down advancing vehicles, and thereby render them much more susceptible to attack.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It has been reported that in certain European coastal areas the Germans use an interesting type of staggered double road block.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/1/2015

TERM: **staggered formation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: staggered formation

DEFINITION: Irregular formation of the troops, vehicles, or airplanes in a unit, in which they are unevenly spaced as a safety measure.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: stagger formation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If anti-aircraft fire is intense, aircraft fly in staggered formation, maintaining extended intervals. Since very few aircraft will*

dive through intense antiaircraft fire, the bombs are usually released above the barrage...

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **stagger formation**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/2/2015

TERM: **staging area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: staging area, staging areas

DEFINITION: 1. Concentration area near a port of embarkation where a unit is inspected, its records are checked, and last minute supplies are issued before the unit is shipped overseas. In this meaning, also called **overseas staging area**. 2. Area on the route of march that is occupied by troops for a long halt.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: st ar

SYNONYMS: (1) overseas staging area

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *It is desirable that headquarters and units should detail an officer to be responsible in any reconnaissance party (for halting places and staging areas, and so on) for laying down a track plan.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **stake mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stake mine, stake mines

DEFINITION: Many field improvisations were made in the later war years because of a lack of materials.

The stake mine was one. Wired to a tree with a tripwire or placed on a wooden stake, the concrete was often mixed with metal scraps to increase injuries to attacking troops. The basic concept (IED - Improvised Explosive Device) is still used today in conflicts around the globe.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Ward, Keith. *World War II German Field Weapons & Equipment*. Solihull: Helion, 2014. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *S-mines, 9:67, 73-74; 11:16-19. Stake mines, 5:47-51. Tactics in Italy, 12:36-37.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/4/2015

TERM: **Stalag**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Stalag, Stalags

DEFINITION: (In World War II) a German prison camp, especially for noncommissioned officers and privates.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 22 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *His destination, however, turned out to be an ordinary PW Stalag, for the Gestapo, like the earlier interrogators, had bluffed their last trump and lost.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **Stalin**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Stalin

DEFINITION: Joseph (Iosif) Vissarionovich Dzhugashvili (1879-1953.). Soviet politician. The successor of Lenin, he was general secretary of

the Communist Party (1922-1953) and premier (1941-1953) of the USSR. His rule was marked by the exile of Trotsky (1929), the mass imprisonment and execution of government and military officials, the forced collectivization of agriculture, a policy of industrialization, and a victorious but devastating role for the Soviets in World War II.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 14 Feb. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *His rise in the Red Army was slow until Stalin began to retire a number of generals.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 14/2/2015

TERM: **Stalingrad**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Stalingrad

DEFINITION: The Battle of Stalingrad (August 23, 1942 – February 2, 1943) was a major battle of World War II in which Nazi Germany and its allies fought the Soviet Union for control of the city of Stalingrad (now Volgograd). The heavy losses inflicted on the Wehrmacht make it arguably the most strategically decisive battle of the whole war. It was a turning point in the European theatre of World War II, the German forces never regaining the initiative in the East and withdrawing vast military force from the West to reinforce their losses.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 19 Feb. 2015.

SYNONYMS: the Battle of Stalingrad

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The division was withdrawn at the height of German success, sent to occupied France, and converted into the 24th Panzer Division (later to be destroyed at Stalingrad,*

though subsequently reformed in France).

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 19/2/2015

TERM: **standard operating procedure**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: standard operating procedure

DEFINITION: Routine procedure prescribed to be carried out in the absence of orders to the contrary.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: standing operating procedure (AE), standing order (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To*

summarize, the Army Group pursues a policy that a sympathetic, but clear and methodical, approach should be the standard operating procedure when dealing with U.S. prisoners of war.

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: By 1944 this term became a synonym for **standing operation procedure**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **stand by**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: interjection

WORDFORMS: stand by

DEFINITION: Command to troops to take posts without delay, ready for action.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a precaution while at a halt, the British always mount two antiaircraft light machine guns in each sub unit and in each unit headquarters. Crews stand by in readiness for action.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 14/2/2015

TERM: **standing operating procedure**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: standing operating procedure

DEFINITION: Set of instructions giving the procedures to be followed as a matter of routine, as in the preparation and submission of reports or in the maintenance of motor vehicles; **standard operating procedure**. The purpose of these instructions is to reduce the number of orders that have to be issued, and to set down the regular procedure that is to be followed unless particular cases arise that call for special instructions.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: SOP

SYNONYMS: standard operating procedure

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The most outstanding feature of the employment of mortars in the Red Army is the standing operating procedure for combining mortar units under one commander and firing the pieces in mass.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 19/2/2015

TERM: **standing position**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: standing position

DEFINITION: Prescribed standing posture of a soldier for firing a rifle. He stands half faced to the right, with his left elbow well under the rifle, his left hand holding it in front of the balance point, his right elbow high, and his cheek close to the stock.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As soon as Soviet cavalrymen are attacked, they dismount and fire from a standing position with their rifles placed on the saddles.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 15/2/2015

TERM: **star shell**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: star shell, star shells

DEFINITION: Projectile which contains a chemical that is ignited when the projectile bursts. The chemical burns with a brilliant flame and is used to illuminate targets at night.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Then they threw everything they had at us—including their star shells and Very lights—in an attempt to put us on the run.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **static defense**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: static defense, static defenses

DEFINITION: (1) A clear and defined defensive line set up before an enemy attack. See also **trench warfare**. (2) As opposite to mobile, defense work that remains in a place, be it a trench, an obstacle, a gun emplacement, or other means of protection.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

SYNONYMS: (1) trench warfare
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In static defense the distances between the forward positions, combat outposts, and the so-called "main line of resistance" are greatly shortened.* (2) *Tanks usually do not fire on static defenses at ranges of more than 400 yards. The assault detachments work their way forward under this protection, and as soon as lanes have been cleared through the antitank defenses...*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt, IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 14/2/2015

TERM: **static division**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: static division, static divisions

DEFINITION: From 20 September 1942 onwards 12 "static"

(bodenständig) infantry divisions were formed outside the "wave" system to guard the Atlantikwall (the Atlantic Wall). Each of these had two, later sometimes three fortress or infantry regiments. These were older, less-trained troops, with minimal motorisation and reduced firepower.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Thomas, Nigel. *The German Army 1939-45 (5). Western Front 1943-45*. Oxford: Osprey, 2000. Print.

SYNONYMS: Bodenständig Division (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In planning for World War II, the German High Command allotted a full, organic reconnaissance battalion to each division, except for coast defense and other static divisions.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **station**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: station, stations, stationing, stationed

DEFINITION: 1. Place at which a military organization is stationed, such as a fort or camp. In this meaning, also called **military post**. 2. Position occupied by an individual or unit in the field, such as a clearing station, gun station, or searchlight station. 3. Post of duty of an individual or unit. 4. To post; to place; to assign to a station.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: sta

SYNONYMS: (1) military post

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Soon, however, the advancing American troops nipped this activity, and the trupp retired across the German border to its new station at Muelheim on the Mosel.* (2) *Foot paths often reveal to hostile air observers an otherwise well camouflaged position (observation posts, command posts, field aid stations, and so on).* (4) *As the platoons are assembled individually under the control of the platoon leader, the man stationed at the initial assembly area gives the platoon leader the instructions.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M25.txt, IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 35

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **stationary gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stationary gun, stationary guns

DEFINITION: A gun which is fastened to the ground or to an immovable base.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Barrages are employed to disorganize tank combat formations, to cause casualties, and to separate the tanks from the infantry and accompanying artillery. In addition to stationary guns, a mobile reserve of antitank guns is always available.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **stationary gun mount**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

TERM: **stick bomb**

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stick bomb, stick bombs

DEFINITION: A very large hollow charge mounted on a spigot. The spigot is inserted in the gun muzzle, and the whole is propelled by firing a special blank round. Such bombs have short range and limited accuracy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since many antitank guns of obsolete models still are in service, the Germans have introduced the stick bomb, another development of the hollow charge, in an effort to make the most of such equipment.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **stick grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stick grenade, stick grenades

DEFINITION: See **stick hand grenade**.

SYNONYMS: potato masher, stick hand grenade

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The infantry can improvise a similar charge by tying the heads of six stick grenades around a complete central grenade.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **stick hand grenade**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stick hand grenade, stick hand grenades

DEFINITION: A small bomb thrown by hand by means of a wooden stick attached to the explosive canister. See also **hand grenade**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

SYNONYMS: potato masher, stick grenade

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In Italy the German Army has been issuing the stick hand grenade, model 24, with a removable "shrapnel ring" fitted over the thin iron or steel casing, or head, of the grenade.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **sticky bomb**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sticky bomb, sticky bombs

DEFINITION: Improvised explosive charge, covered with heavy grease, tar, or other adhesive material, thrown against or stuck on an object by hand.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.

SYNONYMS: sticky charge

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Readers of the Intelligence Bulletin already are familiar with the simpler devices used in close antitank combat—Molotov cocktails, bottles of phosphorus, sliding and hand-thrown mines, magnetic hollow charges, sticky bombs, and weapons of a similar nature.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **sticky charge**. No

context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. **Sticky bomb** was used incorrectly as a synonym for **sticky charge**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/1/2015

TERM: **stirrup**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stirrup, stirrups

DEFINITION: Each of a pair of devices attached to each side of a horse's saddle, in the form of a loop with a flat base to support the rider's foot.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 18 Aug. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All equipment is carefully inspected before the cavalry leaves for the attack. Stirrups are wrapped with felt or straw.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 18/8/2014

TERM: **stock**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &

Construction / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stock, stocks

DEFINITION: 1. Supply of articles of property or equipment on hand. 2. Wooden piece in rifles, shotguns, pistols, etc., to which the barrel assembly is attached.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *...and that the paratroop gun is identical to the earliest version except for the folding stock.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 19/2/2015

TERM: **stool pigeon**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stool pigeon, stool pigeons

DEFINITION: When prisoners of war are questioned in a half-hearted manner, are then transferred to another room where they find there are other prisoners. These "prisoners" are Italians or Germans who speak perfect English. They are "stool pigeons," and are highly trained to get the information the questioners have failed to obtain.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M15.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Persistently stubborn prisoners of war may be quartered with stool pigeons, or with prisoners from the same Allied unit so that their conversation may be picked up by microphones.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **stoppage**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stoppage, stoppages

DEFINITION: Accidental stopping of fire in a gun, caused by the faulty action of the gun or of the ammunition used.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans prevent soiling of the machine gun, which leads to stoppages, (a) by keeping the antidust cover closed as much as possible, and...*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **storm**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: storm, storms, storming, stormed

DEFINITION: Make a strong assault on a defended enemy position.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The machine guns then were brought forward, and, firing continuously from the hip, my company stormed in with spirit to take the first position.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/2/2015

TERM: **Stormovik**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Stormovik, Stormoviks

DEFINITION: The Ilyushin Il-2 or Shturmovik was a ground-attack aircraft in the Second World War, produced by the Soviet Union in very large numbers. In combination with its successor, the Ilyushin Il-10, a total of 42,330 were built, making it the single most produced military aircraft design in all of aviation history.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 25 Oct. 2015.

SYNONYMS: Sturmovik

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Russian close-support aircraft—including the highly respected Stormovik planes—often have achieved good results in attacking German tanks and other armored vehicles.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: 1. The term was misspelled: it is **Sturmovik**, and not **Stormovik**. 2. A Russian term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2015

TERM: **Storm Troopers**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Storm Troopers

DEFINITION: See **Storm Troops**.

ACRONYM: SA (German)

SYNONYMS: Storm Troops (AE), Sturmabteilung (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In announcing the formation of the new militia, Hitler designated the Chief of the Storm Troopers, Schepmann, as Inspector of Weapons Training....*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 15/11/2014

TERM: **storm troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: storm troops, Storm Troops

DEFINITION: 1. Another term for **shock troops**. 2. Nazi militia created by Hitler in 1921 that helped him to power but was eclipsed by the SS after 1943.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 15 July 2014.

ACRONYM: (2) SA (German)

SYNONYMS: (1) shock troops (AE), shock units (AE), (2) Storm Troopers (AE), Sturmabteilung (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *For instance, he usually qualifies specifically for one of the following tasks: demolitions, fortifications, storm-troop combat, combat at rivers, construction of military bridges...* (2) *In his early thirties and divorced, he had been a senior colonel in the Nazi Storm Troops. In 1944 he transferred from the infantry to Intelligence...*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 15/7/2014

TERM: **stosstrupp**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: stosstrupp, stosstrupps

DEFINITION: See **assault unit**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M42.txt.
SYNONYMS: assault unit
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The principle of active defense has been the key to German tactics on the Western Front. An important aspect of this principle is well illustrated by a memorandum on assault-unit (Stosstrupp) tactics, issued early in 1945...*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 13/3/2015

TERM: **strafe**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: strafe, strafes, strafing, strafed
DEFINITION: Shell or bombard heavily; especially, of aircraft, to machine-gun and bomb enemy ground positions at close range.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: strafing
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The fighters fly at an altitude of about 30 feet in order to strafe airdrome personnel, who are so preoccupied with the bombers that they often are taken completely by surprise.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2014

TERM: **strafing**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: strafing
DEFINITION: The delivery of automatic weapons fire by aircraft on ground targets.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Department of Defense Dictionary of Military Terms and Associated Terms*. Washington: Joint Publication 1-02, 2010. Print.
SYNONYMS: strafe

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Vehicles in a straight line make an excellent target for enemy strafing; they raise more dust, which gives away their position.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 22/7/2014
TERM: **straggler**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: straggler, stragglers
DEFINITION: A soldier, who has become separated, without authority from his organization.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Even the most completely ruined houses must be occupied or covered by fire. Roving patrols are detailed to deny access to them and to ferret out any hostile stragglers who may have occupied them.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **straight bore**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: straight bore
DEFINITION: See **smooth bore**.
SYNONYMS: smooth-bore, smooth bore
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This tank gun is a straight-bore weapon with a muzzle brake, and has an over-all length of 18 feet 2 inches.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 26/12/2014

TERM: **strategic**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
TERM: **strategic**
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: strategic

DEFINITION: Designed or tending to place one's combat power in a condition or position of advantage over the enemy; **strategical**. Strategic problems and activities are usually on a much broader scale than tactical ones, and involve the highest commanders.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: strategical

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Von Rundstedt said there were definite grounds for anticipating another invasion further north, primarily front tactical and strategic considerations.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: The adverb *from* was misspelled.

NUMBER OF HITS: 17

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **strategic bombardment**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: strategic bombardment

DEFINITION: A military strategy used in a total war with the goal of defeating an enemy nation-state by destroying its economic ability and public will to wage war rather than destroying its land or naval forces. It is a systematically organized and executed attack from the air which can utilize strategic bombers to attack targets deemed vital to an enemy's war-making capacity.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 19 Feb. 2015.

SYNONYMS: strategic bombing

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This was also the period in which strategic bombardment began to cripple the ability of German factories to meet established production targets.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **strategic bombing**. No

context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/2/2015

TERM: **strategic reconnaissance**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: strategic reconnaissance

DEFINITION: Search over wide areas, usually by air, to gain information of enemy concentrations or movements that would aid in making strategic or large-scale decisions.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This ranged from distant strategic reconnaissance by air forces and by large cavalry or motorized units to constant local patrolling by groups of four or five men from a rifle platoon.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/2/2014

TERM: **street fighting**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: street fighting

DEFINITION: Combat conducted in urban areas such as towns and cities. Tactics are complicated by a three-dimensional environment, limited fields of view and fire because of buildings, enhanced concealment and cover for defenders, below-ground infrastructure, and the ease of placement of booby traps and snipers.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 28 Oct. 2015.

SYNONYMS: urban fighting

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In street fighting the enemy can take advantage of innumerable hiding places.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **urban fighting**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 20
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2015

TERM: **strength**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: strength
DEFINITION: 1. Number of men belonging to a military organization. 2. Number of individuals present at a certain time or during a certain period.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: str
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Public opinion to the contrary, so great was the dependence of the Nazi Blitzkrieg upon the horse that the numerical strength of German Army horses maintained during the entire war period averaged around 1,100,000.* (2) *...where contact with the enemy may be expected, the strength and composition of enemy forces, the nature of the terrain allotted to the patrols...*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M14.txt
NOTE: It can also be applied to weapons, and animals.
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 8/11/2014

TERM: **stretcher-bearer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: stretcher-bearer, stretcher-bearers
DEFINITION: See **litter bearer** and/or **aid man**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: aid man, company aid man, litter bearer
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Each platoon has a platoon sergeant, a bugler (who carries a machine pistol), two messengers, and a stretcher-bearer. It also has a one-horse vehicle.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **striker**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: striker, strikers
DEFINITION: Part of the firing mechanism of a gun, mine, mortar, etc., that hits the primer; hammer or firing pin of a gun.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: firing pin, hammer, striker pin
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A trip wire is attached to the trigger of a B4. When the wire is tripped, it releases a striker, which fires the mine.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **striker pin**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: striker pin, striker pins
DEFINITION: See **striker**.
ABBREVIATION: firing pin, hammer, striker
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Ejection of the spent cartridge takes place, a fresh cartridge is inserted by spring pressure, and the striker pin is withdrawn, thereby allowing the breech to swing forward into an inclined position.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **striking force**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: striking force, striking forces
DEFINITION: Main attacking element of a combat unit; fighting force that engages the enemy in actual combat;
striking echelon.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: striking echelon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Not only real tanks but dummies, mobile and immobile, are kept in evidence at one part of the front, while the main striking force is concealed elsewhere.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **striking echelon**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **striking power**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: striking power
DEFINITION: Combat power that an attacking unit can throw against an enemy at close range.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Also. the greater number of medium and heavy mortars found in the Soviet rifle division, give it a striking power, by weight of projectile, of two and a half that of an American infantry division.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **strip**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: strip, strips, stripping, stripped
DEFINITION: Take a weapon apart; break a gun or other mechanism down into parts.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Both the MG 34 and the MG 42 use the same ammunition, ammunition belt, and drum or belt box, and are handled and stripped in the same general manner.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **stripe**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: stripe, stripes
DEFINITION: Strip of khaki or other colored cloth in the shape of a half V worn on the sleeve of the uniform coat as a decoration for military service, battle wounds, etc. The word is commonly used to mean **chevron**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: chevron
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Guards badges, signifying crack organizations, and wound stripes are worn on the right-hand side of the blouse.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/1/2015

TERM: **strip map**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: strip map, strip maps
DEFINITION: Map on which a route of march or a course to be followed by an airplane is marked off. It is usually a

long narrow strip, and is sometimes a section cut from a map.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *I began to take stock of my equipment and to figure out where I was by consulting the strip map which I had in my pocket.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **stronghold**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: stronghold, strongholds
DEFINITION: A place that has been fortified so as to protect it against attack.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 13 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Certain buildings are transformed into fortified strongholds, and several such buildings, capable of mutual fire support, become a center of resistance.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

TERM: **strongpoint**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: strongpoint, strongpoints
DEFINITION: See **strong point**.
SYNONYMS: defense area, strong point
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Before such an attack, the battalion or company would be divided into small task units, and each unit assigned a specific*

weapon position or strongpoint to attack.
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 26
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **strong point**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: strong point, strong points
DEFINITION: 1. Formerly, the defensive area of an infantry company. See also **defense area**. 2. A specially fortified defensive position.
DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print., "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: defense area, strongpoint
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The Germans believe in a wide front subdivided into areas assigned to assault groups (where attack is contemplated) or strong points (where defense is contemplated).* (2) *In this debris, and in the area immediately surrounding it, the Germans had prepared a formidable strong point to cover a small road bridge over a stream.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt, IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 27
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **strut**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: strut, struts
DEFINITION: 1. Part of the lock mechanism in small firearms that puts pressure on the hammer. 2. Brace or supporting piece, especially in an aircraft.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *The plane has wing racks for four 110-pound bombs or two 220-pound bombs, and a carrier, underneath the fuselage and between the landing gear struts, which will carry a 550-, a 1100-, or a 2,200-pound bomb.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/2/2015

TERM: **Stuka**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Stuka, Stukas

DEFINITION: A name applied to any one of several models of the Junkers 87. The 87 dive bombers are low-wing, two-seater monoplanes, equipped with brakes to limit their speed. The wings are crank-shaped.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.

SYNONYMS: Junkers 87

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Whenever Stukas came along, the German tanks sent up colored flares to identify themselves.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **Sturmgeschütz**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Sturmgeschütz, Sturmgeschütze

DEFINITION: An assault gun (refers to complete unit of gun and carriage). See **assault gun**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.

ABBREVIATION: StuG, Stug, Stu.G.

SYNONYMS: assault gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The most common type of assault gun is the 7.5-cm Sturmgeschütz 40 (above). It supersedes the original 75-mm assault*

gun 7.5-cm Sturmgeschütz, shown on the next page.

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **Sturmhaubitze**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Sturmhaubitze, Sturmhaubitzen

DEFINITION: See **assault howitzer**.

SYNONYMS: assault howitzer (AE), Sturmpanzer (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Assault howitzers are designed after the same principles as assault guns. In fact, the 105-mm 10-cm Sturmhaubitze 42 looks just like the Stu.G. 40 above.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2015

TERM: **Sturmpanzer**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Sturmpanzer

DEFINITION: See **assault howitzer**.

SYNONYMS: assault howitzer (AE), Sturmhaubitze (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Somewhat bigger is the 150-mm 15-cm Sturmpanzer 43 ("Grizzly Bear").*

Assault howitzers are used in the same way as assault guns.

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2015

TERM: **subaltern**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: subaltern, subalterns

DEFINITION: A commissioned officer below the rank of captain in certain armies, especially the British.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 22 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The British title for the article was "What an Infantry Subaltern (lieutenant) Really Is."*

FILENAME: IB-M28.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/12/2014

TERM: **submachine gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: submachine gun, submachine guns

DEFINITION: Light-weight automatic or semiautomatic gun, designed to be fired from the shoulder or hip. It is air-cooled and gas-operated and fires .45-caliber pistol ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: SMG

SYNONYMS: machine carbine, machine pistol, Tommy gun, zipper gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *German submachine guns have a rate of fire around 500 rounds per minute.*

FILENAME: IB-M45.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **submachine gunner**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: submachine gunner, submachine gunners

DEFINITION: Soldier armed with a submachine gun as his principal weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He first sent out a group of submachine gunners whose mission was to annihilate the*

grenade launchers, which was accomplished in a short period of time.

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The definition has been based on that of **rifleman**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 27/10/2015

TERM: **submarine**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: submarine, submarines

DEFINITION: Boat that can operate under water or on the surface.

Operations under water are conducted with the aid of a periscope. Submarines are armed with torpedoes which are launched from tubes; the larger submarines are armed with mines and guns. Submarines are propelled by Diesel engines when on surface, and by electric motors on storage batteries when under water. Buoyancy is controlled by tanks which water is admitted or expelled.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: subm

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Carried food and water from the Liberian coast (West Africa) to German submarines anchored off the coast;*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 19/2/2015

TERM: **submersible tank**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: submersible tank, submersible tanks

DEFINITION: The Germans modified a standard Pz.Kw. 3 for submersion. The measures employed have included the sealing of all joints and openings in the tank with rubber and the introduction of a flexible air pipe, the free end of which was attached to a float. The supply of

air for the crew, as well as for the engine, was provided by this flexible pipe, which permitted submersion to a maximum depth of 16 feet. It took trained crews 24 hours to prepare the tanks for submersion.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE:

SUBMERSIBLE TANKS

The delays and difficulties that the Germans have encountered in transporting tanks across the rivers of Eastern Europe have increased the enemy's interest in all possible devices which might enable standard Pz.Kw. III to cross streams and rivers under their own power.

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **subsector**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: subsector, subsectors

DEFINITION: Subdivision of a sector of a coastal frontier; a subdivision of the area for which a given military unit is responsible. The subsector is assigned to a subordinate unit, but its ultimate control remains with the sector commander.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The supply of the sectors and subsectors, each according to the capabilities of the established strong points, with ammunition, water, first-aid equipment, tobacco, and food.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 19/2/2015

TERM: **suicide corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: suicide corps

DEFINITION: A small group of fanatical Nazis organized a suicide corps for the purpose of breaking up the seaborne invasion of the continent; a German version of the Japanese **Kamikaze**. In fact, the Nazi suicidists were laying their plans long before their Japanese allies conceived the idea for this unconventional tactic.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M49.txt.

SYNONYMS: Kamikaze (Japanese)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *From this line of reasoning, the idea of a suicide corps was born. It was thought that a weapon could be devised in the form of a flying bomb which, when piloted to its target, could sink a large warship or troop transport.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **suicide pilot**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: suicide pilot, suicide pilots

DEFINITION: See **Kamikaze**.

SYNONYMS: Kamikaze (Japanese)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Neither the suicide weapon, nor adequately trained suicide pilots were available, greatly because of the mishandling the whole program had received from its selfish or uninterested directors.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **suicidist**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: suicidist, suicidists

DEFINITION: A person who commits suicide.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 4 Nov. 2014.

SYNONYMS: suicide
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although it is unlikely that the suicidists could have thus defeated the invasion, the introduction of such an unconventional tactic would certainly have offered another serious threat to... an already difficult amphibious operation.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: **Suicidist** has not been found in any of the main online English dictionaries. The definition given is that of **suicide**.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **sun compass**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: sun compass, sun compasses
DEFINITION: The sun compass is essentially a shadow compass, and must be reset at frequent intervals as the sun's declination changes. It gives true bearings, it is easy to read, and is more sturdy. On the other hand, this compass can only be used when the sun is shining. Hence the compass is the complement of, and not a substitute for, the magnetic compass.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M15.txt.
SYNONYMS: shadow compass
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The sun compass, being liable to no errors, has long been used at sea for checking the deviation of the ship's magnetic compass.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 28/10/2014

TERM: **sun helmet**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: sun helmet, sun helmets
DEFINITION: A rigid hat made of cork or a similar material, worn in tropical climates.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 17 Dec. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Wear headgear, preferably a sun helmet, when exposure to the sun is necessary for an appreciable length of time.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014
TERM: **supplementary position**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: supplementary position, supplementary positions
DEFINITION: Firing position assigned to a unit or weapon for firing on targets that cannot be reached from the primary firing position or alternate firing position; **supplementary firing position**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: supplementary firing position
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Extensive use evidently was made of alternate and supplementary positions, for each machine gun appeared to fire first from one spot and then from another.*
FILENAME: IB-M29.txt
NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **supplementary firing position**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **supplies**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: supplies
DEFINITION: A general term covering all things necessary for the equipment, maintenance, and operation of a military command, including food, clothing,

equipment, arms, ammunition, fuel, forage, and material and machinery of all kinds. In British English it is also used technically to indicate supplies, other than petrol, oil, and lubricants, ammunition, and warlike stores. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print. CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...there is always a possibility that the opposition will find out the code, and deceive German aircraft into dropping such supplies as ammunition, food, and medicine.* FILENAME: IB-M12.txt NUMBER OF HITS: 65 DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **supply**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: supply, supplies, supplying, supplied
DEFINITION: 1. Procurement, storage, accounting, distribution, and salvage of supplies. 2. Provide; furnish.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: sup
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *This made it extremely difficult to bring up reserves, and it also created a supply problem because fuel and ammunition could not be brought up.* (2) *In the event of an enemy penetration, the strong points which have not yet been surrounded are to be immediately supplied with ammunition from the still-unbroken front.* FILENAME: IB-M47.txt, IB-M25.txt NUMBER OF HITS: 103 DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **supply dump**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: supply dump, supply dumps

DEFINITION: Place where supplies are unloaded and stored for a short time. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans use dugouts of this type for many different purposes—as living quarters, vehicle shelters, command posts, and ammunition and supply dumps.* FILENAME: IB-M32.txt NUMBER OF HITS: 3 DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2014

TERM: **supply road**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: supply road, supply roads
DEFINITION: Traffic route, such as road or highway, over which supplies are delivered to fighting units. A road used to supply an element or a unit that is so located as to need a separate road is described as the **principal** or **main supply road** for that element or unit. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. SYNONYMS: supply route
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have used artillery and some rocket guns to harass our forward areas and to interdict vital supply roads, but fire has decreased as soon as the enemy has lost dominant observation.* FILENAME: IB-M32.txt NUMBER OF HITS: 2 DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **supply route**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: supply route, supply routes
DEFINITION: See **supply road**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: supply road

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since our supply routes were under the steady fire of heavy artillery, we were able to bring up rations and ammunition only in greatly reduced quantities and under cover of darkness.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **supply train**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: supply train, supply trains

DEFINITION: Motor caravan or train of railway freight cars that transport supplies or equipment for a military organization.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Most of the divisional supply trains were horse drawn, motor vehicles being used chiefly to transport fuel and for the workshop company.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **supply unit**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: supply unit, supply units

DEFINITION: See **train** (1).

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: service train (BE), (1) train (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Supply units must be given plenty of night driving, and all stop lights, horns, and so on must be disconnected.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 23/1/2015

TERM: **support**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: verb, noun

WORDFORMS: support, supports, supporting, supported

DEFINITION: 1. Assist or protect another element or unit in combat. 2. Assistance or protection given by one element or unit to another, for example, artillery fire is used to assist or protect infantry. 3. Unit which helps another unit in battle. Aviation or artillery may be used as a support for infantry. 4. Part of any unit held back at the beginning of an attack as a reserve. 5. Element of a command that assists and protects the reconnaissance, striking, and reserve forces in combat. In this meaning, also called **supporting force**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: spt

SYNONYMS: (5) supporting force

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In any case, machine guns (nearly the same caliber as our own) and infantry howitzers will soon arrive to support these forward troops.* (2) *The antitank units which are organic parts of infantry regiments, battalions, or companies contribute their fire power to the support and protection of their own organizations.* (3) *On another occasion a U.S. division was conducting a successful attack until it was hit hard from two directions by two counterattacking forces, each composed of two German infantry battalions supported by tanks.* (4) *...the single rifle company withdraws through the two remaining companies, which are supported by the remainder of the rear guard's heavy*

weapons. (5) ...the first German move is to order armored car patrols, supported by antitank guns, to do a thorough job of reconnaissance. Motorcycle riflemen also lend support if the terrain is suitable.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M13.txt,

IB-M42.txt, IB-M35.txt, IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **support group**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: support group, support groups

DEFINITION: Combat unit that assists or protects the main force of a command; **support echelon, support force.**

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: support echelon, support force

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *... in other words, an assault group consisting of an officer, three grenadiers, and three Tommy gunners, and a support group of a noncom and three Bren gunners.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **support echelon**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/6/2015

TERM: **supporting arm**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: supporting arm, supporting arms

DEFINITION: Any arm that assists the principal arm assigned the mission of gaining or holding ground.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: auxiliary arm (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The mission of the supporting arms, according to the German idea, is to keep the infantry advancing without engaging in combat.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **auxiliary arm**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **supporting fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: supporting fire

DEFINITION: Fire delivered by the weapons of supporting units to assist or protect a unit in combat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When on the offense, the medium mortar company must supply supporting fire for the most forward rifle battalion troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **supporting position**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: supporting position, supporting positions

DEFINITION: See **alternate firing position**.

SYNONYMS: alternate firing position (AE), alternate position (AE), alternative position (BE), reserve firing position (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a rule, when a key position was overrun and taken, the Germans evacuated the supporting positions and retired to prepared positions in the rear.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/4/2014

TERM: **supporting troops**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: supporting troops
DEFINITION: Unit that acts with, and assists or protects, another unit, but that does not act under the orders of the commander of the protected unit, of which it is not an organic part.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: supporting unit (AE), unit in support (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As the attack progressed toward the German position, the supporting troops withdrew, but the occupant of the shelter remained in place.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **supporting unit**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **support weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: support weapon, support weapons
DEFINITION: See **supporting weapon**.
SYNONYMS: supporting weapon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All available support weapons, including artillery and aircraft, are concentrated on approved targets.*
FILENAME: IB-M42.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 30
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **supporting weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: supporting weapon, supporting weapons
DEFINITION: Artillery gun that is used to assist or protect a unit to which it is not attached.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: support weapon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These supporting weapons will include antitank guns, and possibly field guns, placed under command of the infantry, as well as heavy machine guns, mortars, and infantry guns.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 13
DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **surgeon**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: surgeon, surgeons
DEFINITION: Senior medical officer in charge of the medical detachment or unit of a military organization or station. He is a staff officer, and he advises the commander on medical matters.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: surg
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sucking the incision, a procedure often recommended, should not be done if you have a mouth sore or a decaying tooth. If possible, go at once to the surgeon of the unit or the medical officer.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **Surgeon General, The**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Surgeon General, The

DEFINITION: Chief of the Medical Department of the Army.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The information in this section was prepared under the direction of the Surgeon General of the U.S. Army, in a War Department pamphlet titled "Health Precautions for the Far East."*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **Surgeon General's Office**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Surgeon General's Office

DEFINITION: Headquarters office of the Surgeon General of the Army.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(Circular Letter No. 153, Surgeon General's Office, dated 19 August 1943.)*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **surrender**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: surrender

DEFINITION: Cease resistance to an enemy or opponent and submit to their authority.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 14 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: surr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Presumably*

most of these folders were destroyed before Germany's surrender.

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **surround**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: surround, surrounds, surrounding, surrounded

DEFINITION: (Of troops, police, etc.) encircle (someone or something) so as to cut off communication or escape.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 4 Sep. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Such enterprises of course involve open flanks, "doubtful situations," and the danger of being surrounded by superior forces for an indefinite period, with no certain knowledge that supplies can be provided by air.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 26

DATE ENTERED: 4/9/2014

TERM: **surveillance**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: surveillance

DEFINITION: 1. Continuous observation of an area or of gunfire. 2. Inspection, testing, and maintenance of ammunition stores and chemical munitions for the purpose of keeping them in usable condition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *(1) Strict surveillance is maintained, however, as a precaution against any attempt by prisoners to destroy items in their possession.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NOTE: The term can be also applied to the continuous observation of the enemy.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **suspension system**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: suspension system

DEFINITION: A mechanical system of springs or shock absorbers connecting the wheels and axles to the chassis of a wheeled vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 13 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The suspension system, which is unusually interesting, is illustrated in figure 4. The track is made of metal. To the far right in figure 4 is the front-drive sprocket and to the far left the rear idler.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **sustained fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sustained fire

DEFINITION: See **continuous fire**.

SYNONYMS: continuous fire, following fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German Army has ruled that the results of sustained fire are disappointing and that the expenditure of ammunition involved is "intolerable."*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **Suvorov Schools**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &

Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Suvorov Schools

DEFINITION: Soviet military schools established in 1943, primarily for the children of Red Army men killed in battle. These military schools will graduate each year approximately 5,000 youths whose education since their 10th year has been largely military.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.

SYNONYMS: cadet school (Russian), military academy (AE), Military Academy (AE), military school (AE), United States Military Academy (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Thus, it should be possible to select the majority of career officer candidates from Suvorov School students.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A Russian term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/8/2014

TERM: **sweeping fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: sweeping fire

DEFINITION: Fire, especially from automatic weapons, that shifts gradually in elevation or direction.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A volley of sweeping fire on scattered parachutists is a waste of ammunition, and is strictly forbidden.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 13/10/2014

TERM: **switch line**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: switch line, switch lines

DEFINITION: Trench diagonal to, and connecting, successive trenches that are parallel to the front.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Auffangstellung (German), switch trench (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, with the construction of switch lines (Auffangstellungen) to the rear, the main line of resistance tends to perform the work of combat outposts — that is, to blunt the attack, while mobile elements, operating within the framework of the switch lines, counterattack and try to liquidate penetration.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **switch trench**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **symbol**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: symbol, symbols

DEFINITION: Sign, letter, or numeral used to signify or stand for something.

For example, a letter or number on munitions to give their type, a sign on a military map such as a contour line, or a letter used to represent a factor in firing data are symbols.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following symbols, which the American soldier may find on German maps, are taken from a German Army document.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

T

TERM: (t)
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation
WORDFORMS: (t)
DEFINITION: A Czechoslovakian weapon officially adopted by the German forces.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The terms Marder II and II refer to highly modified tank chassis of the Pz.Kpfw. II and Pz.Kpfw. 38(t), with engines moved forward so that gunners can stand on the floor of the hull.*
FILENAME: IB-M37.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **tables of organization**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tables of organization
DEFINITION: Charts showing the number, ranks, and duties of the personnel, and the prescribed weapons and equipment of military units.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: T/O
SYNONYMS: table of organization (AE), Tables of Organization (AE), War Establishments (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *According to the German table of organization, the battalion of assault guns is an independent unit and is part of the GHQ artillery pool.*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NOTE: 1. The original entry in the dictionary was **Tables of Organization**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term. 2. The term

is used both in singular and in plural, but always in lowercase.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 24/2/2015

TERM: **Tables of Organization and Equipment**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Tables of Organization and Equipment
DEFINITION: A chart-like document published by the War Department which prescribed the organic structure and equipment of military units from divisional size and down, but also including the headquarters of corps and armies.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Military Research Service Home Page." *Military Research Service Home Page*. N.p., n.d. Web. 18 Dec. 2014., *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: T/O&E
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, the Tables of Organization and Equipment of Guards rifle divisions are slightly stronger than those of non-Guards divisions, and officer replacements are assigned to Guards units on a preferential basis.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NOTE: The context sentence deals with the Tables of Organization and Equipment of the Red Army.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **tactic**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tactic
DEFINITION: 1. See **tactics**. 2. A detail or branch of tactics.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 20 Feb. 2015.

SYNONYMS: tactics
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *...the introduction of such an unconventional tactic, if exploited on the scale later used by the Japanese, would certainly have offered another serious threat to an already difficult amphibious operation.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **tactical**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: tactical
DEFINITION: Having to do with combat operations or with plans for the employment of units in combat. The word tactical refers to actual combat operations; the word *strategic* refers to the large-scale planning of large-unit commanders. Tactical also differs from *administrative*, which deals with noncombat activities of an organization.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: tac
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Many of them are comparatively silent about tactical information, but most of them will at least admit their units.*"
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 65
DATE ENTERED: 8/6/2014

TERM: **tactical doctrine**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tactical doctrine
DEFINITION: A stated tactic or series of tactics followed by an Army in wartime.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since 1942, this large-scale use of mortars has been*

developed into a definite tactical doctrine among Soviet troops.
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 10/2/2015

TERM: **tactical employment**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tactical employment
DEFINITION: Use of something in combat operations; way in which something is used in combat operations, as the tactical employment of a rifle company.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Toward the end of the Tunisian campaign, Major General Weber... issued this extremely interesting order regarding the tactical employment of antitank weapons.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **tactical exercise**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tactical exercise, tactical exercises
DEFINITION: Practice, such as manoeuvres or map problems, that deals with the use of units and weapons in combat.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Therefore, it is essential that camouflage training be an integral part of day-to-day training and tactical exercises.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **tactical formation**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tactical formation
DEFINITION: The arrangement or deployment of moving military forces such as infantry, cavalry, AFVs, military aircraft, or naval vessels.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 2 Jan. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This time the German claim deals with a new tactical formation, which allegedly is being used in the 1942 campaign against Russia.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **tactical operation**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tactical operation, tactical operations
DEFINITION: See **combat operation**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: combat operation
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In tactical operations, the take-off is made in echelon by sections.*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **tactical plan**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tactical plan, tactical plans
DEFINITION: Plan for a particular combat operation, exclusive of arrangements for supply, evacuation, maintenance, or administration.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Often the size of a town is not the principal determining factor in a German commander's tactical plan; instead, a town's geographic or economic importance may be his first consideration.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **tactical training**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tactical training
DEFINITION: Training of troops in all phases of combat operations, including marches, security, offensive and defensive action, and withdrawals.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A document issued by a German infantry division itemizes the essentials of German infantry tactical training.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **tactical unit**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tactical unit, tactical units
DEFINITION: Organization of troops intended to serve as a single unit in combat. A tactical unit that may be considered as an independent unit in the field may be considered, for administrative purposes, only as an element of a larger unit. If it can be administered as an independent unit, it is also called an **administrative unit**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: administrative unit

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Once assembled, normal infantry tactics are used. The tactical unit is the battalion.*

The company seldom is used on independent missions.

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **tactics**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tactics

DEFINITION: Art of handling units in combat; planning and carrying out movements before and during battle, and using combat power on the field of battle. Tactics is different from *strategy*, which refers to the broad plans of a nation at war. Tactics is also different from *administration*, which refers to the noncombat activities of an organization. The phrase *tactics and technique* is often used to refer to the general and detailed methods used by commanders and forces carrying out their assignments.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One of his contributions to blitzkrieg is his method of changing tactics on a large scale, often for no other reason than to confuse the opposition.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 217

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **tactics and technique**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tactics and technique

DEFINITION: Art and science of planning and carrying out the movements of troops in action or in the

presence of the enemy, so as to use combat power most effectively against the enemy, together with skill in the use of personnel, weapons, and equipment by individuals and units for the most effective combat against the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *United States military doctrine on this subject may be found in FM 17-10, Armored Force Field Manual: Tactics and Technique.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **tag**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tag, tags

DEFINITION: See **identification tag**.

SYNONYMS: dog tag, identification tag, identity disk

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The tag is made of cheap metal, and records--not always in the following order--the holder's conscript class (that is, year of birth), number, code number of military district, religion, surname, Christian name...*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **tail**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tail, tails

DEFINITION: 1. Last element of a column in the order of march. 2. Rear part of an aircraft, usually consisting of a group of stabilizing planes or fins and the attached elevators and rudders. In this meaning, also called **empennage** or **tail assembly**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) empennage, (2) tail assembly

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *One evening several Mark[1] IV's followed a British tank column right up to their tank park until a 25-pounder battery spotted the strangers on the tail of the column and blew them off the road.* (2) *The Luftwaffe has developed a special anti-ice paste to be used on the wings, turrets, and tail unit when there is danger of icing.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt, IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **tail assembly**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tail assembly

DEFINITION: Rear part of an aircraft, usually consisting of a group of stabilizing planes or fins and the attached elevators and rudders. Also called **empennage** or **tail**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: empennage, tail

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In an emergency, the four pins that secure the entire tail assembly to the fuselage may be withdrawn.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **tail skid**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tail skid, tail skids

DEFINITION: Runner supporting the tail of an airplane on the ground.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Aircraft fitted with skis must never be moved over ground free from snow without using a special dolly or some other device, nor should aircraft be dragged by the tail skid, even when a moving device has been fitted to the main skis.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **take off**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: take off, takes off, taking off, took off, taken off

DEFINITION: See **take-off**.

DEFINITION SOURCE:

SYNONYMS: take-off

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If conditions are so unfavorable that it is impossible to take off, a runway may be created in the snow by taxiing to and fro repeatedly.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 22/11/2015

TERM: **take-off**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: take-off, takes-off, taking-off, took-off, taken-off

DEFINITION: Beginning of flight of an aircraft; moving an aircraft from the ground, water, or any runway into the air.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: take off

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the snow is deeper, landing on wheels is possible without risk of turning over, but take-off is prevented by the high rolling resistance of the snow.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NOTE: No examples have been found with the term used as a verb.
NUMBER OF HITS: 12
DATE ENTERED: 20/2/2015

TERM: **tank**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank, tanks
DEFINITION: Full-track armored vehicle carrying machine guns and, usually, cannon. Tanks are usually classified as light (up to 25 tons), medium (25 to 40 tons), and heavy (over 40 tons).
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: tk
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *While the infantry holds the enemy with a frontal attack, the entire mass of cavalry and tanks are thrown in on the enemy flank and rear.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **tank-borne infantry**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank-borne infantry
DEFINITION: In an armored attack, infantrymen who are carried on tanks - 15 to a tank- up to the enemy lines. The general rule has been for the infantrymen to jump off as close as possible to their objective as the nature of the terrain and hostile fire permit.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M21.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Defensive barrages against tank-borne infantry attacks are fired according to a prearranged plan.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2015

TERM: **tank cannon**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank cannon, tank cannons
DEFINITION: See **tank gun**.
SYNONYMS: Kampfwagenkanone (German), tank gun (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *We hear the fire of Russian antitank guns and our own tank cannon, and, in between, the sound of both sides' machine-gun fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **tank crew**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank crew, tank crews
DEFINITION: Group of men who operate, and fight from, a single tank.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: tankmen
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It was clear that German tank crews feared the damaging effect of shell fire against such vital parts as tracks, suspension, bogie wheels, radio aerials, electrical equipment, and so on.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2015

TERM: **tank destroyer**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank destroyer, tank destroyers
DEFINITION: Self-propelled antitank gun; **destroyer**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: TD

SYNONYMS: destroyer (AE),
destroyer tank (AE), Panzerjäger
(German)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Tank
destroyers, which are armored like self-
propelled artillery, are used by
companies in counterattacking tank
breakthroughs, each platoon
concentrating on a single tank.*
FILENAME: IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 22
DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2015

TERM: **tank dozer**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank dozer, tank
dozers
DEFINITION: Standard tank equipped
with a detachable bulldozer blade.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Parker, Sybil
P. *McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific
& Technical Terms*. New York:
McGraw-Hill, 2003. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A demolition
charge can be used, tanks can blast in
the rear of the pillboxes, or a tank dozer
can cover the door and embrasures with
dirt.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2015

TERM: **tankette**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tankette, tankettes
DEFINITION: A light tank.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M23.txt.
SYNONYMS: light tank
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Though it had
not been expected that this obsolescent
3-ton, two-man tankette would prove
other than an extremely vulnerable
vehicle, actual inspection of a captured
specimen indicates that it is even less
useful than anticipated.*
FILENAME: IB-M46.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 4/2/2015

TERM: **tank gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank gun, tank guns
DEFINITION: Gun mounted in a tank.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: Kampfswagenkanone
(German), tank cannon (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This tank gun
is a straight-bore weapon with a muzzle
brake, and has an over-all length of 18
feet 2 inches.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 33
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2015

TERM: **tank hunter**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank hunter, tank
hunters
DEFINITION: Combat teams trained to
destroy tanks and other armored
vehicles at close range.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's
proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The latter
would move on the flanks of the main
body of the Pz. Kw. 6's and cover them
against hostile tank hunters attempting
to attack them at close range.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NOTE: 1. The context sentences
confirm that this term was not
considered as a synonym for **tank
destroyer**. 2. Typically, tank hunters
were dismounted personnel (teams of
two to three men), while tank destroyers
are vehicles.
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2015

TERM: **tankman**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tankman, tankmen
DEFINITION: See **tank man**.

SYNONYMS: tank man
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Major Novskov states that the boldness of the tankmen played a great role in the street battles.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2015

TERM: **tank man**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank man, tank men
DEFINITION: A tank-crew member. See **tank crew**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
SYNONYMS: tankman
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Earlier in the war, a German tank man I knew destroyed 11 hostile tanks in one day by using this method.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2015

TERM: **tank mine**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank mine, tank mines
DEFINITION: See **antitank mine**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: antitank mine
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Antitank and antiaircraft guns are emplaced so that they can be fired down roads or streets, along with machine-gun fire. Tank mines and barriers are placed along likely approaches.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **tank obstacle**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tank obstacle, tank obstacles
DEFINITION: See **antitank obstacle**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: antitank obstacle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the enemy tanks still break through, they run into tank obstacles defended by flanking and rear antitank fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2015

TERM: **tank obstacle**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank trap, tank traps
DEFINITION: Concealed ditch placed in a road or other probable route of enemy tanks, and made so they will enter it and not be able to get out.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the Germans often dig a ditch in front of the obstacle or prepare a tank trap in the form of a pit covered with planks and gravel, or garnished netting.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2015

TERM: **tank warfare**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tank warfare
DEFINITION: See **armored warfare**.
SYNONYMS: armored warfare (AE), armoured warfare (BE), mechanized warfare (AE/BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The primary mission of German tanks, as this source explains, is to provide the heavy mobile punch. This is why "piecemeal*

commitment" violates the basic German canon of tank warfare.

FILENAME: IB-M43.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/11/2015

TERM: **tapered bore**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: tapered bore

DEFINITION: Referring to a gun with a tapered bore; the bore may be tapered throughout its length or only in the muzzle section.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Parker, Sybil P. *McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific & Technical Terms*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2003. Print.

SYNONYMS: tapered-bore gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Moreover, two new tank guns capable of giving an even superior performance were brought into service. These guns were the 75-mm Kw. K., model 41 (tapered bore), and the 88-mm Kw. K. 36.*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTE: We considered that this definition is inconclusive. For a complete definition, read also that of **tapered-bore gun**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **tapered-bore gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tapered-bore gun, tapered-bore guns

DEFINITION: The guns in the tapered-bore group are intended to have greater mobility than conventional guns capable of achieving identical armor penetration. Tapered-bore guns seek to achieve penetration at short ranges, using light projectiles fired at very high muzzle velocities.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M37.txt.

SYNONYMS: tapered bore

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The next larger tapered-bore gun, the 42/28-mm*

4.2-cm Pak 41, is mounted on a modified 3.7-cm Pak carriage; this weapon also has been used by mountain troops.

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **target**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: target, targets

DEFINITION: Specific point, area, object, or group of objects at which fire is directed, either in practice or in actual combat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Small patrols roam over a wide area harassing indiscriminate targets in an effort to create the impression that a much larger force had penetrated to the enemy rear.*

FILENAME: IB-M44.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 253

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **target area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: target area, target areas

DEFINITION: Area assigned to a weapon or a unit to cover by fire; area upon which bombs are to be dropped from an airplane.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In selecting positions for antitank titles, detailed reconnaissance of the target area should be made, in addition to the usual local reconnaissance.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **target designation**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: target designation
DEFINITION: Indicating or describing the location of a target, in a way, for example, by tracer bullets, pointing, or oral description.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German High Command adds several other practical suggestions: It will be especially necessary to practice target designation, distance estimation, and ranging.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/1/2015

TERM: **task**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: task, tasks
DEFINITION: 1. Assignment; an operation or mission. 2. Fire mission in gunnery or rifle fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *These small detachments of parachutists with special tasks to perform may be dropped at night, some hours before the main attack.* (2) *In all these tasks the anti-aircraft role predominates ...*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt, IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 98
DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2014

TERM: **task force**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: task force, task forces

DEFINITION: A force that usually consists of all arms and services working under one commander to perform a single specific mission. They may vary in size from a squad to a group of armies.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M12.txt.
SYNONYMS: special force (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The elements of the task force are so drilled that they will lose their identity as separate units and merge into a smooth-working task-force combat team.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 7/12/2014

TERM: **task unit**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: task unit, task units
DEFINITION: A division of a battalion or company, having each unit a specific task assigned. It is not a temporary grouping of units.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M45.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The first wave, composed of the task units, would engage designated hostile weapons positions.*
FILENAME: IB-M45.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2015

TERM: **team**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: team, teams
DEFINITION: Small group of men working together to operate a gun, radio station, or the like.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Two men, comprising a team, are required for each flame thrower.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 25

DATE ENTERED: 11/8/2015

TERM: **tear gas**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tear gas, tear gases

DEFINITION: Chemical agent that causes a blinding flow of tears, and intense, though temporary, eye irritation. Usually called **lacrimator**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: lacrimator

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Ammunition for antitank rifles, models 38 and 39, includes armor-piercing tracer bullets charged with tear gas.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **technical sergeant**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: technical sergeant, technical sergeants

DEFINITION: Noncommissioned officer of the second grade in the Army, who ranks next above a staff sergeant and next below a master sergeant or a first sergeant.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: t sgt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Other comparable ranks receive monthly pay as follows: corporal, \$1.85 to \$2.21; staff sergeant, \$18.98 to \$25.71; technical sergeant or first sergeant, \$25.57 to \$29.60; master sergeant, \$27.99 to \$29.51.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2015

TERM: **technician**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: technician, technicians

DEFINITION: 1. Enlisted man doing work requiring specialized training, for example, a dental technician. 2. Rating for enlisted men doing specialized work. Technicians may be of the third, fourth, or fifth grade. A technician third grade has a rank equivalent to that of a staff sergeant and has equal pay and privileges. However, a technician third grade is outranked by a staff sergeant regardless of length of service. A technician fourth grade is equivalent to a sergeant in the same way, and a technician fifth grade to a corporal.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: techn

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Our technicians must see everything new that is taken from the enemy. They can copy the good points and incorporate them in our own weapons, and they can devise means of countering new enemy weapons.* (2) *This Academy had the power to assemble the necessary scientists, technicians, and air tactical authorities, and eventually a meeting was called by the Director of the German Aeronautical Research Council.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt, IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 24/2/2015

TERM: **technique**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: technique

DEFINITION: Method of performance of any act, especially the detailed methods used by troops or commanders in performing assigned tasks. Technique refers to the basic methods of using equipment and personnel. The phrase **tactics and technique** is often used to

refer to the general and detailed methods used by commanders and forces in carrying out their assignments. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: tactics and technique
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A German document acquired by United Nations forces in Sicily discussed the technique of employing rifles and machine guns for this purpose.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 29

DATE ENTERED: 8/11/2015

TERM: **telegraph**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: telegraph

DEFINITION: 1. A system for transmitting messages from a distance along a wire, especially one creating signals by making and breaking an electrical connection. 2. A device for transmitting messages by telegraph.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 11 Sep. 2015., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: tg

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Cut and sometimes removed large sections of telephone and telegraph lines.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/9/2015

TERM: **telegraph operator**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: telegraph operator, telegraph operators

DEFINITION: A telegraphist or telegraph operator is an operator who uses the morse code in order to

communicate by land or radio lines.

Telegraphists were indispensable at sea in the early day of Wireless Telegraphy. During the Great War the Royal Navy enlisted many volunteers as telegraphists.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 24 Feb. 2015.

SYNONYMS: telegraphist

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fifty yards behind, the platoon commander and a runner, the platoon sergeant and a runner, a telegraph operator and a medical aid man, and an antitank rifleman follow—in the order named.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/2/2015

TERM: **telephone**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: telephone

DEFINITION: A system that converts acoustic vibrations to electrical signals in order to transmit sound, typically voices, over a distance using wire or radio. See also **field telephone**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 11 Sep. 2015., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: tp

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Within the battalion, communication is by telephone, but for communication with the artillery headquarters and the infantry, radio is used.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 39

DATE ENTERED: 11/9/2015

TERM: **telephone operator**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: telephone operator,
telephone operators
DEFINITION: A person who works at
the switchboard of a telephone
exchange.

DEFINITION SOURCE: : "Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
n.d. Web. 25 Oct. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There were
two observation posts. One was 5,000
yards in front of the battery position,
and was manned by an officer, a
telephone operator, a radio operator
with a walkie-talkie, and an antiaircraft
gunner.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/10/2015

TERM: **telescope**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: telescope, telescopes

DEFINITION: Optical instrument
consisting of two or more lenses, used
to make distant objects appear nearer
and larger.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These rifles
are provided with telescopes only to
make more distinct those targets which
are not clearly visible to the naked eye.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **telescopic sight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: telescopic sight,
telescopic sights

DEFINITION: Gun sight equipped with
a telescope.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The firing
bracket is mounted on the left trunnion,
and either a telescopic sight or an open
sight can be used.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **Teller mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Teller mine,
Teller mines

DEFINITION: See **Teller mine**.

SYNONYMS: Teller mine (AE),
Teller-mine (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Holes, each
about 1 cubic foot in size, had been
prepared in the road on the eastern side
of the bridge, and Teller mines, ready to
be placed in the road, were found
alongside the bridge.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **Teller mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Teller mine, Teller
mines

DEFINITION: A German-made
antitank mine common in World War II.
It contained explosives sealed inside a
sheet metal casing and fitted with a
pressure-actuated fuze. It was capable
of blasting the tracks off of any World
War II-era tank or destroying a lightly
armored vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary,
Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free
Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 29
Oct. 2015.

SYNONYMS: Teller mine (German),
Teller-mine (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Gaps are
usually closed by means of two or three
rows of Teller mines, with boards
placed on one or all of the rows to*

insure detonation of mines if a vehicle attempts to pass through.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **Teller-mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Teller-mine, Teller-mines

DEFINITION: See **Teller mine**.

SYNONYMS: Tellermine (German),

Teller mine (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The laying of Teller-mines in open terrain will be influenced by the tactical purpose of the minefield, the nature of the terrain, the weather, the light conditions, the amount of time available, and the number of mines available.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **temporary duty**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: temporary duty

DEFINITION: Task of short duration, as distinguished from regular duty.

Temporary duty may be in addition to, or instead of, regular duty. Temporary duty is generally to be performed in an organization other than that to which an individual is assigned.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A major, while on temporary duty in the War Department, sent a cable in the clear to the commanding general of the U.S. Army forces in an overseas theater advising him that he was being replaced by another officer.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **tent**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tent, tents

DEFINITION: Movable canvas shelter supported by ropes and poles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: bivouac tent, tentage

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Vehicles and tents were huddled together in very small spaces, such as small woods, narrow draws and wadis, and so on.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 16

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2015

TERM: **tentage**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tentage

DEFINITION: Tents collectively. See **tent**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: bivouac tent, tent

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In certain instances, positions were camouflaged with garnished nets, tarpaulin, and even tentage.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **terrain**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: terrain

DEFINITION: Area of ground considered as to its extent and natural

features in relation to its use for a particular operation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Selection of terrain which limits or prevents the maneuvering of tanks is a major factor in breaking up armored attacks.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **terrain contamination**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: terrain contamination

DEFINITION: The contamination of tactically important terrain with persistent gases. A terrain is suitable for contamination if hostile forces are likely to consider it useful for observation and effective siting of weapons.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The attackers can seldom be completely stopped by terrain contamination alone. By means of increased and intensified fire, the defenders must follow up whatever advantage they have gained.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **test firing**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: test firing

DEFINITION: See **registration**.

SYNONYMS: fire for adjustment (AE), preliminary registration (AE), registration (AE), test firing (AE), trial shoot (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Whenever the occasion permits, test firing will be conducted by the artillery and sector commanders. One round will be fired from each position upon a given command or at a definite time.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **the 88**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation

WORDFORMS: the 88, the 88's

DEFINITION: See **the 88-mm gun**.

SYNONYMS: 88's, the 88-mm gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Over 1,200 yards there was no use in worrying about the 88. Its fire bounced off our medium tanks at that range.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **the 88-mm gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: the 88-mm gun, the 88-mm guns

DEFINITION: A tractor-drawn gun for firing on moving targets. It has a rate of fire of 25 rounds per minute, or slightly better, and is capable not only of a great volume of fire, but of extreme accuracy against moving targets of any type.

When the 88-mm. is to attack armored vehicles, it is provided with a special armor-piercing projectile.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M12.txt.

SYNONYMS: The 88, 88's

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It may be said that the antitank role now has assumed virtual priority, for experience has shown that the 88-mm gun has become an indispensable complement to the German Army's antitank artillery.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 24/11/2014

TERM: **theater of operations**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &

Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: theater of operations

DEFINITION: The area of the theater of war in which operations are or may be conducted. It is divided normally into a *combat zone* and a *communications zone*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
ABBREVIATION: T of Opns
SYNONYMS: theater (AE), theatre (BE), theatre of operations (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In Libya, the Germans often start these attacks late in the afternoon so as to have the advantage of fighting with the sun behind their backs. In this theater of operations, the action is usually completed by nightfall.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NOTE: On one occasion, the term was written in singular form.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2015

TERM: **theater of war**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: theater of war, theaters of war
DEFINITION: The entire area of land, sea, and air which is or may become directly involved in the operations of war.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: theatre of war (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *So that troops in theaters of war may make full use of the weapon of surprise, it is of the utmost importance that all officers and men understand the seriousness of their responsibility for safeguarding military information.*
FILENAME: IB-M27.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 24/1/2015

TERM: **the box**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: the box, the boxes
DEFINITION: A German formation. Its average dimensions would be 2 miles deep, with a frontage of 200 yards. On the move or in the attack, the antitank and anti-aircraft guns guard the flanks and the front. When the defensive is assumed, the infantry guns and field guns are usually inside the box.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M17.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the artillery has accompanied the tanks in the advance, it may either continue to support them or may enter the box to increase its antitank strength.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NOTE: A German translated term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 14
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **the Nazi Party**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: the Nazi Party
DEFINITION: See **Nazi**.
SYNONYMS: the Nazi Party
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All his newspapers, books, magazines, and every other source of information available to him have been "doctored." He knows what the Nazi Party permits him to know, and nothing more.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 20/7/2014

TERM: **theoretical rate of fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: theoretical rate of fire
DEFINITION: Ideal rate of fire not based on or calculated through experience or practice. See **cyclic rate**
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
SYNONYMS: cyclic rate

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Muzzle velocity, 2,720 fs (feet per second); maximum horizontal range, 5,900 yds; maximum effective ceiling, 7,000 ft; theoretical rate of fire, 250 rpm; practical rate of fire, 120 rpm.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **Thompson submachine gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Thompson submachine gun, Thompson submachine guns
DEFINITION: .45-caliber, air-cooled automatic weapon that can be carried and operated by one man.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: Thompson M1928 submachine gun, Tommy gun
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The best preventive is to spray the cupboard or bedstead with fire from a Thompson submachine gun, on entering the room.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 7/1/2015

TERM: **throwing range**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: throwing range
DEFINITION: Distance a hand grenade can normally be thrown, usually about 50 yards.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Average throwing range _____ 16 to 21 yards.*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **Tiger tank**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Tiger tank, Tiger tanks
DEFINITION: The Germans developed the Tiger tank to meet the need for a fully armored vehicle equipped with a heavy weapon capable of dealing with a variety of targets, including tanks. The tank's most notable features are the 88-mm gun, 4-inch frontal armor, great weight, and lack of spaced armor.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M21.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Tiger tanks constitute an integral part of division tank regiments only in SS armored divisions.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11
DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **time fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: time fire
DEFINITION: Fire of artillery projectiles which are equipped with time fuzes so that they will burst in the air.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At night, time fire from German artillery was directed on our installations by flares dropped from planes.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **time fuze**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: time fuze, time fuzes
DEFINITION: Fuze that contains a graduated time element in the form of an explosive train or a mechanism similar to a watch, with which the time at which the fuze will function after

firing is regulated. The time fuze generally in use consists of a fabric tube containing a slow-burning explosive train.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a result, the projectiles rotate and travel at an ever-increasing speed, starting with the rocket blast. The burster, which is in the rear two-sevenths of the projectile, has its own time fuze.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **time-fuze ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: time-fuze ammunition

DEFINITION: Ammunition provided with a time fuze.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition to time-fuze high-explosive ammunition, armor-piercing and percussion-fuze high-explosive ammunition is normally carried.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2015

TERM: **time-fuze shell**

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: time-fuze shell, time-fuze shells

DEFINITION: Hollow projectile provided with a time fuze.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Thorough construction of pits and recesses under parapets, providing protection against light high-angle fire and splinters from ricocheting and time-fuze shells, protection against weather, and increased comfort for the crew.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: The term **ricochet** has been misspelled.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2014

TERM: **time interval**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: time interval

DEFINITION: 1. Period of time between two successive observations made on a moving target during tracking. 2. The interval of time between march units, or serials, measured from the tail of the one in front to the head of the one in rear. In this meaning, also called **time gap**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) time allowance (BE), (2) time gap (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Time interval. - Time allowance.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **time of attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: time of attack

DEFINITION: The hour at which the attack is to be launched. The hour designated for the forward movement from the line of departure to begin.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: "H" hour (AE), H-hour (AE), zero hour (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In fact, the Russians consider that denial of maneuverability is half the battle—the enemy must not be allowed to choose his ground or the time of attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: In theory, by 1944 the term was no longer used. It was substituted by **H-hour**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 24/1/2015

TERM: **time of flight**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: time of flight

DEFINITION: Elapsed time in seconds from the instant a projectile leaves the muzzle of a gun to the instant it strikes or bursts.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans calculated the time of flight of the projectiles, and then listened for the report of the third volley.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **time on target**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: time on target

DEFINITION: A method of firing on a target in which various artillery units time their fire so that all projectiles reach the target simultaneously.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 22 Feb. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One time-on-target mission fired on a German troop concentration at Amanvillers was executed by U.S. tank destroyers, 90-mm antiaircraft guns...*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/2/2015

TERM: **TM**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: TM

DEFINITION: One of a series of official handbooks that contain technical, detailed information and instructions for the specialized training of military personnel, and for the operation and maintenance of materiel and equipment. **Technical Manuals** differ from *Field Manuals*, which contain information of a general or tactical nature. The manuals are issued by the War Department.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Technical Manual

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In connection with vegetation, reference should be made to TM 10-420, Emergency Food Plants and Poisonous Plants of the Islands of the Pacific.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: The main entry in the dictionary was **Technical Manual**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/6/2015

TERM: **TNT**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: TNT

DEFINITION: High explosive widely used in projectiles and by engineers; **trinitrotoluene, trinitrotoluol**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: high explosive, T.N.T., tolite, trinitrotoluene, trinitrotoluol

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sometimes they claim that they are injured, but we have found that after a second charge of TNT they somehow manage to walk out.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **T.N.T.**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: T.N.T.

DEFINITION: See **TNT**.

SYNONYMS: high explosive, TNT, tolite, trinitrotoluene, trinitrotoluol

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For action against your pill-boxes--if they can get near enough--they may use slabs of T.N.T. fastened to the end of a pole and pushed into or against the openings for firing.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **T/O**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: T/O

DEFINITION: See **tables of organization**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: table of organization, tables of organization, Tables of Organization

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *T/O strength was about 10,000 men. While it operated in small groups against Yugoslav partisans, the first SS cavalry division nevertheless retained its supporting arms.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 23/12/2014

TERM: **to arms**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: idiomatic expression

WORDFORMS: to arms

DEFINITION: Bugle call summoning all men to fall in, equipped for fighting, without delay, at a place set in advance.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: the call to arms

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In one capacity or another, many of the Volkssturm personnel already were contributing their services to the German war effort when the call to arms was issued.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NOTE: In the context sentences, the term used is **the call to arms**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 6/11/2014

TERM: **Todt Organization**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Todt Organization

DEFINITION: The Todt Organization was composed of specialists and laborers who repaired, constructed, and maintained roads and bridges (with the Construction Engineers) from the rear and well into the combat zone.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt

SYNONYMS: Organisation Todt (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The types of jobs done by combat engineers in World War I are now done almost exclusively by labor organizations, which include the so-called Todt Organization.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 4/8/2014

TERM: **Tokarev**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Tokarev, Tokarevs

DEFINITION: The Russian Tokarev Semiautomatic Rifle, M1940, is a 7.62-millimeter (cal. .30) gas-operated, air-cooled, magazine-fed, shoulder weapon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M48.txt.

SYNONYMS: Tokarev M1940,
Tokarev Semiautomatic Rifle, M1940
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A description
of the Tokarev rifle, Model 1940, may
be of interest as being somewhat
indicative of trends in Russian design.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: A Russian term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **tolite**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tolite
DEFINITION: Trinitrotoluene. See
TNT.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Lessons in
On-Line Reference Publishing
Merriam-Webster's Collegiate
Dictionary Merriam-Webster Merriam-
Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus
Merriam-Webster Merriam-Webster's
Collegiate Encyclopedia Merriam-
Webster." *The Library Quarterly* 71.3
(2001): 392-99. Web. 31 Dec. 2014.
SYNONYMS: high explosive, TNT,
T.N.T., trinitrotoluene, trinitrotoluol
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The "S" mine
is an anti-personnel weapon containing
1 pound of tolite and 350 steel shrapnel
balls.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 31/12/2014

TERM: **Tommy**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Tommy, Tommies
DEFINITION: An English soldier.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M13.txt.
SYNONYMS: Atkins (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The hostile
artillery fires with its heaviest-caliber
guns on our road of retreat. Right now
the "Tommy" is attacking. It won't last
long. Our only possible line of retreat is
through burning fields and woods and
towns subjected to artillery fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 8/1/2015

TERM: **tommy gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tommy gun, tommy guns
DEFINITION: See **Thompson submachine
gun**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford
Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &
Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d.
Web. 6 Aug. 2014.
SYNONYMS: Thompson M1928
submachine gun, Thompson submachine gun
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The infantry
usually do not dismount from their carriers
until they arrive in defense area "B," when
they fan out, using Tommy guns extensively.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NOTE: Tommy can be written either in
uppercase or in lowercase.
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **tongue**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tongue, tongues
DEFINITION: See **prisoner**.
SYNONYMS: prisoner
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They try to
reach positions on the flanks of our
units without attracting our attention,
and then suddenly attack a previously
assigned objective for the purpose of
capturing a "tongue." (In general, the
objectives are those which have been
discovered by lookouts and listening
sentries).*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **topography**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: topography

DEFINITION: 1. Shape of the surface of any area, including its relief, and the position of its streams, roads, etc. 2.

Map making and map reading.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Your layout will depend on the topography of the area to be defended.* (2) *During this time the enlisted man was trained in field tactics, individual weapons, elementary topography, care of horses and equipment.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt, IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **Top Secret**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: Top Secret

DEFINITION: Designating or of the most highly restricted military or government information.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 15 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Time after time, he said, Top Secret documents were found in the vehicles, and on the persons, of Americans captured in front-line fighting.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **torpedo**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: torpedo, torpedoes

DEFINITION: Self-propelled, cigar-shaped, explosive projectile launched by submarines, surface vessels, or torpedo planes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: tor

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a torpedo is carried, the plane has a top speed of about 200 miles per hour.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The term is also used as a synonym for **Bangalore torpedo**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 18

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **torpedo boat**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: torpedo boat, torpedo boats

DEFINITION: Small speedy boat used chiefly to torpedo enemy shipping. It generally has no protective armor, and its armament consists of light weapons.

Also called **propeller torpedo boat** and commonly called **PT boat**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: propeller torpedo boat, PT boat

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a rule, smaller merchant vessels are armed only with light weapons, but torpedo boats and even smaller vessels usually mount medium guns, while heavy guns are always found on destroyers and larger naval vessels.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **torpedo bomber**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: torpedo bomber, torpedo bombers

DEFINITION: Naval airplane used to discharge aerial torpedoes against enemy vessels; **torpedo plane**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: torpedo plane
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Against a torpedo bomber, it is necessary to open fire quickly and try to shoot it down at a range of more than 1,000 yards.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2015

TERM: **torpedo plane**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: torpedo plane, torpedo planes
DEFINITION: See **torpedo bomber**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: torpedo bomber
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Torpedo (plane) attacks against convoys, 4:10-11.*
FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2015

TERM: **touch signal**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: touch signal, touch signals
DEFINITION: Signal made with the foot or hand by the tank commander to direct the driver.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Orders are transmitted from the tank commander to the gunner by means of speaking-tube and touch signals.*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NOTE: The definition does include the signals made to, and between, other crew members.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **tour of duty**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tour of duty
DEFINITION: That part of the day, or that period of time, during which an officer or enlisted man is on a specified duty.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The secret of identification is in having an intelligent spotter on every gun. His tour of duty is only half an hour. He must be on the job all the time and must realize how terrific his responsibility is.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 28/11/2015

TERM: **toxic**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: toxic
DEFINITION: Poisonous; having a harmful effect upon the body.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Irritant smoke. - Toxic smoke.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 24/1/2015

TERM: **tracer**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tracer, tracers
DEFINITION: 1. Burning composition placed in ammunition to show the path of the projectile. 2. Type of ammunition containing a chemical composition which burns in flight. Tracer is used for observation of fire, for incendiary purposes, and for signaling. In this meaning, also called **tracer**

ammunition. 3. Specialist who makes tracings of drawings of equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (2) tracer ammunition

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The armor-piercing shot is the usual German steel casing enclosing a tungsten carbide core; it is fitted with tracer.* (2) *These weapons are characterized by their great mobility and by their success in tracking air targets which have a high angular rate of travel and which demand change of ranges. Tracers are used to make this tracking easier.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt, IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **tracer ammunition**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tracer ammunition

DEFINITION: Type of ammunition containing a chemical composition that burns in flight. Tracer ammunition is used for observation of fire, for incendiary purposes, and for signaling. Also called **tracer**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: tracer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans often fired tracer ammunition to indicate, to heavier guns sited further back, which targets were especially worth attacking.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/12/2015

TERM: **tracer bullet**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tracer bullet, tracer bullets

DEFINITION: Bullet made of a chemical composition that burns in flight. It is used in tracer ammunition.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is advantageous to include armor-piercing tracer bullets in ammunition belts, in a proportion of 1 to 3.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **track**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Tactics & Strategy / Vehicles / Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: verb, noun

WORDFORMS: track, tracks, tracking, tracked

DEFINITION: 1. Observe and mark on a chart the successive positions of a moving target. 2. Keep a gun pointed on a moving target. 3. Actual path of an aircraft over the surface of the earth. The *course* is the path which is planned for an aircraft to fly; the *track* is the path which it actually flies. 4. Follow or pursue an enemy to find out where he will go. 5. One of the two endless belts on which a full-track or half-track vehicle runs. 6. Metal part forming a path for a moving object, for example, the track around the inside of a vehicle for moving a mounted machine gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (4) *Tanks must not "track" each other. Vehicles in a straight line make an excellent target for enemy strafing; they raise more dust, which gives away their position.* (5) *Once, we fired on a Pz. Kpfw. IV Special, and hit it in the track. The crew bailed out immediately, and we thought the tank was out of action.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M38.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **track discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: track discipline

DEFINITION: The observance and enforcement of the rules of good marching, especially as relates to the position of units in the column and the position and conduct of individuals and vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: march discipline (AE), traffic discipline (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The fieldcraft and camouflage undertaken by the individual German soldier were particularly good. Track discipline was weak, however -perhaps because vehicles so frequently were required to move at night.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt

NOTE: The British term (**track discipline**) was used instead of the American one (**march discipline**.)

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 26/12/2014

TERM: **tracked vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tracked vehicle, tracked vehicles

DEFINITION: A self-propelled vehicle that moves on tracks. See also **track-laying vehicle**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 16 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: track-laying vehicle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a rule, any filled-in craters of this depth will be*

passable for tracked vehicles, 3/4-ton trucks, and even 1 1/2-ton trucks.

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt

NOTE: This term is more used than the one that appeared in the dictionary edited in 1944.

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **tracking**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tracking

DEFINITION: Observing and plotting the successive positions of a moving target.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These weapons are characterized by their great mobility and by their success in tracking air targets which have a high angular rate of travel and which demand change of ranges. Tracers are used to make this tracking easier.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NOTE: The context sentence shows the use of the term as a verb (**track**), and as a noun (**tracking**.)

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **track-laying vehicle**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: track-laying vehicle, track-laying vehicles

DEFINITION: Vehicle which travels upon two endless tracks, one on each side of the machine. A track-laying vehicle has high mobility and can maneuver, is usually armed and frequently armored, and is intended for tactical use. *Tanks* are one type of track-laying vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: tracked vehicle

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The center column had a total of only about eight track-laying vehicles. At least three of these were tanks, one or two probably were self-propelled guns, and the remainder probably were half-track personnel carriers.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **tractor**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tractor, tractors

DEFINITION: A short truck consisting of the driver's cab, designed to pull a large trailer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 29 Oct. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: trac

SYNONYMS: gun tractor, half-tracked tractor, prime mover

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This pillbox (see figure) is mounted in an inverted position on wheels, and usually is hauled by tractor to a designated site, where it is overturned into a prepared cavity.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NOTE: Tractors are used generally to pull heavy weapons and/or machinery.

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **tractor-drawn**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: tractor-drawn

DEFINITION: Dragged by a tractor.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: tr-dr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Basically, the 88-mm. is a tractor-drawn gun for firing on moving targets (fig. 1).*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/1/2015

TERM: **traffic**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: traffic

DEFINITION: 1. Passing of vehicles, aircraft, or persons along a course. 2. Passing of messages over a wire or between radio stations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The ease and rapidity with which this small attacking force made its penetration, reached its objective, sat on the objective, and cut traffic on an important road is of more than ordinary interest.* (2) *In Russia, where German troops often were 4 miles or so from headquarters, Soviet troops made a practice of intercepting traffic between battalion and company, so that they would have enough time to take preparatory measures before company orders came through.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt, IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 12/1/2015

TERM: **traffic discipline**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: traffic discipline

DEFINITION: See **road discipline**.

SYNONYMS: road discipline

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *I personally have observed a considerable lack of traffic discipline, especially along the Via Balbia. I request the commanding generals... to remind their units again of*

the necessity for absolute compliance with traffic discipline.

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NOTE: The article in which the context sentences are found confirms that the term is used as a synonym for **road discipline**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/1/2015

TERM: **traffic patrol**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: traffic patrol, traffic patrols

DEFINITION: Man or small group of men mounted in a truck or on a motorcycle, having the duty of moving back and forth along the route to supervise and regulate traffic.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *That German traffic posts and patrols in Tunisia allowed units to expose themselves needlessly was indicated by Field Marshal Rommel in January 1943, when he wrote the following order...*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 1/8/2015

TERM: **trail**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles / Ordnance / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: trail, trails, trailing, trailed

DEFINITION: 1. Rear part of a gun carriage which connects the piece with a limber or tractor. When the gun is unlimbered, the trail rests on the ground and stabilizes the piece in firing position. 2. Attach the trail of a gun to the limber. 3. Series of bombs dropped one after the other, instead of in a group. 4. Distance on the ground between the point where a bomb strikes

and the point vertically below where the airplane is at that moment. 5. Carrying a rifle at an angle, holding the barrel in the right hand with the butt nearly touching the ground. **At trail** is a preparatory command to troops to march with rifles in the position of trail. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (5) at trail

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *It is generally towed by a half-track, and has a third wheel which can be attached to the spade piece on the trail for manhandling the piece into position.*

FILENAME: IB-M17

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **trailer**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trailer, trailers

DEFINITION: An unpowered vehicle towed by another, in particular.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 24 Oct. 2015., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: tlr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On roads a higher speed can be maintained, and the trailers neither cut up the road surfaces nor weave as much as a towed tank.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 24/10/2015

TERM: **train**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Ordnance / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: train, trains, training, trained

DEFINITION: 1. That portion of a unit's transportation, with its accompanying personnel, which operates under the immediate orders of the unit commander in supply, evacuation, and maintenance, 2. Line of explosive used to carry fire to a mine or charge. It is usually called **explosive train** or **powder train**. 3. Aim a gun.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: tn

SYNONYMS: (1) "B" echelon (BE), (2) explosive train (AE), (2) powder train (AE), (1) unit transport (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The battery is part of the combat echelon, and marches ahead of the trains. All seven guns and three armored supply vehicles are in this echelon.* (3) *Such a weight precludes manhandling, and is a great handicap in getting the gun trained on a target which appears from an angle not covered by the carriage's 60-degree traverse.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt, IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **trainee**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trainee, trainees

DEFINITION: 1. Anyone undergoing training. 2. Classification for an enlisted man undergoing basic training before being assigned.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *...both Danish and French V-men received military training. The course included expert instruction in the handling of explosives and indoctrination in infantry duties. The V-men trainees wore German Army uniforms.* (2) *After receiving basic infantry and combat-*

engineer training, each trainee is assigned to a group which concentrates on one special type of work.

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt, IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **trainer**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trainer, trainers

DEFINITION: Any device used in training; airplane or imitation of an airplane used to train pilots. A *Link trainer* is one type of trainer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The "A" series alone comprises 13 or more types, of which 9 are used primarily for bombing... There are two trainer types, one with a short wing-span and the other with a long wing-span.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **training**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: training

DEFINITION: The action of teaching a person or animal a particular skill or type of behaviour.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 25 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: tng

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The soldier is taught this kind of thing hand in hand with his really excellent training in purely military matters--not that he is receiving military training for the first time.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 314
DATE ENTERED: 25/8/2014

TERM: **training camp**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: training camp, training camps
DEFINITION: Military establishment used only for giving instruction, for example one used in peacetime for training Reserve Officers.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: depot unit (AE), training center (AE), training centre (BE), training depot (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The unit operated a training camp in the Chateau Blanc near Lille, on the road to Arras.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **training center**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: training center, training centers
DEFINITION: Military establishment used in the training of personnel.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: battle school (AE), battle training center (AE), battle training centre (BE), training centre (BE)
ACRONYM: TC
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He is then sent to a training center, where he remains for about six months, unless the need for troops in the field is so great that his training period must be shortened.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **training depot**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: unit
WORDFORMS: training depot, training depots
DEFINITION: See **training camp**.
SYNONYMS: depot unit (AE), training camp (AE), training center (AE), training centre (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *All ranks must be taught the general characteristics of tanks, and at training depots tanks should be attached for a few days so that men may get used to them.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **training manual**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: training manual, training manuals
DEFINITION: A training manual is a book or booklet of instructions, designed to improve the quality of a performed task. Training manuals are widely used method or tool, including in business and the military.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 24 Feb. 2015.
SYNONYMS: training pamphlet
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When a misfire of the 50-mm occurs, the trigger should be pulled again... A German training manual warns that the detachment should wait 1 minute before unloading, in order to avoid accidents caused by possible delayed fire.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 5
DATE ENTERED: 24/2/2015

TERM: **training memorandum**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &
Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: training memorandum,
training memoranda
DEFINITION: Document issued by a
commander giving instructions
regarding training.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following
discussion about the infantry lieutenant
and his platoon is reproduced from a
British Army training memorandum
which was published in India.*
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **training pamphlet**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &
Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: training pamphlet,
training pamphlets
DEFINITION: See **training manual**.
SYNONYMS: training manual
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A captured
German training pamphlet contains the
following information regarding the
duties of the crew of a Mark IV tank,
and the means of intercommunication:*
FILENAME: IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **training period**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: training period, training
periods
DEFINITION: An authorized and
scheduled regular inactive duty training
period. A training period must be at least
two hours for retirement point credit and
four hours for pay. Previously used
interchangeably with other common terms

such as drills, drill period, assemblies,
periods of instruction, etc.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
Department of Defense. *Dictionary of
Military and Associated Terms*.
Washington: Department of Defense,
2005. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During the
training period, a great deal of time is spent
in the construction of dummy positions, and
in the execution of false movements to
deceive the opposition.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 2/2/2015

TERM: **training plane**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: training plane, training
planes
DEFINITION: Class of military
aviation especially organized, trained,
and equipped for the training of
personnel for duty in flight and ground
crews of units of the Army Air Forces.
Other classes are *combat aviation*,
experimental aviation, and *special
purpose aviation*.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A young
fighter pilot under training was ordered
to take a Bucker 131 (a light 2-seater
training plane) from Schwechat to
Villacoublay, France. He was required
to fly above 1,600-1,700 feet.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the
dictionary was **training aviation**. No
context sentences have been found in
the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **training program**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: training program, training programs

DEFINITION: General outline for the training of a unit over a given period. The *training schedule* is developed from the training program.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: training programme (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Aside from experience gained in previous wars, training programs in the German Army are determined only by the requirements of this present war.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 13/11/2015

TERM: **training schedule**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: training schedule

DEFINITION: Detailed outline of the training for a unit, including text references for each day and instructions as to what is to be done, and the uniform and equipment required.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although troops must at all times understand the principle of coordination of all arms, the training schedule embodying the actual practice of this principle should develop progressively...*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 26/2/2015

TERM: **training unit**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: training unit, training units

DEFINITION: A unit which is in the process of being trained and ready for active service.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal, United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: TU

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A continuous week of night work is strongly recommended for all training units. At first, all personnel must be taught how to move, observe, and listen at night.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/2/2015

TERM: **trajectory**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trajectory

DEFINITION: Curved path through the air described by a projectile in its flight.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A trajectory as flat as this naturally means that gunners can open fire on tanks and other armored vehicles without preliminary registration.*

FILENAME: IB-M39.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **transfer**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy / Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: transfer, transfers, transferring, transferred

DEFINITION: 1. Shifting of fire from one point to another, applying the corrections for the first target to the data for the second target. In this meaning, often called **transfer of fire**. 2. Shift a man from one organization to another.

3. Shifting a man from one organization to another.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) transfer of fire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *When our tanks are within 200 to 300 yards of the antitank obstacles on our side of the German main defensive area, the German guns transfer their fire to the accompanying Soviet infantry.* (2) *In 1944 he transferred from the infantry to Intelligence, his first assignment being the Abwehr school in Kamenz.*

FILENAME: IB-M29.txt, IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/2/2015

TERM: **transfer of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: transfer of fire, transfers of fire, transferring of fire, transferred of fire

DEFINITION: 1. Shifting of fire from one target to another, applying the corrections for the first target to the data for the second target. In this meaning, sometimes called **transfer**. 2. Fire on a target, based on an adjustment on a point whose location in respect to the target is known.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: (1) transfer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *During fire for effect, transfers of fire are computed from base points or from previous targets.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

TERM: **transit camp**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: transit camp, transit camps

DEFINITION: A camp in which refugees, soldiers, etc, live temporarily before moving to another destination.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 18 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *On the day that this same noncom was to leave the transit camp, he was told that an RAF squadron leader had requested, and had been granted permission to meet all RAF personnel in the camp.*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **transmitter**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: transmitter, transmitters

DEFINITION: An electronic device that generates and amplifies a carrier wave, modulates it with a meaningful signal derived from speech or other sources, and radiates the resulting signal from an antenna.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 26 Feb. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This also applies when a radio receiver is available, but no transmitter, with the difference that incoming voice radio signals can then be heard by the radio operator.*

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 26/2/2015

TERM: **transportation**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: transportation

DEFINITION: 1. Movement of personnel and equipment. 2. All vehicles or carriers of a unit used for carrying personnel, supplies, and materiel.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: t, trans

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Though many an American G.I. will grunt derisively when told that other people walk more than he does, it is true that the Soviet infantryman must depend upon his feet for much of his transportation.* (2) *Construction of military bridges--also, establishing emergency ferry services, which provide transportation for men and materiel in motorboats and rowboats with outboard motors, or on improvised rafts propelled by these boats.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2015

TERM: **transport aviation**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: transport aviation

DEFINITION: Classification of military aviation organized, equipped, and trained to carry personnel and cargo.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: personnel aircraft (BE), troop-carrying aircraft (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The supply echelon may include some, or all, of the following means of transport... Transport aviation may also be used if the terrain permits.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 26/2/2015

TERM: **Transport Corps**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Transport Corps

DEFINITION: Subdivision of the Army Service Forces charged with the direction of all transportation functions of the War Department and the operation of all transport facilities and equipment.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: TC

SYNONYMS: Transportation Corps

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In one instance the unsuspecting parents of a soldier overseas purchased him an expensive identification bracelet with the following engraved on it: his name, rank, serial number, APO number, Company D, 300th Port Battalion, Transport Corps.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **Transportation Corps**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2015

TERM: **transport officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: transport officer, transport officers

DEFINITION: Staff officer of a battalion or higher unit who has charge of vehicles and transportation personnel. Usually called **transportation officer**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: TO (BE)

SYNONYMS: transportation officer (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *T.O. - Transport Officer.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 26/2/2015

TERM: **transport plane**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: transport plane,
transport planes
DEFINITION: Large airplane used for
carrying personnel and supplies.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: transport airplane
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German
method of releasing parachutists from
transport planes over any given area is
so carefully worked out that very little is
left to luck.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the
dictionary was **transport airplane**. No
context sentences have been found in
the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 7
DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **traverse**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb
WORDFORMS: traverse, traverses,
traversing, traversed
DEFINITION: 1. Turn a gun to right or
left on its mount in pointing. 2.
Movement to right or left on a pivot or
mount, usually of a gun, but sometimes
of a piece of machinery. 3. Possible
movement of a gun on its mount to right
or left, measured as an angle. 4. In
surveying or navigation, a series of
straight lines running from point to
point, the distances and angles being
accurately known. 5. Projecting mount,
or mask of earth or concrete, protecting
a trench, emplacement, or other
fortification for enfilade fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Controls
are fitted so that the gunner can aim,
elevate, and traverse the gun from his
seat inside the vehicle.* (2) *In both types
of tanks, the flame guns are set in
flexible mounts with the same traverse
and elevation as the machine guns.* (3)
*This carriage not only better distributes
the weight over the ground, but permits
firing from the wheels with a 60-degree
traverse.* (4) *In this manner, a
surprising degree of accuracy can be
attained, especially if each leg of the
traverse ends at some easily recognized
place, such as the top of a hill, a small
lake or pond, or the junction of two
streams.*

FILENAME: IB-M43.txt, IB-M46.txt,
IB-M39.txt, IB-M15.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 43
DATE ENTERED: 10/10/2015

TERM: **traversing mechanism**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: traversing mechanism,
traversing mechanisms
DEFINITION: Mechanism by which a
gun may be turned to the right or left.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United
States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The
traversing mechanism consists of a
horizontal screw operating through a
threaded T-yoke, the lower end of which
forms a bearing for the elevating screw.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **treachery**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: treachery
DEFINITION: See **treason**.
SYNONYMS: treason

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fifth Columnists aid the enemy's cause by every practical means. To this end, they employ all forms of corruption, treachery, and propaganda, as well as military weapons.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **treason**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: treason

DEFINITION: Crime of making war on one's own country or of assisting its enemies.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: treachery

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German High Command is disturbed by what it calls "carelessness amounting to treason" in the German soldier's letters to his family and friends in the Reich.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 22/10/2014

TERM: **trench**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trench, trenches

DEFINITION: Ditch used by troops for protection.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Simultaneously, two groups, supported by the small-arms fire of the third, made a quick rush on our trenches. We met the three groups with concentrated artillery and machine-gun fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 5/8/2014

TERM: **trench knife**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trench knife, trench knives

DEFINITION: Knife with a double-edged steel blade about eight inches long, used in close combat.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The following equipment is suggested: trench knives, sharp spades, hand grenades, pistols with extra magazines, machine pistols...*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **trench mortar**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trench mortar, trench mortars

DEFINITION: Smooth-bore, muzzle-loading mortar that fires a 3-inch shell; **Stokes mortar**. The trench mortar is now obsolete and is replaced by the more effective and accurate 81-mm mortar.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: t mort

SYNONYMS: Stokes mortar

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Three-inch and two-inch trench mortars are most effective in street fighting, because of their extreme accuracy and the demoralizing effect of their grenades and their rapidity of fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **trench warfare**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trench warfare
DEFINITION: Warfare in which both sides occupy trenches.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To a lesser extent, it was also useful in conjunction with trench warfare and for covering operations during the German retreats in 1918.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 12/11/2014

TERM: **trestle**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: trestle, trestles
DEFINITION: Support for a bridge, usually consisting of a framework of timbers.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sometimes this type of obstacle consists of four trestles connected by a crossbar, and has the following dimensions:*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NOTE: The context sentences describe the foundation of a type of obstacle.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **trestle fence**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: trestle fence, trestle fences
DEFINITION: An upright structure, typically of wood or wire, reinforced by logs dug diagonally.
DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The apron fence is likely to be from 10 to 20 yards*

behind the trestle fence or knife rest, and the total depth of the whole combination may be from 30 to 60 yards.
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 18/10/2014

TERM: **trigger**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: trigger, triggers
DEFINITION: Lever moved by the finger to fire a gun.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: trigger lever, trigger group
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Forward of the machine-gun trigger, there is a leather cover to channel off the gases from the gun and also to receive spent cartridges.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **trigger group**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: trigger group, trigger groups
DEFINITION: See **trigger**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 29 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: trigger, trigger lever
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In 1942, in order to provide a light anti-aircraft weapon, a certain proportion of selective trigger groups, allowing the weapon to fire on full automatic, replaced the old trigger groups...*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **trigger guard**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: trigger guard, trigger guards
DEFINITION: Curved piece of metal on a gun within which the trigger is located, and which protects the trigger. Also called **guard**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: guard
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the rifles modified to fire semi- or full automatic the safety lever at the rear of the trigger guard is also used as a change lever.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **trigger lever**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: trigger lever, trigger levers
DEFINITION: See **trigger**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: trigger, trigger group
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The firing mechanism is operated by the same trigger lever that controls the fuel-discharge valve. When this trigger is moved to the rear, the fuel discharge valve begins to open.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NOTE: The context sentences explain the operation of a flame thrower.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **trip fence**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: trip fence, trip fences

DEFINITION: Obstacle usually found between the high-water mark and the first barbed-wire entanglement. They are also used in the minefields in front of main defensive positions and main obstacles. See also **trip wire**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Trip fences have the following dimensions:*
Height 4 to 6 in
Length of each diagonal or diamond-shaped section 4 to 6 ft
Width of whole obstacle 12 to 20 ff.
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **tripod**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tripod, tripods
DEFINITION: Three-legged base for a machine gun or instrument.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: tripod mount
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sandbags are used to secure the tripods of the light anti-aircraft weapons, and also to protect personnel from hostile fire and sea waves.*
FILENAME: IB-M26.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **tripod mount**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 26/2/2015

TERM: **trip wire**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: trip wire, trip wires
DEFINITION: 1. Wire stretched near the ground to trip foot troops. 2. Low outer wire of a double-apron fence or low wire entanglement. 3. Wire

attached to an antitank or antipersonnel mine. Movement of the wire may cause detonation of the mine.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: trip-wire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Individual positions were protected against frontal attack by means of short narrow belts of antipersonnel mines and trip wires 30 to 40 yards forward of the positions and just beyond effective hand-grenade range.* (2) *The rear edge normally is marked by some form of fence, usually with a trip wire on short pickets, although cattle-fence, concertina wire, and rock piles are sometimes used.* (3) *A Tellermine with a push-pull igniter, attached to a 20-yard length of smooth trip wire, was found in a hedge 50 yards east of the house.*

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt, IB-M16.txt, IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **trip-wire**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trip-wire, trip-wires

DEFINITION: See **trip wire**.

SYNONYMS: trip wire

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The left platoon had a trip-wire in front of its fence, but no explosives in the fence itself; the right platoon had explosive charges hung in the fence, and these were detonated by a cord from the position;*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/2/2015

TERM: **trip-wire alarm device**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trip-wire alarm device, trip-wire alarm devices

DEFINITION: A device which gives warning of movement by patrols or individuals in areas where wire defenses have been erected.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M32.txt.

SYNONYMS: Alarmschussgerät (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans have a trip-wire alarm device (Alarmschussgerät) which gives warning of movement by patrols or individuals in areas where the Germans have erected wire defenses.*

FILENAME: IB-M32.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **troop**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: troop, troops

DEFINITION: Administrative and tactical unit of the Army, in cavalry; subdivision of a squadron of cavalry. A troop corresponds to a company in other branches of the Army, to a battery in artillery, or to a squadron in aviation.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: tr, trs

SYNONYMS: Trupp (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The horse troop had three platoons (each of three squads) and a heavy machine gun section.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: In the majority of the context sentences, **troop(s)** means **soldier**, **soldiers**, or **armed forces**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 602

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **troop carrier**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: troop carrier, troop carriers

DEFINITION: A large aircraft or armored vehicle or ship designed for transporting troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 6 Aug. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: tr carr

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In the field the Germans have made use of an unusual type of patch to cover holes pierced in the armor of their half-tracked armored troop carriers.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **troop concentration**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: troop concentration, troop concentrations

DEFINITION: An assembly of troops, usually in or near the front line, to be used and deployed in an active action.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *With the aid of a forward observation post, 88's sometimes engage such targets as troop concentrations at ranges of as much as 6,000 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **trooper**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trooper, troopers

DEFINITION: 1. Cavalryman, cavalry soldier. 2. A private soldier in a cavalry, armored, or airborne unit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print. (2) "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, &

Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In defense, Red Army cavalry is used to cover the withdrawal and to protect the flanks and gaps between units. In extreme conditions, the cavalry troopers dismount and engage in defensive combat as infantry.* (2) *The troopers were dropped from too great an altitude, and were widely scattered. The equipment drops also failed.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt, IB-M48.txt

NOTE: At the end of WWII, **trooper** was also considered a synonym for **paratrooper**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **troop movement**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: troop movement, troop movements

DEFINITION: Transportation or movement of troops from one place to another by any means.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Their chief purpose is to hinder troop movements and destroy communications, thus preventing effective reinforcement and deployment of opposing troops.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 9

DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **troop movement by motor**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: troop movement by motor

DEFINITION: A movement in which the foot troops and all other elements move simultaneously by motor vehicles.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military*

Terminology. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: embussed movement (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Troop movement by motor. - Embussed movement.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: By 1944 the term was no longer considered as such.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/1/2015

TERM: **troops**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: troops

DEFINITION: Soldiers or armed forces.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 30 Oct. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: trs

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Mortar troops of the Red Army conduct their fire according to a thorough procedure.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: Not to confuse with the administrative and tactical unit of the cavalry arm.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **trousers**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trousers

DEFINITION: An outer garment covering the body from the waist to the ankles, with a separate part for each leg.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 8 Sep. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The rifleman and his weapons must be camouflaged*

thoroughly. White coats, white covers for headgear, and white overall trousers and jackets will be worn.

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 24

DATE ENTERED: 8/9/2014

TERM: **truck**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: truck, trucks

DEFINITION: A large, heavy motor vehicle used for transporting goods, materials, or troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Sep. 2014., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: trk

SYNONYMS: motor truck

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Motorized troops must have their antiaircraft machine guns on the trucks and ready for combat.*

FILENAME: IB-M25.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 55

DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **trunnion**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

/ Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: trunnion, trunnions

DEFINITION: 1. One of the two pivots supporting a piece of artillery on its carriage and forming the horizontal axis about which the barrel rotates when it is elevated. 2. Supporting pivot for holding an instrument on its mount.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The firing bracket is mounted on the left trunnion, and either a telescopic sight or an open sight can be used.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **Trupp**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Trupp, Trupps
DEFINITION: Section, squad, troop, company, or brigade. See **troop**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "LEOs Online-Wörterbücher." *Englisch - Deutsch Wörterbuch*. N.p., n.d. Web. 16 Dec. 2014.
SYNONYMS: troop (AE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Leader of Trupp 248 was a jingoistic Captain X, whose civilian occupation had been insurance statistician.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 10
DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **tube**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: tube, tubes
DEFINITION: Main part of a gun, the cylindrical piece of metal surrounding the bore. Tube is frequently used in referring to artillery weapons, and *barrel* is more frequently used in referring to small arms.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Therefore, German gun crews have been warned not to use high-velocity ammunition in Model 1943 tubes which have fired as many as 500 rounds.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **tube charge**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: tube charge, tube charges
DEFINITION: A tube to be about 2 yards long which contains an explosive charge. See **Bangalore torpedo**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M23.txt.
SYNONYMS: Bangalore torpedo
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The engineer then ignites the fuze and calls out "Burning!" (Brennt) to warn personnel nearby to get under cover. The explosion of the tube charge opens a lane in the wire.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 4/11/2014

TERM: **turret**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction / Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: turret, turrets
DEFINITION: Dome-shaped or cylindrical armored structure containing one or more guns, located on forts, warships, airplanes, and tanks. Most turrets are built so they can be revolved.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Tank Armament. - The turret is armed with a gun and a machine gun mounted coaxially.*
FILENAME: IB-M36.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 97
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **turret gun**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: turret gun, turret guns
DEFINITION: Gun mounted in a turret.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *He fires the turret gun, the turret machine gun, or*

the machine carbine, as ordered by the tank commander.

FILENAME: IB-M15.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **turret mechanism**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: turret mechanism,
turret mechanisms

DEFINITION: Device for revolving a gun turret.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: turret traversing mechanism

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Fire at the base of the turret with heavy machine guns and antitank guns, to destroy the turret mechanism, and disrupt the field of fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M36.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **turret traversing mechanism**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/2/2015

TERM: **two-way radio**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: two-way radio, two-way radios

DEFINITION: A two-way radio is a radio that can both transmit and receive (a transceiver), unlike a broadcast receiver which only receives content. A two-way radio (transceiver) allows the operator to have a conversation with other similar radios operating on the same radio frequency (channel).

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 20 Dec. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When they attack separately, each uses, in addition to his two-way radio (Funk Gerät 5), four sets capable only of receiving (Funk Gerät 2's).*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 20/12/2014

U

TERM: **U-boat**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: U-boat, U-boats

DEFINITION: A German submarine used in World War I or World War II.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 27 Feb. 2015.

SYNONYMS: submarine

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Then when the U-boat business collapsed so completely, we said that was no longer of interest and wouldn't come off.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: 1. A German term. 2. The literal translation is **undersea boat**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2015

TERM: **umpire**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: umpire, umpires

DEFINITION: Officer who observes and judges field, air, or training maneuvers according to established rules.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They act as umpires, with the senior instructor moving from one group to the other to explain each situation...*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **unarmed**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: unarmed

DEFINITION: 1. Kept from exploding by some mechanical device that neutralizes the fuze. 2. Without weapons.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *A safety pin which fits into the top of the fuze assembly keeps the fuze in an unarmed condition until the grenade is thrown.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2015

TERM: **uncover**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine / Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb, command

WORDFORMS: uncover, uncovers, uncovering, uncovered

DEFINITION: 1. Remove hat, cap, or helmet. 2. Move certain designated soldiers of a formation to either side in order to get more space between individuals. In physical training, at the command "UNCOVER," each even-numbered (or odd-numbered) individual makes a sidewise jump. 3. Command to move in this manner. 4. Expose or leave unprotected by movement or maneuver. DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (4) *In a number of captured pillboxes, armor-piercing rifle bullets had made holes in the lower half (the walls of the base). Obviously, such fire is possible only if this portion has been uncovered by artillery...*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NOTE: Weapons and soldiers can be left unprotected by different means, other than by movement, and maneuver.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2015

TERM: **undercarriage**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: undercarriage, undercarriages
DEFINITION: 1. Movable base on which the top carriage of a gun moves. 2. Main landing gear of an aircraft; that portion of the landing gear that supports an aircraft. The undercarriage includes the wheels, floats, or other main structural support of the aircraft. In this meaning, also called **main landing gear**. In both meanings, also called **chassis**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: (1/2) chassis, (2) main landing gear
CONTEXT SENTENCE: (2) *Skis should not be loosened by pushing the fuselage backward and forward, because no undercarriage can stand the strain.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2015

TERM: **under cover**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective, adverb
WORDFORMS: under cover
DEFINITION: Concealed by, while pretending to do something.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 Sep. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Rommel generally sends the gun into position under cover of medium tanks.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 46
DATE ENTERED: 12/9/2014

TERM: **under fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: adjective, adverb

WORDFORMS: under fire
DEFINITION: Being shot at.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 Sep. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Never abandon a tank or crew under fire if there is a reasonable chance of getting them away.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 19
DATE ENTERED: 12/9/2014

TERM: **uniform**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: uniform, uniforms
DEFINITION: Prescribed dress of a member of a military force; in particular, those articles of clothing, equipment, and accessories prescribed by Army Regulations for military wear.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Armored-car personnel may also wear a protective camouflage uniform of greenish cloth, cut like the black uniform.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 38
DATE ENTERED: 8/6/2014

TERM: **uniform cap**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: uniform cap, uniform caps
DEFINITION: See **garrison cap**.
SYNONYMS: field cap, field service cap, garrison cap, overseas cap
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *... all unit commanders will place additional stress on discipline; on correct turn-out, with uniform caps worn in the regulation manner; and, above all, on military courtesy.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **unit**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: unit, units
DEFINITION: (AE) A military force having a prescribed organization. (BE) An organization of a single arm of service operating both tactically and administratively under a single commander.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
SYNONYMS: formation (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *As a result of this joining together of units, the Germans stress cooperation, with every man and unit doing a definite job.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 12/7/2014

TERM: **United Nations**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: United Nations
DEFINITION: The members of the United Nations, originally the countries that fought against the Axis Powers in the Second World War, now number 193 and include most sovereign states of the world.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 Sep. 2014.
ACRONYM: UN
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Experience has shown that the Germans especially dislike this form of combat, and United Nations counterattacks begun at night have often succeeded in recovering, at small expense, ground lost during the day.*
FILENAME: IB-M12.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 76
DATE ENTERED: 12/9/2014

TERM: **United States Army**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: United States Army
DEFINITION: Permanent military force of the United States. The term is generally used to refer to the Regular Army, although it includes also the other normal, peacetime components, such as the National Guard of the United States and the Organized Reserves. It differs from the *Army of the United States*, which is the temporary military organization in time of war, including the permanent components as well as temporary components such as Selective Service personnel, and the National Guard while it is in federal service.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Figure 19 illustrates the methods of executing a number of commands in German close-order drill, which differs in a number of respects from that used by the United States Army.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **United States Navy**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: United States Navy
DEFINITION: Branch of the United States armed forces trained, organized, and equipped for carrying on naval warfare.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: USN
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Originally developed by the United States Army and Navy in the late '20's, the technique of dive-bombing was soon adopted by the German Air Force...*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 9/12/2015

TERM: **unit equipment**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: unit equipment
DEFINITION: The equipment prescribed by the table of organization and equipment, or national equivalents pertaining to that unit. See also **establishment**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition, certain unit equipment is issued, such as light and heavy protective clothing, and gas-detector sets for gas scout sections or gas sentries.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2015

TERM: **unit train**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: unit train, unit trains
DEFINITION: Train for a unit smaller than a division; transport equipment and personnel for supply, evacuation, and maintenance.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Reserve crews follow immediately behind the fighting echelon, and move back to join the unit trains only after the beginning of a battle.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **unit training**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: unit training
DEFINITION: Phase of the military training of an organization. Unit training includes drill, practice, tactical exercises, troop schools, and physical training and athletics. Emphasis is placed upon training the individuals to function as members of the unit to which they have been assigned.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In unit training it must always be kept in mind that our paramount aim is to force our will upon the enemy.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **universal armored carrier**
SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: universal armored carrier, universal armored carriers
DEFINITION: A British tracked vehicle. Its main armament was a Bren gun.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M22.txt.
SYNONYMS: Bren gun carrier (BE), Universal Armoured Carrier (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This gun is often mounted on a tracked vehicle (known as a universal armored carrier) which is popularly called the "Bren gun carrier."*
FILENAME: IB-M22.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 14/10/2014

TERM: **unload**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: verb
WORDFORMS: unload, unloads, unloading, unloaded
DEFINITION: Remove all cartridges from the chamber, and the magazine

from a gun, without firing; remove the charge and projectile from a gun, without firing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A German training manual warns that the detachment should wait 1 minute before unloading, in order to avoid accidents caused by possible delayed fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The context sentence confirms that the term can also be used as a noun.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

TERM: **unobserved fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: unobserved fire

DEFINITION: Firing in which the target cannot be seen from the gun or observation post.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: predicted fire (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Unobserved fire. - Predicted fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **unserviceable**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: unserviceable

DEFINITION: Condition of any equipment or item of supply that cannot be used because it is obsolete, worn, or not suited for the purpose intended.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The latter feature permits direct introduction of*

deflection corrections in case the sight is lost or becomes unserviceable.

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2015

TERM: **U.S.**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: U.S.

DEFINITION: United States.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: US

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The use of this document is felt to be timely since it may stimulate expression of U.S. opinion on the subject.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **US**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2015

TERM: **USAAF**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: USAAF

DEFINITION: United States Army Air Forces. See **Army Air Forces**.

SYNONYMS: AAF, Air Corps, Air Forces, Army Air Forces, USAF

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The same officer who recalled that an American plane had been swallowed up in Russia contributed this on RAF-USAAF relations: "RAF officers give regular lectures at Nuthampstead about night operations of the RAF.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **USAF**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus with this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 15/11/2014

TERM: **U.S. Army Medical Department**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: U.S. Army Medical Department
DEFINITION: See **Medical Department**.
SYNONYMS: Medical Department
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Water treated under the supervision of British or U.S. Army Medical Department personnel is safe and should be used, where available, in preference to any other.*
FILENAME: IB-M20.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 30/7/2015

TERM: **U.S. helmet M1**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: U.S. helmet M1, U.S. helmets M1
DEFINITION: The M1 helmet is a combat helmet that was used by the United States military from World War II until 1985, when it was succeeded by the PASGT helmet. For over forty years, the M1 was standard issue for the U.S. military. The M1 helmet has become an icon of the American military, with its design inspiring other militaries around the world.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 15 Oct. 2014.
SYNONYMS: M1 helmet
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"This series of cases, which are the result of actual warfare, supports the wisdom of those officers who designed the present U.S. Army steel helmet M1."*
FILENAME: IB-M18.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **U.S.S.R.**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym
WORDFORMS: U.S.S.R.
DEFINITION: Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 27 Feb. 2015.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The U.S.S.R. cavalry regiment is so designed as to provide a small and mobile striking force, heavily reinforced by supporting weapons.*
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 15
DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2015

V

TERM: **V-1**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: V-1, V-1's

DEFINITION: A small flying bomb powered by a simple jet engine, used by the Germans in World War II. See also **flying bomb**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 16 Dec. 2014.

SYNONYMS: buzz bomb (AE), flying bomb (AE), V-bomb (AE), Vergeltungswaffe (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The V-1 "buzz bomb," rebuilt to carry a pilot, was decided upon. In less than 3 weeks, four types of this piloted missile were ready for testing.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **valley column**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: valley column, valley columns

DEFINITION: (In mountain warfare) Supply column that carries supplies for 2 days.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M22.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In general, supplies are organized into valley columns and mountain columns.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 2/1/2015

TERM: **V-bomb**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: V-bomb, V-bombs

DEFINITION: See **flying bomb**, and **V-1**.

SYNONYMS: buzz bomb (AE), flying bomb (AE), V-1 (AE), Vergeltungswaffe (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *An additional motive for a second landing was the fact that the launching ramps for the V-bombs were in the Belgian area...*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **VDV**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: VDV

DEFINITION: Soviet Guards Airborne Brigades.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M48.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the new VDV brigades were organized with a cadre from a small group of higher ranking officers and a few previously trained paratroopers.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NOTE: A Russian term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **verbal order**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: verbal order, verbal orders

DEFINITION: An order delivered by word of mouth.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

ACRONYM: VO

SYNONYMS: oral order

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Smooth cooperation, short clear verbal orders, a true appreciation of the value of speed--"Sweat saves blood"--and a high degree of physical fitness all combine to enable the Germans to exploit their opportunities to the full.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: The term is used both in British English and in American English.

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 14/7/2014

TERM: **vertical envelopment**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: vertical envelopment, vertical envelopments

DEFINITION: The capture of an area by air-borne troops.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M12.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Airfields and railway and highway junctions are likely to be among the foremost objectives of vertical envelopments.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **vertical fence**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: vertical fence, vertical fences

DEFINITION: A fence that had five or six strands of wire, and is 4 to 6 feet high. The wire was supported by wooden posts, angle irons, or screw pickets. The spaces between fences were frequently filled with wire entanglements and mines.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Ordinary vertical fences are always installed in two or three lines, from 4 to 8 feet apart.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 25/12/2014

TERM: **Very light**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Very light, Very lights

DEFINITION: Colored signal flare fired from a special pistol; **Very signal light**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: Very signal light

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The infantry commander informs a tank that he wishes to speak, simply by firing a white Very light parallel to the ground along the axis on which the tank is moving.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **Very pistol**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Very pistol, Very pistols

DEFINITION: Special pistol used to fire colored signal flares.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When the ambush is scheduled as a night operation, take along as many Very pistols as possible, and use them liberally as soon as the fighting starts.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 5/11/2014

TERM: **vesicant**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: vesicant, vesicants

DEFINITION: Any chemical agent which causes burns, inflammation, and destruction of tissue when it comes in contact with the human body; **blister agent**; **vesicant agent**. Mustard gas is a vesicant.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: blister agent, vesicant agent

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans consider low-altitude (under 1,000 feet) vesicant spray especially effective, both against personnel and for ground contamination.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **veteran**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: veteran, veterans

DEFINITION: A person who has served in the military.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 27 Feb. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The present strength of the Red Army is near the 6,000,000 mark, and behind the men on active service are large numbers of reservists, many of whom are combat veterans of World War II.*

NOTE: The term also denotes that a soldier has combat experience.

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2015

TERM: **visibility**

SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: visibility

DEFINITION: Average greatest distance toward the horizon at which prominent objects, such as mountains, buildings, etc., can be seen and identified by the normal eye unaided by optical devices. Visibility must extend over a range of half or more of the horizon.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *However, it may be used under conditions of poor*

visibility, when it tries to work its way close to a target without being detected.

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 15

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2015

TERM: **vision slit**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: vision slit, vision slits

DEFINITION: Any narrow opening or slit in armor through which to look, especially one in a tank or other armored vehicle.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *They remain effective against lightly armored vehicles, and against the vision slits, ports, and optical apparatus of larger tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M37.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **visual attack**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: visual attack, visual attacks

DEFINITION: Air attack in which the pilot of the aircraft can see the target only with the aid of his eyes.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It was expected to be a visual attack but they also reckoned with the possibility of having to bomb through an overcast (Meddo).*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **visual communication**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: visual communication

DEFINITION: Any communication by visible signs; messages sent by flags, lights, panels, fireworks, motions of the arms, movement of the wings of an aircraft, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The German system of visual communication between ground troops and aircraft is well developed.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **visual signal**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: visual signal, visual signals

DEFINITION: Any signal intended to be seen; signal sent by flags, lights, panels, fireworks, motions of the arms, movement of the wings of an aircraft, etc.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: visual signaling (AE), visual signalling (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In such a case, a fire direction center will be established, and fire conducted through the use of messengers and visual signals.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **visual signaling**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: visual signaling

DEFINITION: See **visual signal**.

SYNONYMS: visual signal (AE/BE), visual signalling (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Perhaps the chief value of these extracts is that they illustrate basic methods of air-ground visual signaling and the importance attached to them by the Germans.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **vital area**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: vital area, vital areas

DEFINITION: A designated area or installation to be defended by air defense units.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*.

Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.

SYNONYMS: vulnerable point

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In addition to using several older types of smoke generators, the Germans employ a new type, the 41, to screen long buildings, bridges, battery positions, and other vital areas for periods up to 2 hours.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2014

TERM: **vital point**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: vital point, vital points

DEFINITION: See **key position**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

SYNONYMS: key point (AE), key position (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In rear areas light flak batteries have the normal task of giving antiaircraft protection to such vital points as airfields, bridges,*

railroad stations and junctions, headquarters, and depots.

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NOTE: A British English term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 22/1/2015

TERM: **V-man**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: V-man, V-men

DEFINITION: In 1943 the imaginative German Intelligence Service concocted Operation Easter Egg (Ostereiaktion), an undertaking designed to establish small hidden depots of explosives and incendiaries in numerous caches strategically located in France, Holland, Belgium, and Western Germany. The German Intelligence Service intended to utilize these depots to supply German agents and native traitors. The mission of these saboteurs was to disrupt Allied rear communications after a German Army withdrawal from an area, thus aiding the German forces to recapture the lost territory. Recognizing the value of native agents, the Germans recruited and hurriedly trained V-men from Danish and French traitor organizations.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.

SYNONYMS: V-personnel

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Among other missions of Trupp 248 was the passing through the lines of French V-men into Luxembourg and the Eifel during the winter of 1944, but most of these saboteurs disappeared.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 15/10/2014

TERM: **Volksgrenadier division**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Volksgrenadier division, Volksgrenadier divisionen

DEFINITION: Following the Bomb Plot of 20 July 1944, Hitler from 26 August 1944 designated 54 new and

reorganised divisions as People's Grenadier Divisions (Volksgrenadierdivisionen). They were intended to provide politically reliable infantry under Himmler's direct command, and would eventually represent the bulk of the infantry on the Western Front.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Thomas, Nigel. *The German Army 1939-45 (5). Western Front 1943-45*. Oxford: Osprey Publishing Limited, 2000. Print.

SYNONYMS: People's Grenadier Division (AE), Volksgrenadierdivision (German)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It should also be noted that each Volksgrenadier division contains a bazooka company (the 14th).*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 11/10/2014

TERM: **Volkssturm**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Volkssturm

DEFINITION: A national militia designed to supplement the defense of the German homeland. It consisted of virtually all German males between the ages of 16 and 60 who were not already members of the German Armed Forces. The creation of the Volkssturm serves a double purpose, as far as the Nazi Party is concerned: first, to strengthen the defense of the Reich, and, second, to keep a large part of the population so thoroughly under military control that any incipient revolt against the Party will have a hard time thriving.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M40.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Himmler is charged with ordering the actual employment of the Volkssturm for local defense.*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 27

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **Volkssturm member**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Volkssturm member,
Volkssturm members

DEFINITION: See **Volkssturm**.

SYNONYMS: Volkssturm

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Nazis have asserted that this arm band officially makes the Volkssturm members a part of the Wehrmacht (Armed Forces).*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **Volkswagen**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Volkswagen,
Volkswagens

DEFINITION: A light civilian vehicle that Hitler once promised to manufacture in huge quantities and bragged about as one of the future blessings of German National Socialism.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M38.txt.

SYNONYMS: People's Car (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The engine is of the 4-stroke, 4-cylinder, horizontally-opposed, air-cooled type, similar to that of the ordinary Volkswagen, Model 82, and has a capacity of 1,131 cc.*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: 1. A German term. 2. Different versions of this car were extensively used by the German Army.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2014

TERM: **volley**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
/ Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: volley

DEFINITION: Burst of fire; especially a salute fired by a detachment of riflemen.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At the second volley, the Germans put into operation a plan designed to confuse our artillerymen:*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **volley fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: volley fire

DEFINITION: Artillery fire in which each piece fires a specified number of rounds without regard to the other pieces and as fast as accuracy will permit.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: gun fire (BE), salvo fire (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Volley fire. - Salvo or gun fire.*

FILENAME: IB-M27.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/10/2014

TERM: **volume of fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: volume of fire

DEFINITION: The ability to center all the fire of a gun or unit at a specified target in order to harass or destroy it.

DEFINITION SOURCE: Author's proposal.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Don't try to make a symmetrical layout. Place all guns so that the volume of fire is where you want it.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 5/2/2016

TERM: **volunteer**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: volunteer, volunteers
DEFINITION: A person who freely enrolls for military service rather than being conscripted, especially a member of a force formed by voluntary enrollment and distinct from the regular army.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Sep. 2014.
ABBREVIATION: vol
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Membership in German parachute units... is on a voluntary basis, and in this connection the Germans put out a good deal of propaganda about special rations, to attract volunteers.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 26
DATE ENTERED: 7/9/2014

TERM: **Von Rundstedt**
SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Von Rundstedt
DEFINITION: German Field Marshal and the former German commander-in-chief in the West during the Normandy invasion.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Normandy invasion would have been "like Dieppe on a big scale"—Von Rundstedt believes—if he had been able to move his armored divisions as he desired.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 39
DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2015

TERM: **V-personnel**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: V-personnel
DEFINITION: See **V-man**.
SYNONYMS: V-man

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Weak point of Operation Easter Egg was that not enough V-personnel were available who were familiar with the use of the sabotage materials.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 20/10/2014

TERM: **V-shaped wall**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: V-shaped wall, V-shaped walls
DEFINITION: A coastal barrier. Wall similar in size to a continuous wall. It must be expected that the apex of the V will contain gun emplacements, or that the entire V will have been built to serve as a pillbox. The point of a V-shaped wall is always towards the sea.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M24.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans frequently erect V-shaped walls across the roads or tracks leading inland (through defiles between cliffs and dunes) from beaches.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **vulnerable point**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: vulnerable point, vulnerable points
DEFINITION: see **vital area**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, Department of Defense. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
SYNONYMS: vital area
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If possible, establish the command post at a point from which all battery positions can be seen, but far enough from the*

*vulnerable point to avoid unnecessary
risk.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 13/12/2014

W

TERM: **Waffen-SS**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: Waffen-SS
DEFINITION: Himmler's "elite"
military organization in competition
with the army.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M47.txt.
SYNONYMS: SS, the Waffen-SS
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The division
was split into the 1st and 2d Cossack
Cavalry Divisions. These were
absorbed into the Waffen-SS, and the
XV SS Cossack Cavalry Corps was set
up to control them.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NOTE: A German term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **waist belt**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &
Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: waist belt, waist belts
DEFINITION: See **belt**.
SYNONYMS: belt, leather belt
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The waist belt
is of soft black leather and has a dull
white metal buckle.*
FILENAME: IB-M14.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/10/2014

TERM: **waist gunner**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: waist gunner, waist
gunners
DEFINITION: Member of an aircrew in
charge of any flexible hand-held gun
mounted on the middle part of the
fuselage of an aircraft, not in the nose or
tail.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO,
1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The report of
a detailed interview with a staff
sergeant, waist gunner on a B17 shot
down the same month, includes this
information:*
FILENAME: IB-M49.txt
NOTE: The definition has been based
on that of **waist gun**. No context
sentences have been found in the corpus
for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 21/12/2014

TERM: **walkie-talkie**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: walkie-talkie, walkie-
talkies
DEFINITION: A voice radio set which
may be carried and operated for both
receiving and sending by one man.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States,
War Department. *British Military
Terminology.* Washington: GPO, 1943.
Print.
SYNONYMS: walkie talkie
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One was
5,000 yards in front of the battery
position, and was manned by an officer,
a telephone operator, a radio operator
with a walkie-talkie, and an antiaircraft
gunner.*
FILENAME: IB-M21.txt
NOTE: 1. The original entry in the
dictionary was **walkie talkie**. No
context sentences have been found in
the corpus for this term. 2. By 1944,
walkie talkie was no longer considered
as a term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **walking wounded**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: adjective
WORDFORMS: walking wounded
DEFINITION: Sick or wounded person
who can walk from the place where he

became a casualty to the place where he can receive medical treatment; ambulant case.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *There are bound to be a lot of casualties in a show of this kind... A lot of these will be walking wounded, so it is important that all ranks know where the Regimental Aid Post is.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **war**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: war, wars

DEFINITION: A state of armed conflict between different nations or states or different groups within a nation or state.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Sep. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *His mind is filled with continuous propaganda which exalts war and makes it seem unavoidable, humane, and heroic.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 7/9/2014

TERM: **War Department**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: War Department

DEFINITION: Executive branch of the Government which has charge of matters relating to the Army. The principal officials of the War Department are the Secretary of War, the Under Secretary of War, Assistant Secretary of War, Assistant Secretary of War for Air, and the War Department General Staff.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: WD, W.D.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Although it is a War Department policy that military personnel be treated as generously as possible when they request permission to retain souvenirs...*

FILENAME: IB-M33.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **War Department intelligence**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: War Department intelligence

DEFINITION: See **intelligence** (2).

SYNONYMS: intelligence (AE/BE), War Office intelligence summaries (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *War Department intelligence. - War Office intelligence summaries.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **war diary**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: war diary, war diaries

DEFINITION: Log or daily account of events, kept by an organization in campaign.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This point is well illustrated by the case of a battalion commander who, in forwarding his unit war diaries to second echelon, made a special request that certain attached captured documents...*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NOTE: In 1943 **war diary** was a British synonym for **journal**. In 1944, both were considered US Army terms with different (although similar) definitions.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 23/10/2014

TERM: **war economy**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: war economy
DEFINITION: In capitalist countries, a specific part of the national economy that is responsible for the financing of the preparation and conduct of war; in socialist countries, the part of the national economy that strengthens defensive capability.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 5 Feb. 2016.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...the ground forces of these nations are destroying vital enemy materiel in combat. The importance of these combined blows against Germany's war economy, as well as against her military machine, is tremendous.*
FILENAME: IB-M33.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 5/2/2016

TERM: **war effort**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: war effort
DEFINITION: A coordinated mobilization of society's resources — both industrial and human— towards the support of a military force. Such war effort can range from a small industry to complete command of society.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 27 Feb. 2015.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A very small village may be worth contesting fiercely if it commands the entrance to a mountain pass, for example, or if it*

possesses resources essential to the German war effort.
FILENAME: IB-M28.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2015

TERM: **warfare**
SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: warfare
DEFINITION: Engagement in or the activities involved in war or conflict.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 7 Sep. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Soviet cavalry, which had suffered from some initial reverses during the early campaigns, quickly adjusted its doctrine, tactics, and technique to warfare as fought on the Eastern Front.*
FILENAME: IB-M47.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 7/9/2014

TERM: **war game**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: war game, war games
DEFINITION: Training exercise that imitates war. A war game may be an exercise on a map or sand table, or maneuvers with actual troops, weapons, and equipment.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The British Infantry Company Commanders' School suggests that greater realism can be added to indoor war games by using two identical sand-table models in each exercise.*
FILENAME: IB-M16.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 27/2/2014

TERM: **war gas**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: war gas, war gases
DEFINITION: See **gas** (1).
SYNONYMS: gas, poison gas
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For this purpose harmless compounds, which resemble war gases in appearance and smell, will be laid down.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **warning marker**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: warning marker, warning markers
DEFINITION: A marker used to indicate an area which may be contaminated by gas.
DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M34.txt.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *According to the German Army document, "Gas Protection—All Arms," these warning markers for contaminated areas are used in the following manner:*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 4
DATE ENTERED: 5/2/2016

TERM: **warning order**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: warning order, warning orders
DEFINITION: An order issued as a preliminary to another order, especially for a movement, which is to follow; it may be a message or a field order, and may be written, dictated, or oral. The purpose is to give advance information so that commanders may make necessary arrangements to facilitate the execution of the subsequent field order.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military*

Terminology. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Too little use has been made of brief warning orders, which prepare our troops, make reconnaissance of approach routes possible, and sometimes speed up the departure by hours.*
FILENAME: IB-M29.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 24/1/2015

TERM: **warning signal**
SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: warning signal, warning signals
DEFINITION: Any signal agreed upon to give warning of the approach or presence of the enemy.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...he goes back approximately 15 feet and sets a marking flag in the uncontaminated ground in such a manner that the warning signal points to the area of contamination.*
FILENAME: IB-M34.txt
NOTE: The term is also used to indicate other threats.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **warning system**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: warning system
DEFINITION: Any system of observation posts linked together by a communication system to give mutual warning of enemy movement; in particular, a group of radio sets tuned to the same frequency so that all units will hear a warning sent out by any one.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: warning net

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To give reserve sections time to deploy, and to ensure that forward bazooka squads are alerted, the Germans try to devise extensive warning systems to indicate the approach of hostile tanks.*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **warning net**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **War Office**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: War Office

DEFINITION: The department of state responsible for the British Army, now part of the Ministry of Defence.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 24 Jan. 2015.

ACRONYM: W.O.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To attain top physical efficiency, the British War Office has laid down the following general procedure:*

FILENAME: IB-M20.txt

NOTE: A British term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 24/1/2015

TERM: **warrant officer**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: warrant officer, warrant officers

DEFINITION: Officer in the Army or Navy who is neither a commissioned officer nor an enlisted man, holding his grade by authority of appointment or warrant. A warrant officer ranks next above a cadet or midshipsman or a noncommissioned officer, and next below a second lieutenant or ensign. In the Army

there are two grades: chief warrant officer and warrant officer, junior grade. In the Navy there are also two grades: commissioned warrant officer and warrant officer.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: WO

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Certain noncommissioned officers, such as members of machine-gun detachments, are armed with the revolver, while officers and warrant officers carry one of the two self-loading pistols.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 14/8/2014

TERM: **warship**

SUBDOMAIN: Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: warship, warships

DEFINITION: Any ship made or armed for use in war.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 2 March 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It was thought that a weapon could be devised in the form of a flying bomb which, when piloted to its target, could sink a large warship or troop transport.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 2/3/2015

TERM: **wartime**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: wartime

DEFINITION: A period during which a war is taking place.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 29 Oct. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After the sixth month his class ordinarily would join in divisional maneuvers, but in wartime such large-scale maneuvers often are omitted.*

FILENAME: IB-M14.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 29/10/2014

TERM: **war work**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: war work

DEFINITION: Work contributing to the war effort.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 5 Feb. 2016.

SYNONYMS: warwork

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Incidentally, mongrels have proved so satisfactory for war work that no effort is made to secure pedigreed stock.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **warwork**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 5/2/2016

TERM: **water bottle**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: water bottle, water bottles

DEFINITION: See **canteen**.

SYNONYMS: canteen (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Canteen. - Water bottle.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: A British English term

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/8/2014

TERM: **water supply**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: water supply

DEFINITION: An arrangement of reservoirs, purification plant, distribution pipes, etc, for providing water to a community.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 2 March 2015., United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: w sup

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *That article dealt mainly with the health aspects of water supply, foods, clothing, and housing in the North African and Middle East areas.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 7

DATE ENTERED: 2/3/2015

TERM: **wave**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: wave, waves

DEFINITION: One of a series of lines of foragers, mechanized vehicles, skirmishers, or small columns into which an attack unit is deployed in depth.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After this, a second wave of tanks comes up in the dust, accompanied by the 88-mms and the 50-mms, which entrench themselves in wadis or, wherever possible, behind abandoned vehicles.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 22

DATE ENTERED: 13/7/2014

TERM: **W.D.**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: acronym

WORDFORMS: W.D.

DEFINITION: See **War Department**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: War Department, WD
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *For complete descriptions of these weapons, with illustrations, the reader is referred to Special Series No. 14, "German Infantry Weapons," issued by M.I.D., W.D.*
FILENAME: IB-M25.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **WD**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 7/1/2015

TERM: **weapon**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: weapon
DEFINITION: Any instrument in combat; any implement, such as a gun, bayonet, grenade, etc., used to inflict injury on enemy personnel or materiel.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: wpn
SYNONYMS: combat weapon
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These weapons range from carbines, antitank rifles, machine guns, and light and heavy mortars to 75-mm and 150-mm infantry howitzers.*
FILENAME: IB-M13.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **weapons**
SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: weapons
DEFINITION: See **weapon**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ABBREVIATION: wpns
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The corps artillery commander has at his disposal*

five artillery regiments, armed with a variety of weapons.
FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NOTE: We do not understand the reason for having the plural form of the term an entry on its own.
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 2/3/2015

TERM: **weapons platoon**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: weapons platoon, weapons platoons
DEFINITION: A term from military science which refers to an infantry platoon equipped with machine guns, mortars, rocket-propelled grenades, flamethrowers, grenade-launchers, anti-tank weapons, and/or other portable crew-served weapons.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 2 March 2015., War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1944.
ABBREVIATION: wpn plat
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is not permissible, for instance, that the heavy-weapons platoon leader command the heavy weapons employed on the right flank of the company, as well as those on the left flank.*
FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NOTE: The original entry in the online dictionary was **heavy weapons platoon**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/3/2015

TERM: **weapons troop**
SUBDOMAIN: Organization
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: weapons troop
DEFINITION: See **weapons platoon**.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: wpn trp

SYNONYMS: weapons platoon

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Basically, the battalion consisted of one horse troop, one bicycle troop, a heavy weapons troop, and a communications platoon.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NOTE: The **weapons troop** has the size of that of a company.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 2/3/2015

TERM: **wedge**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: wedge

DEFINITION: See **wedge formation**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: wedge formation

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The new formation allegedly is much better than the spearhead formations-because the direction of attack can be changed quickly toward any of the four sides of the square. Also, the new formation permits the quick forming of a wedge.*

FILENAME: IB-M12.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2015

TERM: **wedge formation**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: wedge formation

DEFINITION: Tactical formation in the form of a V with the point toward the enemy; formation with elements in echelon to the right and left rear; **wedge**. A wedge formation is a formation in which the elements to the rear and sides are protected by the advance elements.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: wedge

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *These prisoners remarked that in a "model" attack by a Tiger battalion, the standard company formation is a wedge or an arrowhead, with one platoon forward.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2015

TERM: **Wehrmacht**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Wehrmacht

DEFINITION: The German armed forces, especially the army, from 1921 to 1945.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 12 Sep. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Heer

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *But the notion of the mechanized might of the German Wehrmacht was largely a glamorized myth born in the fertile brains of newspapermen.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 6

DATE ENTERED: 12/9/2014

TERM: **Western Front**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Western Front

DEFINITION: The Western Front of the European Theatre of World War II encompassed Denmark, Norway, Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands, France, and Western Germany. World War II military engagements in Southern Europe and elsewhere are generally considered under separate headings.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 3 Feb. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The principle of active defense has been the key to German tactics on the Western Front.*

FILENAME: IB-M42.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 3/2/2015

TERM: **West Wall**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: West Wall

DEFINITION: See **Siegfried Line**.

SYNONYMS: Siegfried Line

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A large number of German "Fortress Battalions", intended to man the West Wall, were formed during the crucial period following the enemy's collapse in France...*

FILENAME: IB-M40.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 30/6/2015

TERM: **white flag**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: white flag, white flags

DEFINITION: A white banner or cloth hoisted as a signal of truce or surrender.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 1 Jan. 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After a few minutes, a white flag was raised on "B," and enemy troops began pouring out to surrender.*

FILENAME: IB-M22.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 1/1/2015

TERM: **"white flag" ruse**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: "white flag" ruse

DEFINITION: A trick which consists of a soldier advancing under a white flag.

By the time enemy sends someone to meet the person who wants to surrender, soldiers in covered positions fire on the enemy.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M31.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Germans employed the "white flag" ruse several times. On the first occasion, enemy soldiers in covered positions fired on a United Nations junior officer who went forward to accept a prisoner advancing under a white flag.*

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 7/3/2015

TERM: **white phosphorus**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: white phosphorus

DEFINITION: Yellow, waxy solid that burns easily when not kept under water. White phosphorous is used as an incendiary and smoke-producing agent. Particles of white phosphorous will poison food and water.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ACRONYM: WP

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The use of white phosphorus by the Germans began about three months ago, and has gradually been increasing.*

FILENAME: IB-M34.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 8

DATE ENTERED: 17/10/2014

TERM: **width**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: width

DEFINITION: Space from side to side of any formation or position, including the units farthest to the right and left.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The width allotted to each battery is 100 yards (150, if necessary) for 105-mm guns, and 150 yards for 150-mm howitzers.*

FILENAME: IB-M21.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 3/2/2015

TERM: **windshield**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: windshield, windshields

DEFINITION: 1. Cap of light metal placed over the point or head of a projectile to increase its efficiency by streamlining it. 2. Any glass or plastic wind guard in an aircraft or vehicle; especially, the one in front of the pilot or driver.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: windscreen (BE), wind-shield (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *The 50-mm antitank gun fires armor-piercing shells, high-explosive shells, and armor-piercing 40 shot. This last has a windshield (light, streamlined nose) and a tungsten carbide core.* (2) *Excepting a small section for the driver to see through, the windshields of trucks are often greased lightly so that the dust will blow against them and stick.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt, IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 10

DATE ENTERED: 6/8/2014

TERM: **wind-shield**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance / Vehicles

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: wind-shield, windshields

DEFINITION: See **windshield**.

SYNONYMS: windscreen (BE), windshield (AE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It gives a good armor-piercing performance at 500 yards. Incidentally, the latest type of armor-piercing shell also has a wind-shield.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/3/2015

TERM: **wing**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization / Vehicles / Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: wing, wings

DEFINITION: 1. Administrative and tactical unit of the Army Air Forces. A wing is larger than a group, smaller than a command. It is usually commanded by a brigadier general. 2. One of the major lifting and supporting surfaces, or airfoils, of an airplane. 3. Flank unit; that part of a military force to the right or left of the main body.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

ABBREVIATION: wg

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *He half-heartedly assigned the official direction of the project to the commander of a Luftwaffe bomber wing that was engaged in all sorts of special operations and clandestine activities.* (2) *In case we have to make an emergency landing behind the Russian lines our recognition signal to the Russians is to dip the left wing 3 to 5 times.* (3) *As part of one wing of a huge enveloping movement against the Polish capital it attacked both frontally and from the flanks and at times pushed far ahead of the main forces to disrupt enemy communications.*

FILENAME: IB-M49.txt, IB-M49.txt, IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 39

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **Winter Line**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Winter Line

DEFINITION: The Winter Line was a series of German military fortifications in Italy, constructed during World War II by Organisation Todt. The Winter

line was fortified with gun pits, concrete bunkers, turreted machine-gun emplacements, barbed-wire and minefields. It was the strongest of the German defensive lines south of Rome.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 2 June 2015.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *After the Allied victory at Salerno, the Germans avoided committing a main force until the Winter Line had been reached.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 2/6/2015

TERM: **wire**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: wire
DEFINITION: See **barbed wire**.
SYNONYMS: barbed wire, concertina wire
CONTEXT SENTENCE: However, if further withdrawal seems unlikely — for a time, at least — mines and wire are used to give the forward positions additional protection.

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: N/A
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **wire communication**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: wire communication
DEFINITION: Communication by telephone or telegraph.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *This provisional mortar battalion establishes a fire direction center with wire communication to observation posts, and to platoons through their company command posts.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 9/10/2014

TERM: **wire cutter**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: wire cutter, wire cutters
DEFINITION: A tool for cutting wire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 21 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Men armed with wire cutters cut a lane through the wire obstacle, hidden by the smoke screen.*

FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 8
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **wire entanglement**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: wire entanglement, wire entanglements
DEFINITION: Obstacle of barbed wire. A wire entanglement is used to hold the enemy to areas that can be covered by gunfire, and to delay or prevent an assault.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: fence, wire fence, wire net, wire netting, wire obstacle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Wall barriers and concrete emplacements are likely to have iron staples in them so that wire entanglements can be firmly secured.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **wire fence**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: wire fence, wire fences
DEFINITION: See **wire entanglement**.
SYNONYMS: fence, wire entanglement, wire net, wire netting, wire obstacle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *A short distance from the ditch, and nearer Bardia, was a wire fence, consisting of a double line or a double apron on wooden posts—in either case, approximately 3 yards deep.*
FILENAME: IB-M19.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 6
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **wireless set**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: wireless set, wireless sets
DEFINITION: A radio receiving set.
DEFINITION SOURCE: “Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar.” Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 30 Oct. 2014.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *During maintenance periods, all specialists must carry out maintenance on their particular equipment--wireless sets, mortars, and so on.*
FILENAME: IB-M17.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 30/10/2014

TERM: **wire net**
SUBDOMAIN: Interdisciplinary
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: wire net, wire nets
DEFINITION: Telephone communication system established and maintained by the Signal Corps in the field.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United*

States Army Terms. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: fence, wire entanglement, wire netting, wire fence, wire obstacle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *In disposing of steel wire nets, whether secretly or while under fire, the demolition party should either cover them, clear them away, or destroy them with Bangalore torpedoes.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NOTE: The context sentences indicate that the concept expressed is that of a **wire entanglement**, and not that of a type of communication system.
NUMBER OF HITS: 3
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **wire netting**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: wire netting
DEFINITION: See **wire net**.
SYNONYMS: fence, wire entanglement, wire fence, wire net, wire obstacle
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Also, pillboxes in woods may be screened by wire netting, about 7 1/2 feet high, with firing apertures at the level of the pillbox embrasures.*
FILENAME: IB-M30.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **wire obstacle**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: wire obstacle, wire obstacles
DEFINITION: See **wire entanglement**.
SYNONYMS: fence, wire entanglement, wire fence, wire net, wire netting
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *To succeed in cutting a breach in a wire obstacle while under fire, the demolition party*

must work with speed, decisiveness, and daring.

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt

NOTE: This term is the commonly used in the corpus to refer to an obstacle made of barbed wire.

NUMBER OF HITS: 32

DATE ENTERED: 21/10/2014

TERM: **withdrawal**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

/ Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: withdrawal, withdrawals

DEFINITION: 1. Operation of breaking off combat; retirement from action; planned, orderly movement to the rear, as contrasted with a retreat or rout. 2. Returning to guard position after making a bayonet thrust.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *In this case the machine guns and mortars are placed in positions where they can also provide fire for the withdrawal of the units, in addition to supporting the attack.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 60

DATE ENTERED: 12/8/2014

TERM: **wooden box mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: wooden box mine, wooden box mines

DEFINITION: A type of mine that consisted of a wooden box containing nine blocks of guncotton and measuring about 18 inches in length, with inside dimensions of the box given as 11 by 8 by 2 1/2 inches. Since the mine was made of wood, the British probed for the mine with a bayonet, instead of using their regular mine detector.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.

SYNONYMS: wooden-box mine

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Tellermines and wooden box mines had been laid*

between the fences and in a strip about 50 yards wide immediately in front of the forward fence.

FILENAME: IB-M30.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 4

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **wooden-box mine**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: wooden-box mine, wooden-box mines

DEFINITION: See **wooden box mine**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.

SYNONYMS: wooden box mine

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The intensity of antipersonnel mining is increasing, and so is the use of wooden-box mines.*

FILENAME: IB-M35.txt

NOTE: A German translated term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 15/12/2014

TERM: **works**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: works

DEFINITION: Fortifications.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *It is of the utmost importance that all defense works be well camouflaged and that all subordinate units have alternative positions to which they can move.*

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 2/3/2015

TERM: **workshop company**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: workshop company, workshop companies

DEFINITION: The workshop company handled repair jobs which took up to 12

hours. It operated as far as 15 to 20 miles behind the fighting tanks of its regiment. Repair jobs requiring up to 24 hours were sent back to the repair bases. Trailers were used to take the disabled tanks from the assembly point to a workshop company.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M19.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *...a repair section checks the serviceability of vehicles in the unit to which it is attached; during this period, mechanics are sent to the workshop company for advanced training, or else master mechanics are brought in to give instruction.*

FILENAME: IB-M19.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 13

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

TERM: **World War I**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: World War I

DEFINITION: World War I was a global war centred in Europe that began on 28 July 1914 and lasted until 11 November 1918. It involved all the world's great powers, which were assembled in two opposing alliances: the Allies (based on the Triple Entente of the United Kingdom, France and the Russian Empire) and the Central Powers of Germany and Austria-Hungary.

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 6 Feb. 2016.

SYNONYMS: First World War, Great War, World War

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Since World War I, when the German Army first made use of poison gas, German scientists have conducted exhaustive research in the field of chemical warfare.*

FILENAME: IB-M18.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 11

DATE ENTERED: 6/2/2016

TERM: **World War II**

SUBDOMAIN: Battles, Campaigns & Leaders

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: World War II

DEFINITION: The war (1939-45) between the Allies (Great Britain, France, the Soviet Union, the U.S., etc.) and the Axis (Germany, Italy, Japan, etc.)

DEFINITION SOURCE: "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*.

HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 12 Sep. 2014.

SYNONYMS: Second World War

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *One raid made during World War II included a whole corps and lasted for 135 days, much of the fighting being behind the enemy lines.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 28

DATE ENTERED: 12/9/2014

TERM: **wounded**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: adjective

WORDFORMS: wounded

DEFINITION: Inflict an injury on (someone).

DEFINITION SOURCE: "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 9 Sep. 2014.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *When they find a soldier lying down, they take the stick in their mouths, return to their masters, who are ambulance operators, and guide them to the wounded.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 30

DATE ENTERED: 9/9/2014

TERM: **Wurfgerät**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: Wurfgerät, Wurfgeräte

DEFINITION: A heavy throwing apparatus used to fire rockets.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M41.txt.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The Schweres
Wurfgerät 40 consists merely of a
wooden frame (Wurfgestell 40) which
fires rockets from wooden shipping
crates;*

FILENAME: IB-M41.txt

NOTE: A German term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 18/12/2014

X

TERM: **X-shaped metal knife rest**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &

Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: X-shaped metal knife rest, X-shaped metal knife rests

DEFINITION: See **chevaux-de-frise**.

SYNONYMS: chevaux-de-frise

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *X-shaped metal knife rests, or "chevaux-de-frise," strung with wire, have been observed above the high water mark on beaches.*

FILENAME: IB-M24.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 24/12/2014

TERM: **X-shaped tank obstacle**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &

Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: X-shaped tank obstacle, X-shaped tank obstacles

DEFINITION: An obstacle composed of three welded pieces of heavy steel rails or beams, buried partly into the ground or wired together on top of the ground. Tanks approaching these obstacles must either slow down or maneuver around them.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M16.txt.

SYNONYMS: Czech hedgehog

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Over areas selected for defense against tanks, the Russians frequently construct thousands of X-shaped tank obstacles by crossing three pieces of heavy steel rails or beams, and by driving them partly into the ground...*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 9/12/2014

Y

TERM: **yeoman**

SUBDOMAIN: Organization

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: yeoman, yeomen

DEFINITION: Petty officer in the Navy, Coast Guard, or Army Transport Service who performs clerical duties.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Their defeat can be attributed not so much to tactical errors, as to their failure to appreciate the capabilities of their enemy's weapons—in this case, the relatively new English longbow in the hands of English yeomen.*

FILENAME: IB-M47.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 3/2/2015

Z

TERM: **zero**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun, verb

WORDFORMS: zero, zeroes, zeroing, zeroed

DEFINITION: 1. Sight setting for both elevation and windage for any particular range which will cause the bullet to strike the center of the target on a normal day. 2. Adjust any instrument or apparatus to a zero point or to an arbitrary reading from which all other readings are to be measured.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1) *Rough adjustments for line are effected when the position of the base plate is altered, with the traverse set at zero.* (2) *As our troops entered the village, the observation-post personnel would ring the bell, and German artillery, having zeroed in previously, would fire as soon as the bell rang.*

FILENAME: IB-M16.txt, IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 5

DATE ENTERED: 3/2/2015

TERM: **zero hour**

SUBDOMAIN: Training & Doctrine

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: zero hour

DEFINITION: Hour set for an attack or other operation to begin. Also called **H-hour**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: "H" hour, H-hour, time of attack

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *At zero hour the entire formation moves forward at*

about 15 miles per hour, depending on the terrain.

FILENAME: IB-M17.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 24/1/2015

TERM: **zero in**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: verb

WORDFORMS: zero in, zeroes in, zeroing in, zeroed in

DEFINITION: Adjust the sight settings of a rifle by calibrated firing on a standard range with no wind blowing.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: zero-in

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"When the Germans expected us to attempt an advance, they would zero in on all the avenues of approach that we might reasonably be expected to use."*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NOTE: The original entry in the dictionary was **zero-in**. No context sentences have been found in the corpus for this term.

NUMBER OF HITS: 3

DATE ENTERED: 17/12/2014

TERM: **zipper gun**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: zipper gun, zipper guns

DEFINITION: A German machine pistol which was very deceptive when heard in combat. It was called the 'zipper gun.' The reason for this was that there was a gadget on the barrel which enabled the operator to muffle the sound of firing. A fairly harassing weapon. See also **submachine gun**.

DEFINITION SOURCE: IB-M38.txt.

SYNONYMS: machine carbine, machine pistol, submachine gun, Tommy gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *"The German machine pistol-a submachine gun, in U.S. terminology -is very deceptive when heard in combat. We call it the 'zipper gun.'*

FILENAME: IB-M38.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 2/3/2015

TERM: **zone**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &

Construction / Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: zone, zones

DEFINITION: 1. Any tactical area of importance, generally parallel to the front, such as a fortified area, a defensive position, a combat zone, traffic control zone, etc. 2. Strip of several bands or belts of wire entanglements placed in depth. 3. Area in which projectiles will fall for a given propelling charge, when the elevation is varied between the minimum and maximum. 4. Howitzers with semi-fixed ammunition have propellant charges which are divided into sections called **zones**. When a range has been determined, one or more zones can easily be removed from the shell case, so as to give the desired charge for the range in question.

DEFINITION SOURCE: (1/2/3) United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print., (4) IB-M19.txt.

ABBREVIATION: z

CONTEXT SENTENCE: (1)

Throughout the German defense of the Pozzilli area, German artillery placed intermittent harassing fire on zones not completely covered by small-arms fire.

(4) HE filling TNT

No. of charges, or zones 14

Propellant Nitrocellulose

FILENAME: IB-M31.txt, IB-M16.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 9/12/2014

TERM: **zone defense**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: zone defense

DEFINITION: Defense from several successive battle positions, more or less completely organized. Zone defense differs from *position defense*, in which the defense of a whole area is conducted from one main center of resistance.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

SYNONYMS: defence in depth (BE)

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Zone defense. - Defence in depth.*

FILENAME: IB-M13.txt

NOTE: In 1943, **zone defense** was a synonym for **defense in depth**.

NUMBER OF HITS: 1

DATE ENTERED: 8/12/2014

TERM: **zone fire**

SUBDOMAIN: Tactics & Strategy

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: zone fire

DEFINITION: Fire that completely covers the region in which the target is situated. In zone fire, different guns of a battery use different ranges, or elevations, so that they sweep an entire zone.

DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Zone fire is conducted against enemy assembly areas and troop concentrations, the zone engaged by one medium mortar company being not larger than about 7 acres.*

FILENAME: IB-M48.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: 2

DATE ENTERED: 7/2/2015

TERM: **zone of action**

SUBDOMAIN: Logistics &

Construction

PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: zone of action, zones of action
DEFINITION: Designated geographical region within which a military unit is to act, and for which it is responsible. The battalion is ordinarily the smallest unit assigned a zone of action.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
SYNONYMS: boundaries (BE)
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *The network of rock walls protecting the Roman trails enabled the defenders to move troops, shift the zones of action, and, in general, to conceal many kinds of activity from hostile observation.*
FILENAME: IB-M31.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 2
DATE ENTERED: 16/12/2014

TERM: **zone of fire**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun
WORDFORMS: zone of fire
DEFINITION: Area within which a particular unit delivers, or is prepared to deliver, fire.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
ACRONYM: Z/F
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *If the gun is merely put 200 to 300 yards forward or to the rear, it may deceive as to the location of the other guns the battery, but it also will bring the battery position within the 100-percent zone of fire[1] directed against the roving gun.*
FILENAME: IB-M23.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 3/1/2015

TERM: **zone of responsibility**
SUBDOMAIN: Logistics & Construction
PART OF SPEECH: noun

WORDFORMS: zone of responsibility
DEFINITION: Region for which a military unit is responsible; area within which a unit acts.
DEFINITION SOURCE: United States, War Department. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
CONTEXT SENTENCE: *Sometimes each rifle platoon is assigned a fixed zone of responsibility. Each pillbox becomes a phase line for coordination and reorganization.*
FILENAME: IB-M39.txt
NUMBER OF HITS: 1
DATE ENTERED: 11/11/2014

MISCE- LLANEA

TERM: **88**

SUBDOMAIN: Ordnance

PART OF SPEECH: abbreviation

WORDFORMS: 88, 88's

DEFINITION: See **the 88-mm gun**.

SYNONYMS: the 88, the 88-mm gun

CONTEXT SENTENCE: *With the aid of a forward observation post, 88's sometimes engage such targets as troop concentrations at ranges of as much as 6,000 yards.*

FILENAME: IB-M26.txt

NUMBER OF HITS: N/A

DATE ENTERED: 8/9/2014

WORKS CONSULTED

- Arats, John. "Comments on S. Greenbaum Contribution." *Directions in Corpus Linguistics. Proceedings of Nobel Symposium 82*. Ed. J. Svartvik. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1992. 180-83. Print.
- . "Intuition-based and Observation-based Grammars." *English Corpus Linguistics. Studies in Honour of Jan Svartvik*. Ed. K. Aijmer, and B. Altenberg. London: Longman, 1991. 44-62. Print.
- Abercrombie, D. "Pseudo-procedures in Linguistics." *Studies in Phonetics and Linguistics*. Ed. D. Abercrombie. Oxford: Oxford UP, 1965. 114-19. Print.
- Adamo, Giovanni. "La terminología en la teoría y la práctica de la traducción." *Hieronymus* 9-10 (2000). Centro Virtual Cervantes, 2000. 83-96. Print.
- Aguilar, Lourdes. *Lexicología y terminología aplicadas a la traducción: curso práctico de introducción*. Barcelona: U Autònoma de Barcelona P, 2001. Print.
- Alexander, L.G. *Essay and Letter Writing*. Harlow: Longman, 1982. Print.
- Alsop, Sian, and Hilary Nesi. "Issues in the Development of the British Academic Written English (BAWE) Corpus." *Corpora* 4/1 (2009): 71-83. Print.
- "American Speech." *Duke University Press*, n.d. Web. 15 Nov. 2014.
- Anderson, Wendy, and John Corbett. *Exploring English with Online Corpora: An Introduction*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2009. Print.
- Andrew, Thomas. *The German Army 1939-45 (5). Western Front 1943-45*. Oxford: Osprey, 2000. Print.
- Anthony, Laurence. "A Critical Look at Software Tools in Corpus Linguistics." *Linguistic Research* 30/2 (2013): 141-61. Print.
- . "Welcome." *Laurence Anthony's Homepage*, n.d. Web. 19 Dec. 2013.
- Antia, Bassey. "Wüster and (Applied) Linguistics Research." *LSP & Professional Communication* 2/1 (2002): 102-110. Print.
- Arnold, Douglas et al. *Machine Translation: an Introductory Guide*. London: NCC Blackwell, 1994. Print.
- Atkins, Sue, Jeremy Clear, and Nicholas Ostler. "Corpus Design Criteria." *Literary and Linguistic Computing* 7/1 (1992): 1-16. Print.
- Baker, Paul. "Diachronic Variation." *Sociolinguistics and Corpus Linguistics*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh UP, 2010. Print.

- . "Flamboyant, Predatory, Self-Confessed Homosexual: Discourse Prosodies in the British Tabloid Press." *Public Discourse of Gay Men*. New York: Routledge, 2005. Print.
- Baker, Paul, Andrew Hardie, and Tony McEnery. *A Glossary of Corpus Linguistics*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh UP, 2006. Print.
- Benavent, Paloma y Sara Parrilla. "Análisis de la extracción automática de términos con el programa informático Extraterm." *Jornades de Foment de la Investigació, Universitat Jaume I (2008)*: 1-10. Print.
- Berry, R. "The Seven Sins of Pedagogic Grammar." *Language Analysis, Description and Pedagogy*. Ed. R. Berry, B. Asker, K. Hyland y M. Lam. Hong Kong: The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, 1999. 29-40. Print.
- Biber, Douglas. "Representativeness in Corpus Design." *Current Issues in Computational Linguistics: in Honour of Don Walker*. Ed. A. Zampolli, N. Calzolari, and M. Palmer. *Linguistica Computazionale IX.X*. Pisa: Giardini, 1994. n. pag. Print.
- Biber, D., S. Conrad, and R. Reppen. *Corpus Linguistics*. Cambridge: Cambridge UP, 1998.
- Biber, D., and E. Finegan. "On the Exploitation of Computerized Corpora in Variation Studies." *English Corpus Linguistics. Studies in Honour of Jan Svartvik*. Ed. K. Aijmer and B. Altenberg. London: Longman, 1991. 204-20. Print.
- "Biblioteca Virtual del Ministerio de Defensa." *Biblioteca Virtual de Defensa*. N.p., n.d. Web. 30 Nov. 2013.
- Blasucci, N. *Macchiavelli, Opere Letterarie*. Milano: Nantia, 1964. Print.
- Boas, F. *Race, Language and Culture*. New York: Macmillan, 1940. Print.
- Bod, R. *Beyond Grammar. An Experience-based Theory of Language*. Stanford: CSLI, 1998. Print.
- Bowker, Lynne. *Computer-Aided Translation technology: A Practical Introduction*. Ottawa: U of Ottawa P, 2002. Print.
- Bowker, Lynne, and Jennifer Pearson. *Working with Specialized Language. A Practical Guide to Using Corpora*. London: Routledge, 2002. Print.
- Bréal, M. *Essai de Sémantique*. Paris: Hachette, 1897. Print.
- Brenes, Patricia. "Create Your First Corpus and Analyze it with AntConc (and Related Links to Explore!) - In My Own Terms." *In My Own Terms*. Organic Themes - WordPress Hosting, 2015. Web. 16 June 2015.
- Brezina, Vaclav, and Dana Gablasova. "Is there a Core General Vocabulary? Introducing the New General Service List." *Applied Linguistics*, (2013): 1-23. Print.

- Brook, O'Donnell, et al. "Exploring text-initial words, clusters and concgrams in a newspaper corpus." *Corpus Linguistics and Linguistic Theory*, 8-1 (2012): 73-101. Print.
- Buchstaller, Isabelle. "Quotations across the generations: A multivariate analysis of speech and thought introducers across 5 decades of Tyneside speech." *Corpus Linguistics and Linguistic Theory* 7-1 (2011): 59-92. Print.
- Budin, G. "A critical evaluation of the state-of-the-art of terminology theory." *ITF Journal* 12.1-2 (2001): 7-23. Print.
- Cabré, M. Teresa. *La terminología: representación y comunicación: elementos para una teoría de base comunicativa y otros artículos*. Gerona: Documenta Universitaria, 1999. Print.
- . *La terminología: teoría, metodología, aplicaciones*. Barcelona: Empúries, 1993. Print.
- . "Terminologie et Linguistique: la théorie des portes." *Terminologies nouvelles. Terminologie et diversité culturelle* 21 (2000): 10-25. Print.
- . "Theories of Terminology: Their Description, Prescription and Explanation." *Terminology* 9/2 (2003): 169-199. Print.
- Cabré, M. Teresa, y Rosa Estopà. "Formar en terminología: una experiencia docente (I parte)." *Institut Universitari de Lingüística Aplicada* (2000): 1-23. Print.
- Cabré, M. Teresa, Rosa Estopà, y Jordi Vivaldi. "Automatic term detection. A review of current systems." *Recent Advances in Computational Technology*. Ed. Didier Burigault, Christian Jacquemin y Marie-Claude L'Homme. Amsterdam: Benjamins, 2001. 71-105. Print.
- Cabré, M. Teresa, y J. Feliu, eds. *Terminología y cognición: II Simposio Internacional de Verano de Terminología (13-16 de julio 1999)*. Barcelona: Institut Universitari de Lingüística Aplicada, 2001. Print.
- Chovanec, Jan. "Neznalost neomlouvá aneb k. tzv. demystifikaci právního jazyka." *ToP (tlumocení-preklad)* 16.3 (2005): 9-11. Print.
- Clear, J. "From Firth principles: collocation tools for the study of collocation." *Text and Technology: In Honour of John Sinclair*. Ed. M. Baker, G. Francis, and E. Tognini-Bonelli. Amsterdam: Benjamins. 1993. 271-92. Print.
- . "Trawling the Language. Monitor Corpora." *ZuriLEX 1986 Proceedings. Papers read at the Euralex International Congress, 9-14 September 1986*. Ed. Mary Snell-Hornby. Amsterdam: Benjamins, 1987. Print.
- Chomsky, Noam. *The Independence of Grammar*. na, 1962. n. pag. Print.

- . *Language and Mind*. New York: Harcourt Brace, 1968. Print.
- . *Modular Approaches to the Study of the Mind*, San Diego: California State UP, 1984. Print.
- Condamines, Anne. "Corpus Analysis and Conceptual Relation Patterns." *Terminology* 8/1 (2002): 141-62. Print.
- Condamines, Anne, and Anne Rebeyrolle. "CTKB: A Corpus-Based Approach to a Terminological Knowledge Base." *First Workshop on Computational Terminology*. Ed. Didier Bourigault, and Chistian Jacquemin. Montreal: COMPUTERM, 1998. 29-35. Print.
- "Corpus4u." XenForo Ltd, n.d. Web. 15 Apr. 2014.
- Cova Morillo-Velarde, M^a Elena. "Lost in XLIFF Translation. XLIFF Effect on Translation Process." Diss. U of Seville, 2010. Print.
- Davies, Mark. "Corpus.byu.edu." *CORPORA: 1.9 Billion*. Brigham Young University, 2013. Web. 30 April 2013.
- . "Expanding Horizons in Historical Linguistics with the 400-Million Word Corpus of Historical American English." *Corpora* 7/2 (2012): 121-57. Print.
- "D-Day Overlord Encyclopédie du Débarquement et de la Bataille de Normandie." *D-Day Overlord*. N.p., n.d. Web. 2 July 2015.
- "Dictionary, Encyclopedia and Thesaurus." *The Free Dictionary*. Farlex Inc., n.d. Web. 22 Feb. 2014.
- Economic and Social Research Council. "ESRC Centre for Corpus Approaches to Social Science (CASS)." *Corpus Approaches to Social Science*. The University Centre for Computer Corpus Research on Language (UCREL), and the Academy of Social Sciences, n.d. Web. 10 Dec. 2013.
- "Ejército de Tierra." Departamento de Comunicación del Ejército de Tierra, n.d. Web. 26 Feb. 2014.
- Elkin, Peter L. *Terminology and Terminological Systems*. London: Springer, 2012. Print.
- "Enciclopedia Universal." *Los Diccionarios y las Enciclopedias sobre el Académico*. Academic, n.d. Web. 21 Sept. 2013.
- "English Dictionary." *Collins Dictionaries*. HarperCollins Publishers, n.d. Web. 31 Jan. 2014.
- Esselink, B. *A Practical Guide to Localization*. Amsterdam: Benjamins, 2000. Print.
- Fernández Sierra, Luisa. "Trados como herramienta de traducción asistida por ordenador. Un recorrido por su historia y su evolución." *Panace@* X/29 (2009): 29-37. Print.

- Firth, J.R. *Papers in Linguistics 1934-1951*. London: Oxford UP, 1957. Print.
- . "A Synopsis of Linguistic Theory." *Selected Papers of J.R. Firth 1952-59*. Ed. F. R. Palmer. London: Longman, 1968. 168-205. Print.
- Francis, W. Nelson, and Henry Kucera. *Manual of Information to Accompany a Standard Corpus of Present-Day Edited American English for use with Digital Computers*. Providence: Brown UP, 1964. Print.
- Fries, C. *American English Grammar*. New York: Appleton Century, 1940. Print.
- Gabrielatos, Costas. "Corpora and Language Teaching: Just a Fling or Wedding Bells?" *TESL-EJ* 8/4 (2005): 1-39. Print.
- García-Pelayo y Gros, Ramón. *Larousse. Gran diccionario moderno, español-inglés*. París: Larousse, 1983. Print.
- Garside, Roger, Geoffrey Leech, and Tony McEnery. *Corpus Annotation*. Harlow: Longman, 1997. Print.
- Garside, Roger, Geoffrey Leech, and Geoffrey Sampson. *The Computational Analysis of English: a Corpus-Based Approach*. Harlow: Longman, 1987. Print.
- Gaudin, F. *Pour une socioterminologie: Des problèmes pratiques aux pratiques institutionnelles*. Rouen: Publications de l'Université de Rouen, 1993. Print.
- Ghadessy, Mohsen, and Yanjie Gao. "Small Corpora and Translation. Comparing Thematic Organization in two Languages." *Small Corpus Studies and ELT: Theory and Practice*. Ed. Mohsen Ghadessy, Alex Henry, and Robert L. Roseberry. Philadelphia: Benjamins, 2001: 335-355. Print.
- "Guide to Translation Memory (TM)." *Guide to Translation Memory*. Globalization Partners International, n.d. Web. 13 March 2014.
- Government of Canada. "TERMIUM Plus." *Government of Canada, Public Works and Government Services Canada, Translation Bureau*, n.d. Web. 24 June. 2013.
- . "WeBiText." *Canada.ca Web Services*. Terminotix, n.d. Web. 14 May. 2013.
- Gries, S. Th. "What is Corpus Linguistics?" *Language and Linguistics Compass* 3 (2009): 1-17. Print.
- Halliday, Michael A.K. "Language as System and Language as Instance: the Corpus as a Theoretical Construct." *Directions in Corpus Linguistics. Proceedings of Nobel Symposium 82*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1992. 61-77. Print.
- Halliday, Michael A.K., and Z. James. "Quantitative Studies and Probabilities in Grammar." *Data, Description, Discourse. Papers on the English Language in Honour of John Sinclair*. Ed. M. Hoey. Indiana: Indiana U, 1993. 1-25. Print.

- . "A Quantitative Study of Polarity and Primary Tense in the English Finite Clause." *Techniques of Description: Spoken and Written Discourse*. Ed. John. M. Sinclair, M. Hoey, and G. Fox. London: Routledge, 1993. 32-66. Print.
- Hanks, Patrick. "The Impact of Corpora on Dictionaries." *Contemporary Corpus Linguistics*. Ed. Paul Baker. London: Bloomsburg, 2009. 214-236. Print.
- Hardie, Andrew. "CQPweb Main Page." UCREL, 2013. Web. 24 Feb. 2015.
- "Hemeroteca de ABC - Abc.es." Diario ABC, S.L., 2008. Web. 9 June 2013.
- "History Army Map Service WWII." *History Army Map Service WWII*. N.p., n.d. Web. 31 May 2015.
- Hockett, Charles F. "Two Models of Grammatical Description." *Word* 10 (1954): 210–34. Print.
- . *The State of the Art*. The Haag: Mouton, 1967. Print.
- Hunston, S., and G. Francis. *Pattern Grammar. A Corpus-driven Approach to the Lexical Grammar of English*. Amsterdam: Benjamins, 2000. Print.
- "ICAME Journal." *De Gruyter Online Academic Publishing*. Walter De Gruyter GmbH, n.d. 2014. Web. 21 Nov. 2014.
- "Intelligence Bulletin." *Internet Archive: Digital Library of Free Books, Movies, Music & Wayback Machine*. N.p., n.d. Web. 2 May 2015.
- "Intelligence Bulletin Series." *LoneSentry. Photographs, Documents, and Research on World War II*. N.p., 2003. Web. 5 Nov. 2014.
- "INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION CENTRE FOR TERMINOLOGY." INFOTERM, n.d.. Web. 27 Nov. 2014.
- Johansson, S. "Mens Sana in Corpore Sano: On the Role of Corpora in Linguistic Research." *European Messenger* IV.2 (1995): 19-25. Print.
- Kageura, Kyo. *The Dynamics of Terminology: A Descriptive Theory of Term Formation and Terminological Growth*. Amsterdam: Benjamins, 2002. Print
- . "On the Study of Dynamic of Terminology: A Proposal of a Theoretical Framework." *National Center for Science Information Systems Publications* (1999): 1-10. Print.
- Kageura, Kyo, and Takeshi Abekawa. "Modelling and Exploring the Network Structure of Terminology Using the Potts Spin Glass Model." *Proceedings of the 10th Conference of the Pacific Association for Computational Linguistics* (2007): 236-245. Print.
- Kenny, Dorothy. "Creatures of Habit? What Translators Usually Do with Words." *Meta* XLIII/2 (1998): 1-9. Print.

- Kilgariff, Adam. "Sketch Engine - Home Page." *Sketch Engine*. N.p., 2013. Web. 15 March 2014.
- Kokourec, R. "*La langue française de la technique et de la science*." Wiesbaden : Brandstetter, 1982. Print.
- Kytö, Merja, Anna-Britta Stenström, and Ilka Mindt eds. "ICAME Journal." N.p., n.d. Web. 20 Mar. 2014.
- "Larousse.fr : Encyclopédie et Dictionnaires Gratuits en Ligne." Editions Larousse, n.d. Web. 17 Feb. 2014.
- Laurén, C, J. Myking, and H. Picht. *Terminologie unter der Lupe*. Vienna: TermNet, 1998. Print.
- Laurén, C., and H. Picht, eds. "Vergleich der Terminologischen Schulen." *Ausgewählte Texte zur Terminologie*. Vienna: TermNet, 1993. 493-539. Print.
- Laviosa, Sara. "Core Patterns of Lexical Use in a Comparable Corpus of English Narrative Prose." *Meta* XLIII/4 (1998): 557-570. Print.
- Leech, Geoffrey. "Corpora and theories of linguistic performance." *Directions in Corpus Linguistics: Proceedings of the Nobel symposium 82*. Ed. J. Svartvik. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1992. 105-22. Print.
- . "An Introduction to Corpus Linguistics." UCREL Summer School in Corpus Linguistics. Lancaster U, Lancaster. 15-18 July 2013. Lecture.
- . "The State of the Art in Corpus Linguistics." *English Corpus Linguistics: Studies in Honour of Jan Svartvik*. London: Longman, 1991. 8-29. Print.
- . "Teaching and Language Corpora: a Convergence." *Teaching and Language Corpora*. Ed. A. Wichmann, S. Fligelstone, A. McEnery, and G. Knowles. London: Longman, 1997. Print.
- "LEOs Online-Wörterbücher." *Englisch - Deutsch Wörterbuch*. N.p., n.d. Web. 16 Dec. 2014.
- "Lessons in On-Line Reference Publishing Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary Merriam-Webster Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus Merriam-Webster Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Encyclopedia Merriam-Webster." *The Library Quarterly* 71.3 (2001): 392-99. Web. 31 Dec. 2014.
- "Linguee - Dictionary for German, French, Spanish, and More." *Linguee.com*, n.d. Web. 1 May 2013.
- McEnery, Tony. "An Introduction to Corpus Linguistics." UCREL Summer School in Corpus Linguistics. Lancaster U, Lancaster. 15-18 July 2013. Lecture.

- . "‘So you Recorded Swearing’. Bad Language in Present-Day English." *Swearing in English: Bad Language, Purity and Power, 1586 to the Present*. New York: Routledge, 2005. 29-57. Print.
- McEnery, Tony, and Andrew Hardie. *Corpus Linguistics: Method, Theory and Practice*. Cambridge: Cambridge UP, 2012. Print.
- McEnery, Tony, and Andrew Wilson. "Early Corpus Linguistics and the Chomskyan Revolution." *Corpus Linguistics: An Introduction*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh UP, 1996. 1-26. Print.
- McNab, Chris. *The Great Book of Guns*. London: Salamander, 2004. Print.
- Meyer, Ingrid, and Kristen Mackintosh. "When terms move into our everyday lives: an overview of de-terminologization." Ed. Kyo Kageura and Marie-Claude L’Homme. *Terminology* 6.1. (2000): 111-38. Print.
- Merino, José. *Diccionario militar técnico español-inglés, inglés-español*. Madrid: Ministerio de Defensa, 1953. Print.
- "Military Definitions." *GlobalSecurity.org*. N.p., n.d. Web. 25 June 2015.
- "Military History." *LinkedIn*. LinkedIn, 5 May 2003. Web. 9 Nov. 2014.
- "Military Lexicon." New Systems Training Office, n.d. Web. 22 Nov. 2013.
- "Military-Ranks.org." *United States Army Ranks in Order*. N.p., n.d. Web. 25 Feb. 2015.
- "Military Research Service Home Page." *Military Research Service Home Page*. N.p., n.d. Web. 18 Dec. 2014.
- "Military Terms and Definitions." Rubicon Planning, n.d. Web. 10 Oct. 2014.
- Miller, Christopher E. *A Glossary of Terms and Concepts in Peace and Conflict Studies*. San Jose: University for Peace, 2005.
- Mindt, D. "Syntactic Evidence for Semantic Distinctions in English." *English Corpus Linguistics. Studies in Honour of Jan Svartvik*. London: Longman, 1991. 183-96. Print.
- Modern Language Association. *MLA Handbook for writers of Research Papers*. 7th ed. New York: MLA, 2013. Print
- Mollin, Sandra. "The Hansard Hazard: Gauging the Accuracy of British Parliamentary Transcripts." *Corpora* 2/2 (2007): 187-210. Print.
- Munday, Jeremy. "A Computer-Assisted Approach to the Analysis of Translation Shifts." *Meta* XLIII/4 (1998): 1-16. Print.
- Muñoz, Pablo. "Algo más que traducir - Blog sobre traducción y localización." *Algo más que traducir*. Minimum Theme en Genesis Framework, n.d. Web. 15 Feb. 2014.

- Myking, J. "Against Precriptivism? The Sociocritical Challenge to Terminology." *ITF Journal* 12.1-2 (2001): 49-64. Print.
- NATO. "Homepage." NATO, n.d. Web. 31 Jan. 2014.
- O'Keeffe, Anne, and Steve Walsh. "Applying Corpus Linguistics and Conversation Analysis in the Investigation of Small Group Teaching in Higher Education." *Corpus Linguistics and Linguistic Theory* 8/1 (2012): 159-181. Print.
- Olohan, Maeve. "Spelling out the Optionals in Translation: a Comparative Study." *Centre for Translation and Intercultural Studies, UMIST* (2001): 1-10. Print.
- "Oxford Dictionaries - Dictionary, Thesaurus, & Grammar." Oxford University Press, n.d. Web. 31 Jan. 2014.
- Palmer, F.R. *Selected Papers of J.R. Firth 1952-59*. London: 1968, Longman. Print.
- Parker, Sybil P. *McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific & Technical Terms*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2003. Print.
- Picht, Heribert, and Klaus-Dirk Schmitz, eds. *Terminology und Wissensordnung. Ausgewählte Schriften auf dem Gesamtwerk von Eugen Wüster*. Vienna: TermNet, 2001. Print.
- Quah, C.K. *Translation and Technology*. Houndmills: Palgrave Macmillan, 2006. Print.
- "Ranks." *British Army Website*. Crown, n.d. Web. 28 July 2014.
- Rey, A. "La terminologie, entre l'expérience du réel et la maîtrise des signes." Séminaire de Terminologie Théorique. Universitat Pompeu Fabra. Institut Universitari de Lingüística Aplicada, Barcelona. 15 July 1999. Lecture.
- Römer, U. *Progressives, Patterns, Pedagogy: A Corpus-Driven Approach to English Progressive Forms, Functions, Contents, and Didactics*. Amsterdam: Benjamins, 2005. Print.
- Sageder, Dagmar. "Terminology Today: A Science, an Art or a Practice? Some Aspects on Terminology and its Development." *Brno Studies in English* 36/1 (2010): 123-134. Print.
- Sager, Juan C. *A Practical Course in Terminology Processing*. Amsterdam: Benjamins, 1990. Print.
- Santamaría Pérez, Isabel. *La terminología como disciplina: definición, funciones y aplicaciones*. Alicante: EPA, 2006. Print.
- Schmied, Josef, and Hildegard Schäffler. "New Approaches to Contrastive Linguistics and Translation Studies: Bilingual Corpora." *Synchronic Corpus Linguistics: Papers from the Sixteenth International Conference on English Language Research on*

- Computerized Corpora*. Ed. Carol E. Percy, Charles F. Meyer, and Ian Lancashire. Amsterdam: Rodopi, 1996. 1-28. Print.
- Schmitz, Klaus-Dirk. "Applied Principles of Terminology Work." Terminology Summer School. Cologne U of Applied Languages, Cologne. 6-10 July 2009. Lecture.
- "SDL: Language Translation & Content Management Company." RSS. SDL, n.d. Web. 20 Feb. 2013.
- Semino, Elena, and M. Short. "A Corpus-Based Approach to the Study of the Discourse Presentation in Written Narratives." *Corpus Stylistics: Speech, Writing and Thought Presentation*. New York: Routledge, 2004. 1-18. Print.
- "Servlet Platform Proc." Universitat Oberta de Catalunya, n.d. Web. 24 Dec. 2013.
- Sinclair, John M. *Collins Cobuild. English Language Dictionary*. London: Collins, 1987. Print.
- . *Corpus Concordance Collocation*. Oxford: Oxford UP, 1991. Print.
- . "Corpus Linguistics at the Millennium." *New Horizons in CALL*. Ed. Kohn et al. Szombathely: Bersenyi Dániel College, 1997. Print.
- . "The Search for Units of Meaning." *TEXTUS IX 1* (1996): 75-106. Print.
- Sinclair, John M., S. Jones, R. Daley, and R. Krishnamurthy. *English Collocational Studies: The OSTI Report*. London: Continuum, 2004. Print.
- Smith, Neil, y Deirdre Wilson. *La lingüística moderna. Los resultados de la revolución de Chomsky*. Barcelona: Anagrama, 1983. Print.
- Steiner, George. *Después de Babel. Aspectos del lenguaje y la traducción*. Madrid: F.C.E., 1981. Print.
- Stubbs, M. "British Traditions in Text Analysis." *Text and Technology: in honour of John Sinclair*. Ed. M. Baker, G. Francis, and E. Tognini-Bonelli. Amsterdam: Benjamins, 1993. 1-33. Print.
- . *Text and Corpus Analysis: Computer-assisted Studies of Language and Culture*. Cambridge: Blackwell, 1996. Print.
- Swan, Michael. *Practical English Usage*. Oxford: Oxford UP, 1986. Print.
- Temmerman, Rita. *Towards new Ways of Terminology Description. The Sociocognitive-Approach*. Amsterdam: Benjamins, 2000. Print.
- Teubert, W. "My Version of Corpus Linguistics." *International Journal of Corpus Linguistics*. 10.1 (2005): 1-13. Print.

- Toft, Bertha. "Review of "Towards New Ways of Terminology Description; the sociocognitive approach" by Rita Temmerman 2000." *Terminology* 7.1 (2001): 125-28. Print.
- Tognini-Bonelli, Elena. *Corpus Linguistics at Work*. Amsterdam: Benjamins. 2001. Print.
- "Translation, Localization, Globalization, Internationalization Tools." *Translator's Translation, Localization, Globalization, Internationalization Language Tools (Localisation, Globalisation)*. N.p., n.d. Web. 24 Feb. 2016.
- "UCREL Home Page, Lancaster UK." *UCREL Home Page, Lancaster UK*. Lancaster University, 1993. Web. 17 Jan. 2014.
- United States, Department of the Army. *Dictionary of United States Army*. Washington: Military Publications, 1983. Print.
- , ---. *The Modular Force*. Washington: Army Knowledge Online, 2008. Print.
- , Department of Defense. *Department of Defense Dictionary of Military Terms and Associated Terms*. Washington: Joint Publication 1-02, 2010. Print.
- , ---. *Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms*. Washington: Department of Defense, 2005. Print.
- , ---. "JEL - Joint Electronic Library." Joint Chiefs of Staff, n.d. Web. 19 Jan. 2014.
- , Joint Chiefs of Staff. *Dictionary of United States Military Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1950. Print.
- , War Department. *British Military Terminology*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
- , ---. *Dictionary of United States Army Terms*. Washington: GPO, 1944. Print.
- , ---. *German Military Abbreviations*. Washington: GPO, 1943. Print.
- Ward, Keith. *World War II German Field Weapons & Equipment*. Solihull: Helion, 2014. Print.
- "WeBiText." Yahoo! Search, n.d. Web. 24 Dec. 2013.
- "Wikipedia Main Page." *Wikipedia*. Wikimedia Foundation, n.d. Web. 27 July 2014.
- "WordSmith Tools Home Page." Lexical Analysis Software, n.d. Web. 30 Aug. 2013.
- Wordreference. "English to French, Italian, German & Spanish Dictionary - WordReference.com." *Wordreference.com*. Wordreference, n.d. Web. 1 May 2013.
- Wüster, E. "Die Allgemeine Terminologielehre – Ein Grenzgebiet zwischen Sprachwissenschaft, Logik, Ontologie, Informatik und der Sachwissenschaften." *Linguistics* 119 (1974): 61-106. Print.
- . *Bibliography of Monolingual Scientific and Technical Glossaries*. Paris: Unesco, 1955. Print.

Yerger, Mark C. *German Cross in Silver. Holders of the SS and Police*. San Jose: Bender, 2002. Print.